

# **Heartland Genealogy**

**January – March 2023**

**By**

**Marcia Crawford Philbrick**

**Seneca, Kansas**

# Heartland Genealogy

*Tackling those Brick Walls*

Posts published from January 1, 2023 to March 31, 2023, from heartlandgenealogy.org. Printed on February 2, 2024 using Print My Blog

## 2023 Goals

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 1, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: GOALS

It's the new year. Have you made any new year's resolutions? While I know I've made resolutions in the past. I've also broken most of those resolutions. Thus, when other genealogists suggested setting annual goals for my genealogy research, I was skeptical.

While I haven't met all of my previous goals, I've met the majority of them. And they help me focus my research. Last year, I was able to finish updating the research for my 3rd great grandfathers. I also finished updating the descendancy research for those 3rd great grandfathers.

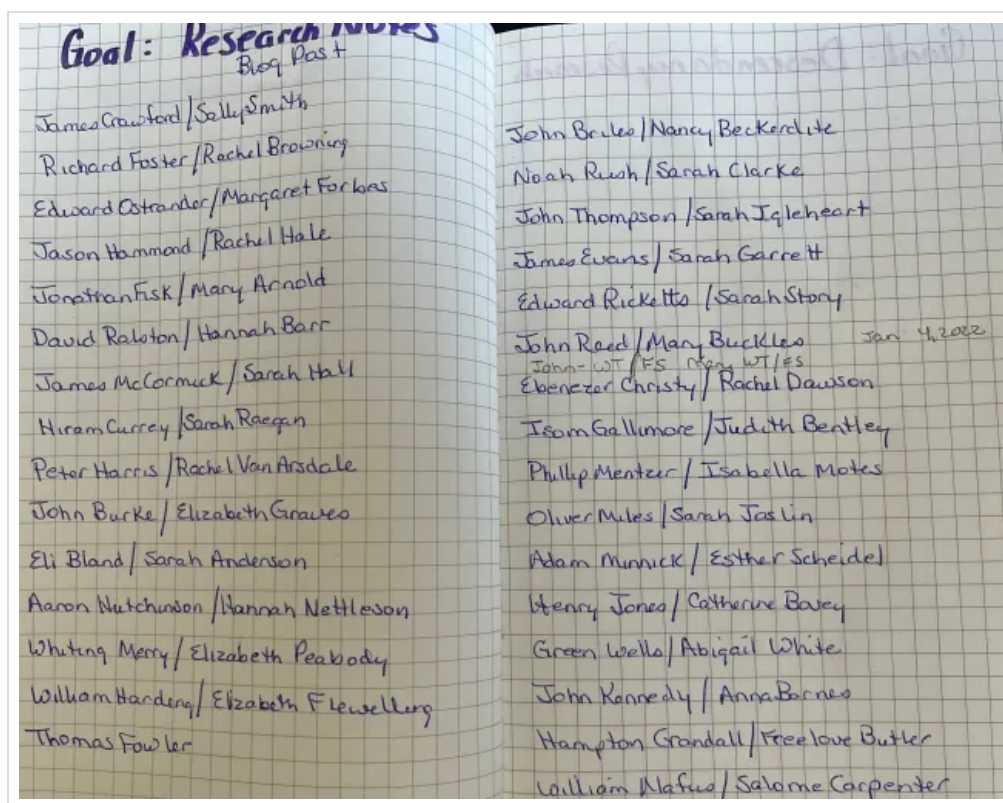
While I would love to dedicate 2023 to my Crawford research, that research will have to be in short spurts since most of it will require visiting an affiliate library. However, I recently became aware of a [Crawford Name Study](#) on WikiTree. While I'm definitely a novice at using WikiTree, this study is causing me to improve my knowledge of that platform and to want to expand my Crawford research.

While I'm not going to 'go all in' to either WikiTree or Crawford research, I do plan to work on both. Below are my goals for 2023:

- Continue to use the TreeShare feature of RootsMagic to upload people, events and sources to my Ancestry tree.



- Go thru my grandparents thru my 3rd great grandparents and make sure that any unique sources, photos or documents that I have are uploaded to FamilySearch.
- Compare a narrative report for grandparents thru my 3rd great grandparents to the profile on WikiTree and add any additional information and sources to the WikiTree profile.
- Fill in the 'blanks' on my family tree on WikiTree by linking to existing profiles – OR – Create a profile on WikiTree for any of my ancestors that do not exist
- Update the research of my 4th great grandparents, including their profiles on FamilySearch and WikiTree.
- Create a free-space page on WikiTree to 'catalog' the Crawford related blog posts to share with the Crawford Name Study



***Just getting my 4th great grandparents updated will be a time consuming task!***

# 2022 Numbers

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 2, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

Do you track your genealogy progress? If so, do you measure your progress in terms of goals met? Or, do you rely on numerical data to document your progress?

For the most part, I've been concentrating on my goals and I feel good about the progress I made during 2022. (2022 Goals Summary)

However, it is fun to look at the numbers to see what they reveal.

## RootsMagic

- 22,246 People
- 7,404 Families
- 73,184 Events
- 9,729 Places
- 5,635 Sources
- 26,475 Citations
- 13,182 Media Items

While tracking these numbers from year to year is one way to measure growth, the numbers alone can be deceiving.

- The number of people in my file is NOT the number of people in my tree. I have people in my file who are not connected to my ancestral tree. In fact, I have quite a few floating trees of people that don't connect to my ancestral tree (yet).
  - This helps me document the various men named James Crawford and their descendants who lived in the same area of Kentucky and Ohio as my ancestor,

James Crawford.

- This helps me document that I do NOT descend from another line such as the Alexander and Mary (McPheeters) Crawford line.
- While I hope that the number of sources, citations and media items grows as I progress in my research, cleaning up my RootsMagic file might result in a decreasing number of those items.

## Ancestry Tree

- 21,652 People
- 18,323 Photos
- 1,782 Stories
- 22,024 Records

Since I use TreeShare to transfer my RootsMagic data to my tree on Ancestry, one might question the difference in the numbers.

- Many of the living people in my RootsMagic file have not been transferred to Ancestry.
- Even though I accept hints for family photos and stories, I don't tend to download them from Ancestry to add to my RootsMagic data.

While I'm not crazy enough to set it as a goal, it is fun to look at the numbers for Ancestry hints.

- 13,606 people with hints (out of the 21,652 people in my tree)
- 115,327 hints

## Blog – 2022 Year in Review

When it comes to my blog, I do check my stats. While I like getting mentioned on the list of 'best' blogs for a week, I don't write/post with that goal in mind. Many of my posts are in hopes of connecting with a distant cousin versus seeking readership from the genealogy community.

- 369 Posts
- 311 K Words
- 37,221 Views
- 21,297 Visitors

## Ancestry DNA Matches

When I first tested my DNA, I loved to watch the numbers grow. However, I now have more matches on Ancestry than I can ever document.

	Me	Brother 1	Brother 2	Mom
Paternal Matches	36,028	40,329	36,764	29,020
Maternal Matches	30,748	35,867	31,042	15,415
Both	2	3	4	8
Unassigned	55,820	62,281	59,125	38,148

The 8 BOTH matches for my mom are easily explained since I have several first cousins who have tested. Thus, they would show up matching both her maternal and her paternal side. However, the 3 and 4 BOTH matches for my brothers are a little harder to explain. However, these mysterious BOTH matches are distant cousins. Since my tree is deeply colonial, it is possible that we could have common ancestors from both sides of my tree. Unfortunately, these mysterious BOTH matches do not have trees of their own to help figure out the mystery.

## yDNA Matches

While the autosomal DNA results are interesting, they've primarily helped to support what I've learned over the years from the paper trail. When it comes to breaking down brick walls, I've been hoping that yDNA testing would help find James Crawford's father. Thus, I have sponsored three BigY tests on FamilyTree DNA.

	Big Y	111 Markers	67 Markers
Brother 1	28	29	67
Brother 2	27	29	67
4th cousin	27	24	44

These numbers represent over forty years of research with some of it still being ‘messy’ notes from my early days. While I hope that these numbers grow in 2023, my main focus will be on updating my research for my 4th great grandparents and sharing my tree via Ancestry, FamilySearch, WikiTree and this blog.

May you have a fantastic 2023 filled with wonderful discoveries in your genealogical research.



# yDNA Mystery

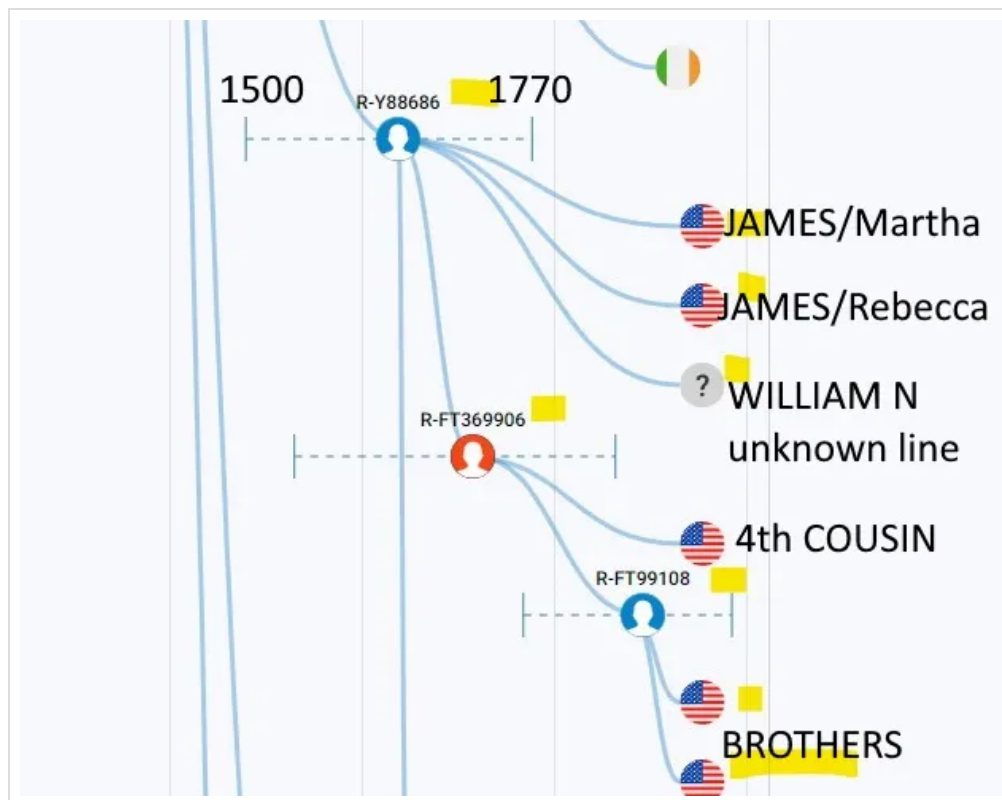
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 3, 2023

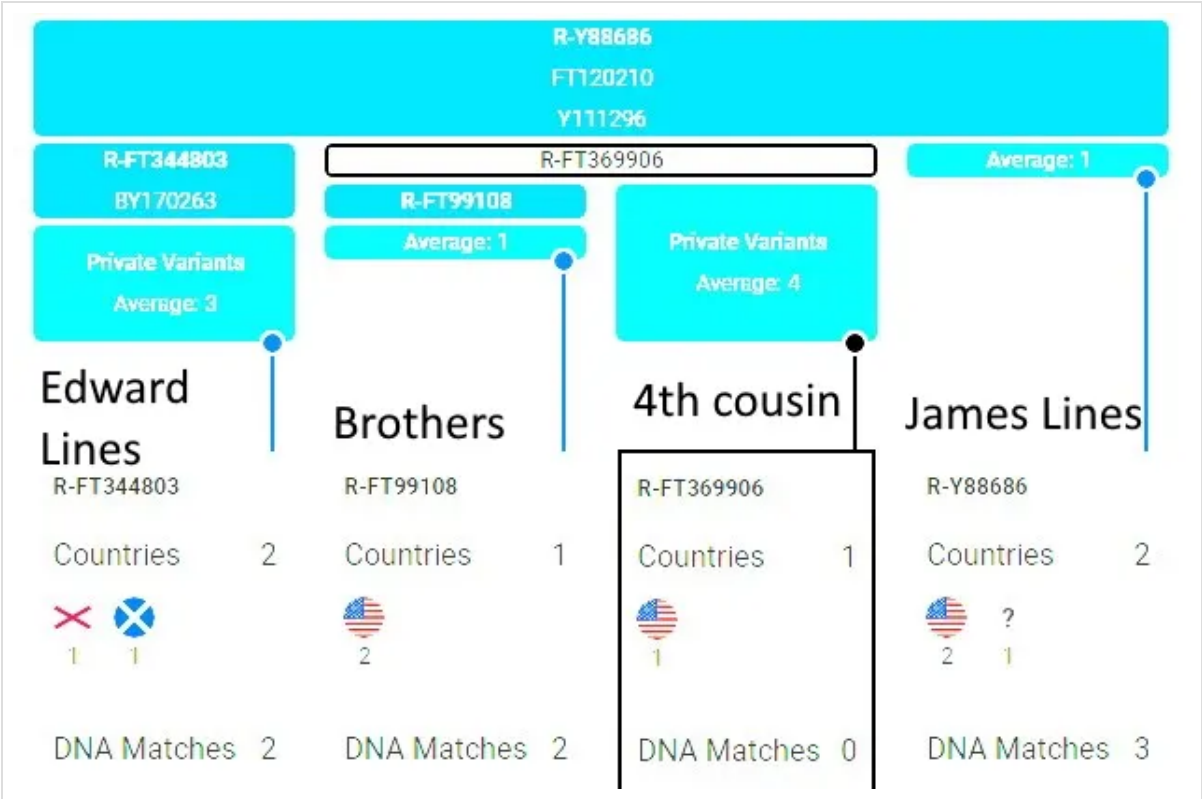
/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DNA, YDNA

Do you ever feel like DNA results are adding to a problem versus helping solve a problem? Well, that's how I feel after the BigY results came back for my fourth cousin. I was hoping that his results might help connect our James Crawford line to descendants of James (and Martha Knight) Crawford or James (and Rebecca Anderson) Crawford.

Instead, my 4th cousin ended up in his own haplogroup. The Time Tree shows the three of us in the R-FT369906 haplogroup (orange icon).



The BigY tree shows our segment of the tree in a different way.



While I don't know how the Edward Crawford lines might connect, paper research strongly suggests a relationship between my James Crawford lines and the other James Crawford lines. Below is a diagram of the various lines.

Generations	R-FT99108	R-FT99108	R-FT369906	R-Y88686	R-Y88686	R-Y88686
9				Possibly James (Margery) Crawford b1724	James (Margery) Crawford b1724	Possibly James (Margery) Crawford b1724
8				Possibly John Crawford	James (Rebecca Anderson) Crawford b1758	Possibly John Crawford
7	James (Sally Duggins) b 1772	James (Sally Duggins) b 1772	James (Sally Duggins) b 1772	James (Martha Knight) b1770	William Crawford b1784	Possibly James (Martha Knight) b1770
6	Nelson Garret Crawford b1808	Nelson Garret Crawford b1808	Nelson Garret Crawford b1808	William Allen Crawford b1803	Davis Crawford b 1807	Possibly John Crawford
5	Washington Marion b1838	Washington Marion b1838	William C Crawford b1835	Harvey Harrison Crawford b1844	James Crawford b1836	William Nelson Crawford b1829
4	Judson Foster Crawford b1866	Judson Foster Crawford b1866	William C Crawford b1861	Allen Douglas Crawford b1868	Arthur Benjamin Crawford b1872	William Harvey Crawford b1870
3	Leon Russel Crawford b 1894	Leon Russel Crawford b 1894	Clarence Clay Crawford b 1887	William Harold Crawford b1892	Clarence I. Crawford b1902	Melvin Emerson Crawford b1911
2	Crawford	Crawford	Crawford	M. N. Crawford		
1						

Everything I've read about yDNA and mutations, the results would suggest that to find a common ancestor between my brothers and my 4th cousin, one would have to go further back in our line. So what could explain a recent germline mutation?

My theory is that the yDNA mutation occurred between my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marin Crawford and his son, Judson Foster Crawford. This theory is based on the fact that Washington Marion Crawford was captured and spent time in prisoner of war camps, including Andersonville, during the civil war. While I haven't been able to locate any research supporting this theory, I did come across an article supporting the possibility: [Civil War Data Reveals that Trauma Can Be Passed on to Sons](#).

While I have a theory that might explain the mutation between my brothers and my 4th cousin, I don't have a theory to explain why our James Crawford branch is separate from the other James Crawford branches. Since I have to go back to at least the 9th generation to identify a common ancestor, this does fit with the Time Tree which estimates a common ancestor between 1500 and 1770.

Thus, the mystery of my James Crawford ancestors still exists.

# Hopkins to Reed Deed

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 4, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: JENNINGS COUNTY, REED

Do you have records in your files that haven't been transcribed? Well, I have to admit to having lots of such records! As I'm working to create research notes for John Reed, one of my 4th great grandfathers, I'm also transcribing some of the records I photocopied during a trip to Salt Lake City many years ago.

One of those is a deed where Jesse Hopkins and his wife, Elizabeth sells land to John Reed. The land the Hopkins are selling is part of the estate of Elizabeth's father, John Rogers. After the death of John Rogers, Elizabeth's mother married John Reed. Thus, John Reed is purchasing one of the children's share of John Rogers' land.

”

*Jennings County Indiana*

*Book H page 376*

*Jesse Hopkins to John Reed*

*This Indenture made this nineteenth day of December  
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and  
forty between Jesse Hopkins & Elizabeth Hopkins his wife  
of the county of Jennings & State of Indiana of the first prt, and  
John Reed of the County of Jennings and State of Indiana  
of the second part Witnesseth that the sid Jesse Hopkins  
and Elizabeth Hopkins his wife for and in considerations of the  
sum of one hundred and ten dollars lawful money of the  
United States to them in hand well and truly paid by*

*the said John Reed the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged  
hat granted bargained sold aliened released conveyed and  
confirmed and by these presents doth grant bargain sell alien  
release convey and confirm unto the said John Reed  
his heirs and assigns forever all those tracts or parcels of Land  
to wit the undivided one fifth part of the south east quarter  
of section in township five north of range seven East  
also the undivided one fifth part of the north east quarter  
of section twelve in township five north of same survey east in the  
Jeffersonville Land district lying and being in Jennings County  
and State of Indiana it being that portion of the real estate  
of John Rogers deceased that fall to the said Jesse Hopkins  
and Elizabeth Hopkins the said Elizabeth being one of the legal  
heirs of the said John Rogers deceased.  
And all the estate rights titles interest claim and  
them the said Jesse and Elizabeth Hopkins of and to the said  
premises and every part thereof. Together with all and singular  
the privileges and appurtenances tot he same belonging or in  
any wise appertaining and the rents issues and profits thereof  
To have and to hold the the premises hereby bargained and  
sold or meant or intended so to be with the appurtenances  
to the only proper use and behoof of the said John Reed his  
heirs and assigns forever. And the said Jesse Hopkins and  
Elizabeth Hopkins his wife for themselves their heirs executors and  
administrators doth promise covenant and agree to and with  
the said John Reed, his heirs executors and assigns that they  
are the true and lawful owners of the premises hereby granted  
and hath good right, full power and lawful authority to sell  
and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid  
And further that they the said Jesse Hopkins and Elizabeth  
Hopkins his wife and their heirs executors and administrators  
will warrant and forever defend the aforesaid prem  
ises with their appurtenances and every part or parcel thereof  
unto the said John Reed his heirs and assigns against*



*all persons claiming or to claim by from or under  
him them or any of them or by from or under any other  
person or persons whomsoever In witness whereof the  
said Jesse Hopkins together with Elizabeth Hopkins  
his wife who hereby relinquishes her right of dower in*

*page 377*

*premises hath hereunto set their hands and seals*

*Jesse Hopkins (seal)*

*Elizabeth (her mark) Hopkins (seal)*

*Sealed and delivered*

*in the presence of*

*Isaac H Apperson*

*Sally Apperson*

*The State of Indiana*

*Jennings County*

*Before me Isaac H*

*Apperson a Justice of the*

*Peace within and for the said county personally*

*appeared Jesse Hopkins together with Elizabeth*

*Hopkins his wife the within named grantors and*

*acknowledged the above deed of conveyance to be*

*their voluntary act and deed, for the uses and pur*

*poses therein mentioned and the said Elizabeth*

*Hopkins wife of the said Jesse Hopkins being by*

*me examined separate and apart from her said hus*

*band and the contents of said deed being made known*

*and explained to her declares that she voluntarily and*

*of her own free will and accord without any fear*

*acknowledged the above deed of conveyance to be*

*In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand*

*and seal this nineteenth day of December in the*

*year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and*

forty

Isaac H Apperson JP (seal)

Recorded March 14th 1844

276

Isaac H Apperson  
John Reed

Whit Indentures made this nineteenth day of December  
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and  
forty Between Isaac Apperson & Elizabeth Apperson his wife  
of the County of Lawrence State of Indiana of the first part and  
John Reed of the County of Lawrence and State of Indiana  
of the second part Witnesseth that the said Isaac Apperson  
and Elizabeth Apperson his wife for and in consideration of the  
sum of one hundred and ten dollars Lawful Money of the  
United States to them in hand paid and truly paid by  
the said John Reed the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged  
both granted bargain sold released conveyed and  
confirmed and by these presents both grant bargain sell convey  
release ~~convey~~ confirm unto the said John Reed  
his heirs and assigns forever all those tracts or parcels of Land  
to wit the parcelled one fifth part of the fourth East quarter  
of section twelve in Township five North of Range seven East  
about the undivided one fifth part of the North East quarter  
section twelve in Township five North of Range seven East in the  
Jeffersonville Land District lying and being in Lawrence County  
of the State of Indiana it being that portion of the real estate  
of John Rogers deceased that fell to the said Isaac Apperson  
and Elizabeth Apperson the said Elizabeth being one of the legal  
heirs of the said John Rogers deceased.

# Family Deeds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 5, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: JENNINGS COUNTY, REED

Have you ever used deeds to piece together a family? In my post, [Reece or Reed](#), I discuss the marriage record for Mary Rogers who married John Reece or Reed. My primary argument that this is a REED marriage involves the place. The marriage took place in Jennings county, Indiana where the Reed family lived while the Reece family lived in Ohio.

The book, [History of Clinton County, Indiana](#), contains a biography for John Reed. (see post [Reed of Clinton County](#)) Based on the Reed and Ricketts biographies, one might conclude that the marriage record is not for the same John Reed since the biographies indicate that John's wife was Mary Buckles. However, the John Ricketts biography indicates that Orilda Reed's mother (Mary Buckles) was

” *first married to John H. Rodgers, who was born January 3, 1787 and died December 2, 1821, and she then married Mr. Reed*

Thus, the biography provides support for the argument that the marriage record was between Mary Buckles Rogers and John Reed.

A group of deeds in Jennings County can be used to build a family unit. Several of the land descriptions are for an “undivided one fifth part” suggesting that the land was divided between five people:

- Ann Rogers – and Edward Earl her husband

- Samuel Rogers
- Mary Rogers and Charles Elias Deputy her husband
- Elizabeth Rogers and Jesse Hopkins her husband
- James Rogers

Viewed as a group, these deeds reveal that John Reed, the step-father, purchased each 1/5th from the child. Once he owned all of a plot of land, he then sold parcels to some of the children.

The first of these transactions occurred in 1831 when Samuel Rogers sold his share for \$90.



*Jennings County Indiana  
Deed Records, 1818-1888*

*Deed record v. E Oct 1838-Sept. 1840 ...  
Film 1305300 DGS 8059868*

*Book E page 371  
Samuel B Rogers*

*to*

*John Reed*

*This Indenture made this ninth day of April  
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred  
and thirty six between Samuel B Rogers of the county  
of Jennings and State of Indiana of the first part and  
John Reed of the county of Jennings and State  
of Indiana of the second part witnesseth  
that the said party of the first part in consideration  
of the **sum of ninety dollars** to him in hand paid  
by the said party of the second part the receipt  
whereof is hereby acknowledged does hereby  
grant, bargain, sell and convey unto the said party  
of the second part his heirs and assigns forever all that*

*tract or parcel of land to wit the **undivided one fifth part of the south east quarter of section twelve in township five north of range seven east also the undivided one fifth part of the north east quarter of section twelve township five north of range seven east in the Jeffersonville land district lying and being in Jennings county Indiana**, it being that **portion of hte real estate of John Rogers deceased that falls to the said Samuel B Rogers one of the legal heirs of the said John Rogers deceased** to have and to hold the same with all the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever. And the said party of the first part for himself his heirs &c do covenant and agree with the said parity of the second part his heirs and assigns that the above granted premises are in the quiet and peaceable possession of him or them and he will forever warrant and defend. In testimony whereof the said party of the first part have hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written*

*Samuel (his mark) Rogers (seal)*

*Sealed and delivered in presents of*

*P L Basnett*

*State of Indiana*

*Jennings County*

*Before me William T Gaddy*

*a Justice of the peace for the county aforesaid personally came Samuel B Rotgrs and he acknowledged the fore going deed of conveyance to be his voluntary act and deed for the purposes therein named witness my hand and seal this sixth day of March 1836*

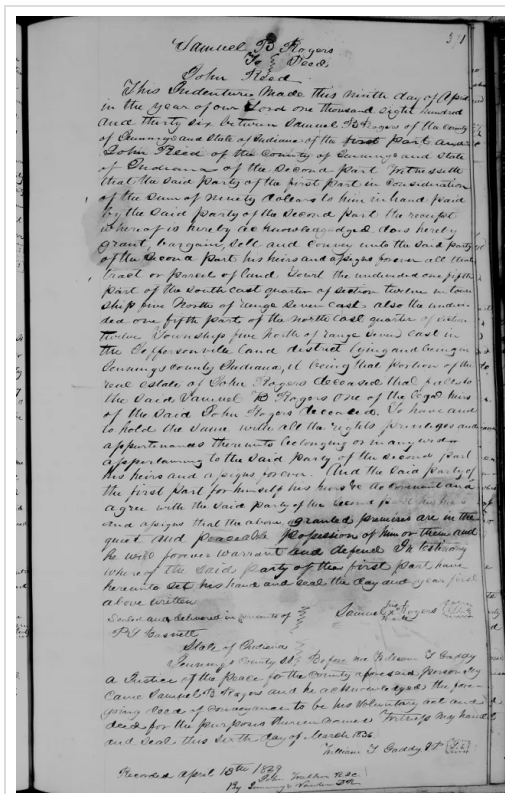
*William T Gaddy JP (LS)*



Recorded April 13th 1839

John Walker R C

By Jennings Vawter DR



In 1839, John Reed purchased Mary Rogers' share from her and her husband, Elias for \$116.

”

Jennings County Indiana

Deed Records, 1818-1888

Deed record v. E Oct 1838-Sept. 1840 ...

Film 1305300 DGS 8059868

Page 369

Elias Deputy

to

John Reed

*This Indenture made this forth day of January  
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred  
and thirty nine between Elias Deputy and Mary  
Deputy his wife of the County of Jennings and state of Indi  
of the first part and John Reed of the county and state  
aforesaid of the second part witnesseth that the  
said party of the first part for and in consideration  
of the **sum of one hundred and sixteen dollars**  
lawful money of the United States to them in hand  
well and truly paid by the said party of the  
second part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknow  
ledged hath granted bargained sold aliened  
released conveyed and confirmed and by  
these presents doth grant bargain sell alien  
release convey and confirm unto the said John  
Reed his heirs and assigns forever all that tract  
or parcel of land to with the **undivided one fifth  
part of the south east quarter of section twelve  
in township five north of range seven east  
also the undivided one fifth part of the north  
east quarter of section twelve in township five  
north of range seven east in the Jeffersonville land  
district lying and being in Jennings county Indi  
ana it being that portion of the real estate of John  
Rogers, deceased that falls to the said Elias  
Deputy and Mary Deputy the said Mary being  
one of the legal heirs of the said John Rogers decea  
sed** and all the estate right title interest  
claim and demand of them the said party of the first part  
of in and to the said premises and every part  
thereof together with all and singularly the privileges  
and appurtenances to the same belonging or in any  
wise appertaining and the rents issues and proffits  
thereof to have and to hold the premises hereby*

*bargained and sole or meant or intended so to  
be with the appurtenances to the only proper use  
and behoof of the said party of the second part  
his heirs and assigns forever And the said party  
of the first part their heirs executors and administrators  
doth covenant promise and agree to with the  
said party of the second part his heirs executors  
administrators and assigns that they are the true and  
lawful owners of hte premises hereby granted and  
hath good right full power and lawful authority to sell  
and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid*

*page 370*

*And further that they the said party of the  
first part their heirs executors and administra  
tors will warrant and forever defend the  
aforesaid premises, with their appurtenances and every  
part and parcel thereof unto the said John Reed  
his heirs and assigns against all persons claiming  
and to claim by from or under him them or any of  
them or by from or under any other person or persons  
whosoever In witness whereof the said Elias Deputy  
together with Mary Deputy wife of the said Elias Deputy  
who hereby freely relinquishes all her right and claim  
of dower in and to the premises hath hereunto set  
their hands and seals the day and year first above  
written*

*Elias Deputy (seal)*

*Mary Deputy (seal)*

*Sealed signed and delivered*

*in presents of*

*J H Apperson*

*Elizabeth Rogers*

*The State of Indiana*

*Jennings County*

*Before me Isaac H*

*Apperson a Justice of the peace within and for  
said county personally appeared Elias Deputy  
the above named grantor together with Mary  
Deputy the wife of the said Elias Deputy and  
acknowledged the above deed of conveyance to be  
their voluntary act and deed for the uses and  
purposes therein mentioned and the said Mary  
Deputy wife of the said Elias Deputy being by me  
examined separte and apart from her husband and  
the contents of said deed being by me fully read and  
explained to her she did declare to me that she did  
voluntarily and of her own free will and accord and  
as her act and deed sign seal and deliver the  
said deed of conveyance to the said John Reed his  
heirs and assigns without any coercion or compulsion  
from her said husband. Given under my hand and  
seal this fourth day of January in the year of our  
Lord one thousand eight hundred nd thirty nine*

*Isaac H. Apperson JP (seal)*

*Recorded April 12th 1839*

*John Walker R JC*

*By Jennings Vawter D.R.*

Then in 1840, Jesse and Elizabeth Hopkins sold Elizabeth's share for \$110 to John C. Reed.



*Jennings County Indiana*

*Book H page 376*

*Jesse Hopkins to John Reed*

*This Indenture made this nineteenth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty between Jesse Hopkins & Elizabeth Hopkins his wife of the county of Jennings & State of Indiana of the first prt, and John Reed of the County of Jennings and State of Indiana of the second part Witnesseth that the said Jesse Hopkins and Elizabeth Hopkins his wife for and in considerations of the **sum of one hundred and ten dollars lawful money** of the United States to them in hand well and truly paid by the said John Reed the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged hat granted bargained sold aliened released conveyed and confirmed and by these presents doth grant bargain sell alien release convey and confirm unto the said John Reed his heirs and assigns forever all those tracts or parcels of Land to wit the **undivided one fifth part of the south east quarter of section in township five north of range seven East also the undivided one fifth part of the north east quarter of section twelve in township five north of same survey east in the Jeffersonville Land district lying and being in Jennings County and State of Indiana** it being that **portion of the real estate of John Rogers deceased that fall to the said Jesse Hopkins and Elizabeth Hopkins the said Elizabeth being one of the legal heirs of the said John Rogers deceased.***

*And all the estate rights titles interest claim and them the said Jesse and Elizabeth Hopkins of and to the said premises and every part thereof. Together with all and singular the privileges and appurtenances tot he same belonging or in any wise appertaining and the rents issues and profits thereof To have and to hold the the premises hereby bargained and sold or meant or intended so to be with the appurtenances to the only proper use and behoof of the said John Reed his*



*heirs and assigns forever. And the said Jesse Hopkins and Elizabeth Hopkins his wife for themselves their heirs executors and administrators doth promise covenant and agree to and with the said John Reed, his heirs executors and assigns that they are the true and lawful owners of the premises hereby granted and hath good right, full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid And further that they the said Jesse Hopkins and Elizabeth*

*Hopkins his wife and their heirs executors and administrators will warrant and forever defend the aforesaid premises with their appurtenances and every part or parcel thereof unto the said John Reed his heirs and assigns against all persons claiming or to claim by from or under him them or any of them or by from or under any other person or persons whomsoever In witness whereof the said Jesse Hopkins together with Elizabeth Hopkins his wife who hereby relinquishes her right of dower in*

*page 377*

*premises hath hereunto set their hands and seals*

*Jesse Hopkins (seal)*

*Elizabeth (her mark) Hopkins (seal)*

*Sealed and delivered*

*in the presence of*

*Isaac H Apperson*

*Sally Apperson*

*The State of Indiana*

*Jennings County*

*Before me Isaac H*

*Apperson a Justice of the*

*Peace within and for the said county personally*

*appeared Jesse Hopkins together with Elizabeth*

*Hopkins his wife the within named grantors and acknowledged the above deed of conveyance to be their voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and the said Elizabeth Hopkins wife of the said Jesse Hopkins being by me examined separate and apart from her said husband and the contents of said deed being made known and explained to her declares that she voluntarily and of her own free will and accord without any fear acknowledged the above deed of conveyance to be In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this nineteenth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty*

*Isaac H Apperson JP (seal)*

*Recorded March 14th 1844*

Then in February 1844, Edward Earl and Ann, his wife, sold Ann's portion to John Reed for \$90.

”

*Jennings county, Indiana*

*Deed Book H page 374*

*Film 1305301 DGS 8059867*

*Edward Earl*

*to*

*John Reed*

*This Indenture made this 17 day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty four between Edward Earl and Ann Earl his wife of Jennings County and*

*State of Indiana of the first part, and John Reed of the same place of the second part Witnesseth that the said Edward Earl and Ann his wife for and in consideration of the **sum of ninety dollars** to them in hand paid by the said John Reed the receipt whereof hereby acknowledged have granted bargained sold conveyed and confirmed and by these presents grant, bargain, sell convey and confirm unto the said John Reed his heirs and assigns forever, all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in the county afore said being the **undivided one fifth part of the south east quarter of section twelve in township five north of range seven East also the undivided one fifth part of the north east quarter of the same section in the Jeffersonville Land Office district** in the state aforesaid containing sixty-four acre more or less it being that part of the **real estate of John H Rogers deceased that falls to the said Ann Earl who is a daughter of the said John H Rogers and a legal heir and now by the said Edward and Ann** conveyed to the said John Reed his heirs and assigns in fee simple*

*To have and to hold the lands hereby conveyed with all the appertenances to the proper use and benefit and behoof of the said John Reed his heirs and assigns forever and the said Edward and Ann for themselves and their heirs do covenant and agree to and with the said John Reed his heirs and assigns that they are lawfully seized of the said premises and have good right and full power to sell and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid and that said premises are free from all incumbrances and further that the said Edward Earl and Ann his wife shall and will warrant and forever defend the premises aforesaid to the said John Reed his heirs and assigns against the lawful claim of themselves and heirs and all other persons*

*In testimony whereof the said Edward Earl and Ann his wife who relinquished her right of dower have hereunto set their hands & seals date above written.*

*Edward (his mark) Earl (seal)*

*Ann (her mark) Earl (seal)*

*Sealed & signed in presence of us*

*John C Lenning*

*James Rogers*

*State of Indiana*

*Jennings County*

*Be it remembered that this*

*day came Edward Earl & Ann*

*his wife the grantors in the within deed of conveyance named therein who are*

*personally known to me to be the persons they represent themselves to be personally*

*cam before me & acknowledged the same to be their free and voluntary act and*

*deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and wife being also by me*

*examined seperately and apart from her said husband and the contents of said deed being made know to her by me who did upon such examination declare that she did voluntarily sign seal &*

*page 375*

*acknowledge the same and that she is still satisfied*

*therewith. IN testimony whereof whereof I have hereunto set my*

*hand and seal this 17th day of February AD 1844*

*John C Linning J.P. (seal)*

*Recorded March 14th 1844*

Also on the 17th of February 1844, James Rogers sold his portion of the land to John Reed.



Jennings County Indiana

Book H page 375

Film 1305301 DGS 8059867

James Rogers

to

John Reed

*This Indenture made this 17 day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-four between James Rogers of the State of Indiana and county of Jennings of the first part, and John Reed of the same place of the second part witnesseth that the said James Rogers for and in consideration of the **sum of ninety dollars** current lawful money to him in hand paid by the said John Reed on or before the day of the date of these presents the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained and sold and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell and confirm unto the said John Reed his heirs and assigns forever all of that tract or parcel of land to wit, the **undivided one fifth part of the south east quarter of section twelve in township five north of range seven east and the undivided one fifth part of the north east quarter of section twelve in township five North of range seven east in the Jeffersonville land district lying and being in the County of Jennings and State of Indiana** it being that part of the **real estate of John H Rogers deceased that falls to the said James Rogers one of the legal heirs of the said John Rogers** deceased to have and to hold the same with all the rights privileges and appertenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to the party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever and the party of the first for himself his heirs &c do covenant*

*and agree with the said party of the second apart his heirs  
and assigns that the above granted premises are in the  
and peaceable possession of him and he will warrant and  
forever defend. In testimony whereof the said party of the first part  
has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written*

*James m. Rogers (seal)*

*Sealed and declared in the presence of*

*John C Lenning*

*Edward Earl*

*State of Indiana*

*Jennings County*

*be it*

*remembered that on this day James M Rogers the grantor in this deed  
of conveyance named and who is personally know to me to be the person  
he*

*sents himself to me personally came before me and acknowledged the  
same to*

*his free voluntary act and deed for the uses and purposes therein  
mentioned. In*

*testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this February  
17th*

*AD 1844*

*John C Lenning JP (seal)*

These five deeds give John Reed sole ownership to the southeast quarter and the northeast quarter of section 12 in township 5 north of range 7 east. Now that the two parcels are complete, John Reed sold 64 acres to Edward Earl for \$90.



*Jennings County Indiana*

*Deed Records*

*Book H page 373*

*Film 1305301 DGS 8059867*

*John Reed*

*To Edward Earl*

*This Indenture made this seventeenth day of February  
In the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and  
Forty four between John Reed and Mary his wife of the  
County of Jennings and State of Indiana of the first part  
And Edward Earl of the same place of the second part  
And Edward Earl of the same place of the second part  
Witnesseth that the said John Reed and wife for and in  
Consideration of the **sum of ninety dollars** current law  
ful money to them in hand paid by the said Edward Earl  
On or before the day of the date of these presents the receipt  
Whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained  
And sold and by these present do grant bargain and sell  
And confirm unto the said Edward Earl **all of that tract  
Or parcel of land to wit beginning at the south east corner  
Of section twelve running north binding on said section line  
One hundred and twenty eight rod thence west eighty rod  
thence  
South one hundred and twenty eight rod to the south line of  
said section thence east with said section line to the place of  
Beginning containing sixty four acres** more or less  
To have and to hold the same with all of the  
Rights privileges and appurtenances there unto belonging or in  
Any wise appertaining to the said Edward Earl to his heirs  
And assigns forever, in fee simple and the said John Reed  
And wife for themselves and their heirs do covenant and  
Agree with the said Edward Earl and his heirs and assigns  
Against him the said John Reed and his heirs and against  
All persons whomsoever will and shall forever warrant  
And defend by these presents. In testimony whereof the  
Said John Reed and wife who relinquished her right of*

*Dower have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and  
Year first above written  
John (his mark) Reed (seal))  
Mary Reed (seal)  
Signed sealed and delivered  
In presence of us  
State of Indiana  
Jennings County  
Be it remembered that on this day  
John Reed and Mary his wife the grantors  
In the within deed of conveyance named and who are  
Personally known to me to be the persons they represent them  
Selves to be personally came before me and acknowl  
Edged the same to be their free and voluntary act and  
Deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and  
Wife being also by me examined separately and absent of  
Her said husband and the contents of said deed by  
Me made know to her did upon such examination  
Claus that she did voluntarily sign seal and acknowledge the  
Same and that she is still satisfied therewith In testimony whereupon  
I have hereunto set my hand and seal this day of February AD 1844  
John C Lenning JP (seal)  
Recorded March 14th 1844*

On the same date, John Reed sold 64 acres to James Rogers for \$90.



*Jennings County Indiana  
Deed Records*

*Book H page 372  
Film 1305301 DGS 8059867*



*John Reed to James Rogers*

*This Indenture made this seventeenth day of February in the year of Our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and forty four between John Reed and Mary his wife of the county of Jennings and state of Indiana of*

*The first part and James Rodgers of the same place of the second part Witnesseth that the said John Reed & wife for and in consideration of The **sum of ninety dollars** current lawful money to them in hand paid by the*

*Said James Rogers on or before before the day of the date of their presents*

*The receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained and*

*Sold and by these presents do grant bargain and sell and confirm Unto the said James Rogers all of that tract or parcel of land to wit **Beginning at the center and quarter corner of the south line of section***

***Twelve in township five north of range seven east thence running east***

***Bind on said line eighty rods to Edward Earls corner thence north***

***With said line one hundred and twenty eight rods thence west***

***Eighty rods to the line of the said quarter section line thence south***

***With said line to the place of beginning containing sixty four acres***

*More or less*

*To have and to hold the same with all rights privileges and Appurtenance thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to the said*

*James Rogers to his heirs and assigns forever in fee simple and I The said John Reed and wife for themselves and their heirs do covenant*

*And agree with the said James Rogers and hi heirs and assigns  
Against him the said John Reed and his heirs and against all  
Persons whomsoever will and shall forever warrant and defend  
By these presents.*

*In testimony whereof the said John Reed and wife who  
Relinquishes his right of dower have hereunto set their hands and  
Seals the day and year first above written*

*John (his mark) Reed (seal)*

*Mary Reed (seal)*

*Signed sealed and delivered*

*In presence of John C Lemng*

*Edward Earl*

*State of Indiana*

*Jennings County*

*Be it remembered that on this day John Reed and  
Mary his wife the grantors in this deed of conveyance  
Named and who are personally known to me be the persons whom  
they*

*Represent themselves to be personally came before me and  
acknowledged*

*The same to be their free and voluntary acxt and deed for the  
Uses and purposes therein mentioned and wife being also by me  
Examined separately and apart from her said husband and  
The contents of said deed being by me made known to her did  
Upon such examination declare that she did voluntarily sign  
Seal and acknowledge the same and that she is stills satisfied  
Therewith. In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hands and  
Seal this 17 day of February AD 1844*

*John C Leming JP (seal)*

*Recorded March 14 1844*

While each of the deeds where John Reed purchases an undivided one fifth helps establish the relationship to John Rogers, it takes all five of the deeds to piece together the family. Since I only have deeds for the sale of 128 acres of land, I believe there ***may be*** another 3 deeds that I'm missing;

- 64 acres to Samuel Rogers
- 64 acres to Mary Rogers and Charles Elias Deputy her husband
- 64 acres to Elizabeth Rogers and Jesse Hopkins her husband

Otherwise, I need to find a deed where John Reed sells 192 acres of land in section 12, township 5 of range 7 east.

# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 6, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, KANSAS

Ottawa Herald

June 15, 1976

page 6-A

Clipping in materials received from Mildred (Briles) Barby



”

From Broil to Broyles to Broles to Briles  
By Joan Ista

The year was 1717. Johannes Broil had just come to America from Alsace, Germany.

*He located in Germanna Colony in Virginia and he started a line of descendants that changed the name of Broil to Broyles, then Broles, and finally to Briles.*

*Nelson Briles, Ottawa RFD 2, is one of those descendants. Briles lives on a small farm east of Ottawa on K-68.*

*It's a farm that doesn't seem to have changed much in the times it has been passed down through the generations from Grandfather John Broyles, to Father William C. Briles to Mother Mary Elizabeth Briles and finally to Nelson Briles.*

*The acreage has changed little since the first Briles occupied it, the farm buildings remain in primarily the same position as they were originally built and the crops have changed little, too.*

*John Broyles migrated from North Carolina to Missouri in 1847 and from there came to Kansas in 1863.*

*He was 48 years of age when he purchased the land now farmed by his grandson, Nelson Briles. He purchased 120 acres from Alexander Wilson at a cost of \$500.*

*Briles believes that the U.S. government signed a treaty with the Indians in 1854 in which the land became the property of the government. In that year the land was sold to the settlers.*

*The 120 acres purchased by John Broyles passed through many hands in the years 1858 to 1863 when he purchased it.*

*Broyles added another 25 acres to the 120 when he purchased a piece of land from a man called Adkins. Broyles wanted timber to burn for wood. He lost an acre, however, when he donated one acre to the community to erect a schoolhouse. The school was called Briles school.*

*When Broyles son, William Briles inherited the land, he tore down the original house and in 1900 built the house that with a few additions, stands today.*

*William Briles added an additional 15 acres to the tract purchasing 15 acres adjoining the timber Broyles had purchased.*

*William's two sons Clarence and Nelson attended Briles School and occasionally William and his wife Mary Elizabeth would treat the school children.*

*There were geese in the front yard. A little cedar was planted. An orchard provided fruit. Flax was grown to pay for the new house.*

*The maples thrived until the wind took them down. Part of the elms succumbed to Dutch elm disease.*

*The old kerosene lamps, the Aladdin lamps and the gasoline lights provided light until electricity replaced them.*

*William Briles died. His wife Mary Elizabeth farmed the land for a short time with the help of her son Nelson and when she died he inherited the land.*

*The farm now consists of 117 1/2 acres. Corn, wheat, milo and soybeans are grown. A herd of 40 cows and calves graze on the native pasture.*

*Nelson Briles farms the land now but he says he is the last of his family with the Briles name. His niece, Lou Ann Lindsey, is the next in line to get the farm, he says. That is if inflation doesn't make him sell it first.*

Ottawa Herald, Tuesday, June 15, 1976 Page 6-A

### Johannes Broil Came First

## From Broil To Broyles To Broles To Briles

By JOAN ISTAS

The year was 1717. Johannes Broil had just come to America from Alsace, Germany.

He located in Germanna Colony in Virginia and he started a line of descendants that changed the name of Broil to Broyles, then Broles and finally to Briles.

Nelson Briles, Ottawa RFD 2, is one of those descendants. Briles lives on a small farm east of Ottawa on K-46.

It's a farm that doesn't seem to have changed much in the times it has been passed down through the generations—from Grandfather John Broyles, to Father William C. Briles, to Mother Mary Elizabeth Briles and finally to Nelson Briles.

The acreage has changed little since the first Briles occupied it, the farm buildings remain in primarily the same position as they were originally built and the crops have changed little, too.

John Broyles migrated from North Carolina to Missouri in 1847 and from there came to Kansas in 1863.

He was 48 years of age when he purchased the land now farmed by his grandson, Nelson Briles. He purchased 120 acres from Alexander Wilson at a cost of \$500.

Briles believes that the U.S. government signed a treaty with the Indians in 1854 in which the land became the property of the government. In that year the land was sold to the settlers.

The 120 acres purchased by John Broyles passed through many hands in the years 1868 to 1863 when he purchased it.

Broyles added another 25 acres to the 120 when he purchased a piece of land from a man called Adkins. Broyles wanted timber to burn for wood.

He lost an acre, however, when he donated one acre to the community to erect a schoolhouse. The school was called Briles School.

When Broyles son, William Briles inherited the land, he tore down the original house and in 1900 built the house that, with a few additions, stands today.

William Briles added an additional 15 acres to the tract, purchasing 15 acres adjoining the timber Broyles had purchased.

William's two sons Clarence and Nelson attended Briles School and occasionally William and his wife Mary Elizabeth would treat the school children.

There were geese in the front yard. A little cedar was planted. An orchard provided fruit. Flax was grown to pay for the new house.

The maples thrived until the wind took them down. Part of the elms succumbed to Dutch elm disease.

The old kerosene lamps, the Aladdin lamps and the gasoline lights provided light until electricity replaced them.

William Briles died. His wife Mary Elizabeth farmed the land for a short time with the help of her son Nelson and when she died he inherited the land.

The farm now consists of 117 1/2 acres. Corn, wheat, milo and soybeans are grown. A herd of 40 cows and calves graze on the native pasture.

Nelson Briles farms the land now but he says he is the last of his family with the Briles name. His niece, Lou Ann Lindsey, is the next in line to get the farm, he says. That is if inflation doesn't make him sell it first.


## Grandma And Grandpa

I remember as a child my visits to Grandma and Grandpa on The Farm.

Now it seems those visits were a century ago. And in fact they were a trip back in time. The old two-story frame farmhouse, the barn and the dairy, the old boxcars filled with grain, the chicken coop.

Of course, there also was grandma's homemade ice under the setting hen and was the victim of the old hen's wrathful beak. We would moo at the cows and quack at the ducks.

When it rained there were visits to the upstairs of the house where all kinds of strange and mysterious things were kept. We would listen to grandma's stories about "the olden days" when she taught in



“From Broil to Broyles to Broles to Briles,” digital image, Ottawa Herald (Ottawa, Kansas), 15 June 1976, page 6A; digital images, NewspaperArchive ([www.newspaperarchive.com](http://www.newspaperarchive.com) : viewed online 31 December 2022).

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 7, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Serving in the U.S. Navy

Courier Tribune

Thursday, January 4, 1940

page 5

Lester Auger Called to Service

Mrs. Tom Wherry received a letter from her son, Lester Auger, who is on the USS Mississippi off the western coast. Mr. Auger has had 30 years of service in the U S Navy and was retired for a time, when he was called back into active duty this last year. The USS Mississippi carries about 1,100 men and officers. The ship is 624 feet long and 106 feet wide. The guns fire steel shells weighing 2,100 pounds and 14 inches in diameter. Mr. Auger is in the supply department of the ship and is in charge of all the supplies carried on board. The ship has a modern drug store, where the men can buy tooth paste, shaving cream, soap, in fact, anything carried in a drug store or notion store, according to Mr. Auger. A stock of clothing and shoes is carried in one of the supply stores.

Courier Tribune

15 Jan 1940

Page 6

Bern

Alvin Gugelman left Tuesday for San Diego, where he will take up his new duties in the navy.

## Centralia

Grant Andrick, who joined the navy two months ago and has been in training near Chicago was given a furlough for a visit home with his mother and other relatives. Grant will return Thursday and go to Norfolk, Va. for continued training.



# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 8, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

It's Saturday Night again –

Time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

**1) Have you made genealogy goals for 2023? What are they? Which one would you be most excited to see accomplished?**

When it comes to my 2023 goals, they appear to be pretty boring. Basically, I'm continuing to research my ancestors.

As always, the goal I would be most excited about accomplishing would to find records or DNA identifying the parents or siblings of my ancestor, James Crawford. To that end, I have recently

- had a 4th cousin volunteer for a BigY DNA test
- joined the Crawford project on WikiTree
- learned of another Sellers-Crawford connection leading back to Moses Crawford and his father English Crawford which I want to investigate

- want to research the various Botetourt County Virginia Crawford families I've identified
- started reading Kentucky court records looking for Crawford and/or FAN club connections
- began creating an 'index' of my Heartland Genealogy Blog on WikiTree

Hopefully, I will find something that helps me connect my CRAWFORD line to the greater Crawford tree!



# John Reed

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 9, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CLINTON COUNTY IN, REED

**John C. Reed**<sup>1</sup> was born in 1787 in New York City.<sup>2-5</sup>

He lived in Indiana, United States in 1812.<sup>4</sup>

On 28 Aug 1822 in Jennings County, Indiana, he purchased land being a lot in the town of Vernon on Ripley street for \$1 from Henry and Priscilla Cunard.<sup>6</sup>

John lived in Jennings County, Indiana on 1 Jul 1830.<sup>7</sup>

On 9 Apr 1836, he purchased the undivided one fifth part of the SE quarter of section 12 in township 5 north of range 7 E and the undivided one fifth part of the NE quarter of section 12 in township 5 north of range 7 east in Jennings County, Indiana for \$90 from Samuel Rogers.<sup>8</sup>

On 4 Jan 1839, he purchased the undivided one fifth part of the south east quarter of section 12 township 5 north or range 7 east and the undivided one fifth of the northeast quarter of section 12 in township 5 north of range 7 east in Jennings County, Indiana for \$116 from Elias Deputy and Mary Deputy, his wife.

John lived in Jennings County, Indiana on 1 Jun 1840.<sup>9</sup>

On 19 Dec 1840, he purchased land in Jennings County, Indiana in the southeast quarter of section twelve and in the northeast quarter of section twelve in township 5 north and range 7 east for \$110 from Jesse and Elizabeth Hopkins.<sup>10</sup>

In 1844, he resided just south of the present S.R. 28 and on the county line in Sugar Creek Township, Clinton, Indiana, United States.<sup>4</sup>

On 17 Feb 1844, John sold land being sixty four acres in section twelve for \$90 to Edward Earl in Jennings County, Indiana.<sup>11</sup>

He purchased land being 64 acres for \$90 from Edward Earl on 17 Feb 1844 in Jennings County, Indiana.<sup>12</sup>

He purchased land in section 12 township 5 north of range 7 east from James Rogers for \$90 on 17 Feb 1844 in Jennings County, Indiana.<sup>13</sup>

On 17 Feb 1844 in Jennings County, Indiana, John sold land being a parcel of land containing 64 acres to James Rogers for \$90.<sup>14</sup>

On 26 Aug 1850 in Jennings County, Indiana, he sold land being 192 acres in section 12 in township 5 north of range 7 east to William Wood for \$1500.<sup>15</sup>

He lived in Sugar Creek Township, Clinton, Indiana, United States on 11 Oct 1850.<sup>16</sup>

John lived in Sugar Creek Township, Clinton, Indiana, United States on 29 Jul 1860.<sup>17</sup>

In Aug 1863, he sold land in Clinton, Indiana, United States.

He served in the military in Company K, 7th Regiment, Indiana Cavalry from 11 Sep 1863 to 23 Jul 1864.<sup>3-5,18</sup>

John received medical treatment on 26 Jul 1864 in Memphis, Shelby, Tennessee, United States.

He died on 18 Aug 1864 at the age of 77 in Memphis, Shelby, Tennessee, United States.<sup>2,4-5,18</sup>

He died on 15 Aug 1865 at the age of 78 in Memphis, Shelby, Tennessee, United States.<sup>3</sup>

In May 1875, final papers were filed for the estate of John Reed by T. H. Palmer in Clinton County Indiana, United States.<sup>19</sup>

John C. Reed and Mary Buckles were married on 9 Dec 1822 in Jennings County, Indiana.<sup>4,20-24</sup>

**Mary Buckles**, daughter of James Buckles and Ann Osbourn, was born on 6 Dec 1792 in Shepardstown, Berkely County, Virginia (now West Virginia).<sup>3,25</sup>

On 17 Feb 1844 in Jennings County, Indiana, she was identified as a wife in the sale of land by John Reed to Edward Earl.<sup>11</sup>

On 17 Feb 1844, she was identified as a wife in the sale of land sold by John Reed to James Rogers in Jennings County, Indiana.<sup>14</sup>

On 26 Aug 1850, Mary was identified as a wife in the sale of land by John Reed to William Wood for \$1500 in Jennings County, Indiana.<sup>15</sup>

She lived in Sugar Creek Township, Clinton, Indiana, United States on 11 Oct 1850.<sup>26</sup>

She lived in Sugar Creek Township, Clinton, Indiana, United States on 29 Jul 1860.<sup>17</sup>

Mary died on 14 Feb 1867 at the age of 74 in Berlin, Clinton County, Indiana.<sup>3,25</sup>

She was buried in Feb 1867 at Baker Cemetery in Scircleville, Clinton, Indiana, United States.<sup>25</sup>

She had her estate probated in Oct 1875 in Clinton, Indiana, United States.<sup>27</sup>

**ENDNOTES:**

1. History of Clinton County, Indiana: together with sketches of its cities, villages and towns, educational, religious, civil, military and political history, portraits of prominent persons, and biographies and representative citizens, also a condensed history of Indiana, embodying accounts of prehistoric races, Indian wars and a brief review of its civil and political history (Chicago: Inter-state Publishing Co., 1886, ), page 761-762; FHL 1036812 item 6 DGS 7956702.
2. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave ([www.findagrave.com](http://www.findagrave.com) : viewed online October 2017), memorial for John C Reed Jr (1800-1864), Find a Grave Memorial no. #130559842, created by Sue McDuffe, ;, John C Reed Jr.
3. History of Clinton County, Indiana, page 862-863.
4. History of Clinton County, Indiana, page 761-762 John C. Reed.
5. Compiled service Records, Civil War, Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780s-1917, Record Group 94 (Washington, D.C.: National Archives, ), Company K 7th Regiment Indiana Cavalry, John C. Reed, 1864.
6. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305298 DGS 8059848. John Reed, 28 Aug 1822; Book A: page 202; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : photocopied 1987.
7. 1830 U.S. Census, Jennings County Indiana, population schedule, Montgomery, Jennings County, Indiana, page 139 Image 4 of 8, John Reed Jr; digital image, Ancestry.com ([www.ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : viewed online October 2017); NARA microfilm publication M19.
8. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305300 DGS 8059868. John Reed, 9 April 1836; Book E: page 371; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : viewed online 21 December 2022.

9. 1840 U.S. Census, Jennings County Indiana, population schedule, Jennings County, Indiana Image 92 of 111, John Reed; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2017); NARA microfilm publication M704.
10. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305301 DGS 8059867. John Reed, 19 Dec 1840; Book H: page 376-377; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : Viewed in Salt Lake 1987.
11. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305301 DGS 8059867. John Reed to Edward Earl, 17 Feb 1844; Book H: page 373; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : photocopied 1987.
12. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305301 DGS 8059867. Edward Earl to John Reed, 17 Feb 1844; Book H: page 374; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : photocopied 1987.
13. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305301 DGS 8059867. James Rogers to John Reed, 17 Feb 1844; Book H: page 375; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : photocopied 1987.
14. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305301 DGS 8059867. John Reed, 17 Feb 1844; Book H: page 372; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : photocopied 1987.
15. Indiana, Jennings County. Deed Records, 1818-1888. Film #1305305 DGS 8059863. John Reed, 26 August 1850; Book O: page 216; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : photocopied 1987.
16. 1850 U.S. Census, Clinton County Indiana, population schedule, Sugar Creek Township, Clinton County, Indiana, page 812 Image 3 of 12, household 18, John Reed; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2017); NARA microfilm publication M432.



17. 1860 U.S. Census, Clinton County Indiana, population schedule, Sugar Creek Township, Clinton County, Indiana, page 147 Image 15 of 20, household 1087, John Reed; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2017); NARA microfilm publication M653.

18. U.S., Registers of Deaths of Volunteers, 1861-1865, Jno Reed, 18 August 1864; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 13 December 2022). Original Source: Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917.

19. Indiana, Clinton County. Probate Records, 1831-1921. Film #2259983 DGS 7662628. John Reed, May 1875; Book M: page 421; digital images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : photocopy 1987.

20. "Indiana, Compiled Marriage Index, 1802-1892," Ancestry.com, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online (October 2017), John Reed – Mary Rogers.

21. "Indiana, Compiled Marriages, 1802-1850," database, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2017), John Reed – Mary Rogers.

22. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1800-1941," Ancestry.com, (www.ancestry.com : County Court Records at Williamsport, IN, viewed online (October 2017), John Reed – Mary Rogers.

23. "Indiana, Marriages, 1810-2001," database, Ancestry, (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 13 December 2022), John Reece / Mary Rogers.

24. "Indiana, Marriage Index, 1806-1861," Ancestry.com, (www.ancestry.com : Jennings County, Indiana, viewed online (13 December 2022), John Reed; State library of Indiana.

25. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online May 2016), memorial for Mary Buckles reed (1792-1867), Find a Grave Memorial no. # 130560909, created by Sue McDuffe, citing Baker Cemetery, Scircleville, Clinton, Indiana;, Mary Buckles Reed.



26. 1850 U.S. Census, Clinton County Indiana, population schedule, Sugar Creek Township, Clinton County, Indiana, page 81 Image 3 of 12, family 16, John Read; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 19 December 2022); NARA microfilm publication M432.

27. Clinton County, Indiana, Probate Case Files, Box 101AA, file 5 (1875), Mary Reed, October 1875; Frankfort Community Public Library, Frankfort, Indiana.

# RootsMagic to WikiTree Part 2

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 10, 2023

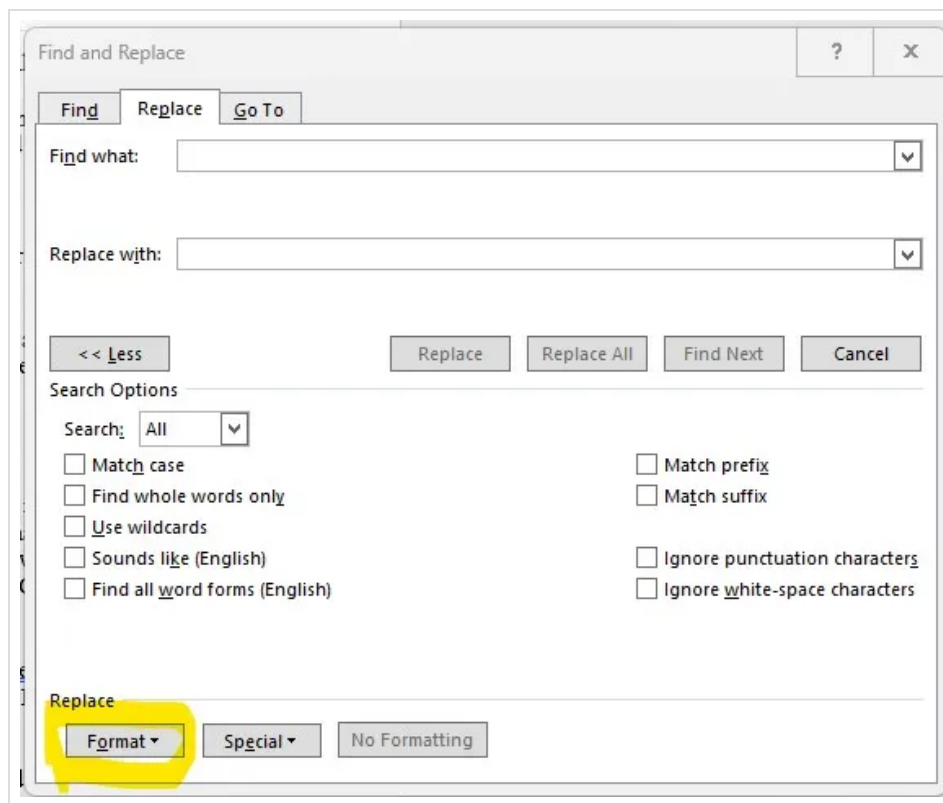
/ CATEGORIES: ROOTSMAGIC, WIKITREE

Do you use WikiTree? Do you have an ‘easy button’ to help you quickly add information to a profile for an ancestor? As I’m learning more about WikiTree, I want such a button.

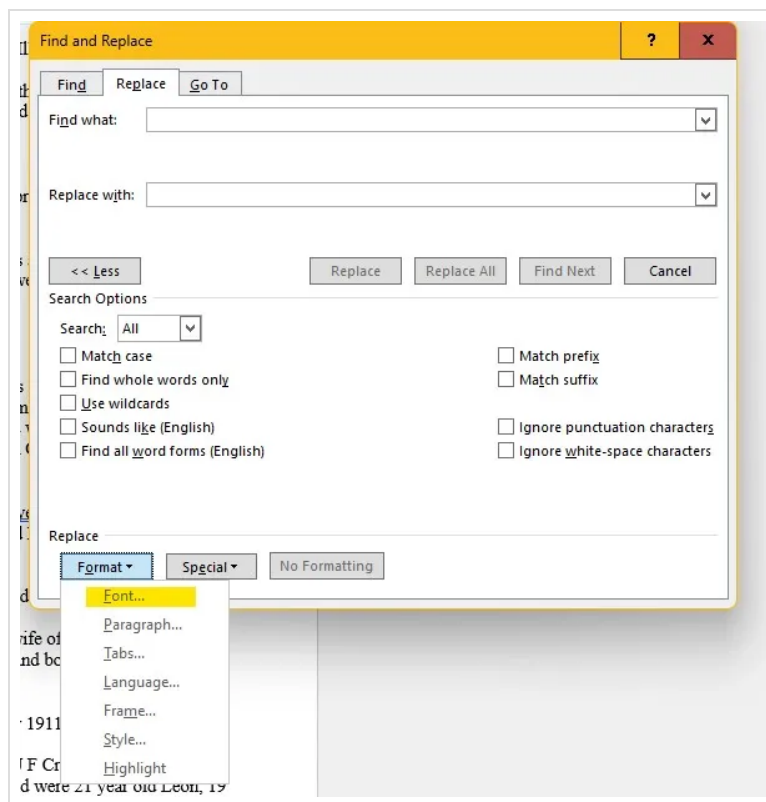
I’ve figured out that I can use RootsMagic’s narrative report as my ‘easy button’. However, the Microsoft Word document needs some TLC to make it easier to copy/paste the biography and sources into a WikiTree profile.

First the superscripts for the endnotes need converted to brackets. Fortunately, I found directions on how to do this using the REPLACE feature on MS Word on [StackExchange](#).

While the directions are relatively easy to follow, they use features that I’ve never used before. Clicking MORE on the FIND and REPLACE window reveals some additional features. Using the FORMAT button on the replace window, it is possible to ‘find’ based on the formatting.

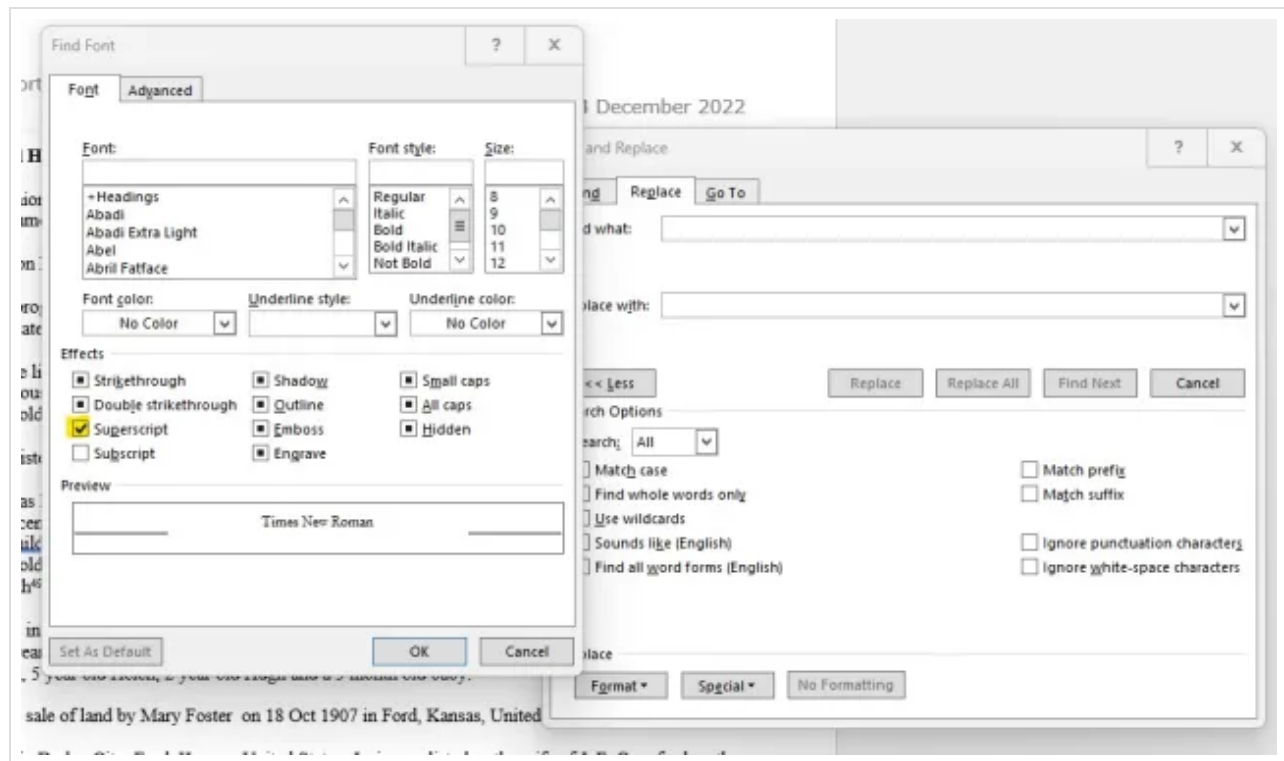


Pulling down the FORMAT button reveals a list of choices, including FONT.

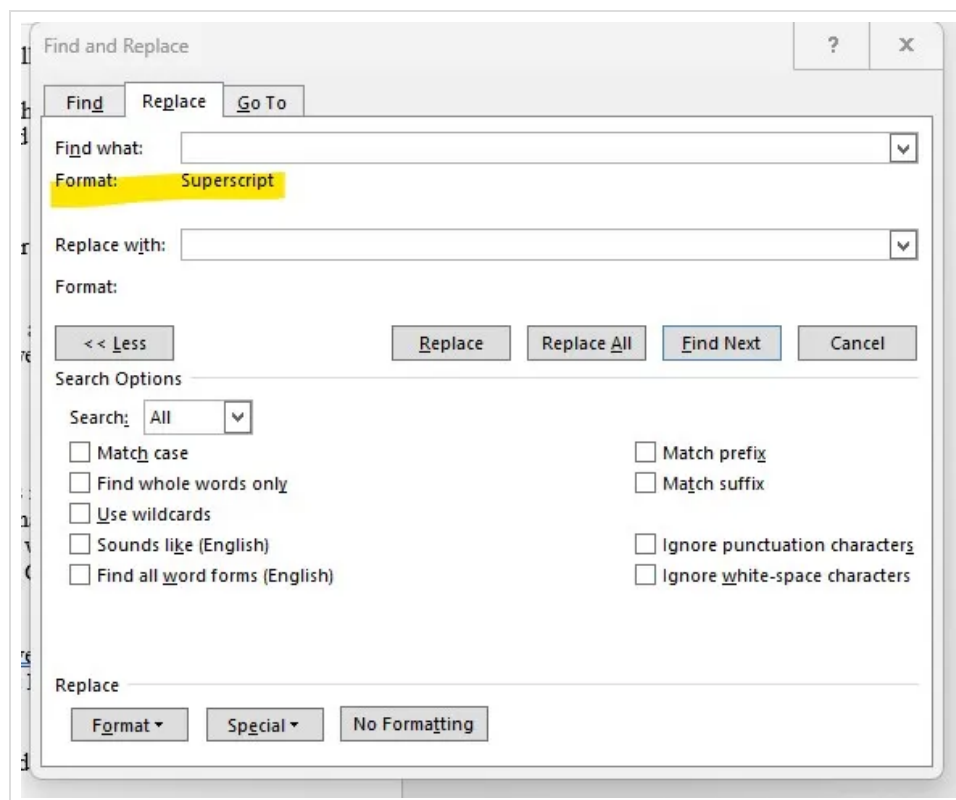


Clicking on FONT opens a window that allows one to select the type of formatting to 'FIND'. For this purpose, I want to 'find' the superscripts. Thus, I put a check mark by

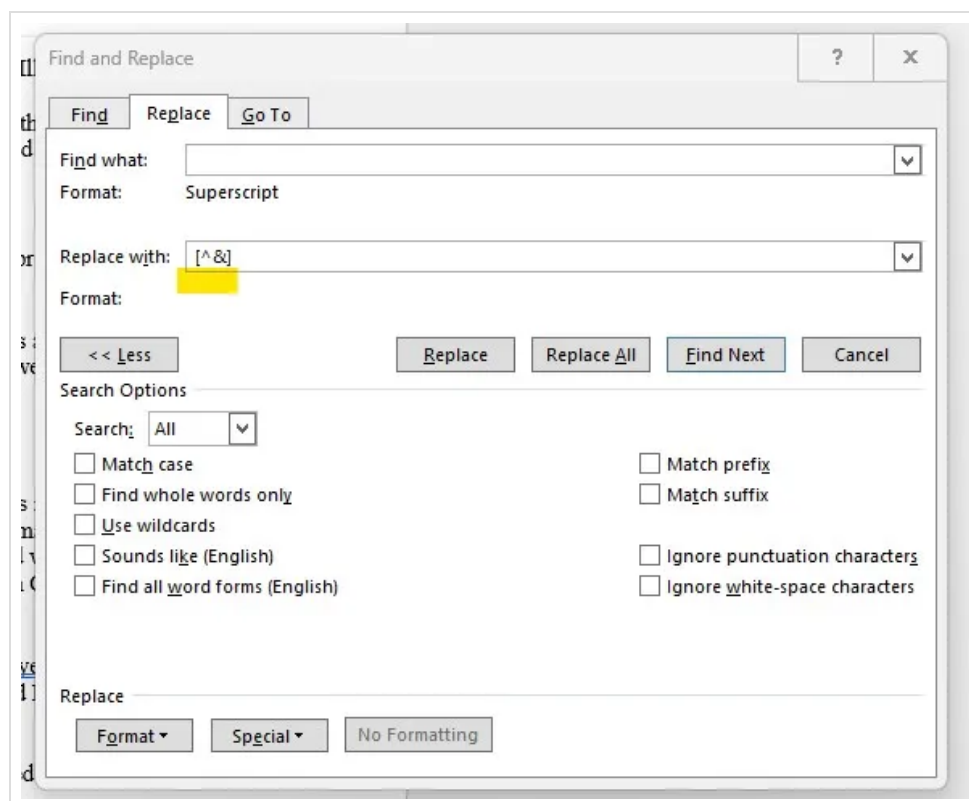
## SUPERSCRPT.



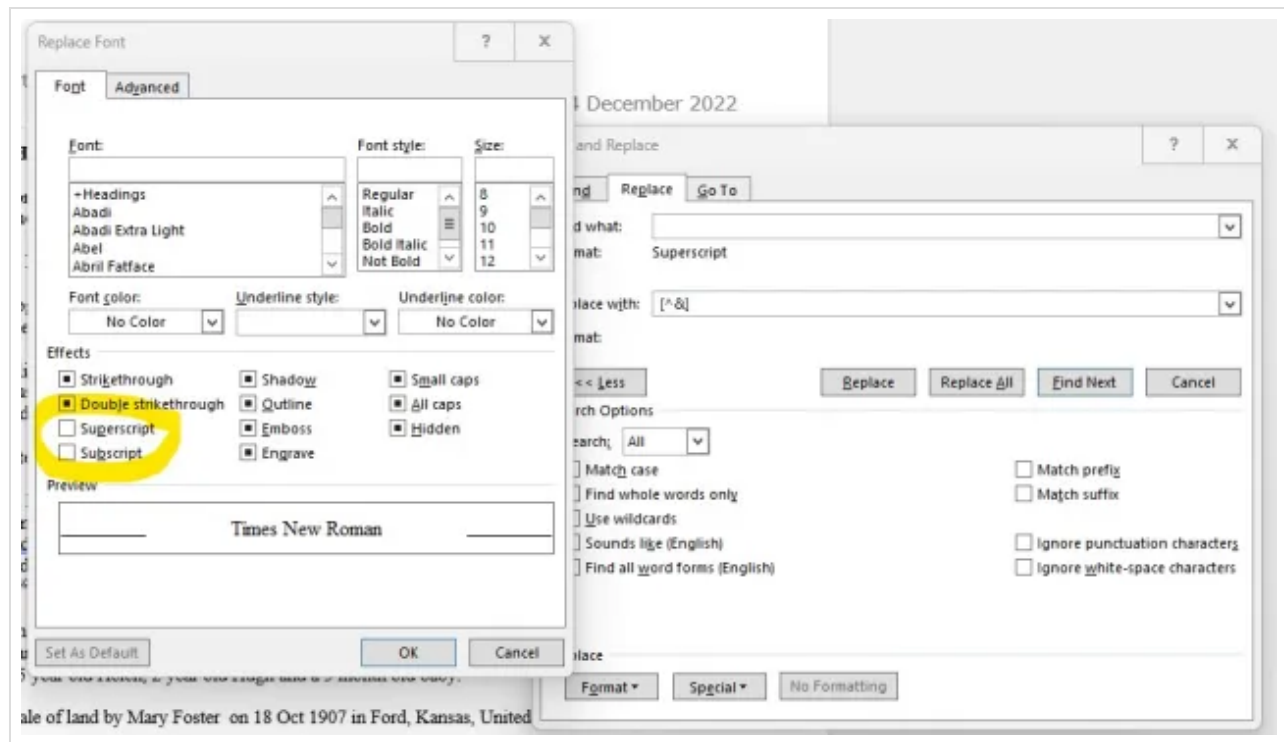
When OK is clicked, the FIND and REPLACE window now shows 'Superscript' as the format the computer will find.



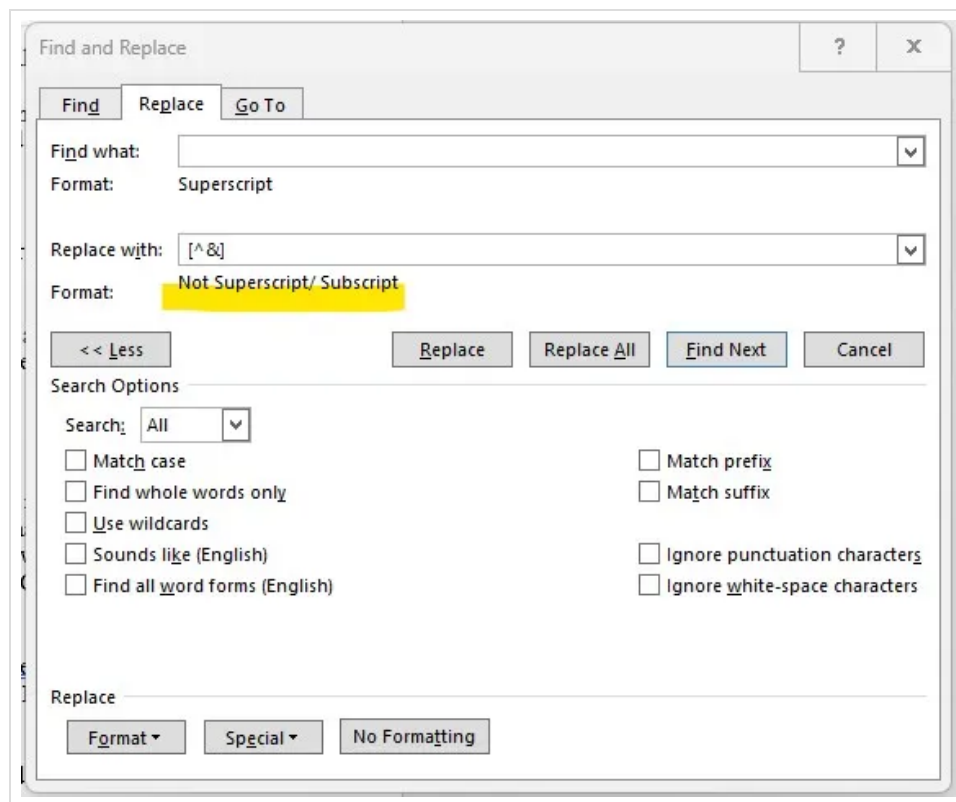
Telling the computer what to replace the superscript with is a multi-step process. The first step is to input the text to use for the replacement. For my purposes, I want to replace the superscripted numbers with those same numbers in brackets. This is accomplished by using . Since I want a space after the period and prior to the bracketed numbers, I'm including that space. Thus, I type the in the 'replace with' blank on the Find and Replace window.



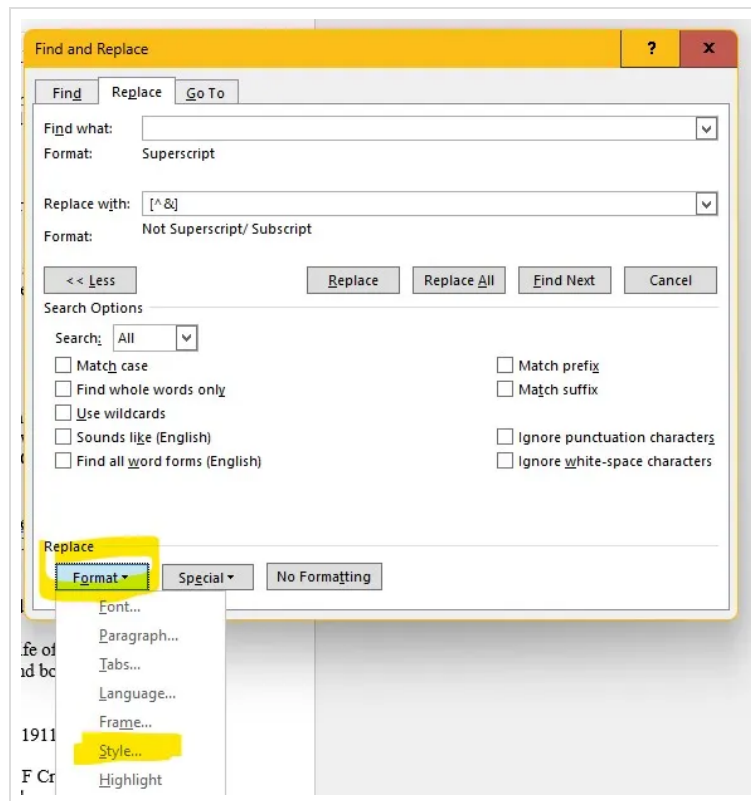
The next step is to make sure the numbers are not superscripted or subscripted. Thus, the FORMAT FONT window is used to make sure the squares in front of 'superscript' and 'subscript' are blank. This is accomplished by double clicking on the box by Superscript.



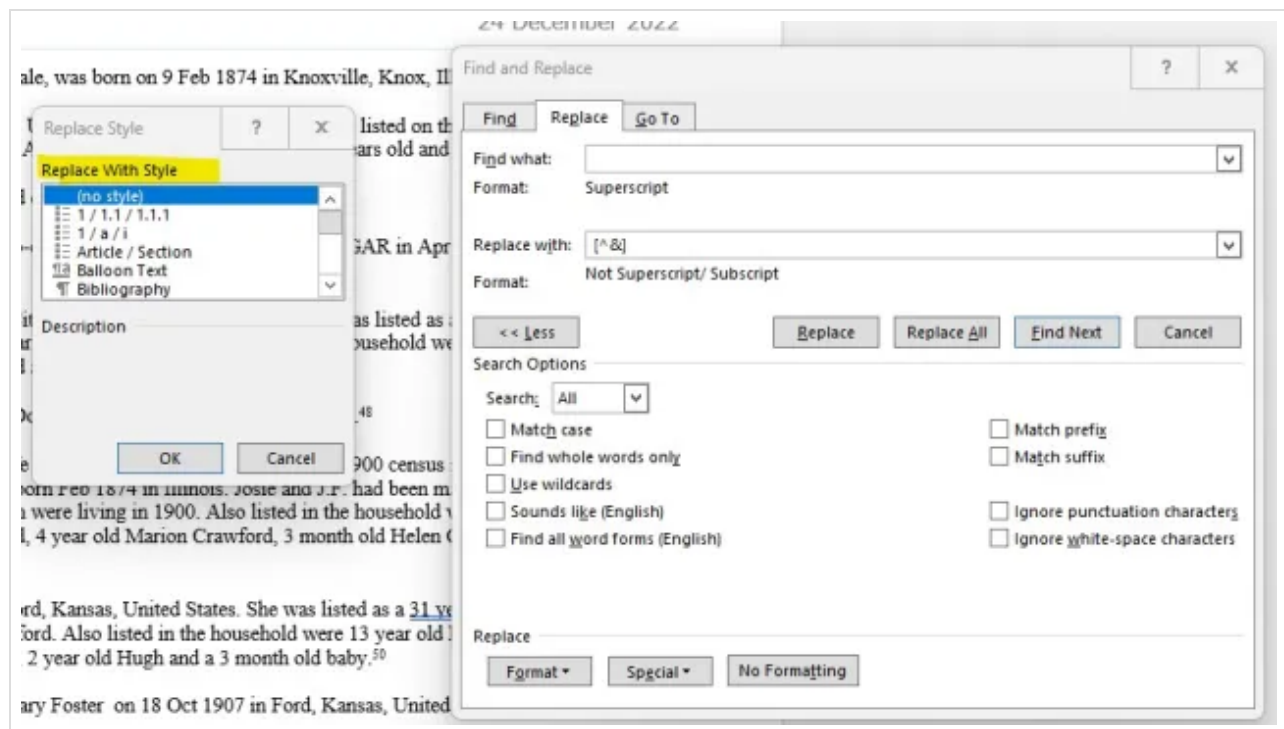
Thus, the REPLACE window now indicates that the replacement text is NOT Superscript/Subscript.



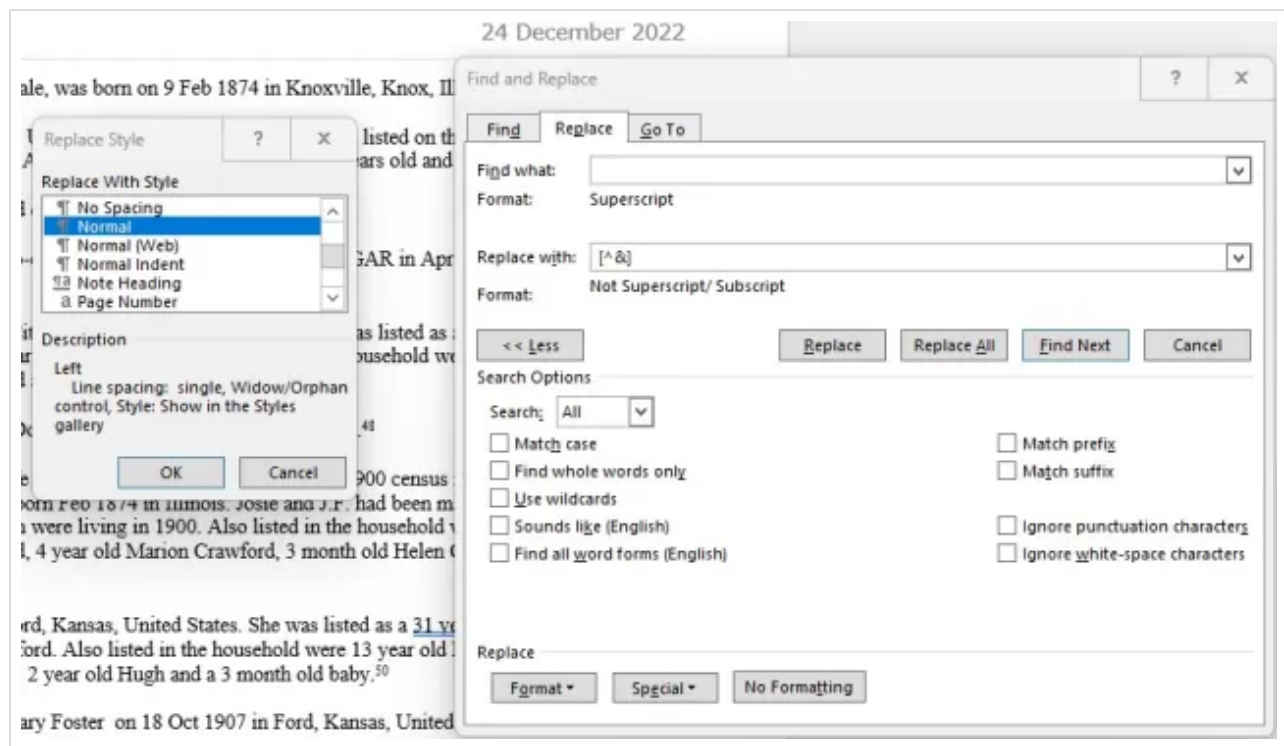
The next step is to set the STYLE to normal. To do this, the FORMAT window is used, but instead of picking FONT, STYLE is selected from the menu.



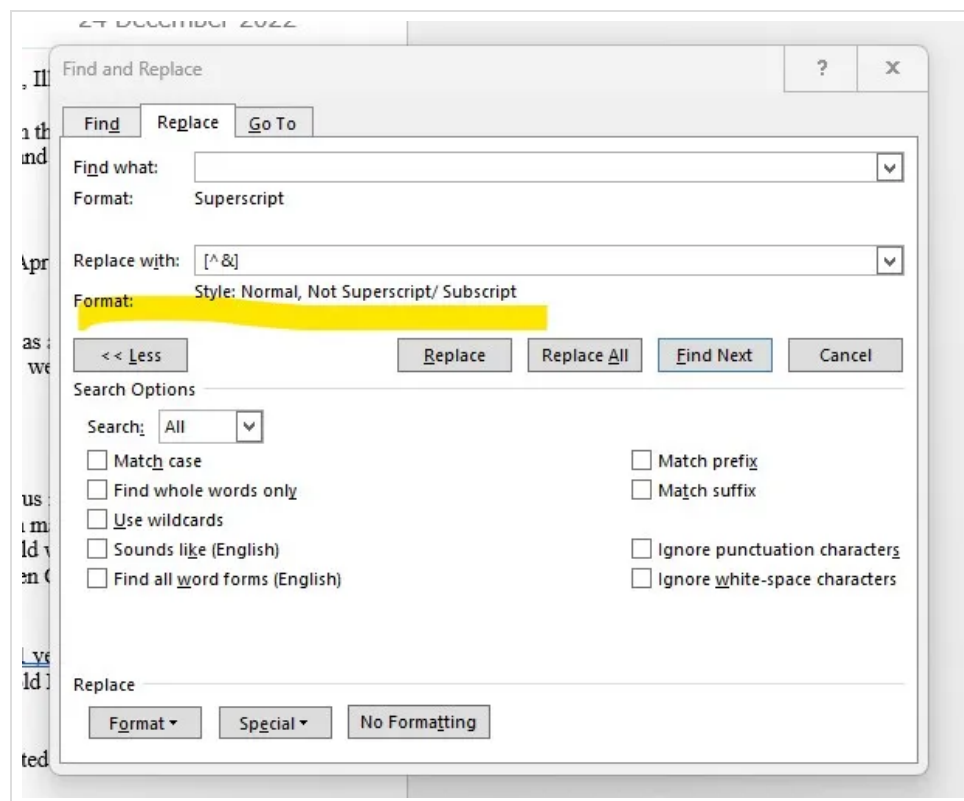
This opens a small window to select the STYLE for the text.



Scrolling down the 'REPLACE WITH STYLE' list, I select NORMAL.



Clicking OK adds the Style: Normal under the Replace with box.



Now, I'm ready to watch the Find and Replace magic at work. Below is an image of a report with the 'Find and Replace' window ready to do its work.



1. **Josie Winifred Hammond**<sup>1</sup>, female, was born on 9 Feb 1874 in Knoxville, Knox, Illinois, United States. [1-17]

In Jul 1880, in Union, Hardin, Iowa, United States, Josie W. Hammond was listed on the 1 household of Richmond Hammond. According to the census, Josie was 6 years old and born in Illinois. [18]

She married Judson Foster Crawford on 24 Dec 1890 in Dodge City. [19-42]

She presented a program for Quarto-centennial Celebration of Lewis Post GAR in Apr 1895 in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. [43]

On 1 Jul 1895, she lived in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. She was listed as a 2, in Illinois in the household of 28 year old J F Crawford. Also listed in the household were Crawford, 1 year old Leon Crawford and 25 year old Forrest Hammond. [47]

In 1897, Josie registered to vote in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. [48]

Josie Crawford was listed as the wife of 34 year old J. F. Crawford on the 1900 census in I. According to the census, Josie was born Feb 1874 in Illinois. Josie and J.F. had been married the mother of 4 children all of whom were living in 1900. Also listed in the household were Crawford, 6 year old Leon Crawford, 4 year old Marion Crawford, 3 month old Helen Crawford, 9 year old Amy Roth. [49]

In 1905, she lived in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. She was listed as a 31 year, household of 39 year old J. F. Crawford. Also listed in the household were 13 year old Ber 9 year old Marion, 5 year old Helen, 2 year old Hugh and a 3 month old baby. [50]

She witnessed the sale of land by Mary Foster on 18 Oct 1907 in Ford, Kansas, United States. [51]

On 28 Apr 1910, in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States, Josie was listed as the wife of J. F. Crawford on the 1910 census in Dodge City, Kansas. According to the census, Josie was 36 years old and born in Illinois. Josie was the mother of 7 children, all of whom were living. [52]

Josie witnessed the marriage of George James Allen and Bernice Crawford on 10 Nov 1911 in Dodge City. [4,53-56]

Find and Replace

Find what: [^&]  
Format: Superscript

Replace with: [^&]  
Format: Style: Normal, Not Superscript/ Subscript

<< Less Replace Replace All End Next Cancel

Search Options

Search: All

☐ Match case ☐ Match prefix  
☐ Find whole words only ☐ Match suffix  
☐ Use wildcards  
☐ Sounds like (English) ☐ Ignore punctuation characters  
☐ Find all word forms (English) ☐ Ignore white-space characters

Replace

Format Special No Formatting

Below is the report after clicking on REPLACE ALL.

1. **Josie Winifred Hammond** [1], female, was born on 9 Feb 1874 in Knoxville, Knox, Illinois, United States. [1-17]

In Jul 1880, in Union, Hardin, Iowa, United States, Josie W. Hammond was listed on the 1 household of Richmond Hammond. According to the census, Josie was 6 years old and born in Illinois. [18]

She married Judson Foster Crawford on 24 Dec 1890 in Dodge City. [5,10,19-45]

She presented a program for Quarto-centennial Celebration of Lewis Post GAR in Apr 1895 in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. [46]

On 1 Jul 1895, she lived in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. She was listed as a 2, in Illinois in the household of 28 year old J F Crawford. Also listed in the household were Crawford, 1 year old Leon Crawford and 25 year old Forrest Hammond. [47]

In 1897, Josie registered to vote in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. [48]

Josie Crawford was listed as the wife of 34 year old J. F. Crawford on the 1900 census in I. According to the census, Josie was born Feb 1874 in Illinois. Josie and J.F. had been married the mother of 4 children all of whom were living in 1900. Also listed in the household were Crawford, 6 year old Leon Crawford, 4 year old Marion Crawford, 3 month old Helen Crawford, 9 year old Amy Roth. [49]

In 1905, she lived in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. She was listed as a 31 year, household of 39 year old J. F. Crawford. Also listed in the household were 13 year old Ber 9 year old Marion, 5 year old Helen, 2 year old Hugh and a 3 month old baby. [50]

She witnessed the sale of land by Mary Foster on 18 Oct 1907 in Ford, Kansas, United States. [51]

On 28 Apr 1910, in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States, Josie was listed as the wife of J. F. Crawford on the 1910 census in Dodge City, Kansas. According to the census, Josie was 36 years old and born in Illinois. Josie was the mother of 7 children, all of whom were living. [52]

Josie witnessed the marriage of George James Allen and Bernice Crawford on 10 Nov 1911 in Dodge City. [4,53-56]

Find and Replace

Find what: [^&]  
Format: Superscript

Replace with: [^&]  
Format: Style: Normal, Not Superscript/ Subscript

<< Less Replace Replace All

Search Options

Search: All

☐ Match case ☐ Match prefix  
☐ Find whole words only ☐ Match suffix  
☐ Use wildcards  
☐ Sounds like (English) ☐ Ignore punctuation characters  
☐ Find all word forms (English) ☐ Ignore white-space characters

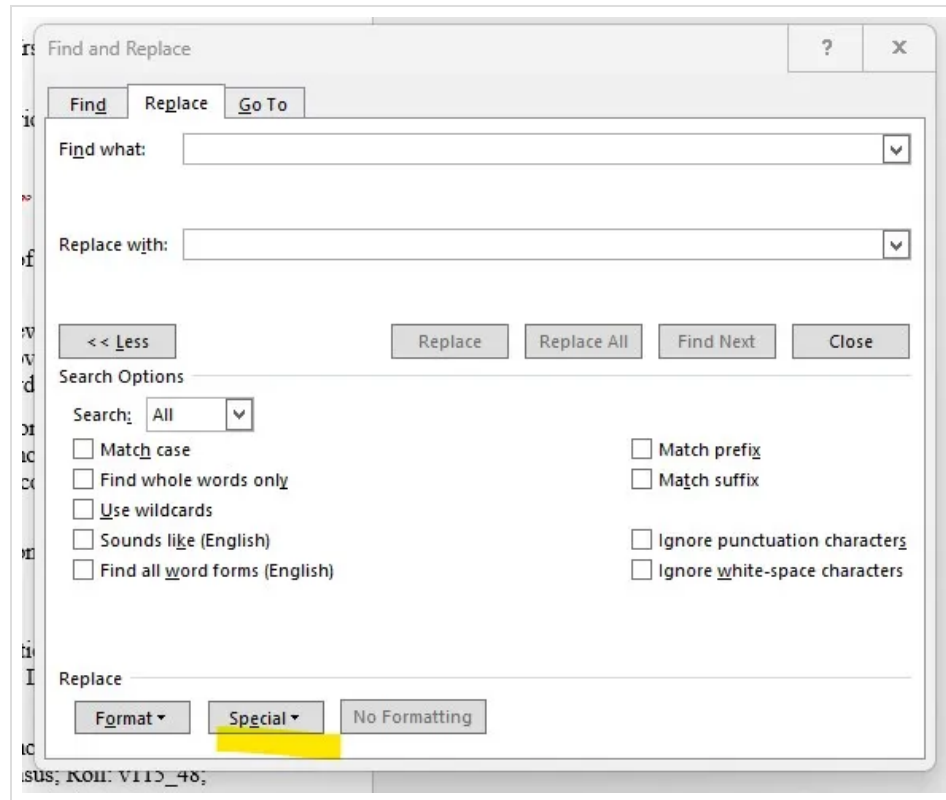
Find

Format Special No Formatting

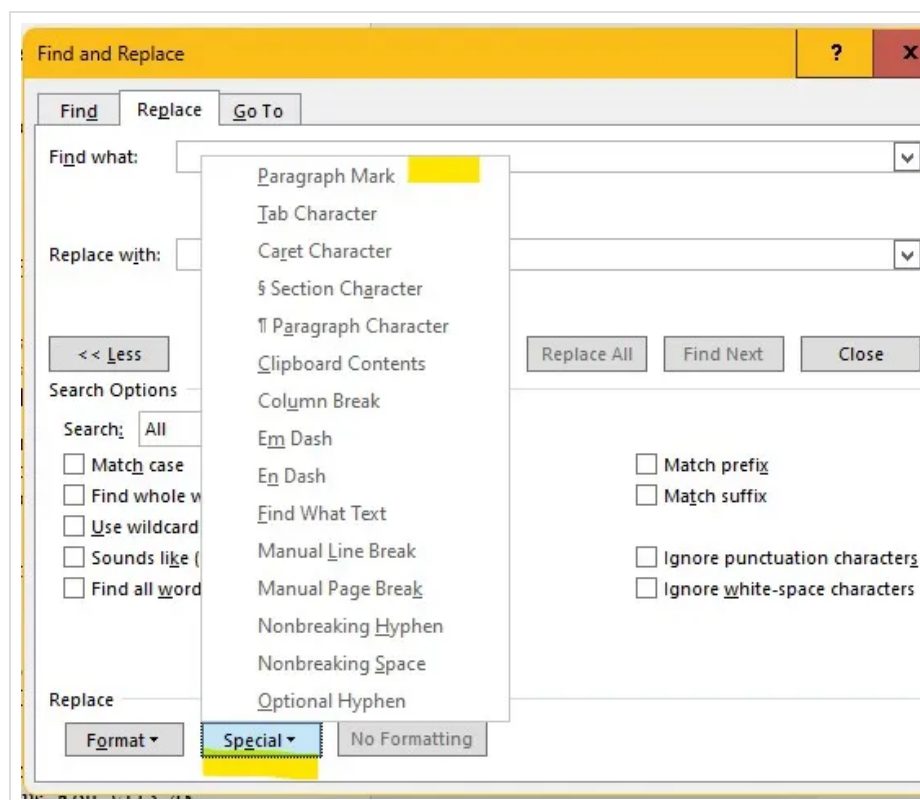
Before copying and pasting the report into WikiTree, there is one other change that I want to make to the file. While the report appears to have some blank space between each endnote, that spacing disappears when copied/pasted into WikiTree. Since I like that 'white space', I want to modify the file so that there is 'white space' when copied/pasted. The easiest way I

know of doing this is to highlight the endnotes and then replace the paragraph mark with two paragraph marks.

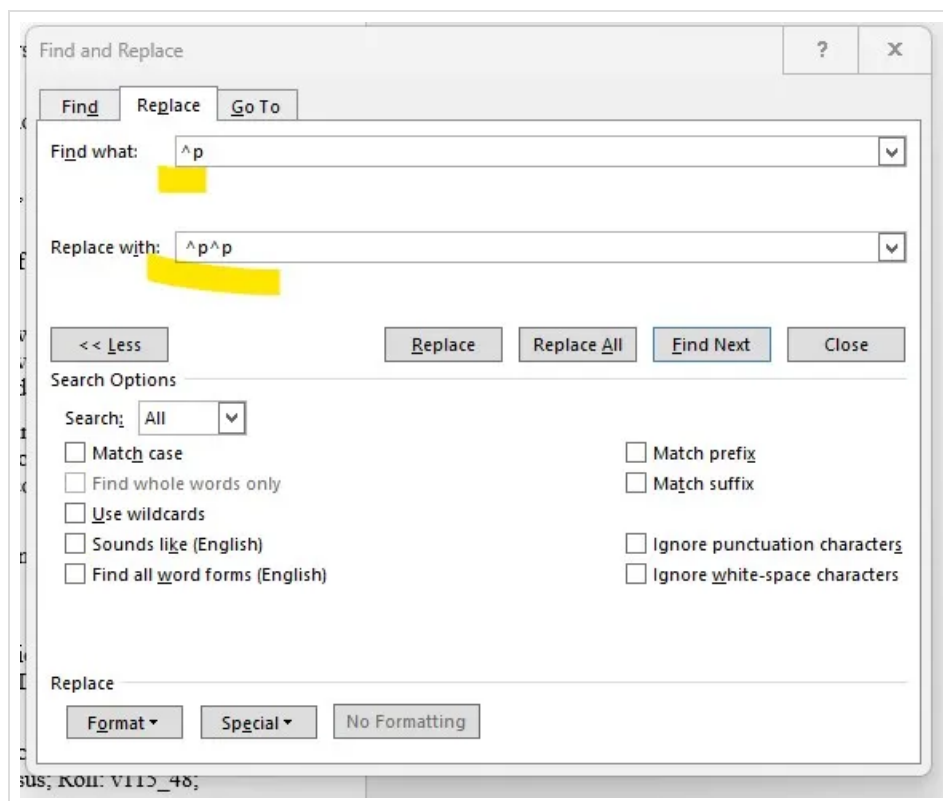
Thus, I use the SPECIAL button on the Find and Replace window.



Clicking on SPECIAL reveals a menu that includes the Paragraph Mark along with other special characters.



After adding one paragraph mark to the 'FIND WHAT' box and two paragraph marks to the 'REPLACE WITH' box, the Find and Replace window looks as follows:



Clicking on REPLACE ALL changes the spacing for the *highlighted text*. When the FIND AND REPLACE function is finished with the highlighted text, it will ask whether to do the rest of the file. Since the biography portion of the file copies into WikiTree without needing extra space, I answer that question NO.

These simple find/replace functions create a file that can be copied and pasted into the Biography portion of a WikiTree profile.

# WikiTree Suggestions

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 11, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ROOTSMAGIC8, WIKITREE

Do you try to share your genealogy research across multiple platforms? Around the time I started working on my research full time, (i.e. after retirement), I heard several genealogists discuss ‘cousin bait’. The point of ‘cousin bait’ is to share one’s research on a variety of platforms in hopes of connecting with cousins.

While I have had a tree on Ancestry for quite some time along with a web site, I didn’t have my data on many other genealogy sites. With DNA, however, I found myself transferring my DNA to other sites. Since DNA isn’t very helpful without an associated tree, I also used gedcom to transfer my research to the DNA sites.

Thus, when I learned of WikTtree, I expected to be able to upload a gedcom file. While my initial attempt was not successful, I must have been able to upload a smaller file and make it thru the comparison process. However, at this point I wish that I had created my ancestors one by one versus using a gedcom file. While this process created quite a few profiles, I’ve encountered the following issues:

- I never learned how to edit or create a biography or sources.
- Because my computer program was used to create the gedcom, there were links in the sources to documents on my hard drive. While those links work on my computer, they do not work on WikiTree. Thus, the profiles have errors.
- The profiles are ugly.
- The sources are messy.

## Biography

**Born** 9 JUN 1862. Waterloo, Black Hawk County, Iowa. <sup>[1][2]</sup>

**Died** 11 APR 1922. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. Note: from heart disease. <sup>[3]</sup>

**FSFTID** KHHK-S52.

**Event:** Cen-Enum JUL 1870. Jackson Township, Bremer County, Iowa. Note: an 8 year old male born Iowa and was listed as Alice Hutchinson. <sup>[4]</sup> Cen-Enum 2 JUN 1880. Osage City, Mitchell County, Iowa. Note: an 18 year old male servant born in Iowa who lived in the household of James Rusco and was listed as Albert Hutchinson. <sup>[5]</sup> Cen-Enum JUL 1885. Jackson Township, Bremer County, Iowa. Note: a 21 year old male born Buchanan county Iowa and was listed as Albert Hutchinson. <sup>[6]</sup> Land-Purch 24 JAN 1889. Doniphan County, Kansas. Note: land being lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 9 in block 42 of White Cloud for \$95 from John Gubtail. <sup>[7]</sup> Land-Purch 8 JAN 1894. Doniphan County, Kansas. Note: land being lot seven block 63 in city of White Cloud from George Nuzum. <sup>[8]</sup> Cen-Head JUL 1895. Burr Oak Township, Doniphan County, Kansas. Note: a 32 year old white male farmer born Iowa and was listed as Albert Hutchinson. <sup>[9]</sup> Cen-Head 20 APR 1910. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. Note: a 48 year old male nurseryman born in Iowa who has been married 22 years and was listed as Albert J. Hutchinson. <sup>[10]</sup> Cen-Head 1920 St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. Note: a 56 year old male born Iowa and was listed as Albert G. Hutchinson. <sup>[11][12]</sup>

**Residence** ABT 1887. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[13]</sup> 1900 St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[14]</sup> 1901 St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[15]</sup> 1903 St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[16]</sup> 1905 St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[17]</sup> BET 1906 AND 1910. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[18]</sup> BET 1911 AND 1912. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[19]</sup> 14 JUN 1911. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[20]</sup> BET 1913 AND 1918. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[21]</sup> 1921 St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[22]</sup> 21 MAY 1921. St. Joseph, Buchanan County, Missouri. <sup>[23]</sup>

## Sources

1. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S911](#) April 12, 1922 page 5, col. 3 (Hutchinson.MO.030) CD April 12, 1922 page 5, col. 3 (Hutchinson.MO.030) Certainty: 3 QUAL P
2. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S1008](#) Dwelling 177, family 181 Jackson Township Bremer County Iowa [born Buchanan County Iowa] (Hutchinson.Cen.016) CD Dwelling 177, family 181 Jackson Township Bremer County Iowa [born Buchanan County Iowa] (Hutchinson.Cen.016) Certainty: 3 QUAL P
3. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S911](#) April 12, 1922 page 5, col. 3 (Hutchinson.MO.030) CD April 12, 1922 page 5, col. 3 (Hutchinson.MO.030) Certainty: 3 QUAL P
4. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S1071](#) pag 3, dwelling 21, family 21 (Hutchinson.Cen.0048) CD pag 3, dwelling 21, family 21 (Hutchinson.Cen.0048) Certainty: 2 QUAL S
5. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S1069](#) Page 13, sup. dist. 2, enum. dist. 309, house 2, family 2 (Hutchinson.Cen.006A) CD Page 13, sup. dist. 2, enum. dist. 309, house 2, family 2 (Hutchinson.Cen.006A) Certainty: 3 QUAL P
6. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S1008](#) Dwelling 177, family 181 Jackson Township Bremer County Iowa (Hutchinson.Cen.016) CD Dwelling 177, family 181 Jackson Township Bremer County Iowa (Hutchinson.Cen.016) Certainty: 3 QUAL P
7. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S1093](#) Book 37, page 86 (Hutchinson.KS.011) CD Book 37, page 86 (Hutchinson.KS.011) Certainty: 3 QUAL P
8. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S1093](#) Book 31 page 500 (Hutchinson.KS.010) CD Book 31 page 500 (Hutchinson.KS.010) Certainty: 3 QUAL P
9. <sup>↑</sup> Source: [#S1100](#) page 213, dwelling 141, family 143, line 17 (Hutchinson.Cen.008C) CD page 213

Since I was able to create and link a number of profiles using a gedcom, I thought I had accomplished the goal of cousin bait. And those messy profiles have existed since spring of 2016. As I've been learning more about how WikiTree works, I discovered my page of suggestions.



Generation 4: 22 profiles, 15 suggestions.

Suggestions: 12

Errors and Warnings may be easy to fix or may require careful research. Only make corrections if you are confident. [more information](#)

Suggestion	Link	Info	Name	Rel	Birth	Death	Gender	Manager	Marriage	Status
Error 944: Missing span Anchors (Difficulty: Advanced)	Currey-132	S452 S186 S588 S588 S851 S851	Hiram M. Currey		13 Aug 1835 Peoria, Peoria County, Illinois	2 Mar 1901 Lansing, Leavenworth County, Kansas	Male	Crawford-19511		Status
Error 944: Missing span Anchors (Difficulty: Advanced)	Burke-4305	S186 S588 S588 S851 S851	Angelina Jane Burke		30 Oct 1836 Kentucky	26 Mar 1901 Lansing, Leavenworth County, Kansas	Female	Crawford-19511		Status
Error 944: Missing span Anchors (Difficulty: Advanced)	Hutchinson-4095	S1081 S1109 S7879	Albert Hutchinson		uncertain 1838 Northampton, Suffolk, New York, United States	22 Jul 1896 Doniphan County, Kansas, USA	Male	Crawford-19511		Status
Error 944: Missing span Anchors (Difficulty: Advanced)	Hammond-3778	S278 S1241 S271	Richmond Fisk Hammond		20 Nov 1840 Licking County, Ohio	8 Apr 1928 Soldier's Home, Sawtelle, Los Angeles County, California	Male	Crawford-19511		Status
Missing span anchors	Hammond-	File: [unclear] [unclear]				8 Apr 1928 Soldier's		Crawford-		

When I first looked at my pages of suggestions, I had no idea what a ‘missing span anchor’ was and was somewhat overwhelmed when it said “Difficulty: Advanced”. Since I consider myself a NOVICE when it comes to working in WikiTree, I had no idea what the error was or how to fix it. I did find a couple of discussions on the ‘WikiTree G2G’ site that helped me understand the cause of the error.

- What is meant by, “missing span anchors” in a suggestion report for a profile?
- Missing Span Anchors?

Both of these discussions indicated that a GEDCOM upload was the cause of the error. They also discussed solutions. However, this NOVICE user hasn’t figured out how the code for spans works in a profile. Thus, ‘fixing’ these errors is definitely at the advanced level for difficulty.

Since I don’t like the idea of ‘errors’ being associated with my work, I have a lot of cleaning up to do. While simply removing the offending span reference might be the easiest way to fix these errors, that does not make the biography more readable. Nor does it help with the sources. The easiest way I’ve found to fix all of these issues is to utilize the narrative reports from RootsMagic to create the biography and list of sources.

- RootsMagic to WikiTree
- RootsMagic to WikiTree Part 2

Using the narrative reports from RootsMagic not only helps me clean up the profiles on WikiTree but it also is causing me to clean up errors in RootsMagic. While I should be embedding the sources as I fix these profiles, I am just concentrating on getting the profiles corrected for now.

## Biography

Josie Winifred Hammond [1], female, was born on 9 Feb 1874 in Knoxville, Knox, Illinois, United States. [1-11]

In Jul 1880, in Union, Hardin, Iowa, United States, Josie W. Hammond was listed on the 1880 census living in the household of Richmond Hammond. According to the census, Josie was 6 years old and born in Illinois. [12]

She married Judson Foster Crawford on 24 Dec 1890 in Dodge City. [3,11,13-26]

She presented a program for Quarto-centennial Celebration of Lewis Post GAR in Apr 1891 in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. [27]

On 1 Jul 1895, she lived in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. She was listed as a 21 year old female born in Illinois in the household of 28 year old J F Crawford. Also listed in the household were 3 year old Bernice Crawford, 1 year old Leon Crawford and 25 year old Forrest Hammond. [28]

In 1897, Josie registered to vote in Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States. [29]

6. History and Genealogies of the Hammond Families in America With an Account of the Early History of the Family in Normandy and Great Britain (Oneida, NY: Ryan & Burkhart, 1904)

7. BillionGraves, digital images of tombstone, BillionGraves (billiongraves.com : viewed online June 2017), memorial for Josie W Crawford, BillionGraves created by mcphilbrick, citing Maple Grove Cemetery, Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas; accompanying photograph by mcphilbrick, Josie W. Crawford.

8. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online June 2017), memorial for Josie Winifred Hammond Crawford (1874-1954), Find A Grave: [Memorial #110355978](#), created by Marcia Philbrick, citing Maple Grove Cemetery, Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas; accompanying photograph by Tim Tompkins, Josie Winifred Hammond Crawford.

9. "Family Data Collections - Births," Ancestry.com, www.ancestry.com : viewed online (October 2017), Josie Winifred Hammond.

10. Richmond Fisk Hammond, Military and pension record of Richmond Fisk Hammond (: U.S. Government), Richmond F Hammond 1915 Affidavit.

Based on my experiences using WikiTree, my primary suggestion is to create ancestral profiles one at a time versus using a gedcom file.



# Future-Proofing

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 12, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ARCHIVES

Have you heard the term, Future Proofing, in relation to genealogy? If so, have you done anything to future proof your work?

I've shared my research in a variety of ways over the years. In the past, this has included creating printed versions to share with local genealogy societies and uploading a gedcom to FamilySearch and other sites. I've also maintained a public tree on Ancestry.

During the past few years, I've been sharing a lot of my research on this blog. One of my 2022 goals was to get 'print outs' of my blog posts to help preserve those posts for the future. Thanks to comments made by Linda Stufflebeam pointing me to the [Blog2Print](#) site, I'm going to achieve this goal.

While this 'preserves' my blog in the form of PDF files, those files are not preserved unless I share them elsewhere. One place I hope to share those files is on [Archive.org](#). The first PDF file, [Heartland Genealogy 2013 2016](#), appears to have an issue with the upload. It is accessible by downloading, but not viewable on the site. However, the [2017-2018](#) file uploaded and is viewable. Thus, I will continue working to upload the PDF files created from my blog.

I've also been challenged to share my posts about my Crawford research on [WikiTree](#) as part of the [Crawford One Name Study](#). Since linking to my existing posts will only be valid during my lifetime, that technique will not 'future proof' sharing the posts on WikiTree. Thus, a need for a way to preserve each post. That's when I found directions for [Using the Wayback Machine to Archive WordPress](#). Help pages on the [Internet Archive](#) also include directions to 'Save Pages in the Wayback Machine'.

Thanks to these directions, I've started indexing my blog on a free spaces page called Heartland Genealogy.

Below are some other blog posts that encouraged me to work on continuing to 'future proof' my genealogy research:

- [Preserving Your Blog and Articles on Internet Archive Sites](#)
- [Donate Your Family History Materials in 2023?](#)
- [Future-Proof Your Family History: How to Make Sure Your Genealogy Research Outlives You](#)
- [The Scary Truth about the Future of Your Genealogy Data and How You Can Preserve It](#)
- [What to Do with the Genealogy and Family History I Collected](#)

# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 13, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, KANSAS

Ottawa Herald

Dec. 28, 1966

page 8

Clipping in materials received from Mildred (Briles) Barby

## Deaths

**JOHN C. BRILES**  
John Charles Briles, 73, retired farmer of rural Pomona, died at 2 p.m., Tuesday, in Broomfield, Colo., at the home of a daughter, where he had been visiting for a week.

Services will be at 2 p.m., Saturday, at the Richter Methodist Church of which he was an active member. Rev. Charles P. Knight will officiate. Burial will be in Highland Cemetery. Friends may call at the Lamb Funeral Home after 7 p.m., Thursday.

He was born Feb. 8, 1893, at Trinity, N. C., the son of John and Effie (Welborn) Briles. On Dec. 19, at Pomona, he married Dessie Duvall.

He had lived in the Richter and Pomona areas since moving

from North Carolina at the age of 21. He had lived on the present farm since 1931.

Surviving are his wife; four daughters, Mrs. Pat Apgar, Marshalltown, Iowa, Mrs. Kenneth Gentry, 926 Ash, Mrs. Dan Gardner, Hartford, and Mrs. Charles Swenson, Broomfield, Colo.; 15 grandchildren; three sisters, Mrs. Ettie Welborn and Mrs. Enos Skeen, Trinity, N. C., and Mrs. Cleveland Kennedy, Hillsboro, N. C., and three brothers, Dalton Briles and Austin Briles, Greensboro, N. C., and Tom Briles, Paducah, Ky.

Minnie Briles  
Fred I visited her  
and Verda Briles 1984-85  
Hughes (they are  
cousins). Verda  
lives where all  
the Briles,  
migrated from  
Thomasville, N.C.

Deaths

John C. Briles

John Charles Briles, 73, retired farmer of rural Pomona, died at 2 p.m. Tuesday, in Broomfield, Colo., at the home of a daughter, where he had been visiting for a week.

Services will be at 2 p.m. Saturday, at the Richter Methodist Church of which he was an active member, Rev. Charles P. Knight will officiate. Burial will be in Highland Cemetery. Friends may call at the Lamb Funeral Home after 7 p.m., Thursday.

He was born Feb. 8, 1893, at Trinity, N.C., the son of John and Effie (Welborn) Briles. On Dec. 19, at Pomona, he married Dessie Duvall.

He had lived in the Richter and Pomona areas since moving from North Carolina at the age of 21. He had lived on the present farm since 1931.


Surviving are his wife; four daughters, Mrs. Pat Apgar, Marshalltown, Iowa, Mrs. Kenneth Gentry, 926 Ash, Mrs. Dan Gardner, Hartford, and Mrs. Charles Swenson, Broomfield, Colo.; 15 grandchildren; three sisters, Mrs. Ettie Welborn and Mrs. Enos Skeen, Trinity, N.C. and Mrs. Cleveland Kennedy, Hillsboro, N.C. and three brothers, Dalton Briles and Austin Briles, Greensboro, N.C. and Tom Briles, Paducah, Ky.

## Funeral Program

In Memory of  
John Charles Briles  
Born  
February 8, 1893  
Trinity, North Carolina  
Passed Away  
December 27, 1966  
Broomfield, Colorado  
Services Held  
Richter Methodist Church  
Franklin County, Kansas  
December 31, 1966  
Clergyman  
Rev. Charles P. Knight  
First Methodist Church  
Interment

# Highland Cemetery

## Ottawa, Kansas



THE Lord is my shepherd; I shall not want.  
 He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters. He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy rod and thy staff they comfort me. Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over. Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Mrs. Leonard Humphrey, Organist

### IN MEMORY OF

John Charles Briles

### BORN

February 8, 1893

Trinity, North Carolina

### PASSED AWAY

December 27, 1966

Broomfield, Colorado

### SERVICES HELD

Richter Methodist Church

Franklin County, Kansas

December 31, 1966

### CLERGYMAN

Rev. Charles P. Knight

First Methodist Church

### INTERMENT

Highland Cemetery

Ottawa, Kansas

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 14, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

26 Sep 1940

page 3 (last column)

Lieut. Russell Buehler made a short visit here this week with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Edwin Buehler. Russell is a Seneca boy who is on the ground floor of military training. HE attended Kansas State college, Manhattan, which requires two years of military training with another two years optional. Russell took all four years of military training in addition to his regular college engineering course. He continued with the reserve work and the past months have found him in the east, in turn giving artillery training to other young men. He was first at Fort Hancock, New Jersey, then he was sent on detached service to Fort Wadsworth, Staten Island, New York, some of his time being spent at Miller field. Now he is being transferred to the Panama canal zone, expects to be there two years. Russel like the army. He believes that most of the conscripts and national guard units will be given their year's training in the south. Besides doing away with much of the problem of winter heating., the south provides more months when men can be shaped into soldiers, by training in the field. Lieutenant Buehler who arrived at Seneca Monday, left for New York again last night, to sail from there October 1 for Panama.

Lieut. Russell Buehler made a short visit here this week with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Edwin Buehler. Russell is a Seneca boy who is on the ground floor of military training. He attended Kansas State college, Manhattan, which requires two years of military training, with another two years optional. Russell took all four years of military training in addition to his regular college engineering course. He continued with the reserve work and the past months have found him in the east, in turn giving artillery training to other young men. He was first at Fort Hancock, New Jersey, then he was sent on detached service to Fort Wadsworth, Staten Island, New York, some of his time also being spent at Miller field. Now he is being transferred to the Panama canal zone, expects to be there two years. Russell likes the army. He believes that most of the conscripts and national guard units will be given their year's training in the south. Besides doing away with much of the problem of winter training, the south provides more months when men can be shaped into soldiers, by training in the field. Lieutenant Buehler, who arrived at Seneca Monday, left for New York again last night, to sail from there October 1 for Panama.

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

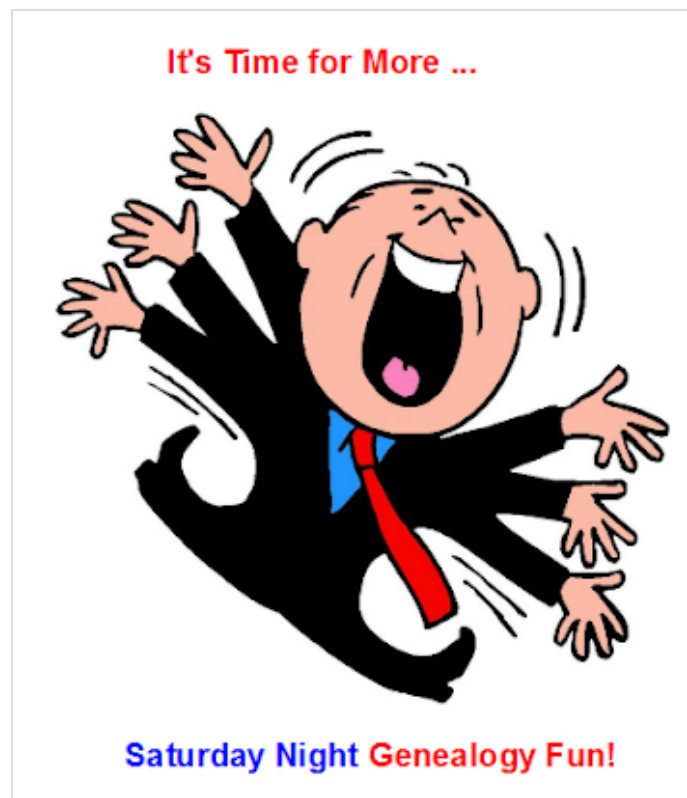
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 15, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

**Calling All Genea-Musings Fans:**

**It's Saturday Night again —**



**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

**1) When you are performing genealogy research or writing, what makes you happy? List ten genealogy moments that make you happy.**



- 10 – Figuring out how to do something new in my software or on a genealogy site
- 9 – Having a blog post show up on a weekly ‘best’ blogs list
- 8 – Participating in Zoom study groups hosted by Topeka Genealogical Society
- 7 – Locating biography of an ancestor in county histories and family genealogies online
- 6 – Being able to travel 0.5 miles to my local public library to access locked county records on the FamilySearch site
- 5 – Finding ‘between the dash’ information in newspaper articles via digitized newspapers
- 4 – Finding a deed or probate record that links family members together
- 3 – Willingness of other genealogist to share their knowledge via blogs,
- 2 – Working with other researchers to piece together branches of my tree
- 1 – Getting yDNA results to help figure out CRAWFORD brick wall

My ‘HAPPY’ moments would not be possible without

- FamilySearch’s digitization of the microfilm of county records
- Local libraries willing to become affiliated with FamilySearch
- Kansas State Historical Society’s collection of newspapers
- Digitization of newspapers by the Kansas State Historical Society, local public libraries and other entities
- Digitization of genealogy related books including county histories
- Genealogists and genealogy societies willing to share their knowledge
- Forums and Facebook groups where questions can be asked and answers obtained
- A fantastic administrator of the CRAWFORD yDNA project
- Descent access to the Internet AND
- *My husband who allows me to spend hours researching and money for subscriptions and needed technology*



# Plane Crash Part 2

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 16, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: COLORADO, CRAWFORD

In my post, Killed in Plane Crash, I shared some clippings from unknown papers regarding the death of C. Clay Crawford in a plane crash in March 1991. A reader suggested that they might be able to locate the paper.

**WORK, SAID CO-WORKER AND**  
McLaughlin. "I've never heard anyone say anything bad about her. ... She was just a good person."  
McLaughlin said Gerdtz was returning from a weekend business trip in Houston. She was originally scheduled to arrive in Colorado Springs on a later flight, but for some reason changed her ticket, McLaughlin said.

Gerdtz had two daughters, Emily, 14, and Elly, 12.

**Bob Geissbuhler**  
**Vincent Riga**  
*Colorado Springs*  
The pair were returning home from the Society of Automotive Engineering Exposition in Detroit. Both worked at Superflow, a high-tech firm listed as one of the 500 fastest-growing private companies in the nation by *Inc. Magazine*.

Geissbuhler was vice president of sales; Riga, an elder in the Woodman Valley Chapel, was a sales representative. When he was a deacon at the chapel, his specialty was to help members deal with illness and death.

**Bill Crabb**  
*Colorado Springs*  
A marriage and family counselor, Bill Crabb wasn't supposed to be on Flight 585.

He was scheduled to return to

A section of the United 737 that crashed Sunday in Colorado Springs is hoisted. Pieces of the plane, which crashed in

This report was written by Ann Carnahan, Thaddeus Hemick, Dan Lutzdader, Gary Massaro, Michael Merile and Associated Press.

Colorado Springs later that night after attending a pastoral conference in Atlanta, said Ginny Curtis, a close friend. But when he finished his convention work early, he exchanged his ticket for an earlier return trip — his wife, Phoebe, was anxiously waiting for him at Colorado Springs Municipal Airport.

Crabb was an "outgoing, intense man who was very interested in his work," Curtis said. "He was very family-oriented. ... his children adored him."

The Crabbs have a son and a daughter. Bill Crabb's brother, Larry, has written numerous books on Christian counseling.

**Clay and Jo Crawford**  
*Colorado Springs*  
Pueblo's man of steel and his community-oriented wife were returning from a month's vacation in

Hawaii on United Airlines Flight 585.

Clay Crawford, 72, who was described as a "steelman's man," was the former president of Pueblo's CF&I Steel Corp. He retired in 1976. Jo Crawford helped raise funds for various community charities and projects, including Cheyenne Mountain Zoo.

"She was delightful, friendly, outgoing, bubbly and happy. She was willing to do whatever she could to help the community," said Susan Engler, the zoo's executive director.

Leslie Sniff, a retired steelworker, had sat across the table from Crawford during contract negotiations.

"He was a company man doing his job. But he was a fair man," said Sniff, former president of United Steelworkers Local 2102 in Pueblo. "If all top management was like him, it would be a better place."

Crawford was born June 5,

1918, in Longmont. He graduated from Colorado School of Mines at Golden. He served as a major in the Army Corps of Engineers. The couple is survived by three children.

After World War II, Crawford joined CF&I, and quickly moved up in management. He became president in 1970.

"Clay always believed in the Pueblo community, not only its past, but also its potential for future growth," said Frank J. Yallich Jr., president and chief executive officer of CF&I.

would say there were 50 or fewer people in the world who had his kind of expertise," she said.

He specialized in computer modeling, simulating conditions that athletes might face in competition to help them learn to adapt their body position to those conditions.

"One of the ironies is that he developed his expertise in the field from studying aircraft engineering," Smith said. She said he would use computer modeling to study "worst-case scenarios that aircraft might face and how to keep them from happening."

**Dr. Andrzej Komor**  
*Colorado Springs*  
The Warsaw, Poland, native, a biomechanics specialist for the U.S. Olympic Training Center, was returning to Colorado Springs from Texas A&M in College Station, where he had been conducting cycling motion experiments in the university's wind tunnel.

Sarah Smith, head of the sports biomechanics at the USOC, who recruited him last September, called Komor "irreplaceable."

"It is a rough estimate, but I

Widefield Park, five miles south of the airport, were found deep in the soft earth of a dry pond bed.

**Herald Holding**  
*Colorado Springs*  
Last week, Gary Church, an electrical engineer, was working on a project with architect Herald Holding. Today, Holding is dead, and Church is stunned.

"It's just a very immediate sense of loss," said Church about the death of the 59-year-old president of Colorado Springs Holding

See **VICTIMS** on 15

Thinking that the article might be from a Pueblo Colorado newspaper, I checked the archives of The Pueblo Chieftain and located three articles about C. Clay Crawford.

”

*The Pueblo Chieftain (Pueblo, Colorado)*  
4 March 1991

***Death comes in explosive crash***

*By Karen Vigil  
25 people killed as  
airliner disintegrates  
in Widefield park*

*WIDEFIELD — United Airlines Flight 585 ended here Sunday morning in a fireball explosion that killed its 20 passengers and five crew members.*

*The plane that nose-dived into Widefield Community Park about 9:55 a.m. narrowly missed an apartment complex and homes in a residential area. An 8-year-old girl standing in her apartment was knocked to the ground by the impact of the crash, but that was the only injury on the ground.*

*The twin-engine Boeing 737-200 was making a southern approach to the Colorado Springs Municipal Airport when it slammed into the narrow park, leaving only charred grass and unrecognizable pieces of planes and body parts.*

*A twisted scrap of burned fuselage with the airlines' red, white and blue logo, a tire and an engine were the biggest pieces of the plane scattered over the five-acre site.*

*The biggest part of the plane was partially buried in a crater — about 15 to 20 feet deep, said Louis Mathews, an emergency medical technician at the Security Fire Department.*

*Eight-year-old Michelle Summerson, who lives in the Widefield Apartment Complex about 100 yards from the accident, was thrown backward from the doorway where she was standing. Her head was slightly bruised. She was treated for the injury and released, according to a spokeswoman for Memorial Hospital.*

*Among the known dead were Puebloans Clay and Jo Crawford. Crawford was formerly the presi dent of CF&I Steel Corp.*

*The names of the plane's 20 passengers were not released Sunday night. United is expected to release the passenger and flight crew list this morning, according to Sgt. Dean Kelsey of the El Paso County Sheriff's Department.*

*Colorado Springs residents known to have been on the flight include three employees of the U.S. Olympic Committee, according to Mike Moran, a spokesman for the committee.*

*They were Dr. Peter J. van Handel, 45, a senior sports physiologist; Dr. Andrezj J. Komor, 39, a sports biochemist; and Dan Birknoltz, a cycling development coach and coordinator.*

*The plane's pilot and co-pilot were from San Francisco. The three flight attendants were from the New York City area.*

*Speaking for United, Kelsey said, the relatives of the passengers were being housed by the airline at the Red Lion Inn in Colorado Springs.*

*Authorities at Stapleton International Airport in Denver, the plane's last stop before the crash, set up a lounge where relatives of passengers could go for information and comfort, said airport official Richard Boulware.*

*Before arriving in Denver, the plane had stopped in Moline, Ill. The stop before that was Peoria, Ill.*

*As relatives and friends absorbed the news, the crash site — about 2 acres in size — was the focus of work by firefighters, sheriff's deputies, Colorado State Patrol troopers, spectators and media.*

*While there were no official reports of the cause of the plane crash, witnesses and officials speculated that the pilot avoided hitting the apartment complex and the nearby residential area by skill — or luck.*

*"It was either one of those," Kelsey said.*

*Mathews said it “looks like the plane came straight down.”*

*“It looks like the aircraft went in at a straight angle,” he said. “It looks like there are parts in the ground.”*

*Mathews said emergency crews arrived to find a “large amount of fire,” but “it was knocked out quickly.”*

*Several witnesses stated that they’d seen the plane nearly upside down fly between two buildings in the apartment complex. Some said the twin-engine jet actually clipped buildings. Six windows were broken by the explosion’s vibrations.*

*Then, witnesses said, the plane traveled up and then straight down into the park. Several apartment house residents said they saw flames coming from one of the plane’s engines.*

*Residents in the area weren’t questioning the pilot’s motive for crashing the plane in the park. They were shaken but relieved at the thought of what might have happened,.*

*“I am not going on a plane again,” said apartment resident Mike Miller. “It was too close to home.”*

*While residents dealt with the question of why they were spared, authorities combed through the park that had been marked by yellow barricade tape where they marked each plane fragment and other debris.*

*Hundreds of shards of glass and metal attached to the yellow tape dotted the park. An evergreen tree, whose branches were cut by the sharp metal, stood sentry near a human leg that had been propelled about 200 yards from the wreckage.*

*Emergency workers scoured the area for personal belongings of passengers. Only a few bags containing torsos were removed from the*

*area. Kelsey said a decision was made to leave the body parts in the grass overnight to help investigators determine the direction of the explosion.*

*By sunset, large Air Force portable lights had been set up around the park to maintain security, Kelsey said. National Transportation Safety Board and United officials were at the scene with more expected to arrive Sunday night.*

*No work would be done Sunday night at the crash site, according to Kelsey, who confirmed that wind possibly contributed to the crash. The weather was clear but there were high, gusty winds in the area at the time of the crash, said Sheriff's Lt. Bill Mistretta. The National Weather Service said winds were from the northwest — at 23 mph to 32 mph.*

*Airline and NTSB officials would continue sifting through the wreckage today, Kelsey said.*

*Arnold Scott of the NTSB's Denver office said officials probably would be able to release the investigation results in about a week.*

*Emergency workers said both of the plane's black boxes containing cockpit recordings had been pulled from the site, but Kelsey would not confirm those reports.*

*It was the third major accident involving U.S. airlines in three months. On Dec. 3, two Northwest Airlines jets collided on the ground at the Detroit Airport, killing eight people. On Feb. 1, a USAir jet landing at the Los Angeles airport struck a commuter plane on the runway, killing 34 people.*

*Boeing spokesman Craig Martin in Seattle said the Boeing 737-200 was delivered to now-defunct Frontier Airlines in May 1982.*

*Martin said United bought the plane in June 1986. He said the aircraft was "relatively young," with only 26,000 air hours. It had a capacity of*

*109 passengers.*



*The Pueblo Chieftain*

*March 4, 1991*

### ***Puebloans are among the victims***

*C. Clay Crawford*

*... returning home*

*Former CF&I Steel President C. Clay Crawford and his wife Jo were among the 25 people killed Sunday when a United Airlines Boeing 737 crashed in a suburban Colorado Springs neighborhood.*

*The Puebloans were returning from Hawaii, where they had been visiting family friends.*

*The Crawfords were on the final leg of their return journey. They had flown to California, then to Denver before boarding United Flight 585 bound for Colorado Springs Municipal Airport.*

*The news shocked CF&I President Frank Yaklich Jr.*

*“All of us at CF&I are sad dened. He was a great contributor to CF&I,” Yaklich said. “It’s a shock to all of us right now.”*

*Crawford headed CF&I for six years. He was elected president of the company in 1970. He retired in April 1976, after 30 years with the*



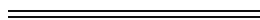
*company.*

*Crawford joined CF&I in 1946 after having served in the Pacific as a major in the Army Corps of Engineers.*

*A graduate of the Colorado School of Mines, he held various managerial positions with CF&I before being named works manager in 1961. He was named vice president for operations in 1965 and served as vice president and general manager of the Pueblo plant before ascending to the company's presidency.*

*Active in civic affairs, Crawford served as chairman of St. Mary-Corwin Hospital's Development Fund Campaign, as chairman of the Colorado Association of Commerce and Industry, as a trustee of the Western Museum of Mining and Industry in Colorado Springs, and as a board member of the Colorado Safety Association.*

*Robert J. Slater succeeded Crawford as CF&I president. Yaklich became the company's president in 1980.*



## **” Crawford’s love of minerals shared with everyone**

*By Staff Writer*

*October 16, 1994*

*Publication: Pueblo Chieftain, The (CO)*

*Word Count: 576*

*By MARVIN READ*

## *C. Clay Crawford*

### *The Pueblo Chieftain*

*COLORADO SPRINGS – Tucked away amidst the gigantic and powerful tools of mining and smelting at the Western Museum of Mining and Industry is a small – tiny, in relation to everything around it – display of rocks, minerals, ores and crystals.*

*About 40 percent of the 100-plus items had been donated by the late C. Clay Crawford, who was president of CF&I Corp. from 1970 until he retired in April 1976. He and his wife, Jo Moore Crawford, died March 3, 1991, in a still-unexplained crash of a United Airlines Boeing 737 in Widefield, south of Colorado Springs, on final landing approach.*

*The crash site is less than 25 miles south of the WMMI, located directly east of the Air Force Academy. Crawford was first elected to the museum's board of directors in 1974 and was elected president in 1977.*

*The display, established as a memorial last March, is both deceptively small and elaborately beautiful. Half the collection focuses on five metals which have brought wealth to many in Colorado: Gold, silver, molybdenum, lead and zinc.*

*The remaining items represent a rainbow of mineral wealth: The yellows of apatite, the lavender of amethyst, the blue-greens of turquoise, the rich red of vanadite and the flower-like detailings of the rose-colored barite.*

*“Mr. Crawford's great love was to educate children, especially about minerals. He loved to take his grandchildren and other youngsters on rock hunts,” said Linda LeMieux, executive director of the museum, located in four buildings on 27 acres just off Interstate 25's exit 156A.*

*“It’s nice that we can still use a good share of what was his collection,” Ms. LeMieux said, adding, “We love to show what he collected and so much enjoyed.”*

*Most of the specimens are from Colorado, Ms. LeMieux said.*

*The museum itself is an impressive collection of working machinery – including a CF&I steam shovel that operated at the Sunrise Mine in southeastern Wyoming from 1927-1939 – photos, memorabilia, faux mine shafts, an old-time bar, and several displays of what mined metals can be fashioned into.*

*Centerpiece of the main building, the Schisler-Molloy Library and Exhibit Building, is a huge Corliss Steam engine, so large that its flywheel alone weighs in at 17 tons.*

*The museum contains an 11,000-book library, which can be used on-site by researchers and students.*

*Museum visitors, students and outreach students total about 35,000 yearly, Ms LeMieux said.*

*In such a setting, the Crawford memorial exhibit seems overshadowed, but the cases in which the specimens are contained also hold magnifying glasses, enabling viewers to “get lost” in the eons-old complexities of nature and her elaborate fashionings of grains, glitters, specks, colors and textures.*

*Members of Crawford’s family cooperated with the exhibit, Ms LeMieux said, and they were present at a formal, low-key, by-invitation-only opening of the exhibit today.*

*“The family is very pleased with the exhibit,” she said, adding that “This just seemed to be the right time to have the display.”*

*The museum is open Monday-Saturday, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.*

*While perhaps not many but the most avid of rock and gem hunters would fully appreciate the fragile beauty of the Crawford exhibit, no one can fail to put it in perspective among the other displays, implements and tools of the mining industry.*

*Crawford, an avid collector not only of rocks and minerals, but also of pueblo pottery, contemporary lithographs, 19th-century folk oils and Oriental art, would have exulted in the juxtaposition of the fragile and the mammoth.*

While the two articles from 1991 about the plane crash are very similar to what I've already found, the third article about Clary Crawford's love of minerals would not have been located if not for the prompt to locate the unidentified article!



# Plane Crash Part 3

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 17, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: COLORADO, CRAWFORD

Have you ever given up in a search for a source? One could say that is what I did when trying to identify a clipping a cousin shared with me regarding the death of his father in a plane crash.

WORK, SAID CO-WORKER BOB McLaughlin. "I've never heard anyone say anything bad about her. ... She was just a good person."

McLaughlin said Gerdtz was returning from a weekend business trip in Houston. She was originally scheduled to arrive in Colorado Springs on a later flight, but for some reason changed her ticket, McLaughlin said.

Gerdtz had two daughters, Emily, 14, and Elly, 12.

**Bob Geissbuhler**  
*Colorado Springs*  
The pair were returning home from the Society of Automotive Engineering Exposition in Detroit. Both worked at Superflow, a high-tech firm listed as one of the 500 fastest-growing private companies in the nation by *Inc. Magazine*.

Geissbuhler was vice president of sales; Riga, an elder in the Woodman Valley Chapel, was a sales representative. When he was a deacon at the chapel, his specialty was to help members deal with illness and death.

**Bill Crabb**  
*Colorado Springs*  
A marriage and family counselor, Bill Crabb wasn't supposed to be on Flight 585.

He was scheduled to return to

A section of the United 737 that crashed Sunday in Colorado Springs is hoisted. Pieces of the plane, which crashed in

This report was written by Ann Carnahan, Thaddeus Hemick, Dan Lutzdader, Gary Massaro, Michael Merle and Associated Press.

Colorado Springs later that night after attending a pastoral conference in Atlanta, said Ginny Curtis, a close friend. But when he finished his convention work early, he exchanged his ticket for an earlier return trip — his wife, Phoebe, was anxiously waiting for him at Colorado Springs Municipal Airport.

Crabb was an "outgoing, intense man who was very interested in his work," Curtis said. "He was very family-oriented. ... his children adored him."

The Crabbs have a son and a daughter. Bill Crabb's brother, Larry, has written numerous books on Christian counseling.

**Clay and Jo Crawford**  
*Colorado Springs*  
Pueblo's man of steel and his community-oriented wife were returning from a month's vacation in

Hawaii on United Airlines Flight 585.

Clay Crawford, 72, who was described as a "steelman's man," was the former president of Pueblo's CF&I Steel Corp. He retired in 1976. Jo Crawford helped raise funds for various community charities and projects, including Cheyenne Mountain Zoo.

"She was delightful, friendly, outgoing, bubbly and happy. She was willing to do whatever she could to help the community," said Susan Engler, the zoo's executive director.

Leslie Sniff, a retired steelworker, had sat across the table from Crawford during contract negotiations.

"He was a company man doing his job. But he was a fair man," said Sniff, former president of United Steelworkers Local 2102 in Pueblo. "If all top management was like him, it would be a better place."

Crawford was born June 5,

Widefield Park, five miles south of the airport, were found deep in the soft earth of a dry pond bed.

1918, in Longmont. He graduated from Colorado School of Mines at Golden. He served as a major in the Army Corps of Engineers. The couple is survived by three children.

After World War II, Crawford joined CF&I, and quickly moved up in management. He became president in 1970.

"Clay always believed in the Pueblo community, not only its past, but also its potential for future growth," said Frank J. Yallich Jr., president and chief executive officer of CF&I.

would say there were 50 or fewer people in the world who had his kind of expertise," she said.

He specialized in computer modeling, simulating conditions that athletes might face in competition to help them learn to adapt their body position to those conditions.

"One of the ironies is that he developed his expertise in the field from studying aircraft engineering," Smith said. She said he would use computer modeling to study "worst-case scenarios that aircraft might face and how to keep them from happening."

**Dr. Andrzej Komor**  
*Colorado Springs*  
The Warsaw, Poland, native, a biomechanics specialist for the U.S. Olympic Training Center, was returning to Colorado Springs from Texas A&M in College Station, where he had been conducting cycling motion experiments in the university's wind tunnel.

Sarah Smith, head of the sports biomechanics at the USOC, who recruited him last September, called Komor "irreplaceable."

"It is a rough estimate, but I

**Herald Holding**  
*Colorado Springs*  
Last week, Gary Church, an electrical engineer, was working on a project with architect Herald Holding. Today, Holding is dead, and Church is stunned.

"It's just a very immediate sense of loss," said Church about the death of the 59-year-old president of Colorado Springs Holding

See VICTIMS on 15

While I tried to locate the article in Newspapers.com, I did not broaden my search to other newspaper archives when I wrote the post, Killed in a Plane Crash. After a reader of my blog challenged me to look further, I checked Newspaper Archive and found several articles about the plane crash in the Colorado Springs Gazette Telegraph.



“Tragedy Hits Home,” Gazette  
Telegraph (Colorado Springs,  
Colorado), 4 March 1991, page A1;  
digital images, NewspaperArchive  
([www.newspaperarchive.com](http://www.newspaperarchive.com) : viewed  
online 1 January 2023).



”

Gazette Telegraph

March 4, 1991

page A3

*Hope, Promise die with local passengers*

*by Raymond McCaffrey*

*As United Airlines Flight 585 turned toward the mountains and began its descent into Colorado Springs Municipal Airport on Sunday morning, the passengers were full of hope and promise.*

*Then suddenly, about 9:45 a.m., the jet veered nose first toward the ground, with all those dreams in the balance.*

...

*C. Clay Crawford and his wife, Jo, also were coming back from a trip to Hawaii. Crawford, former chief executive officer of CF&I Steel in Pueblo, was a well-know Colorado Springs community leader. He and Jo were living out their golden years in style — they had spent almost a month in Hawaii. They stopped in Denver on Sunday and had breakfast with a son. Their daughter was to pick them up in Colorado Springs.*



...

*C. Clay Crawford had been at the helm of CF&I until 1976, when it was still thriving. He was known to go on the floor with the workers on a daily basis. He found out not only about what they were working on but also about them personally.*

*After leaving he spent time in Indonesia under the auspices of International Executive Service Corp., where he taught steel makers cost and accounting.*

*His wife, Jo, was a "beautiful and vivacious lady," said Mary Beth Naye, a good friend. Jo frequently held parties in her home to help raise money for the Cheyenne Mountain Zoo. She also helped with the fashion shows for the benefit of the Pioneers museum and was active in numerous community social affairs.*

*Naye said the Crawfords had changed their minds several times about when to return. They hadn't been expected to get back until tomorrow. "I guess this was destined," Naye said.*

...

**HOPE, PROMISE DIE WITH LOCAL PASSENGERS, GAZETTE TELEGRAPH (COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO), 4 MARCH 1991, PAGE A3; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERARCHIVE (WWW.NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 1 JANUARY 2023).**



“

*Gazette Telegraph*

*March 5, 1991*

*Businessmen, vacationers among United 585 passengers*

*C. Clay, 72 and Jo Crawford, 65, of Colorado Springs, were returning from a month's vacation in Hawaii. Friends said the couple loved to travel and had made annual trips to the islands for the last few years. They had a fondness for the Far East.*

*He was the president of CF&I Steel in Pueblo until retiring in 1976. He then spent time in Indonesia with International Executive Service Corp., counseling workers there on how to set up and run steel mills.*

*He earned a degree in metallurgical engineering in 1940 from the Colorado School of Mines and worked for the Army Corps of Engineers from 1940-1946.*

*He was a member of the Cheyenne Mountain Zoo board of directors, a trustee of the Western Museum of Mining and Industry, a past chairman of the St. Mary Corwin Hospital Fund in Pueblo, and a member of the Colorado Association of Commerce.*

*Jo Crawford, described by friends as a “beautiful and vivacious lady,” was a volunteer for numerous community groups and raised money for the Cheyenne Mountain Zoo and Pioneers Museum.*

*She also served on the building committee of the First United Methodist Church and was a former member of the board of the Sangre de Cristo Arts and Conference Center in Pueblo.*

*Both belonged to the Garden of the Gods Club.*

*“She was always willing to do anything you asked her to do,” said friend Mary Beth Naye.*

*They are survived by his children, Crete Crawford Wood of New Canaan, Conn.; Wilson Clay Crawford and James Paul Crawford of Denver; and her daughters, Laurel Jo McLean and Dottie Stout of Colorado Springs and Mary Leslie Gray of Tulsa, Okla. Together they had 10 grandchildren.*

**“BUSINESSMEN, VACTIONERS AMONG UNITED 585 PASSENGERS,” GAZETTE TELEGRAPH (COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO), 5 MARCH 1991, PAGE B2; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERARCHIVE (WWW.NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 1 JANUARY 2023).**



# WikiTree FamilySearch Link

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 18, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: FAMILYSEARCH, WIKITREE

Have you ever observed a feature on someone else's tree or portion of a shared tree that you think would enhance your work? While checking WikiTree to see if it had a surname for the spouse of Nathaniel Sellers (abt 1720-abt 1789) I noticed a link to his profile on FamilySearch.

The screenshot shows the WikiTree profile for **Nathaniel David Sellers** (uncertain), born about 1720 in County Antrim, Ireland. The profile includes a biography section detailing his life in Cumberland, Pennsylvania, and Lincoln, Kentucky. It also features a 'DNA Connections' section listing various DNA test results and matches, and a 'Collaboration' section with links to edit the profile and upload images. A 'Research' section at the bottom provides a link to search for Nathaniel Sellers on FamilySearch.

**Nathaniel David Sellers** (uncertain) **Sellers**  
 Born about 1720 in County Antrim, Ireland ?  
 Son of [David Sellers](#) <sup>?</sup> and (mother unknown)  
 Brother of [Samuel Sellers](#)  
 Husband of [Mary \(UNKNOWN\) Sellers](#) — married 1742 in Cumberland, Colony of Pennsylvania, British Colonial America ?  
 Father of [John Sellers](#), [Nathan Sellers](#), [Phoebe \(Sellers\) Camboel](#), [James Sellers](#), [Samuel Sellers](#), [Joseph Sellers](#) <sup>?</sup>, and [William David Sellers](#)  
 Died about 1789 at about age 69 in Lincoln, Kentucky, United States ? (uncertain)  
 Profile managers: [James Sellers](#) <sup>?</sup>, [David Sellers](#) <sup>?</sup>, and [Tom Shutt](#) <sup>?</sup> (last active message)  
 Sellers-388 created 27 Jan 2012 | Last modified 19 Aug 2022  
 This page has been accessed 856 times.

**Contents**  
 (hide)  
 • [1 Biography](#)  
 • [1.1 Residence](#)  
 • [2 Sources](#)  
 • [3 Acknowledgements](#)

**Biography**  
**Nathaniel David Sellers** was born in ca. 1720, in Antrim, County Antrim, Ireland. His father was David Sellers <sup>?</sup>, and his mother, Margaret Davis. He married Mary UNKNOWN-224367 about 1742, in Cumberland, Pennsylvania, British Colonial America. They were the parents of 6 sons and 1 daughter. He died about 1789, in Lincoln, Kentucky, United States, at the approximate age of 69.

"The following biotext was taken, piecemeal, from several unsourced accounts, but places, dates and names were corroborated by official Kentucky Tax documents sourced below."<sup>[1]</sup>

Nathaniel was living in Lurgan Twp., Cumberland Co., Pennsylvania from 1751-1779. Nathaniel Sellers, brother of Samuel Sellers, settled in Lurgan Township, Cumberland County, Pennsylvania as early as 1751. Very little is known about Nathaniel and his wife whose name is not known. He appears for the first time in tax records in the year 1751 living in Lurgan Township near Shippensburg and is shown as Nathaniel Cellarptic.<sup>[2]</sup>

Nathaniel Sellers and his family immigrated to Kentucky during the spring of 1780. He soon discovered that acquiring land was not going to be as easy as he was told in Pennsylvania. The recent arrivals in Kentucky did not benefit from the acts passed by the Virginia Assembly regarding land purchases. The prices were high and wealthy land speculators were buying up large tracts of land. Another difficulty that came up was the fact that the land office closed before anyone could lay claim to any land.

On May 15, 1780, the people living near Harrodsburg, as well as several new settlers of Kentucky County Virginia (now the State of Kentucky), sent a petition to the Continental Congress asking for relief. The people of Kentucky "labour under many Grievances on account of not being formed into a separate state." The settlers also suffered from Indian attack, "our wives and children are daily cruelly murdered." The people were also angry over taxes, "which in our present situation we conceive to be oppressive and unjust being taxed. With money and grain whilst envid and in actual pay residing in garrisons." To many of these settlers, "these are grievances too heavy to be born." 640 people signed the petition including Nathaniel Sellers and his two sons Nathan and John.

Nathaniel Sellers and his family settle near Danville about 1781, but at which station is unknown. Nathaniel's

**DNA Connections**  
 It may be possible to confirm family relationships with Nathaniel by comparing test results with other carriers of his Y-chromosome or his mother's mitochondrial DNA. Y-chromosome DNA test-takers in his direct paternal line on WikiTree:  
 [?] [James Sellers](#) <sup>?</sup> | FamilyTree DNA Y-DNA Test, haplogroup R-M405, FTDNA kit #945178, Mitochondria ID T1480 (compare test details)  
 It is likely that these autosomal DNA test-takers will share some percentage of DNA with Nathaniel:  
 [?] ~1.56% [James Sellers](#) <sup>?</sup> | 23andMe, GEDmatch TCA232721 (compare), yourDNAportal JM73060682 (best detail) + AncestryDNA, GEDmatch 267261546 (compare), yourDNAportal JMC431183, Ancestry member jmmellers47 (best detail) + MyHeritage DNA, GEDmatch 262752461 (compare), yourDNAportal JAM7177602 (best detail)  
 [?] ~0.78% [Tom Shutt](#) <sup>?</sup> | AncestryDNA, GEDmatch EP5613650 (compare test details)  
 [?] ~0.78% [Rebecca Swearingen](#) <sup>?</sup> | AncestryDNA, Ancestry member notdlane (best detail)  
 [?] ~0.78% [Kathy \(Julian\) Clarke](#) <sup>?</sup> | AncestryDNA, Ancestry member GrannyClarke94 (best detail)  
 [?] ~0.39% [Mike Clarke](#) <sup>?</sup> | AncestryDNA, GEDmatch A375002 (compare), Ancestry member mkeyclark1989 (best detail)  
 [?] ~0.39% [Teresa Ross](#) <sup>?</sup> | AncestryDNA (best detail)

**Collaboration**  
 Edit: As a Wiki Genealogist, you're invited to improve this profile and upload images. (For merging, please go to the Trusted List.)  
 Private Messages: Contact the Profile Managers privately: [James Sellers](#) and [Tom Shutt](#). (Best when privacy is an issue.)  
 Public Comments: These will appear below and on [Activity Feeds](#). (Best for messages specifically directed to those editing this profile. Limit 20 per day.)  
 Public Q&A: These will appear above and in the [WikiTree Q&A](#) section. (Best for anything directed to the wider genealogy community.)  
 Ask Question

**Research**  
[RootSearch for Nathaniel Sellers](#): conveniently search 20+ genealogy websites. (more info)  
 Here is a likely matching profile for Nathaniel on the [FamilySearch tree](#): 2M58-186 (more info)

Such a link would allow me to click to compare what other researchers have compiled for an individual as well as to see what sources or memories have been added. Thus, I want to learn how to add this link!

And like a 'dummy', I started looking around for an 'edit' button to the RESEARCH area and then searched Help when I could not find the ability to edit. If I would have just clicked on the link, I would have found the answer much quicker since the link takes me to the help page.

The screenshot shows the WikiTree website interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the WikiTree logo, search fields for First Name, Last Name or ID, and a Name on Watchlist. The main heading is "Help:FamilySearch Connections". Below it, there are categories and a language selector. A search box for WikiTree's help pages is on the right. The main content area has a "Contents" section with a list of links: "1 Connections from WikiTree to FamilySearch", "1.1 Connections are not endorsements", "2 Connections from FamilySearch to WikiTree", "3 Why Create Connections?", "3.1 Find information and cousins", "3.2 The interconnected single family tree of the future", "4 Editing Connections Directly", and "5 Known Problems and Future Improvements". Below this is a section titled "Connections from WikiTree to FamilySearch" with a brief description: "The app will suggest possible matches on the FamilySearch Tree for profiles in your WikiTree Watchlist."

While the help page explains the process, it is the App that is used to create the link. Opening the app in a new tab takes me to a page to login to both WikiTree and FamilySearch.

The screenshot shows the "Match WikiTree Watchlist to FamilySearch Family Tree" page. It features two sign-in buttons: "WikiTree Sign In" and "FamilySearch Sign In". Below these is a section titled "WikiTree Watchlist" with a message: "Sign in to both WikiTree and FamilySearch before loading your watchlist." At the bottom, there is a "FamilySearch CERTIFIED" logo.

Once logged in, my WikiTree Watch List loads showing possible matches to the FamilySearch tree.

### Match WikiTree Watchlist to FamilySearch Family Tree

Match persons in your WikiTree watchlist to persons in the FamilySearch Family Tree. No data is exchanged. A link to the person in the FamilySearch tree is saved in the person's WikiTree profile. [more info](#)

WikiTree

Signed in with WikiTree as Crawford-19511

FamilySearch

Signed in with FamilySearch as Marcia Philbrick

#### WikiTree Watchlist

Bernice (Crawford) Allen

[\[view\]](#) [\[edit\]](#)

Crawford-8398	<div>Birth</div> <div>March 4, 1892</div> <div>Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas</div>	<div>Death</div> <div>August 2, 1959</div> <div>Kelseyville, Lake County, California</div>	<div>Parents</div> <div>Judson F. Crawford</div> <div>Josie W. (Hammond) Crawford</div>	<div>Spouse</div> <div>George Allen</div>				
<div>Existing Matches</div> <div>No existing FamilySearch matches on WikiTree.</div>								
<div>Possible Matches</div> <div><div><div>Bernice Crawford</div><div>9VSK-DNQ</div></div><table><tr><td><div>Birth</div><div>4 March 1892</div><div>Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States</div></td><td><div>Death</div><div>2 August 1959</div><div>Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States</div></td><td><div>Parents</div><div>Judson Foster Crawford</div><div>Josie Winfred Hammond</div></td><td><div>Spouse</div><div>George J Allen</div></td></tr></table><div><div>Certain</div><div>Create Match</div></div></div>					<div>Birth</div> <div>4 March 1892</div> <div>Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States</div>	<div>Death</div> <div>2 August 1959</div> <div>Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States</div>	<div>Parents</div> <div>Judson Foster Crawford</div> <div>Josie Winfred Hammond</div>	<div>Spouse</div> <div>George J Allen</div>
<div>Birth</div> <div>4 March 1892</div> <div>Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States</div>	<div>Death</div> <div>2 August 1959</div> <div>Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States</div>	<div>Parents</div> <div>Judson Foster Crawford</div> <div>Josie Winfred Hammond</div>	<div>Spouse</div> <div>George J Allen</div>					

George Allen

[\[view\]](#) [\[edit\]](#)

Allen-18626	<div>Birth</div> <div>December 22, 1885</div>	<div>Death</div> <div>November 7, 1963</div> <div>Lake County, California, USA</div>	<div>Parents</div>	<div>Spouse</div> <div>Bernice (Crawford) Allen</div>
<div>Existing Matches</div> <div>No existing FamilySearch matches on WikiTree.</div>				

While I could flip back and forth between the FamilySearch tree and the app to verify the connection, I am going to use my RootsMagic file to compare the FS IDs. I can do this since I’ve previously linked a person in my RM file to a profile on the FS tree. However, I need to change my settings in RM to display the FS ID.

I normally have the RM settings set to display the RIN.

https://heartlandgenealogy.org/?format=pdf&post-type=post&order-date=asc&order-menu=asc&statuses%5B%5D=publish&dates%5Bafter%5D=2... 92/515

Heartland\_Genealogy

General Settings

- Home
- File
- People
- Places
- Sources
- Media
- Tasks
- Addresses
- Search
- Publish
- Settings**

Root person	Marcia Jo Crawford-11231
Start person	Root person
Start view	Pedigree
Start side view	Index
Surname Uppercase	<input type="checkbox"/> Display surnames uppercase
Nickname style	John "Jack" Kennedy
<b>Number to display</b>	<b>RIN</b>
Date format	10 January 1959
Database color	Dark red
Enable FamilySearch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable FamilySearch support
Problem Alerts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show problem alerts on individuals
Problem Options	

For this task, I can change the settings for the 'Number to display' to the FamilySearch ID (FSID).

Heartland\_Genealogy

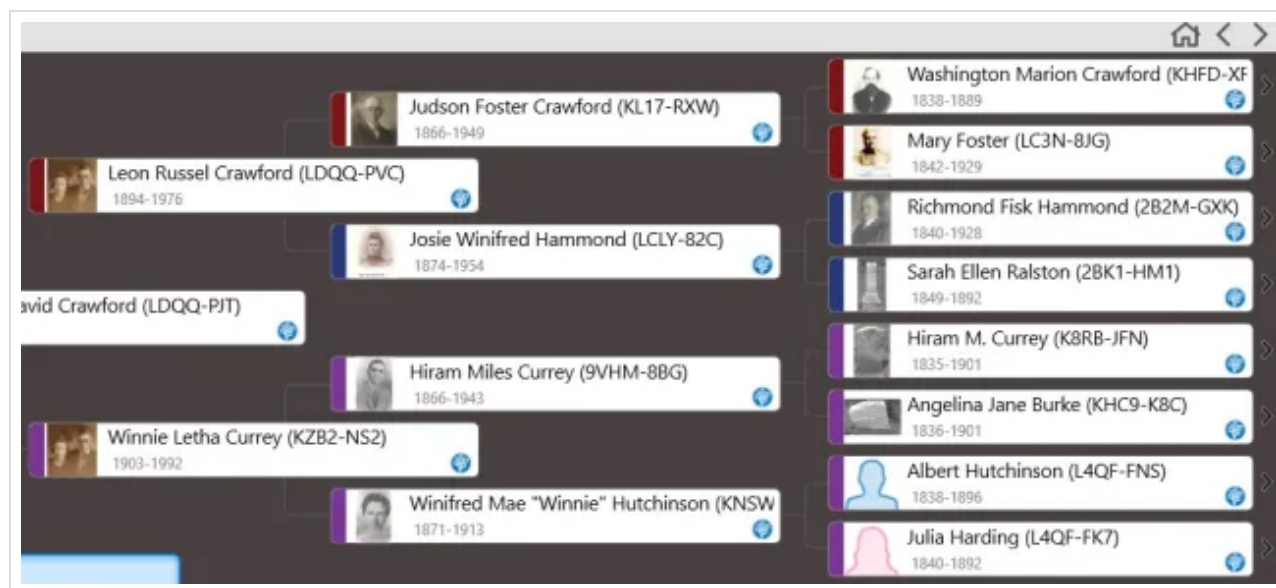
General Settings

- Home
- File
- People
- Places
- Sources
- Media
- Tasks
- Addresses
- Search
- Publish
- Settings**

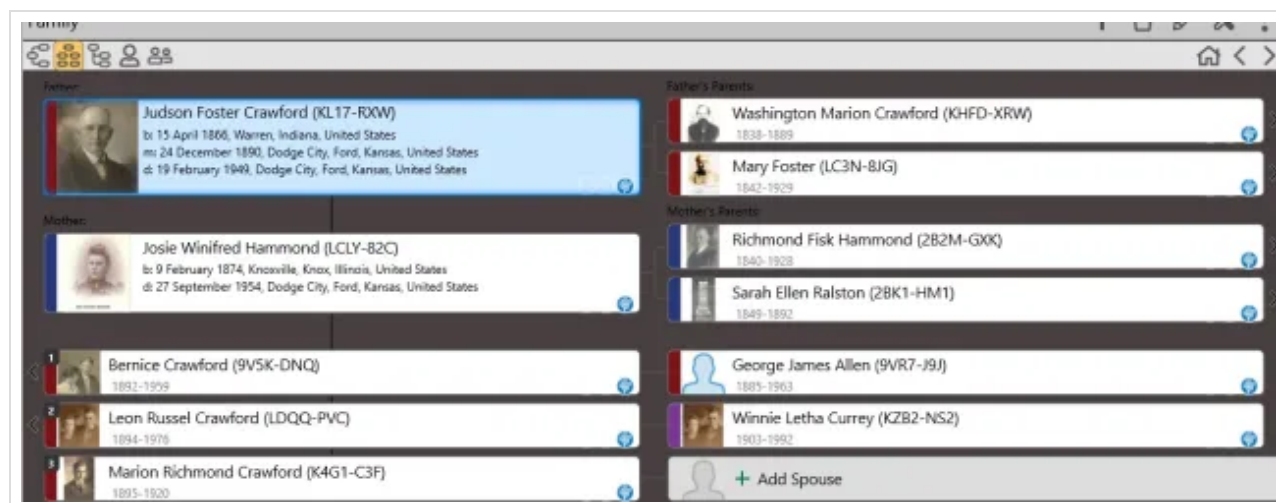
Root person	Marcia Jo Crawford-11231
Start person	Root person
Start view	Pedigree
Start side view	Index
Surname Uppercase	<input type="checkbox"/> Display surnames uppercase
Nickname style	John "Jack" Kennedy
<b>Number to display</b>	<b>FSID</b>
Date format	10 January 1959
Database color	Dark red
Enable FamilySearch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable FamilySearch support
Problem Alerts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show problem alerts on individuals
Problem Options	



When I switch to the pedigree view, I can see the FamilySearch ID for each person I have previously linked to the FS tree.



So, for the first person on my Watch List, Bernice (Crawford) Allen, I can compare my RootsMagic person to the proposed match.



**Father:**  
**George James Allen (9VR7-J9J)**  
 b: 22 December 1885, Belpre, Edwards, Kansas, United States  
 m: 10 November 1911, Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States  
 d: 7 November 1963, Lake, California, United States

**Mother:**  
**Bernice Crawford (9V5K-DNQ)**  
 b: 4 March 1892, Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States  
 d: 2 August 1959, Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States

**Father's Parents:**  
 + Add Father  
 + Add Mother

**Mother's Parents:**  
**Judson Foster Crawford (KL17-RXW)**  
 1866-1949  
**Josie Winifred Hammond (LCLY-82C)**  
 1874-1954

**Spouses:**  
 + Add Spouse  
 + Add Spouse  
**Marie Antionette Catera (LDF8-KJ6)**  
 1920-2007  
 + Add Spouse

**Children:**  
 1. **Allen** 1912-1912  
 2. **Allen** 1913-1913  
 3. **George Judson Allen (MC55-DF5)** 1914-1969  
 4. **Allen** 1916-1916

## WikiTree Watchlist

**Bernice (Crawford) Allen** [view] [edit]

Crawford-8398	Birth March 4, 1892 Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas	Death August 2, 1959 Kelseyville, Lake County, California	Parents Judson F. Crawford Josie W. (Hammond) Crawford	Spouse George Allen
---------------	--	--	---	------------------------

### Existing Matches

No existing FamilySearch matches on WikiTree.

### Possible Matches

<b>Bernice Crawford</b> 9V5K-DNQ	Birth 4 March 1892 Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States	Death 2 August 1959 Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States	Parents Judson Foster Crawford Josie Winifred Hammond	Spouse George J Allen	Certain ▾
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	--------------------------	-----------

Create Match

Since the vital information and the FS ID match, I can click on the 'Create Match' button.

## WikiTree Watchlist

**Bernice (Crawford) Allen** [view] [edit]

Crawford-8398	Birth March 4, 1892 Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas	Death August 2, 1959 Kelseyville, Lake County, California	Parents Judson F. Crawford Josie W. (Hammond) Crawford	Spouse George Allen
---------------	--	--	---	------------------------

### Existing Matches

<b>Bernice Crawford</b> 9V5K-DNQ certain	Birth 4 March 1892 Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States	Death 2 August 1959 Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States	Parents	Spouse George J Allen	<a href="#">Link in FamilySearch</a> <a href="#">Update WikiTree</a> <a href="#">Remove Match</a>
--	---	---	---------	--------------------------	---

### Possible Matches

We could not find any likely matches in the FamilySearch tree.

Clicking on the 'Link in FamilySearch' link opens a tab to add a source to the FamilySearch tree with a link back to the WikiTree profile.

**PERSON FROM FAMILY TREE:**  
 ← **Bernice Crawford**  
 4 March 1892 – 2 August 1959 • 9V5K-DN9

**Create and Attach Source**  
 Create and Attach the historical record you have found. This will be called a "Source" in Family Tree.

Source Title (Required)  
 Bernice (Crawford) Allen on WikiTree

Web Page (Link to the Record)  
 http://www.wikitree.com/wiki/Crawford-8398

Where The Record Is Found (Citation)  
 WikiTree contributors, "Bernice (Crawford) Allen", WikiTree, http://www.wikitree.com/wiki/Crawford-8398 (accessed 4 January 2023)

Describe The Record (Notes)  
 Biography and associated sources

Reason to Attach Source  
 WikiTree sourced biography for Bernice Crawford Allen

Select the Information or Events in this source

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Death
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sex	<input type="checkbox"/> Christening	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Burial

☐ Add Source to My Source Box

CANCEL SAVE

After saving, clicking on the name opens a column to the right displaying the details for Bernice on the FS Tree. From here, I opened her profile and switched to sources. I normally view sources sorted chronologically which placed the WikiTree link at the bottom of the other sources for Bernice. To create images for this blog post, I switched the order to CUSTOM which allowed the source to come to the top. of the list.

**Bernice Crawford**  
 4 March 1892 – 2 August 1959 • 9V5K-DN9

VIEW TREE VIEW RELATIONSHIP FOLLOW

ABOUT DETAILS **SOURCES (10)** COLLABORATE (00) MEMORIES (10)

Sources (10)

Detail View + ADD SOURCE

Date	Title	Created
1959	Bernice Crawford Allen, "California Death Index, 1940-1997"	September 14, 2017
	Bernice (Crawford) Allen on WikiTree	January 4, 2023 36 Marcia Pollock

UNFINISHED ATTACHMENTS

When I clicked on the source, it expanded to show the web link and the information I entered in the app to create the source.

**Bernice Crawford**  
4 March 1892 – 2 August 1959 • 9VSK-DWQ

[VIEW TREE](#) [VIEW RELATIONSHIP](#) [FOLLOW](#)

[ABOUT](#) [DETAILS](#) [SOURCES \(10\)](#) [COLLABORATE \(0\)](#) [MEMORIES \(18\)](#)

### Sources (10)

[Detail View](#) [+ ADD SOURCE](#) [OPTIONS](#)

Date	Title	Created
<a href="#">+ ADD</a>	Bernice (Crawford) Allen on WikiTree	January 4, 2023 M: Marcia Philbrick

[VIEW](#) [EDIT](#) [DETACH](#)

**Tags**  
Name Sex Birth Death Burial [+ ADD TAG](#)

**Web Page (Link to the Record)**  
<http://www.wikitree.com/wiki/Crawford-8398>

**Where The Record Is Found (Citation)**  
WikiTree contributors, "Bernice (Crawford) Allen", WikiTree, <http://www.wikitree.com/wiki/Crawford-8398> (accessed 4 January 2023)

**Describe The Record (Notes)**  
Biography and associated sources

**Source Modified:** [SEE CHANGES](#)  
January 4, 2023  
M: Marcia Philbrick

**Reason This Source Is Attached:** [EDIT](#)  
WikiTree sourced biography for Bernice Crawford Allen

1959 Bernice Crawford Allen, "California Death Index, 1940-1997" September 14, 2017

Going back to the app, the next step is to “Update Wikitree” This opened a tab with several sections to the screen. The top section compares the vital information between the WikiTree profile and the FamilySearch profile (External Data). The third column is the data that will ‘survive’ when the match update is completed. This would allow me to compare conflicting information and select which piece of information should be used in the WikiTree profile. Since the two profiles for Bernice Crawford are in agreement, I am leaving the blue check marks next to the WikiTree data.

Below is the current data for [Crawford-8398](#) (left column) and the new values suggested by Bernice Crawford (center column). Select what you want to keep and, if you like, manually edit it (right column). Before clicking the "Save Changes" button, be sure you have evaluated the [current profile](#) in its entirety, including any comments or Research Notes.

Data	Crawford-8398	External Data	Updated Crawford-8398
Father	Judson Crawford ( <a href="#">Crawford-8397</a> ) b. 15 Apr 1866 d. 19 Feb 1949		Judson Crawford ( <a href="#">Crawford-8397</a> )
Mother	Josie Crawford ( <a href="#">Hammond-3777</a> ) b. 09 Feb 1874 d. 27 Sep 1954		Josie Crawford ( <a href="#">Hammond-3777</a> )
Prefix	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Proper First Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bernice	<input type="checkbox"/> Bernice	Bernice
Preferred Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bernice	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bernice
Middle Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Last Name at Birth	Crawford	Crawford	Crawford
Current Last Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allen	<input type="checkbox"/> Crawford	Allen
Suffix	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Birth Date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 04 Mar 1892	<input type="checkbox"/> 04 Mar 1892	04 Mar 1892 <input type="radio"/> about/uncertain <input type="radio"/> exact/certain <input type="radio"/> before this date <input type="radio"/> after this date <input type="radio"/> blank for extra privacy
Birth Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas	<input type="checkbox"/> Dodge City, Ford, Kansas, United States	Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas <input type="radio"/> uncertain <input type="radio"/> certain
Death Date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 02 Aug 1959	<input type="checkbox"/> 02 Aug 1959	02 Aug 1959 <input type="radio"/> about/uncertain but non-living <input type="radio"/> exact/certain <input type="radio"/> before this date <input type="radio"/> after this date <input type="radio"/> still living
Death Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Kelseyville, Lake County, California	<input type="checkbox"/> Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States	Kelseyville, Lake County, California <input type="radio"/> uncertain <input type="radio"/> certain <input type="radio"/> still living
Sex at Birth	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Female	Female <input type="radio"/> uncertain <input type="radio"/> certain <input type="radio"/> other/do not display

Biography and Sources  
Here is how the automated updates would alter the text of the profile. ([Show/Hide](#))

The next section displays the changes to the ‘biography’ section of the WikiTree profile in a yellow box. Below that is a white box where I can edit those proposed changes.

Biography and Sources  
Here is how the automated updates would alter the text of the profile. ([Show/Hide](#))

15. Ford County Kansas Marriage Records: License Book 1903-1912 p447, Ford County Clerk, Dodge City, Kansas	15. Ford County Kansas Marriage Records: License Book 1903-1912 p447, Ford County Clerk, Dodge City, Kansas + * Fact: Residence (1900) ED 49 Dodge Township Dodge City Ward 1-4, Ford, Kansas, United States + * Fact: Residence (1910) Dodge Ward 2., Kansas + * Fact: Residence (1920) Cimarron, Gray, Kansas, United States + * Fact: Residence (1930) Pima, Arizona + * Fact: Residence (1940) Supervisorial District 1, Pima, Arizona + * Fact: Burial Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States + + + + == Sources == + + * "Family Tree," database, <i>FamilySearch</i> (http://familysearch.org : modified 14 August 2021, 20:18), entry for Bernice Crawford (PID https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/4:1:9V5K-DNQ ); contributed by various users. +
---	--

☐ Original text ☒ Automated updates Please edit the text below.

It is important to carefully read and merge [biographical information](#), [research notes](#), and [sources](#). Good WikiTree profiles are collaboratively grown by thoughtful genealogists like you, not automated updates. :) After your improvements, do not check a box above unless you want to cancel them.

**B I** **H W** **C** cite your source!

13. "Crawford - Allen," The Dodge City Kansas Journal (Dodge City, Kansas), 17 November 1911, page 3; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 26 January 2021).

14. "Local News," The Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 16 November 1911, page 5; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 21 July 2021).

15. Ford County Kansas Marriage Records: License Book 1903-1912 p447, Ford County Clerk, Dodge City, Kansas  
\* Fact: Residence (1900) ED 49 Dodge Township Dodge City Ward 1-4, Ford, Kansas, United States  
\* Fact: Residence (1910) Dodge Ward 2., Kansas  
\* Fact: Residence (1920) Cimarron, Gray, Kansas, United States  
\* Fact: Residence (1930) Pima, Arizona  
\* Fact: Residence (1940) Supervisorial District 1, Pima, Arizona  
\* Fact: Burial Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States

== Sources ==

\* "Family Tree," database, <i>FamilySearch</i> (http://familysearch.org : modified 14 August 2021, 20:18), entry for Bernice Crawford (PID https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/4:1:9V5K-DNQ ); contributed by various users.

Summary of Changes

In this example, the app is adding the information from FS at the end of what I already have entered. The facts are being entered as a bulleted list with the link to the FS tree following as a Source. While one might be able to accept these proposed edits on a biography, I won't be able to just accept those changes for most of the profiles that I have updated.

When I first looked at the proposed changes, I have to admit to a little confusion. However, I realized that the statement numbered 15 is actually one of the sources I had added to her biography. The next line that starts with an asterisk is where the app starts proposing changes. Since these facts are for census records and burial information, I simply need to check the biography to see whether I have already included that information.

Comments
Matches
Sources

**Bernice** ~~was name~~ **Allen** formerly **Crawford**

Born 4 Mar 1892 in Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas<sup>1</sup>

Daughter of [Judson Foster Crawford](#) and [Josie Winifred \(Hammond\) Crawford](#) **ANCESTORS 6**

Sister of [Leon Russell Crawford](#), [Marion Richmond Crawford](#), [Helen Marjorie Crawford](#), [Hugh Judson Crawford](#), [Esther Stella Crawford](#) and [Lois Elida \(Crawford\) Maden](#) [View image](#)

Wife of **George Allen** — married 10 Nov 1911 in the Crawford home, Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas<sup>2</sup>

[Add spouse?](#)

[Relink?](#)

Died 2 Aug 1959 at age 67 in Kelseyville, Lake County, California<sup>3</sup>

Profile manager: [Janice Phillips](#) [Send private message](#)

Crawford-8398 created 20 Jul 2015 | Last modified 24 Dec 2022 | Last [graded change](#) 24 Dec 2022

22:28: You [edited the Biography](#) for [Bernice \(Crawford\) Allen \(1892-1959\)](#). (Formatting.) This page has been accessed 96 times.

[See a source for this profile.](#)

### Biography

Bernice Crawford [1] was born on 4 Mar 1892 in Dodge City, [2-7]

She lived in Dodge City on 1 Jul 1895, [8] Bernice Crawford was listed as a 3 year old white female born Kansas in the household of J. F. Crawford living in Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas.

She lived at 4th Avenue in [Dodge City](#) in 1900, [9] Bernice Crawford appeared on the 1900 census as an 8 year old female identified as the daughter of J Crawford. Bernice was born in Kansas.

Bernice lived in Dodge City on 1 Jul 1905, [10] Bernice Crawford was listed as a 13 year old white female born in Kansas in the household of J F Crawford on the 1905 census living in Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas.

She lived at 2nd Ward in [Dodge City](#) on 28 Apr 1910, [11] Bernice Crawford was listed on the 1910 census as the 18 year old daughter of J F Crawford. Bernice was born about 1892 in Kansas.

She married George James Allen on 10 Nov 1911 in Dodge City, [2,12-15]

She lived in Cimarron, Gray, Kansas, United States on 1 Jul 1915, [16] Bernice Allen was listed as a 23 year old female born Kansas in the household of George Allen on the 1915 census living in Cimarron

Bernice lived in Cimarron, [Gray, Kansas, United States](#) on 1 Mar 1920, [17-18] Bernice Allen is listed on the 1920 census as the 27 year old wife of George J. Allen. Bernice was born about 1893 in Kansas. Bernice and George were living on Avenue A in Cimarron, Kansas.

She lived in Cimarron, Gray, Kansas, United States on 29 Jul 1920, [19]

She lived in Cimarron, Gray, Kansas, United States on 1 Jul 1925, [20] Bernice Allen was listed on the 1925 census as the wife of George J. Allen. Bernice was born about 1892 in Kansas. Bernice and George were living in Cimarron, Kansas.

Bernice lived in Tunnon, Pima, Arizona, United States on 11 Apr 1930, [21] Bernice Allen was shown on the 1930

I can also check the formatting I used for the source to verify that I used a numbered list.





bottom of my list. Since I'm not using the FS tree to validate any of the information in the biography, I'm going to change '==Sources==' to '====FamilySearch Tree===='. [Additional = signs affect the size of font and match what was used for 'Sources' above.

Biography and Sources  
Here is how the automated updates would alter the text of the profile. (Show/Hide)

15. Ford County Kansas Marriage Records: License Book 1903-1912 p447, Ford County Clerk, Dodge City, Kansas	15. Ford County Kansas Marriage Records: License Book 1903-1912 p447, Ford County Clerk, Dodge City, Kansas
---	---

- \* Fact: Residence (1900) ED 49 Dodge Township Dodge City Ward 1-4, Ford, Kansas, United States
- \* Fact: Residence (1910) Dodge Ward 2, , Kansas
- \* Fact: Residence (1920) Cimarron, Gray, Kansas, United States
- \* Fact: Residence (1930) Pima, Arizona
- \* Fact: Residence (1940) Supervisorial District 1, Pima, Arizona
- \* Fact: Burial Kelseyville, Lake, California, United States
- +
- + == Sources ==
- +
- \* "Family Tree," database, <FamilySearch> (http://familysearch.org : modified 14 August 2021, 20:18), entry for Bernice Crawford (PID https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/4:1:9V5K-DNQ ); contributed by various users.
- +

☐ Original text ☐ Automated updates Please edit the text below.

It is important to carefully read and merge biographical information, research notes, and sources. Good WikiTree profiles are collaboratively grown by thoughtful genealogists like you, not automated updates. -) After your improvements, do not check a box above unless you want to cancel them.

**B I** **H** **C** cite your source!

10. 1905 Kansas State Census, Ford County, Kansas; Kansas State Census, Ford County, Kansas, page 42 image 83 of 178, household 291, J F Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2017); Kansas State Historical Society.

11. 1910 U.S. Census, Ford County, Kansas, population schedule, Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas, ED 45, Sheet 38 image 6 of 30, household 16, Crawford JF; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2017); NARA microfilm publication T624.

12. Ford County Kansas Marriage Records: Marriage Affidavit Book C, p 447, Ford County Clerk, Dodge City, Kansas

13. "Crawford - Allen," The Dodge City Kansas Journal (Dodge City, Kansas), 17 November 1911, page 3; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 26 January 2021).

14. "Local News," The Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 16 November 1911, page 5; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 21 July 2021).

15. Ford County Kansas Marriage Records: License Book 1903-1912 p447, Ford County Clerk, Dodge City, Kansas

==== FamilySearch Tree =====

\* "Family Tree," database, <FamilySearch> (http://familysearch.org : modified 14 August 2021, 20:18), entry for Bernice Crawford (PID https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/4:1:9V5K-DNQ ); contributed by various users.

Summary of Changes

Imported data from FamilySearch Family Tree 9V5K-DNQ.

**PREVIEW** **CANCEL** **SAVE CHANGES**

After saving the changes, the link to the FS profile is added to the Research section of Bernice's profile.



And the FamilySearch Tree 'source' appears at the bottom of my list of sources.

This process will be slow! However, I think it will be very useful. Thus, I will start with my ancestors and slowly work thru the profiles of their descendants that I manage.



# Corn Stalk Militia

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

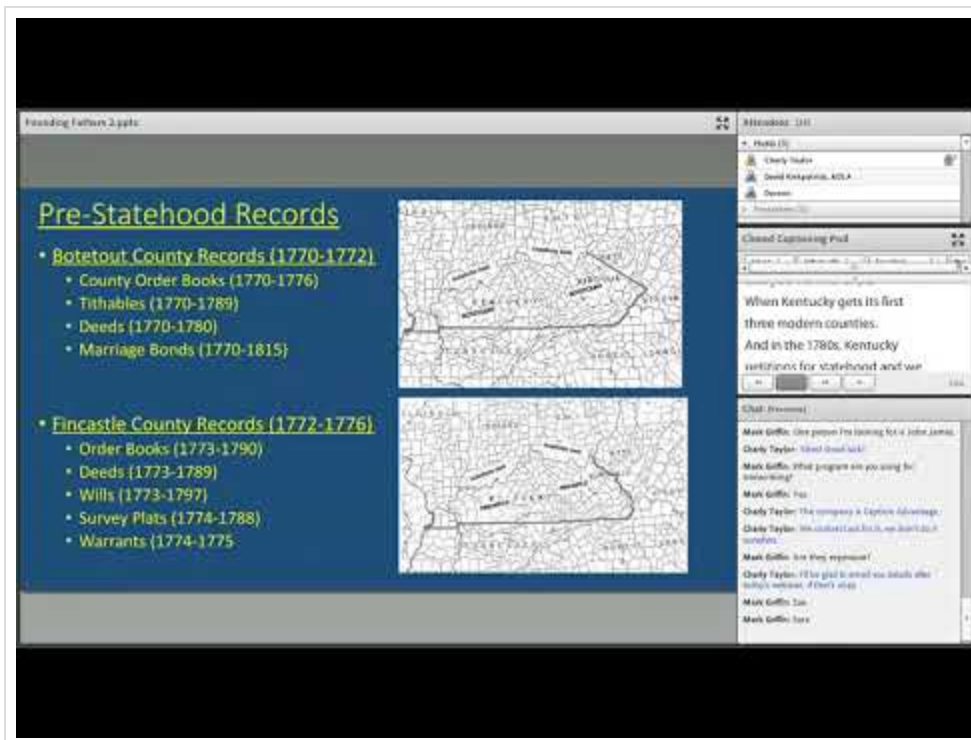
/ JANUARY 19, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: KENTUCKY, MILITIA

As you've watched one of the many genealogy videos on YouTube have you ever heard a reference to a uniquely named source that you thought 'I just have to check that'? That was my experience as I watched video of a webinar discussing Kentucky records prior to 1850.



<https://youtube.com/watch?v=MeHrMdqI9fs>



While the webinar mentioned many sources that I need to research, the book *Corn Stalk Militia* caught my attention. The preface of this book discusses the organization of the militia

prior to 1811. The bulk of the book identifies the commissioned officers in the militia from 1792 thru 1811.

Hoping that I could learn a little more about the Crawford lines I'm researching in early Kentucky, I searched this book for the Crawford surname and found the following serving as an officer in the militia.

”

*Page 21*

*Madison County Regiments*

*page 22*

*Crawford, Edward Ensign, 19th Regiment May 20, 1795*

22	COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, 1793 - 1796	
Cochran, Samuel.....	Captain, 19th Regiment.....	May 20, 1795
Collins, Barby.....	Lieutenant, 7th Regiment.....	June 10, 1795
Crawford, Edward.....	Ensign, 19th Regiment.....	May 20, 1795
Crews, Thomas.....	Captain, 7th Regiment.....	August 13, 1793
Denny, George.....	Captain, 19th Regiment.....	August 18, 1796
Depriest, John.....	Ensign, 19th Regiment.....	August 18, 1796
Dunham, John.....	Lieutenant, 7th Regiment.....	June 10, 1795

”

*page 101*

*Henry County Regiment*

*page 102*

*Crawford, James Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, 38th Regiment April 9, 1800*

*Crawford, James Captain 38th Regiment March 23, 1801*

102

## COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, 1799 - 1804

<b>Crawford, James</b> .....	Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, 38th Regiment.....	April 9, 1800
<b>Crawford, James</b> .....	Captain, 38th Regiment.....	March 23, 1801
Dale, Reuben.....	Ensign, 38th Regiment.....	September 20, 1800
Degarnet, Bird.....	Ensign, 38th Regiment.....	March 8, 1800
Dougherty, Samuel.....	Lieutenant, 38th Regiment.....	March 23, 1801
Dunn, George.....	Lieutenant, 38th Regiment.....	August 21, 1800
Flanagan, William.....	Lieutenant, 38th Regiment.....	May 22, 1802

”

page 134

*Nelson County Regiments**Crawford, Hugh Ensign, 2nd Regiment July 27, 1801*Nelson County Regiments

Alban, John.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	July 3, 1799
Anderson, Josiah.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	May 12, 1804
Atherton, David.....	Ensign, 2nd Regiment.....	December 10, 1799
Baird, James.....	Ensign, 2nd Regiment.....	May 10, 1802
Beauchamp, Stephen.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	May 1, 1802
Beauchamp, Thomas.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	May 21, 1803
Bell, Peter.....	Captain, 2nd Regiment.....	December 12, 1799
Bibb, George.....	Ensign, 2nd Regiment.....	July 27, 1801
Bissett, Thomas.....	Lieutenant, 2nd Regiment.....	May 25, 1804
Blinker (Blincoe), Benjamin.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	February 18, 1800
Blinko (Blincoe), Benjamin.....	Captain, 27th Regiment.....	July 25, 1801
Bodine, John.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	January 1, 1799
Bodine, John.....	Lieutenant, 27th Regiment.....	July 8, 1799
Bowles, Ignatius.....	Lieutenant, 27th Regiment.....	July 25, 1801
Bowling, Thomas.....	Lieutenant, 2nd Regiment.....	May 10, 1802
Brashear, Dennis.....	Ensign, Infantry Company, 2nd Regiment.....	May 25, 1804
Brashear, Walter.....	Captain, 2nd Regiment.....	May 25, 1804
Brooner, John.....	Lieutenant, 27th Regiment.....	August 3, 1802
Brown, Nathaniel.....	Lieutenant, 27th Regiment.....	February 18, 1800
Brown, William.....	Lieutenant, 2nd Regiment.....	April 29, 1800
Burton, Wilson.....	Ensign, 2nd Regiment.....	December 6, 1802
Calvert, Richard.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	July 25, 1801
Carr, Ichabod.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	May 12, 1804
Carter, Peter.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	January 1, 1800
Cartmel, Jacob.....	Lieutenant, 27th Regiment.....	July 1, 1799
Case, James.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	September 2, 1800
Chinoweth, William.....	Major, 2nd Regiment.....	November 16, 1801
Colbert, Thomas.....	Captain, 27th Regiment.....	January 29, 1799
Coleman, James.....	Ensign, Light Infantry Company, 2nd Regiment.....	May 10, 1802
Colvert, Richard.....	Lieutenant, 27th Regiment.....	May 1, 1802
Cox, Isaac.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	May 21, 1803
Cox, Isaac.....	Lieutenant, 27th Regiment.....	February 25, 1804
<b>Crawford, Hugh</b> .....	Ensign, 2nd Regiment.....	July 27, 1801
Creamer, Moses.....	Ensign, 27th Regiment.....	July 2, 1799
Crist, Jacob.....	Captain, 27th Regiment.....	July 1, 1799

”

page 137

*Ohio and Breckinridge Regiment*

*Crawford, Mason Ensign 49th Regiment August 3, 1802*

*Crawford Samuel, Lieutenant, 49th Regiment October 10, 1802*

Ohio and Breckinridge Regiment

[Laid off December 13, 1800]

[Designated as Ohio County Regiment December 10, 1804]

Allon, Samuel.....	Captain, 49th Regiment.....	October 11, 1803
Anderson, Ethel (Athel) ..	Captain, 49th Regiment.....	August 3, 1802
Baird, James.....	Lieutenant, 49th Regiment.....	May 15, 1804
Bare, Adam.....	Ensign, 49th Regiment.....	April 16, 1801
Barnard, Joshua.....	Lieutenant, 49th Regiment.....	October 10, 1802
Barnes, John.....	Ensign, 49th Regiment.....	October 10, 1802
Barnett, Joshua.....	Ensign, 49th Regiment.....	February 14, 1801
Bennett, John.....	Lieutenant, 49th Regiment.....	February 14, 1801
Bennett, John.....	Captain, 49th Regiment.....	October 4, 1802
Bond, James.....	Ensign, 49th Regiment.....	October 4, 1802
Brothers, John.....	Captain, 49th Regiment.....	April 16, 1801
Claycomb, John.....	Lieutenant, 49th Regiment.....	October 10, 1802
Cleaver, Stephen.....	Colonel, 49th Regiment.....	December 18, 1800
Conner, Samuel.....	Ensign, 49th Regiment.....	October 11, 1803
Cooper, Robert.....	Ensign, 49th Regiment.....	August 3, 1802
Cooper, Robert.....	Lieutenant, 49th Regiment.....	May 15, 1804
Craven, Jesse.....	Paymaster, 49th Regiment.....	February 14, 1801
Crawford, Mason.....	Ensign, 49th Regiment.....	August 3, 1802
Crawford, Samuel.....	Lieutenant, 49th Regiment.....	October 10, 1802
Crow, John.....	Major, 1st Battalion, 49th Regiment.....	December 18, 1800

”

page 148

*Warren County Regiments*

*Crawford, Anthony Lieutenant, 25th Regiment July 4, 1804*



Warren County Regiments			
[61st Regiment created December 10, 1804]			
Abshaw, John.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1803	
Anderson, Andrew.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1804	
Anderson, William.....	Captain, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1803	
Anthony, Joseph.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	November 1, 1801	
Anthony, Joseph.....	Captain, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1803	
Armstrong, Joshua.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	November 1, 1801	
Berryman, William.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1804	
Boteman, Simon.....	Captain, 25th Regiment.....	November 1, 1801	
Briggs, Robert.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	November 19, 1804	
Caldwell, James.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1803	
Campbell, John.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	November 1, 1801	
Chapman, George.....	Captain, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1803	
Clack, Sterling.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	November 1, 1801	
Coher, Samuel.....	2nd Lieutenant, Light Horse Company, 25th Regiment.....	May 14, 1798	
	Recommissioned.....	February 15, 1799	
Cole, Andrew.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1804	
Cole, James.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1804	
Covington, Elijah M. ....	Major, 1st Battalion, 25th Regiment.....	December 18, 1802	
Covington, Elijah M. ....	Colonel, 25th Regiment.....	December 12, 1803	
Covington, Thomas A. ....	1st Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	June 1, 1803	
Cox, Pheneas.....	Lieutenant Colonel, Commandant 61st Regiment.....	December 13, 1804	
Crawford, Anthony.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1804	
Crouch, Daniel.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	November 19, 1804	
Douglas, John.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	November 1, 1801	
Doyle, Gregory.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	November 19, 1804	
Elam, Andrew.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	November 19, 1804	
Ferguson, John.....	Lieutenant, 25th Regiment.....	November 1, 1801	
Gatewood, William.....	Ensign, 25th Regiment.....	July 4, 1803	

My search also turned up two members of my James Crawford FAN Club: Thomas Kennedy, Moses Dooley and John Anderson.



*Page 1*

*General Officers*

*Kennedy, Thomas Brigadier General, 2nd Brigade Disqualified*



*page 7*

*Madison County Regiment*

*Page 8*

*Commissioned Officers*

*Dooley, Moses Captain, 7th Regiment August 9, 1792*



While I don't know whether the John Anderson serving as a lieutenant in the 19th regiment from Madison County is the father of Rebecca Anderson, it is possible the militia officer is her father. He is listed on page 21 in the same regiment as Edward Crawford whose entry is on page 22.

Not only does the preface contain historical information for the formation of these militia companies, it also contains information to access the original sources for the commissioning of the officers.

The names, ranks, units, etc., from 1792 to 1799 generally were entered in the Executive Journals of Governor Shelby and Governor Garrard. From the latter date to August, 1804, they were kept only in a manuscript volume of 374 pages (owned by the Society and not before published) titled: Company Officers, 1799-1804... comprehending a register of commissions issued to Captains, Lieutenants and Ensigns. After 1804 records of commissions of company officers had to be taken from manuscript papers, styled "Nominations of Officers," in the official papers of the governors, also in the Society. However, the last named papers for reasons undetermined cover only the years 1808 - 1811 and supply nominations and commissions for the first through thirtieth Regiments only. From 1808 until 1811, therefore, it was possible to find only the names, ranks and dates of commissions of the general officers.

To enable the researcher to go to the original of any commission sources for all periods of the lists are here described, by period:

Part 1: 1792. Executive Journal, Governor Isaac Shelby, June 4 - December, 1792, MS, p. 1-24.

Part 2: 1793 - 1796. Executive Journal, Governor Isaac Shelby, April 5, 1793 - May 23, 1796, MS, p. 25-80.  
Executive Journal, Governor James Garrard, June 1 - December, 1796, MS, p. 81-100.

Part 3: 1797 - 1798. Executive Journal, Governor James Garrard, January 2, 1797 - December 17, 1798, MS, p. 102-186.

Part 4: 1799 - 1804. Executive Journal, Governor James Garrard, January 2, December 23, 1799, MS, p. 196-[214].  
 Ibid, April 1, 1799 - December 20, 1804 (Part 2), for general officers.  
Company Officers [April 8] 1799 - [August] 1804, A Record of the Official Proceedings of the Executive: Part the Fifth, commencing with August, 1799, and comprehending A Register of commissions issued to Captains, Lieutenants and Ensigns. MS, 374 p.

Governors' Executive Papers, "Nominations of Officers," MSS, for August - December, 1804.

Part 5: 1805 - 1811. Executive Journal, Governor James Garrard, Part 2 for general officers to March 18, 1808.  
Executive Journal, Governor Charles Scott, September 1, 1808 - December 31, 1811, MS, p. 1-222.

So, if you have ancestors in early Kentucky, remember to check out the Corn Stalk Militia book!

# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 20, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

This week's installment of Friday Finds is from a newspaper clipping saved by my Briles cousin, Mildred Barby.

”

*Corning's Briles Is on Committee*

*Des Moines — Lt. Gov. Terry E. Branstad has appointed Sen. James Briles of Corning to a Legislative Conference Committee.*

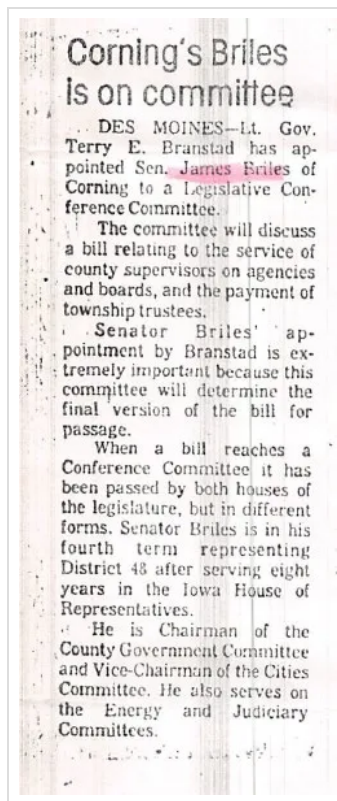
*The Committee will discuss a bill relating to the service of county supervisors on agencies and boards, and the payment of township trustees.*

*Senator Briles' appointment by Branstad is extremely important because this committee will determine the final version of the bill for passage.*

*When a bill reaches a Conference Committee it has been passed by both houses of the legislature, but in different forms. Senator Briles is in his fourth term representing District 48 after serving eight years in the Iowa House of Representatives.*

*He is Chairman of the County Government Committee and Vice-Chairman of the Cities Committee. He also serves on the Energy and Judiciary Committees.*

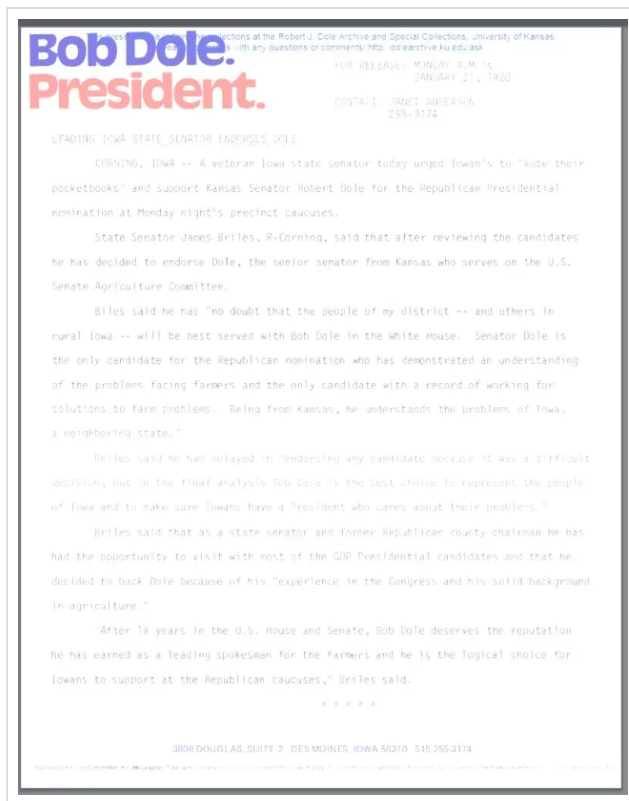
**“CORNING'S BRILES IS ON COMMITTEE,” UNDATED CLIPPING, FROM UNIDENTIFIED NEWSPAPER; BRILES / RUSH GENEALOGY RECORDS, PHOTOCOPY GIVEN TO MARCIA PHILBRICK; PRIVATELY HELD 2000 BY MILDRED BARBY, OKLAHOMA.**



Iowa Governor Terry Branstad served from 1983 to 1999. Thus, the above article about Senator James Briles would be from that time period.

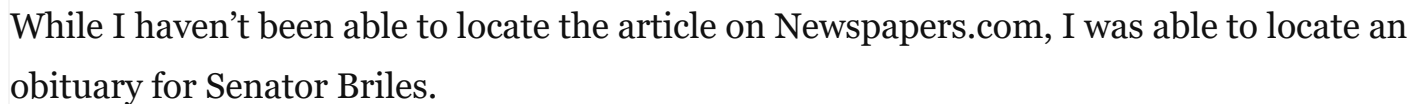
A simple Google search uncovered the following sites with information about James E. Briles

- Representative James E. Briles
- James E. Briles (Wikipedia)
- James Edward Briles (Find a Grave)
- Leading Iowa State Senator Endorses Dole



University of Kansas, Dole Archive Collections  
 (<https://dolearchivecollections.ku.edu/collections>  
 : viewed online 7 January 2023), Leading Iowa  
 State Senator Endorses Dole.

Using the information on the Find A Grave site, I was able to locate James E Briles on the FamilySearch tree. When I displayed his tree, I found why Mildred Barby saved this article. Our common ancestor is Frederick Briles of Randolph County, North Carolina.



*Briles was one of the best senators at introducing his bills early in the session to make sure they would be debated, Kinley said. He remembered Briles for his chairmanship of teh COuntY Government Committee.*

*Former Sen. Eugene Hill remembered Briles as a “jovial character” who was an expert in agricultural legislation.*

*Briles was born in Prescott and lived in Corning since 1949. He served in the Iowa House of Representative eight years and was elected to the Senate in 1965. He held the Senate seat until his retirement in 1984. Briles also was involved in real estate for more than 30 years and was an auctioneer for 33 years.*

*He was a decorated Army veteran of World War II and was a member of the Ourcq Post of American Legion and Veterans of Foreign Wars.*

*He is survived by his wife, Marilyn; three daughters, Dory Briles of Des Moines, Mary Briles of Corning and Coleen Schieffer of Caladonia, Minn.; five sons, Ed, of Buhl, Idaho, Jim of Terra Ceia Fla., Tom of Kansas City, Mo., Rick Jessen of Nodaway; a brother, Harvey of Creston, and nine grandchildren.*

*Services will be at 3 p.m. Thursday at the Corning United Methodist Church, of which Briles was a member. Burial will be at Cromwell Cemetery near Creston.*

*Friends may call after 9 a.m. today at Coen-Beaty Funeral Home in Corning. Memorial contributions may be made to the Corning American Legion Scholarship Fund.*

**“CORNING’S FORMER STATE SEN. BRILES DIES,” THE DES MOINES REGISTER (DES MOINES, IOWA), 13 JULY 1992, PAGE 2; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 7 JANUARY 2022).**

# Corning's former state Sen. Briles dies

By ANN BITTINGER

REGISTER STAFF WRITER

Former Iowa Sen. James E. Briles, 66, of Corning died of complications of cancer Saturday at Clarkson Hospital in Omaha.

Other former senators remember Briles as an expert in county government who knew the details of his legislation.

Briles was so familiar with his bills that when other senators were mistaken about details, Briles would turn to the assembly and say, "Read the bills, Senator. Read the bills," said former Senate majority leader George Kinley.

"That was his famous saying," Kinley said.

Briles was one of the best senators at introducing his bills early in the session to make sure they would be debated, Kinley said. He remembered Briles for his chairmanship of the County Government Committee.

Former Sen. Eugene Hill remembered Briles as a "jovial character" who was an expert in agricultural



**Briles**  
"Read bills"

legislation.

Briles was born in Prescott and lived in Corning since 1949. He served in the Iowa House of Representatives for eight years and was elected to the Senate in 1965. He held the Senate seat until his retirement in 1984. Briles also was involved in real estate for more than 30 years and was an auctioneer for 33 years.

He was a decorated Army veteran of World War II and was a member of the Ourcq Post of the American Legion and the Veterans of Foreign Wars.

He is survived by his wife, Marilyn; three daughters, Dory Briles of Des Moines, Mary Briles of

Corning and Coleen Schieffer of Caladonia, Minn.; five sons, Ed of Buhl, Idaho, Jim of Terra Ceia, Fla., Tom of Kansas City, Mo., Rick Jessen of Corning and Gary Jessen of Nodaway; a brother, Harvey of Creston; and nine grandchildren.

Services will be at 3 p.m. Thursday at the Corning United Methodist Church, of which Briles was a member. Burial will be at Cromwell Cemetery near Creston.

Friends may call after 9 a.m. today at Coen-Beatty Funeral Home in Corning. Memorial contributions may be made to the Corning American Legion Scholarship Fund.

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 21, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

21 Oct 1940

page 3 (column 2)

Mr. and Mrs. George Ross of Seneca, and their son, Wilfrid,, who is in the army service, stationed at Fort Riley, were guests at two events at Manhattan Saturday in recognition of Mrs. Ross talent as an author. Mr. and Mrs. Ross first went to Fort Riley for Wilfrid, who had week-end leave. In the afternoon they attended a tea for members of the Fourth District Author's club and those who had contributed to the Kansas Magazine, given at the home of Prof. and Mrs. R. I. Thackrey, Manhattan. Thackrey is editor of the Kansas magazine and head of the state college department of journalism. They attended a Kansas Magazine dinner in the evening at which Charles L. Marshall, president of the Kansas State Federation of Art and Ross Taylor of the University of Wichita were speakers. The Ross family remained at Manhattan Saturday night and took Wilfrid back to Fort Riley yesterday. He likes the service.



Mr. and Mrs. George Ross of Seneca and their son, Wilfrid, who is in army service, stationed at Fort Riley, were guests at two events at Manhattan Saturday in recognition of Mrs. Ross' talent as an author. Mr. and Mrs. Ross first went to Fort Riley for Wilfrid, who had week-end leave. In the afternoon they attended a tea for members of the Fourth District Author's club and those who had contributed to the Kansas Magazine, given at the home of Prof. and Mrs. R. I. Thackrey, Manhattan. Thackrey is editor of the Kansas magazine and head of the state college department of journalism. They attended a Kansas Magazine dinner in the evening at which Charles L. Marshall, president of the Kansas State Federation of Art and Ross Taylor of the University of Wichita were speakers. The Ross family remained at Manhattan Saturday night and took Wilfrid back to Fort Riley yesterday. He likes the service.

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 22, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DNA

## Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

It's Saturday Night again –

Time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

- 1) Judy Russell wrote *Those spreading genes* two weeks ago, highlighting the countries that her close DNA matches (with 20 cM or more) are currently residing, based on her Ancestry DNA matches.**
- 2) On the AncestryDNA Match List page, you can select “Close Matches” in the “Shared DNA” button. Then click on the “Location” link to see a world map with that set of matches. You will have to count some or all of them by hand.**
- 3) Can you work with your “Close DNA Matches” and find the countries that your close matches are residing?**
- 4) Tell us about it in your own blog post, in a comment on this post, or in a Facebook post. Please leave a link on this post if you write your own blog post.**

Without looking at the map, I'm guessing almost all of my close matches reside in the United States. Since travel makes it easier for families to move around the world, one might expect to find cousin matches spread out around the world. If I had one or more immigrant ancestors who arrived after 1900, I might expect cousins living overseas. However, all branches of my tree were in Kansas prior to 1900 and in the United States prior to 1810 with most here prior to the revolutionary war.

	Total Matches	Close Matches
Me	122,862	4,356
Brother	138,688	5,488
Brother	127,203	4,602
Mom	82,774	3,216

<https://heartlandgenealogy.org/?format=pdf&post-type=post&order-date=asc&order-menu=asc&statuses%5B%5D=publish&dates%5Bafter%5D=...> 120/515





# Checklists

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

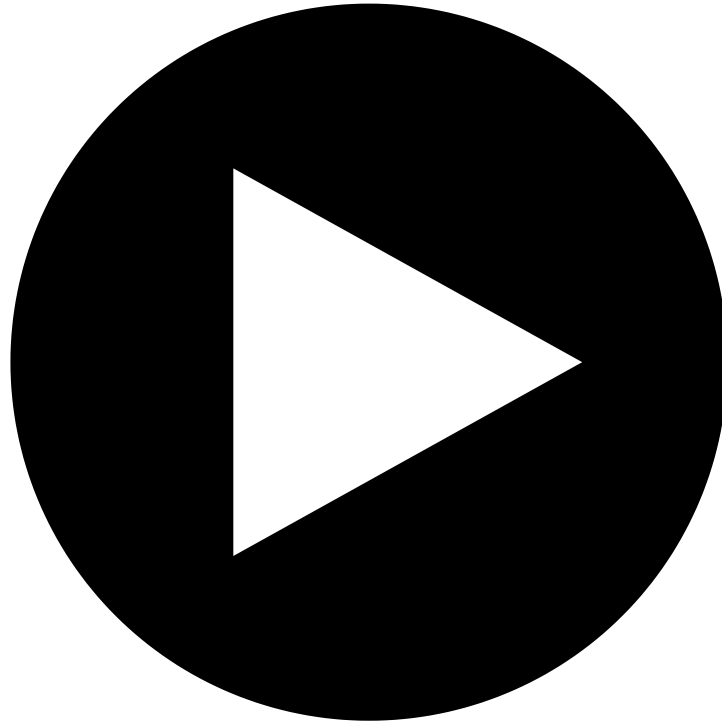
/ JANUARY 23, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: GENEALOGY

Do you use a source checklist in your genealogy research? I have to admit that it has been YEARS since I used such a tool. However, when I first started researching my family, those checklists served as my guide.

A quick Google search for genealogy checklists led me to several resources:

- [FamilySearch – Resource Checklist](#)
  - Comprehensive list of sources to check
  - Not in a printable format
- [FamilyTree Magazine – Genealogy Records Checklist](#)
  - Free download
- [How Genealogy Checklists Will Improve Your Research](#)
  - Links to other checklists
  - Creating own checklist
  - Includes Downloadable Checklist
- [Genealogy TV Video – Genealogy Research & Family History Records Checklist to Grow Your Family Tree](#)
  - Members only – Downloadable Checklist



<https://youtube.com/watch?v=vS9Za9vq1co>



While I feel like my research efforts have included a wide variety of sources, a statement on the Family Tree Magazine site caught my attention.

”

*Think you've hit a brick wall? Don't assume you're stuck yet — use this rundown of record types to guide you to other records you haven't checked.*

Perhaps I need to create a checklist for my Crawford brick wall research!





# Why Do-Over?

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 24, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, DO-OVER, WIKITREE

Have you ever wondered why genealogists might throw out years of work to start over? Or, have you wondered why other genealogists might elect to go back thru their previous work versus trying to break down brick walls?

A couple of genealogy blogs that I follow have pointed out some reasons for undertaking such a process.

In Jacqi Stevens post, [Broyles Roots: If You Know, You Know](#) on her [A Family Tapestry](#) blog, my (distant) cousin talks about her goal to update her research of Adam Broyles. She points out how the [The Broyles Family](#) by Arthur Leslie Keith provided a starting point for her BROYLES research but that she has not depended on it. Instead, she has been carefully working her way thru the generations. Not only are records more readily available now but DNA results can also help document these generational connections.

In Linda Stufflebeam's recent [Saturday Night Genealogy Fun](#) post on her [Empty Branches](#) on the [Family Tree](#) blog, she discusses one of her 2023 goals which also requires 'going over'. This goal is to 'clean up her source citations'. While I know that this should be one of my goals, I have been reluctant to name it as a goal due to the size of such a project. Thus, I wish her luck!

Since one of my goals involves adding/updating biographies for my ancestral line to WikiTree, I'm also going back thru my research. When I created a narrative report for my grandparents, Edward Osmund Briles and Pauline Mentzer , I discovered an excellent example of why I need to pursue this process. With the availability of newspapers and census records in Kansas, I not only have a lot of facts for my grandparents but also an abundance of

sources. This report revealed the following types of issues that need 'cleaned' up before copying the information to WikiTree.

- Place abbreviations — Since I use standard place names, the report prints 'United States' for every fact which gets monotonous. By adding an abbreviation to the place, I can cause the report to print Coffey County, Kansas instead of Coffey, Kansas United States. Updating this is a two step process:
  - Adding abbreviation to place
  - Making sure the sentence uses the abbreviation for the place
- Sentences —
  - extra space between words — "He owned" or missing space "In 1954,he"
  - too many words — "he was a ran a threshing"
  - missing information — "In Jun 1922, he ."
- Facts that could be combined
- Citations
  - Two or more citations to same source that can be merged
  - Missing information
  - Reference to a newspaper clipping when citation to digital copy exists
  - Extra punctuation

He lived in Pleasant Township, Coffey, Kansas, United States in Apr 1905.<sup>18</sup>

On 30 Mar 1906, Edward was educated at Rock Creek School, District No. 69 in Burlington, Coffey, Kansas, United States.<sup>19</sup>

In 1908, he was educated Phelps Public School in Liberty Township, Woodson, Kansas, United States.<sup>20</sup>

He lived in Liberty Township, Woodson, Kansas, United States on 20 Apr 1910.<sup>21</sup>

Edward lived in Liberty Township, Woodson, Kansas, United States in Apr 1915.<sup>22</sup>

He married Pauline Edith Mentzer on 29 Oct 1915 in Yates Center, Woodson County, Kansas.<sup>1,3,13,23-30</sup>

In 1916 he was a ran a threshing machine in Woodson, Kansas, United States.<sup>31</sup>

Edward lived in Allen County, Kansas on 14 Jan 1920.<sup>36</sup>

He owned Briles Auto Repair and Garage on 7 Jan 1922 in Iola, Allen, Kansas, United States.<sup>37</sup>

In Jun 1922, he <sup>38</sup>

Edward purchased the large brick building on North Jefferson for his auto repair shop on 1 Mar 1923 in Iola, Allen, Kansas, United States.<sup>39-41</sup>

On 20 Jun 1923 he sold the Chandler car with the Pikes Peak Motor at Briles Garage in Iola, Allen, Kansas, United States.<sup>42</sup>

On 25 Jul 1923 he sold the Cleveland Six Sedan in the Briles Garage for \$1295 in Iola, Allen, Kansas, United States.<sup>43</sup>

1. Briles, Max, Compiler, editor, Briles Genealogy (Crandall, Kansas: Max Briles, aft 1952), p. 23
2. "Edward O. Briles Dead," undated clipping, from unidentified newspaper; Crawford Family Papers, E. O. Briles Notebook; privately held 2015 by Marcia Philbrick, Seneca, KS.
3. Edward O. Briles Dead, The Emporia Gazette (Emporia, Kansas), Emporia, Kansas, 28 May 1956.
4. "United States World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918," database with images, Family Search ([www.familysearch.org](http://www.familysearch.org); online 15 February 2016), Osmund Edward Briles; citing , image 48 of 1757; NARA microfilm M1509.
5. 1900 U.S. Census, Coffey County, Kansas, population schedule, Pleasant Township, Coffey County, Kansas, ED 43, Sheet 7A, Image [Image] of [ImageTotal], household 124, Edward Briles; digital image, Ancestry.com ([www.ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com); viewed online January 2017); NARA T623
6. "Family Data Collections - Births," Ancestry.com, ([www.ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com); viewed online (October 2017), Edward Osmund Briles.
7. Ancestry.com, Kansas State Census Collection, 1855-1925 (Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2009), Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; Roll: ks1915\_258; Line: 3.
8. Ancestry.com, U.S., World War II Draft Registration Cards, 1942 (Lehi, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc., 2010), The National Archives at St. Louis; St. Louis, Missouri; World War II Draft Cards (Fourth Registration) for the State of Kansas; Record Group Title: Records of the Selective Service System, 1926-1975; Record Group Number: 147; Box or Roll Number: Box 276.
9. Kansas State Census Collection, 1855-1925, Kansas State Historical Society; Topeka, Kansas; 1925 Kansas Territory Census; Roll: KS1925\_1; Line: 18.
10. "World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918," database, Ancestry ([Ancestry.com](http://Ancestry.com); [AccessType] [AccessDate]), [ItemOfInterest], [DigitalID].
11. Social Security Administration, "Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007," database on-line, Ancestry, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com/search/collections/60901/>; accessed ), .
12. Edmund West comp., Family Data Collection - Births (Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations Inc, 2001).
13. Pauline Mentzer Briles family: The Holy Bible Containing the Old and New Testaments King James

While it will take some time to get this report 'cleaned up', the resulting report will allow me to share my grandfather's story on WikiTree.

# Tenuous Connections

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 25, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BANTA, CURREY, DEMAREST, HARRIS, VAN ARSDALE

Do you have a branch of your tree that is hanging on by a thread? I'm not talking about a brick wall, but a branch with ancestors identified but finding documentation has proven to be difficult.

That's my situation with the ancestors of Rachel Harris Currey. To be honest, I don't have a lot of documentation supporting Rachel Harris as the mother of my 2nd great grandfather, Hiram Currey (1835-1901). While I had identified Rachel Harris as the wife of Hiram Currey of Peoria, Illinois, it wasn't until I transcribed the papers for a land dispute that I realized those papers helped document Rachel Harris as the wife of Hiram Currey.

In those documents, Harris Whitaker is a witness to a statement indicating that Hiram M. Currey "raised a crop in the south west fractional qr of Sec 5 in town 10 North of Range 9 East." Later in the documents, a statement by William M C Bogardus identifies either Harris Whitaker or James Cannon as a son of Hiram Currey

”

*and further one of the witnesses is Curry's own son;*

[HTTPS://HEARTLANDGENEALOGY.ORG/2022/10/04/LAND-DISPUTE-2/](https://heartlandgenealogy.org/2022/10/04/LAND-DISPUTE-2/)

In 1824, a Hiram M. Curry married a Rachel Whitaker in Edgar County, Illinois.

”

*I John W. McReynolds a licensed Minister of  
the gospel of the Methodist Episcopal Church do here  
by certify that by virtue of a license issued by the  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court of Edgar County I  
joined together in the holy state of Matrimony Hiram  
M. Curry and Rachel Whitaker on the twenty eighth  
day of September 1824 – given under my hand  
and seal the 4th day of October 1824*

*J S McReynolds (seal)*

*Licensed Minister*

**EDGAR COUNTY ILLINOIS, MARRIAGE NO. BOOK, LA PAGE 2 (28 SEPTEMBER 1824),  
HIRAM M. CURRY AND RACHEL WHITAKER; CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT,  
PARIS, ILLINOIS.**

I believe that the Rachel Whitaker of the Edgar County, Illinois marriage license was a widow at the time of the above marriage and that her married name was Harris. In 1820, a Rachel Harris married Andrew Miller in Switzerland County, Indiana.

”

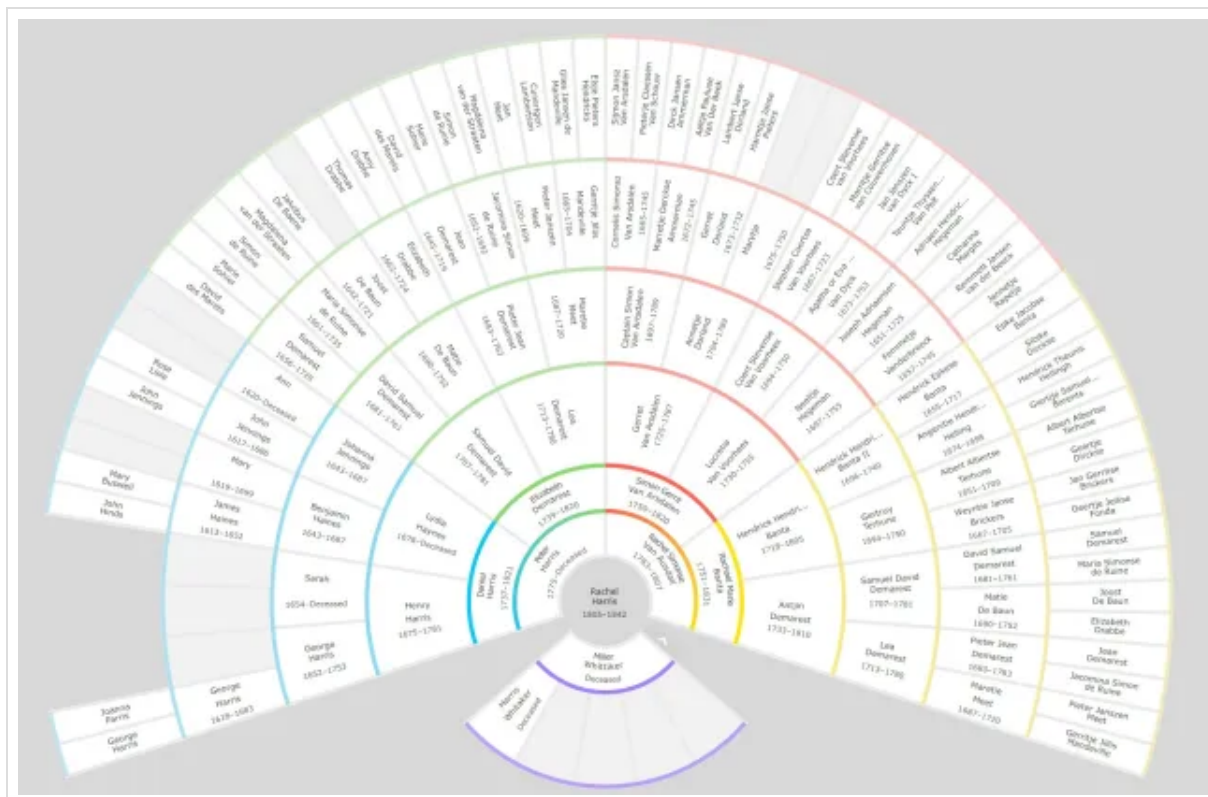
*March 22 1820 Granted marriage license to Miller Whittaker and Rachel  
Harris, Joseph Taque's being first sworn who was a subscribing witness  
to Peter Harris' consent*

**"INDIANA MARRIAGES, 1811-2019," DATABASE WITH IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH  
(FAMILYSEARCH.ORG : VIEWED ONLINE JULY 2017), MILLER WHITAKER - RACHEL  
HARRIS.**

These marriage records in combination with the statements in the land dispute point to Hiram Currey's wife being Rachel Harris, daughter of Peter Harris. And that's where the documentation holding this branch of my tree together gets even thinner. So far, I haven't

found anything connecting Peter to Rachel beyond the marriage record. Nor, have I found anything connecting Peter to parents or siblings.

However, other trees, including the FamilySearch tree have identified Peter's wife and the ancestors of Rachel Harris Whitaker Currey.



That small thread connecting Hiram Currey of Peoria to Rachel Harris Whitaker opened up a treasure trove of potential ancestors. While I need to locate documentation to support all of these ancestors, I do have evidence that supports my relationship to Rachel and her ancestors: DNA.

When I searched my matches for the BANTA surname, one of my matches shares 29 cm with me. Thus, I was hoping to see a BANTA in her tree leading to a common ancestor. Instead, the CRAWFORD surname jumped out at me. When I scrolled down, I found that we share quite a few surnames with SMITH and THOMPSON being on the list.



### Surnames

Shared SurnamesTree Only

This is a preview of the surnames that appear in both your tree and angelsureal's tree.

Ballard (3 people)	Banta (7 people)	Bowen (5 people)	Brooks (5 people)
Brown (18 people)	Browning (8 people)	Clark (10 people)	Crawford (10 people)
Evans (11 people)	Fiske (4 people)	Harris (7 people)	Hunt (5 people)
Jenkins (3 people)	Kendall (7 people)	Lewis (7 people)	McCormick (9 people)

See 7 more

Because my tree is heavily colonial, I often encounter this multitude of potential connections. While I may connect with the above match on the BANTA line, that is one of quite a few possible connections. Thus, I rely on Ancestry's ThruLines to help find those common ancestors.

Since I have added Rachel's parents and grandparents to my tree, Ancestry's ThruLines has uncovered DNA matches to descendants of her grandparents. Below is a chart showing the number of matches from other lines to these potential ancestors.



Ancestor	My Line	Branches
Rachel Harris	7 thru Hiram Currey (1835-1901)	7 thru Caroline Currey
Peter Harris	13 thru Rachel Harris	
Rachel S. VanArsdale	13 thru Rachel Harris	
Daniel Harris	7 thru Peter Harris	3 thru Annie Harris; 2 thru Samuel N. Harris and 2 thru Ellen Harris
Elizaeth Demaree	7 thru Peter Harris	3 thru Annie Harris; 2 thru Samuel N. Harris and 2 thru Ellen Harris
Simon G. VarArsdale	7 thru my line	1 thru Jane VanArsdale; 11 thru Jacob V Osdol; 3 thru Lucretia Van Ausdall; 16 thru Eleanor S V Arsdale; 3 thru Theodore W. Vanosdol and 10 thru Anna Van Arsdale
Rachel Banta	7 thru my line	1 thru Jane VanArsdale; 11 thru Jacob V Osdol; 3 thru Lucretia Van Ausdall; 16 thru Eleanor S V Arsdale; 3 thru Theodore W. Vanosdol and 10 thru Anna Van Arsdale 6 thru Maria H Williamson (child of 1st marriage)

Below are images from Ancestry's ThruLines showing the potential DNA connections for Rachel's ancestors using my DNA results.

**ThruLines® for Daniel Harris**  
ThruLines® uses Ancestry® trees to suggest that you may be related to 14 DNA matches through Daniel Harris.

**Relationships** List

**Daniel Harris**  
5th great-grandfather  
1737-1821

**Ellen Harris**  
4th great-grandaunt  
1761-  
2 DNA Matches

**Samuel N. Harris**  
4th great-granduncle  
1763-1852  
2 DNA Matches

**Annie Harris**  
4th great-grandaunt  
1782-  
3 DNA Matches

**Peter Harris**  
4th great-grandfather  
7 DNA Matches

---

**ThruLines® for Simon Gerrit VanArsdale**  
ThruLines® uses Ancestry® trees to suggest that you may be related to 51 DNA matches through Simon Gerrit VanArsdale.

**Relationships** List

**Simon G. VanArsdale**  
5th great-grandfather  
1755-1837

**Anna VanArsdale**  
5th great-grandaunt  
1771-1845  
10 DNA Matches

**Theodore W. VanArsdale**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1833  
3 DNA Matches

**Eleanor S. V. VanArsdale**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1837  
10 DNA Matches

**Lucretia VanArsdale**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1837  
3 DNA Matches

**Jacob B. V. Oedol**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1837  
11 DNA Matches

**Jane VanArsdale**  
4th great-grandaunt  
1795-1837  
8 DNA Matches

**Rachel S. VanArsdale**  
4th great-grandmother  
1795-1837  
7 DNA Matches

---

**ThruLines® for Rachel Banta**  
ThruLines® uses Ancestry® trees to suggest that you may be related to 57 DNA matches through Rachel Banta.

**Relationships** List

**Rachel Banta**  
5th great-grandmother  
1795-1837

**Maria H. Witterman**  
4th great-grandaunt  
1795-1837  
8 DNA Matches

**Anna VanArsdale**  
4th great-grandaunt  
1795-1837  
10 DNA Matches

**Theodore W. VanArsdale**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1833  
3 DNA Matches

**Eleanor S. V. VanArsdale**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1837  
10 DNA Matches

**Lucretia VanArsdale**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1837  
3 DNA Matches

**Jacob B. V. Oedol**  
4th great-granduncle  
1795-1837  
11 DNA Matches

**Jane VanArsdale**  
4th great-grandaunt  
1795-1837  
8 DNA Matches

**Rachel S. VanArsdale**  
4th great-grandmother  
1795-1837  
7 DNA Matches

I realize that without a chromosome browser to compare all of these results, I cannot use DNA to prove that I am related to these potential ancestors. In the meantime, I have a lot of ancestors to document!

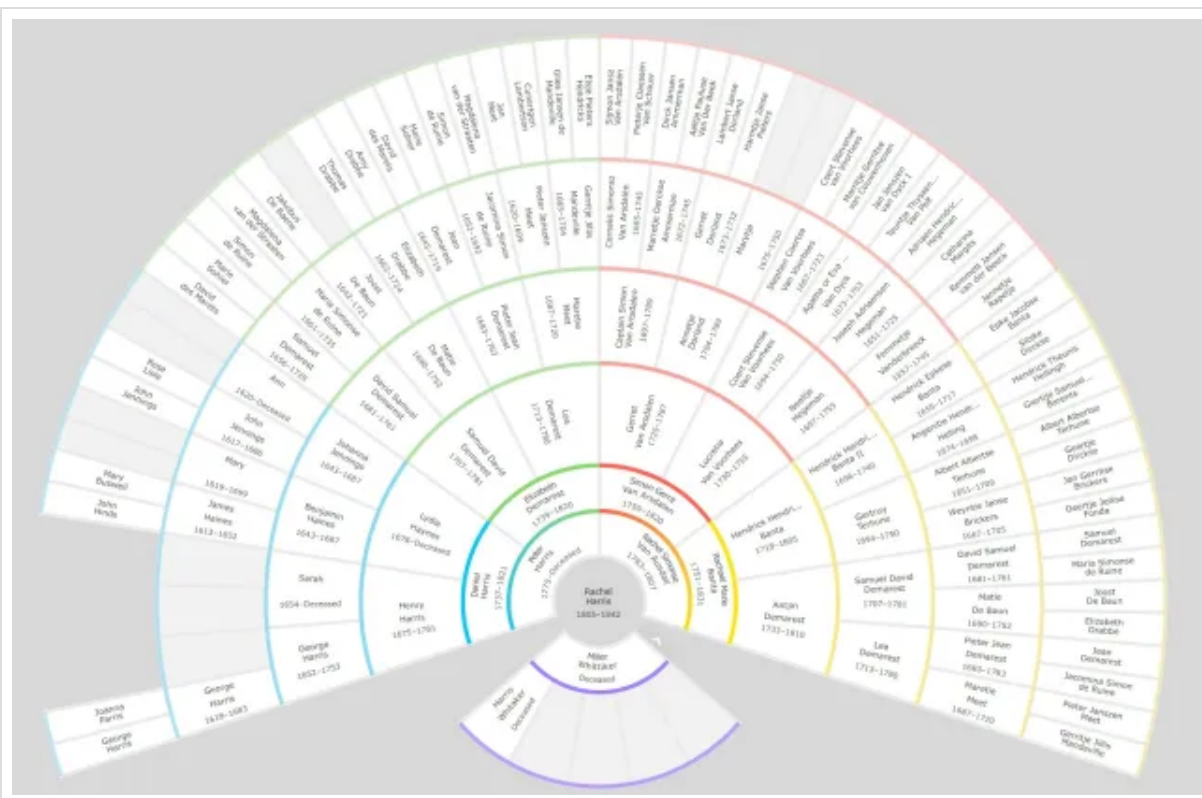
# Low Dutch

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 26, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DEMAREST, DUTCH, HARRIS, KENTUCKY, PENNSYLVANIA, VAN ARSDALE

Have you ever felt like finding one ancestor opens a door to an abundance of historical information about a group of ancestors? That's the experience I'm having after finding a small thread of information connecting Rachel Harris Currey to her father, Peter Harris and grandfather, Daniel Harris.



While the HARRIS surname is likely of English origin, many of Rachel's ancestors trace their roots back to the Dutch settlement of New York. Several of these Dutch settlers appear to have migrated together, going first to New Jersey. From New Jersey, they migrated to the Conowago settlement in Pennsylvania and then to Kentucky where they are known as the 'Low Dutch Settlement'.

Using the term, 'low dutch', I was able to locate a wealth of information about these settlements and the families in The Gettysburg Times on Newspapers.com. While there could be more that I didn't find, I've identified three different sets of articles published in 1925, 1942 and 1961. Below is a list of what I found. (Note: I took liberty with some of the references to identify the subject of the article.)

## 1925

- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 1," The Gettysburg Times, 31 Aug 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of The Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 2," The Gettysburg Times, Sept 7, 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 3," The Gettysburg Times, 14 Sep 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 4," The Gettysburg Times, 21 Sep 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of The Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 5," The Gettysburg Times, 28 Sep 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 6," The Gettysburg Times, 5 Oct 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of The Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 7," The Gettysburg Times, 12 Oct 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 8," The Gettysburg Times, 19 Oct 1925 page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 9," The Gettysburg Times, 26 Oct 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev., Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago: Chapter 10," The Gettysburg Times, 2 Nov 1925, page 4
- Demarest, Rev. Dr., "History of the Low Dutch Colony of Conowago," The Gettysburg Times, 3 Nov 1925, page 3

## 1941-1942

- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County: No. 196" The Gettysburg Times, 14 Jun 1941, page 4.

- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 223 The Children of the Fifth David Demaree," The Gettysburg Times, 10 Jan 1942, page 4
- MacPherson, B. V., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 224 Last of the Demarees," The Gettysburg Times, 17 Jan 1942, page 4
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 225 – The Bard Family Captured by Indians," The Gettysburg Times, 24 Jan 1942, page 4
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 230 More Indian History," The Gettysburg Times, 28 Feb 1942, page 4
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 231 Ancestry of Mary Cassatt," The Gettysburg Times, 7 Mar 1942, page 4
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County: Odds and Ends of Low Dutch History- Cosine" The Gettysburg Times, 14 March 1942, page 4.
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County: No. 235 – The Monfort Brothers," The Gettysburg Times, 4 Apr 1942, page 6.
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 236 The Monfort Family," The Gettysburg Times, 11 Apr 1942, page 8
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County: No. 237 Monfort Family," The Gettysburg Times, 18 Apr 1942, page 6.
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 238 – The Lashells Family," The Gettysburg Times, 25 Apr 1942, page 6
- MacPherson, B. V., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 139 More about the Lashells Family," The Gettysburg Times, 2 May 1942, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County: No. 240 Families in the Low Dutch Settlement," The Gettysburg Times, 9 May 1942 page 6.
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 241 Jan and Catriena Kouenover," The Gettysburg Times, 16 May 1942, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 242 Wilhelmus and Elizabeth Hooghtelain," The Gettysburg Times, 22 May 1942, page 14
- MacPherson, B. F., "Backgrounds of Adams County, No. 243 Two Thomas Barton Letters," The Gettysburg Times, 6 Jun 1942, page 8

## 1952

- "A Bit of History about Your Own Adams County," The Gettysburg Times, 4 Dec 1952 page 15.

## 1960-1961

- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Indian Captives Returned," The Gettysburg times, 28 Mar 1960, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The 'Low Dutch' Settlement," The Gettysburg Times, 4 Apr 1960 , page 4.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The Holland Dutch and French Hugenots," The Gettysburg Times, 11 Apr 1960, page 6.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Brikerhoff," The Gettysburg Times, 18 Apr 1960, page 6.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Low Dutch Burials," 23 Apr 1960, page 3
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The Lashells Family," The Gettysburg Times, 30 Apr 1960, page 4
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Big of History about Early Settlers: Buffalo Crossroads Graveyard," The Gettysburg Times, page 7.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Lashells," The Gettysburg Times, 14 May 1960, page 8.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of Early History about Early Settlers: Cossart," Teh Gettysburg Times, 21 May 1960, page 5.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Cassatt" The Gettysburg Times, 30 May 1960, page 7.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Cassatt," The Gettysburg Times, 4 Jun 1960, page 7.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Osborn Family," The Gettysburg Times, 11 Jun 1960 page 3.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Fled Wyoming," The Gettysburg Times, 18 Jun 1960, page 7
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Frontier Warfare," The Gettysburg Times, 16 Jul 1960, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Gen Hand," The Gettysburg Times, 23 Jul 1960, page 10
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Coleman Tragedy," The Gettysburg Times, 15 Aug 1960, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Low Dutch," The Gettysburg Times, 23 Aug 1960, page 5

- MacPherson, B. F. M. "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Osborn," The Gettysburg Times, 31 Aug 1960 page 10.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Van Arsdal," 2 sep 1960, page 8
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Demaree," The Gettysburg Times, 12 Sep 1960, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Demaree," The Gettysburg Times, 17 Sep 1960, page 4
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Girty," The Gettysburg Times, 26 Sep 1960, page 12
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Girty," The Gettysburg Times, 22 Oct 1960, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Fort Granville," 30 Oct 1960, page 7
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The Graves of the Demaree Family," The Gettysburg Times, 5 Nov 1960, page 23.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Demaree," 5 Nov 1960, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Monfort Family," Gettysburg Times, 12 Nov 1960 page 3.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Monforts," 19 Nov 1960, page 2
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Random Low Dutch Notes," The Gettysburg Times, 28 Nov 1960 page 6.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Van Arsdal," The Gettysburg Times, 3 Dec 1960, page 2.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Johnson-Van Arsdal Family," The Gettysburg Times, 14 Dec 1960, page 10.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Bercaw," The Gettysburg Times, 19 Dec 1960, page 8.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Bercaw," 28 Dec 1960, page 8
- MacPherson, B. F. M., "A Bit of History about Early Settlers; Bercaw," 31 Dec 1960, page 3
- MacPherson, B. F. M. "A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The Kouenover (Conover) Family," The Gettysburg Times, 7 Jan 1961, page 9.

- MacPherson, B. F.,M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Again – The Low Dutch (Conover),” The Gettysburg Times, 25 Feb 1961, page 6.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about early Settlers: The Brinkerhoff Family,” The Gettysburg Times, 10 Mar 1961, page 10
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Brinkerhoff,” The Gettysburg Times, 13 March 1961, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History About Early Settlers: More Brinkerhoff Genealogy,” The Gettysburg Times, 20 Mar 1961 page 7.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The Low Dutch Move On (Brinkerhoff),” The Gettysburg Times, 29 March 1961 page 7.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History About Early Settlers; Brinkerhoffs,” The Gettysburg Times, 10 Apr 1961, page 10
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: More Brinkerhoffs,” The Gettysburg Times, 19 Apr 1961, page 6
- MacPherson, B. F. M. “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Jan, Pieter, and Cornelius Cosine,” The Gettysburg Times, 4 May 1961, page 12.
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers; Cosine Family,” The Gettysburg Times, 11 May 1961, page 17
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Marie (Cox) Penn,” The Gettysburg Times, 13 May 1961, page 10
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Robeson,” The Gettysburg Times, 29 Jul 1961, page 12
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The Saltzgiver Family,” The Gettysburg Times, 7 Aug 1961, page 7
- MacPherson, B. F. M. “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Van Duyn Family,” The Gettysburg Times, 14 Aug 1961, page 7
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Grave Charles Thomson,” The Gettysburg Times, 19 Aug 1961, page 11
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Lt. Wilhelmus Houghton,” The Gettysburg Times, 25 Oct 1961, page 9
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: Hooghtelin Family,” The Gettysburg Times, 26 Oct 1961, page 8
- MacPherson, B. F. M., “A Bit of History about Early Settlers: The Hooghtelin Famaily,” The Gettysburg Times, 26 Oct 1961, page 8

The ‘low dutch’ search term also found articles in Kentucky papers.



- Edwards, Brenda S., "Dutch Left Marks on Mercer," The Kentucky Advocate Magazine 15 May 1983 page 3
- Crawford, Byron, "Remnant Survives of Dutch Settlement," The Courier-Journal, 20 Aug 2003, page B6.
- Crawford, Byron, "Low Dutch Meeting House Rises Again," The Courier-Journal (Louisville, KY) 5 Nov 2004 page B1.
- "Dutch Cousins to Gather in Mercer: Early Kentucky History to Be Studied," The Advocate-Messenger, 31 Aug 2005, page 2.
- "Dutch Treat: Cousins Plan Reunion in September," The Advocate-Messenger 18 Mar 2007 page 30.
- "Dutch Cousins Coming to Harrodsburg," The Advocate-Messenger" 18 Aug 2009, page 2
- Leonard, Carolyn B., "Low Dutch Gather in Kentucky This Week," The Advocate-Messenger, 27 Sep 2011, page 2.
- Leonard, Carolyn B., "The Low Dutch Cousins Are Coming," The Advocate-Messenger, 4 Aug 2013 page 23
- Auchampaugh, Laurel, "From Conewago to Owasco and Back," The Citizen (Auburn, NY), 23 April 2017, page C1.

Anyone with ancestral lines going back to the Dutch settlement of New York may find a wealth of historical and family information in these articles. My dream is to find similar articles about the Crawford family's settlement in western Virginia and Kentucky!

# Obituary Clipping

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 27, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, RICKETTS

Obituary clipping that my grandmother kept and passed it down to me

”

*Israel*

*Daisy Pearl Ricketts was born in Clinton County, Ind., July 29 1873, and departed this life Sept. 19, 1930, at her home in Yates Center, Kansas.*

*She was united in marriage to Grant Israel, April 15, 1894. To this union a little girl was born, which died in infancy.*

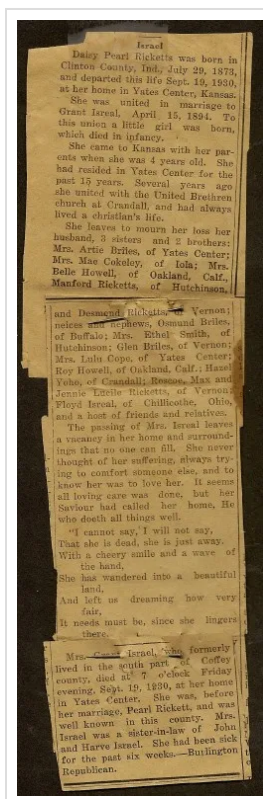
*She came to Kansas with her parents when she was 4 years old. She had resided in Yates Center for the past 15 years. Several years ago she united with the United Brethren church at Crandall, and had always lived a christian's life.*

*She leaves to mourn her loss her husband, 3 sisters and 2 brothers: Mrs. Artie Briles, of Yates Center; Mrs. Mae Cokely, of Iola; Mrs. Belle Howell, of Oakland, Calif. Manford Ricketts, of Hutchinson, and Desmond Ricketts, of Vernon; nieces and nephews, Osmund Briles, of Buffalo; Mrs. Ethel Smith, of Hutchinson; Glen Briles, of Vernon; Mrs. Lulu Cope, of Yates Center; Roy Howell, of Oakland, Calif.; Hazel Yoho, of Crandall; Roscoe, Max and Jennie Lucile Ricketts, of Vernon; Floyd Israel, of Chillicothe, Ohio, and a host of friends and relatives.*

*The passing of Mrs. Israel leaves a vacancy in her home and surroundings that no one can fill. She never thought of her suffering, always trying to comfort someone else, and to know her was to love her. It seems all loving care was done, but her Saviour had called her home, He who doeth all things well.*

*"I cannot say, I will not say,  
That she is dead, she is just away.  
With a cheery smile and a wave of the hand,  
She has wandered into a beautiful land,  
And left us dreaming how very fair,  
It needs must be, since she lingers there.*

*Mrs. Grant Israel, who formerly lived in the south part of Coffey county, died at 7 o'clock Friday evening, Sept. 19, 1930, at her home in Yates Center. She was, before her marriage, Pearl Rickett, and was well known in this county. Mrs. Israel was a sister-in-law of John and Harve Israel. She had been sick for the past six weeks. Burlington Republican*



# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 28, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

28 Nov 1940

page 2

## Defense Program Takes Higgins from Teaching

Arlie Higgins is a former Seneca young man who is called from school work by the national defense program. Arlie has been high school principal at Florence, Kansas, where he has taught three years. He is a member of the Reserve Offices corps of the army as well as a teacher and the army now comes first. Arlie was here the first week to visit his mother, Mrs. W. H. Higgins, then went on to Fort Crook, Nebr., where he has been assigned as captain of the 3rd. infantry. He is called for a year's duty. He will look for a place to live at Ft. Crook and then he and his wife will move their household goods from Florence.

## Defense Program Takes Higgins From Teaching

Arlie Higgins is a former Seneca young man who is called from school work by the national defense program. Arlie has been high school principal at Florence, Kansas, where he has taught three years. He is a member of the Reserve Officers corps of the army as well as a teacher and the army now comes first. Arlie was here the first of the week to visit his mother, Mrs. W. H. Higgins, then went on to Fort Crook, Nebr., where he has been assigned as captain of the 3rd. infantry. He is called for a year's duty. He will look for a place to live at Ft. Crook and then he and his wife will move their household goods from Florence.

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 29, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

**Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:**

**It's Saturday Night again –**

**Time for some more Genealogy  
Fun!!**

**Come on, everybody, join in and accept  
the mission and execute it with  
precision.**

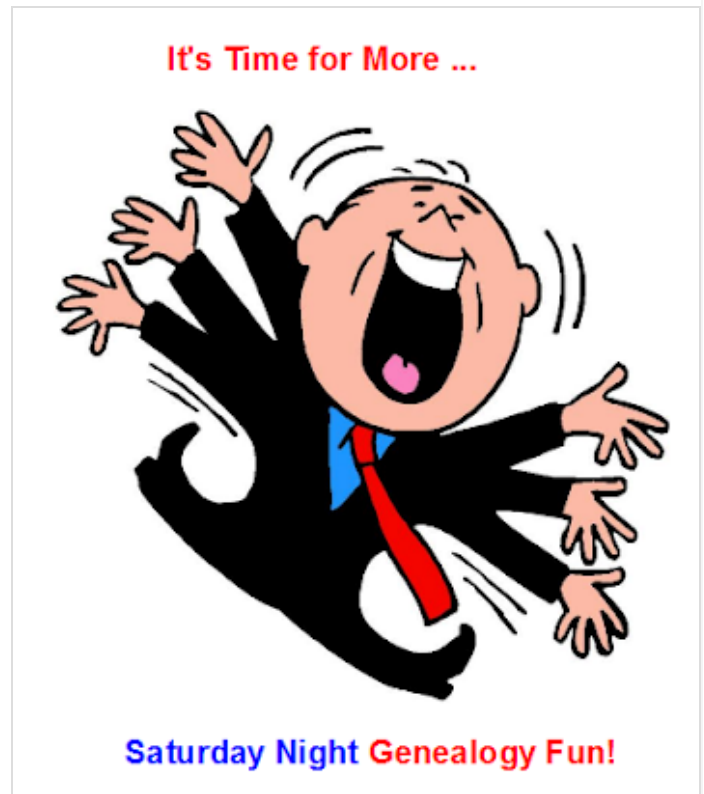
**1) What genealogy resources are you  
currently using? Books, periodicals,  
manuscripts, ephemera, websites, software, or ???**

**2) Tell us about it in your own blog post, in a comment on this post, or in a  
Facebook post. Please leave a link on this post if you write your own blog post.**

**Thank you to Linda Stufflebean for suggesting this topic.**

**Here's mine:**

While this might seem like an easy question to answer, it is actually complicated. It is complicated because, I use a lot of different resources.



When it comes to software, I regularly use

- RootsMagic 8 to keep track of my genealogy database
- Scrivener to transcribe records and track notes by surname/location
- Adobe PDF
- Windows Snipping Tool
- Microsoft Word and Excel

During the past week or so, I've used the following resources:

- digital books on Archive.org – Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia, volume 1
- digital books on FamilySearch – Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia, volumes 2 and 3
- Seneca, Kansas newspaper – <http://seneca.advantage-preservation.com/>
- Warren county, Indiana newspapers on Newspaperarchives.com
- Newspapers.com
- Books (yes actual books) like Crawford Family History and “First Census” of Kentucky 1790
- Kentucky tax lists prior to 1800
- yDNA / Crawford Project
- Facebook groups — particularly Clan Crawford Association Ancestry & DNA research forum
- Genealogical Society journals
- Genealogy blogs via my Feedly feed

Websites I regularly use for research:

- Ancestry
- FamilySearch — Catalog
- FamilySearch — Books
- FamilySearch — Tree
- Newspapers.com
- Ancestor Hunt Newspaper Links by Kenneth Marks

I share my research via

- [Ancestry – Heartland Genealogy tree](#)
- [FamilySearch](#)
- [WikiTree](#)
- [This Blog](#)



# Crawford Immigration

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 30, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, VIRGINIA

We're all pretty familiar with the term, "Fake News." But, have you thought of that term in relation to your genealogy research?

While digging thru my genealogy bookshelf, I came across a book that I purchased quite a few years ago called Crawford Family History. This book was published in 1973 by the American Genealogical Research Institute.

Within that book, is a chapter on 'Ancestral Emigrants.' On pages 31-32 of the book is the following statement:

” *“For a start, if your ancestors immigrated in or prior to 1800, the chances are good that you need look no further. The listing which follows contains all known recorded immigrants of the Crawford family for that time frame.”*

On page 33, there is a list of Crawford immigrants:

- Aaron Crawford: born 1680; emigrated from Tyrone, Ireland to Rutland, Massachusetts, in the spring of 1713, children were Samuel, John and Alexander.
- Daniel Crawford: transported from Newgate Prison to Maryland n board the ship Patapscoe on 17 March 1728; indentured servant.
- Henry Crawford: emigrated from Paisley, Scotland, to New York on board the ship Matty on May 1774, aged 25; weaver.

- James Crawford: emigrated from England to Maryland in January 1711/12; clerk.
- James Crawford: emigrated from Londonderry, Ireland, to Newton, Massachusetts, around 1730; later moved to Union, Connecticut; married to Elizabeth Campbell; children were Margaret and Robert.
- John Crawford; born 1600, died 1676; emigrated from Ayrshire, Scotland, to Jamestown, Virginia, in 1643; killed during Bacon's Rebellion.
- John Crawford: transported from Newgate Prison to Maryland on board the ship Margarett on 11 May 1719; indentured servant.
- John Crawford: emigrated from Paisley, Scotland, to New York on board the ship Commerce in February 1774, aged 35; weaver; married to Margaret —; children were Lawrence, Margaret, and John.
- Robert Crawford: emigrated from Bristol, England, to Maryland in February 1774, aged 22; rope maker; indentured servant.
- Robert Crawford: emigrated from Scotland to Georgia on board the ship Georgia Packet in September 1775, aged 16; yeoman.
- Thomas Crawford; emigrated from England to Maryland in January 1703/04; clerk.
- Thomas Crawford; transported from Newgate Prison to Maryland on board either the ship Speedwell or the ship Mediterranean on 21 April 1741; indentured servant.
- William Crawford; immigrated to Virginia in 1648
- William Crawford; also known as John Cole; transported from Newgate Prison to Maryland on board the ship Worcester Frigate on 20 February 1718/19; indentured servant

I would love for this to be true, but that would imply that tracing the descendants of these men along with our ancestors would lead to a connection. Unfortunately, I haven't been able to make such a connection with any of my Crawford research.

While checking for more information on any of these Crawford immigrant, I looked at the book, *Early Ancestors of the Crawfords in America* on archive.org. That book has a chapter called The Great Immigration. This book implies that there were many more immigrants than those identified in the Crawford Family History book.

”

*Before 1718 there were some settlers in America from Scotland and a few Scotch from Ulster. After the civil war in England in the time of Charles I, a considerable number of Scotch prisoners of war were sent to the American colonies and sold into service.*

...

*There was a settlement of Scotch-Irish on the coast of Maine as early as 1670 which was afterward dispersed by the Indians.*

*The great immigration from Ulster came in 1718 and the following quarter century, when, it has been estimated, one-third of the Scotch population left home and migrated to America. No doubt this exodus from Donegal and Derry stimulated the same action among the people of Scotland. In 1718 a petition signed by three hundred and eleven persons of North Ireland was addressed to Governor Shute of New England.*

*The signatures attached to this petition are arranged in eight columns but, unfortunately, the residences are not given. Among them is the name of James Crawford*

*During the year 1718, several shiploads of the Scotch-Irish signers of that petition and their friends and neighbors emigrated to America. Five shiploads landed in Boston; so many, in fact, invaded the town that the officials were greatly disturbed. During the late summer and autumn, from five hundred to seven hundred Scotch-Irish protestants entered the port of Boston. They were not very welcome, although Cotton Mather and his church, with other clergymen, in spite of the stiff Presbyterianism of the newcomers, did all they could to make them comfortable. Indeed, in this immigration Mather saw a great*

*opportunity for the spread of the Gospel. The town authorized the selectmen to spend an amount not exceeding £1500, which the town then had on hand, for food. The town "Granarys" were opened and corn sold to prevent profiteering, yet the price of grain doubled during the winter of 1718-19. With the coming of spring these people were pushed out as rapidly as possible among the frontier towns, especially in Worcester County.*

*During the next ten years many more came. The central towns of Massachusetts and the northern towns of Connecticut, the middle portion of New Hampshire, and parts of Maine were largely settled by North-of-Ireland Scotch people. Large numbers of them also went to Pennsylvania, Virginia, and the Carolinas.*

*page 58*

*The Scotch-Irish in Northern Ireland and the American Colonies (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1936), by Maude Glasgow, is a vigorous presentation of the subject,*

*page 59*

*if somewhat partisan, and shows evidence of much research into original sources. Somewhat more than half of the book is devoted to the history of the Scotch in Ireland and the remainder to the Scotch-Irish in America. The history of Ireland, especially during the seventeenth century, is a highly controversial subject. The point of view of the author, whether Catholic, Presbyterian, or Church of England, too often is allowed to determine the selection of and the emphasis put upon historical sources. But it must be admitted on all sides that the sufferings of the Scotch inhabitants of Ulster, particularly during the troubles of 1641 and 1689, were such as to be now almost*

unbelievable.

*James Crawford, the writer's first American ancestor, married Elizabeth Campbell, daughter of George Campbell of Londonderry. Her grandmother, then a little girl, was living with her parents in Londonderry. During the rebellion of 1641 the enemy came in the night, burned the house, and killed her father and mother. She escaped from the chamber window in her night clothes and was the only one of her family saved from death. She wandered in the fields and bogs for days, living on roots. While wandering alone she saw a "company of murderers" and took refuge under a bridge over which they passed. Finally she was found and cared for by friends. Elizabeth's sister, Margaret, married Hugh Crawford, a nephew of James. It was she, when an old lady, who told her grandson, Honorable Ingoldsby Work Crawford, of Union, Connecticut, then a little boy, the story of her grandmother's sad and terrible experience in that awful time. Neither of these fine old grandmothers hesitated to state with the utmost frankness who the enemy were.*

page 62-63

*The early migrants from Ulster were mostly from the Counties of Donegal, Londonderry, and Tyrone, with some few from Down and Fermanagh. The ships sailed largely from the northern ports — Londonderry, Belfast, Donegal, and Coleraine.*

*Among the Crawfords of that day there were: —*

*Hugh of Donegal, among whose descendants were men of ability in Ireland, Canada, and South Africa*














*Robert, descendants at Sparmount*

*Aaron, Coppy (Coppagh), settled in Rutland, Massachusetts*

*Moses, Enniskillen, died on voyage, son James settled in New York, Crawford County*

*John, Castle Dawson, sailor, died in Boston*  
*Alexander, settled in Oakham, Massachusetts*  
*John, born in Donegore*  
*Oliver, born in Donaghedy*  
*Thomas, born in Belfast*  
*Thomas, born in Belfast*  
*William, born in Omagh*  
*(The last five all settled in Worcester County, Massachusetts.)*  
*John, who came to Boston in 1732; his family died out in the*  
*third generation, except son Hugh*  
*James, his brother, Londonderry, ancestor of the Vermont*  
*Crawfords*  
*Hugh (John's son), ancestor of the Connecticut Crawfords*  
*Daniel, pew-holder in church at Charleston, South Carolina*  
*Archibald, ruling elder, Ballycarry*  
*John, same, Donegore (may be above John)*  
*Malcolm, same, Donegore*  
*Oliver, same, Donaghaddy (see above)*  
*Robert, same, Carrickfergus*  
*Thomas, merchant at Belfast (see above)*  
*Thomas, ruling elder, Belfast (see above)*  
*William, commissioner at Belfast*  
*William, ruling elder, Omagh (see above).*  
*William, same, in Brigh*  
*There was a Crawford, first name unknown, at Merrymeeting*  
*Bay, Maine, birthplace unknown.*  
*It may be interesting to note that there are towns called*  
*"Crawford" in the following States: Colorado, Georgia,*  
*Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, Mississippi, Nebraska, Ohio,*  
*Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington; and towns called*  
*"Crawfordsville" in Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Indiana,*  
*and Oregon. There are also eighteen counties in the*  
*United States named "Crawford."*

The FamilySearch tree also supports a number of Crawford immigrants. I did a search for David Crawford born 1625 in Scotland and dying 1704 in Virginia setting the birthplace and deathplace to exact. That produced a list of over 60 people with the Crawford surname who were born in Scotland and died in Virginia.

Name	Events	Relationships
 <b>David I Crawford</b> 1600-1676 • MC83-LLB	<b>Birth</b> 1600 Ayrshire, Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Death</b> 1676 Virginia, United States	
 <b>David Crawford</b> -1710 • 9Q5Z-9FN	<b>Birth</b> Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Death</b> 1710 Virginia, United States	
 <b>David Crawford</b> 1692-Deceased • KZ8X-8Y6	<b>Birth</b> 29 March 1692 Ayr, Ayrshire, Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Death</b> New Kent, Virginia, British Colonial America	
 <b>Anne Crawford</b> 1623-1649 • LCF4-QS7	<b>Birth</b> about 1623 Kilbirnie, Ayrshire, Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Marriage</b> about 1636 Kilbirnie, Ayrshire, Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Death</b> August 1649 James City, Virginia, British Colonial America	<b>Parents</b>  John Crawford of Kilbirnie 1595-1669 • LVJN-C5B  Mary Cunningham of Glencairn 1597-1661 • G4XG-364 <b>Spouses</b>  Alexander Cuninghame 1622-1646 • G4XD-TRG
 <b>William Crawford</b> 1630-1700 • GZM5-TW2	<b>Birth</b> about 1630 Kilbirnie, Ayrshire, Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Death</b> 1700 Norfolk, Virginia, United States	<b>Parents</b>  John Crawford I 1618-1693 • GZM5-52S  Elizabeth Hunter 1620-1674 • GZM5-P3L
 <b>George E Crawford</b> 1620-1700 • LBDK-HSK	<b>Birth</b> about 1620 Kilbirnie, Ayrshire, Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Marriage</b> about 1640 Scotland, United Kingdom <b>Death</b> 1700 Norfolk, Virginia, British Colonial America	<b>Parents</b>  Helen Margaret Campbell 1595-1683 • GC8J-9GV  Margaret Cunningham 1605-1655 • GQH4-LGF

While it is fairly obvious that the information in the Crawford Family History book is inaccurate, it is also obvious that I’m still not close to figuring out my Crawford lineage.

# Nelson G. Crawford

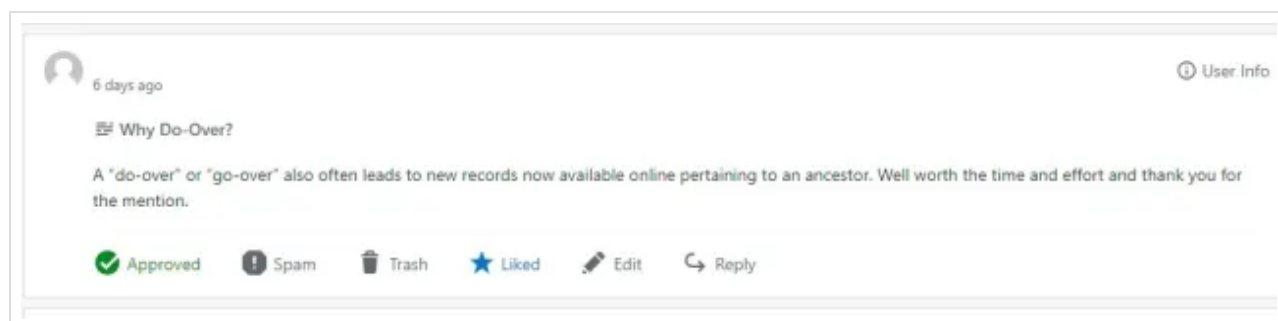
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 30, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY, KANSAS

One of my January blog posts was about how I was finding issues in my family tree that was causing me to go back over some of my research. While I listed several issues, a faithful reader provided another reason in a comment:

*new records now available online*



While working with 'suggestions' on WikiTree, I found that I had a source tied to my great-great grandmother's birth without any notes or images to verify that the source contained information for her birth. In addition, the footnote for the source was not very informative.



Edit Citation	
Master Source - History-KS Illustriana KS	
Master Source text, media, etc	
Citation Details	
Citation Name	p. 274 "Nelson G. Crawford"
Citation Detail	p. 274 "Nelson G. Crawford"
Web Address of Record	
Citation Detail text, media, etc	
Research Note	>
Detail Comment	>
Detail Ref#	
Media	0 >
Citation WebTags	0 >
Citation Used	4 >
Footnote <a href="#">Customize</a>	
Footnote: <i>Illustriana Kansas</i> (: , 1933)	

Thankfully, this book is available online via FamilySearch. Thus, I was able to access the book to create a better source citation, transcribe the entry and save images to my computer.

Edit Citation	
Master Source - Book-KS Illustriana FamilySearch EE	
Master Source text, media, etc	
Citation Details	
Citation Name	pages 274-275, 1289; viewed online; 30 January 2023;
Page	pages 274-275, 1289
Access type	viewed online
Access date	30 January 2023
Annotation	Add commentary about the citation details
Citation Detail text, media, etc	
Research Note	page 274 Nelson G. Crawford, postmaster of Dodge city, was b... >
Detail Comment	>
Detail Ref#	
Media	3 >
Footnote <a href="#">Customize</a>	
Footnote: Sarah Mullin Baldwin, editor, <i>Illustriana Kansas: biographical sketches of Kansas men and women of achievement who have been awarded life membership in Kansas illustriana society</i> (Hebron, Nebraska: Illustriana Incorporated, 2933), pages 274-275, 1289; digital images, FamilySearch, www.familysearch.org viewed online 30 January 2023.	

With RootsMagic 8, I was also able to merge my new source with the older incomplete source. Thus, all of the citations for this biography were also updated.

Nelson G. Crawford

”

” page 274

*Nelson G. Crawford, postmaster of Dodge city, was born in West Lebanon, Indiana, October 29, 1881, son of W. Marion and Mary (Foster) Crawford. The father was born in Indiana and devoted his entire life to farming. He died at Dodge City in September . The mother who was active in church work, was born in Warren County, Indiana, August 26, 1842, and at Dodge City, January 21, 1929.*

*Educated first in the public schools of Dodge City, Nelson G. Crawford attended Dodge City High School four years, until 1899. In the summer of 1900 he tered postal service at Dodge City, being designated assistant postmaster in May, 1901.*

*With the exception of about two months, May and June 1906, Mr. Crawford has been in the postal vice ate Dodge City, as assistant postmaster until appointment as postmaster on February 4, 1938. was re-appointed on February 5, 1932. Mr. Crawford a Republican.*

*On July 7, 1907, he was married to Cora B. Adams at Dodge City. She was born at Salem, Indiana,*

page 275

*ter of John G. and Surrilda (Adams) Adams. Before her marriage she was employed y a mercantile firm at Dodge City.*

*Mr. Crawford is a member of the National Association of Postmasters, the Service Postmasters Association, the Chamber of Commerce, the Kiwanis Club (president, 1925; district trustee, 1928), and St. Bernard Lodge No.*

*222 of the Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, the Royal Arch Masons, the Royal and Select Masters (past commander), the Knights Templar and Midian Temple of the Shrine at Wichita. HI religious affiliation is with the Methodist Episcopal Church. His club is the Dodge City Country Club. (Photograph in Album).*

*Residence: Dodge City*

**SARAH MULLIN BALDWIN, EDITOR, ILLUSTRIANA KANSAS: BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF KANSAS MEN AND WOMEN OF ACHIEVEMENT WHO HAVE BEEN AWARDED LIFE MEMBERSHIP IN KANSAS ILLUSTRIANA SOCIETY (HEBRON, NEBRASKA: ILLUSTRIANA INCORPORATED, 2933), PAGES 274-275, 1289; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH, [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) VIEWED ONLINE 30 JANUARY 2023.**

Thankfully, these digital resources are available. Without them, I would not have been able to access this book from home.



# Crawfords in Early Kentucky

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ JANUARY 31, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, KENTUCKY

Do you have family in early Kentucky? If so, have you wished for a statewide census to help you locate various family members? Unfortunately, those early statewide census records don't exist. Instead, various sources used the county tax records to create a list of inhabitants.

While looking for books for Nemaha county, Kansas, I stumbled across the book Crawford Family History on my bookshelf. In that little book is a chapter titled, 1790 Census. This chapter includes a list of CRAWFORDs arranged by state.

While the chapter implies that these names are from 1790 records, a reading of the chapter indicates differently for Kentucky.

” *Additional names from a reconstructed 1800 census schedule (compiled from lists of taxpayers) for the state of Kentucky are also included.*

Thus, the names listed for Kentucky are for 1800 and not 1790.

Surname	Given	County	Surname	Given	County
Crawford	James	Barren	Crawford	Elizabeth	Montgomery
Crawford	Samuel	Breckenridge	Crawford	James	Montgomery
Crawford	William	Breckenridge	Crawford	John	Montgomery
Crawford	Archibald	Clark	Crawford	Hugh	Nelson
Crawford	Austin	Clark	Crawford	Hugh Jr	Nelson
Crawford	Valentine	Clark	Crawford	Josiah	Nelson
Crawford	John	Cumberland	Crawford	Samuel	Nelson
Crawford	Michael	Cumberland	Crawford	William	Nelson
Crawford	James	Fayette	Crawford	Samuel	Nicholas
Crawford	John	Hardin	Crawford	Alexander	Pulaski
Crawford	Robert	Hardin	Crawford	William	Pulaski
Crawford	William	Hardin	Crawford	John	Shelby
Crawford	Josiah	Harrison	Crawford	Nathan	Shelby
Crawford	James	Henry	Crawford	Robert	Shelby
Crawford	James	Lincoln	Crawford	Isaac	Warren
Crawford	Robert	Lincoln	Crawford	John	Warren
Crawford	David	Mason	Crawford	Moses	Warren
Crawford	Hugh	Mason	Crawford	Thomas	Warren
Crawford	John	Mason	Crawford	Thomas Sr	Warren
Crawford	Joshua	Mason			
Crawford	William	Mason			
Crawford	Thomas	Mercer			

While the above list is helpful, it is also deceiving. Since the list was created from tax lists, one is dependent on the availability and legibility of those tax lists.

For example, based on other research, I'm aware of a David Crawford in Barren County. However, there isn't a David Crawford on the compiled list. The 1799 tax list for Barren County includes a David Crawford.

Date	Persons name	1 rate	2 rate	3 rate	Water Course	County
1799	Cartter James		2.00		E. I. B. Barren	Barren
July	Gullerson David					
17	Cochran Andrew			2.00	Burn Cr	same
19	Crawford David					
11	Cochran Jmie					

There is also only one James Crawford in Barren County and none in Garrard or Madison counties.

Film # 007834396

Image 31 of 1160

with the Tax

	Mac	2d	3d			
1800						
June 12						
13						
Clarke James						
Clarke William						
Clarke Wilson Ben	930		Barren	S. F. Little Barren	Wm Clarke	
Clarke	70		Barren	S. F. Little Barren	Wm Clarke	
Clarke	1000		Green	Rupell Creek	Wm Clarke	
Cole Stephen	200		Barren	Marionbone	Stephen Cole	
Crawford James	200		Barren	Marionbone	Thomas Collins	

1800 Tax list Barren County Kentucky

In 1801, the tax list again shows a David Crawford along with James Crawford with multiple parcels of land.

Film # 007834396

Image 67 of 1160

Clarke William	560	Barren	No 3.6	Barren	Do
Cole John					
Crawford David	200	Barren	Shigg Creek		Sparker
Carr Nathaniel					
Crawford James	200	Barren	Marionbone	Marion	Do
Do	200	Barren	Shigg Creek	B. Bay	Do
Do	50	Barren	Marionbone	Barren	Do
Cole Stephen	200	Barren	Little Barren	Do	Do
Cole Robert	160	Barren	Little Creek	Do	Do

1801 Tax List Barren County, Kentucky

By 1802, there are now two James Crawfords but David is missing.



Name	Address	Tax	Owner	Land	Value	Notes
12	Clarke Jacob	108 1/2	Barren	Little Barren	Same	Same
	Glennings Adam	200	Barren	Little Barren	Same	Same
	Glennings James					
	Carter Enoch					
24	Gummins Lamb	170	Barren	Green River	Same	Same
	Coles Stephen	200	Barren	Marrow Bone	Same	Same
		30	Barren	Marrow Bone	Same	
	Crawford James (Snr)					
	Crawford James (Jr)		Barren	Marrow Bone	Thos. Minor	Same
			Barren	Marrow Bone	Same	Same

### 1802 Tax List Barren County, Kentucky

Since I was aware of several James Crawford families in early Kentucky, I also wanted to identify those in Kentucky around 1790. I found a copy of the book, "First Census" of Kentucky 1790 on the FamilySearch site. This book is a compilation of residences from tax records. It lists the following CRAWFORDs living in Kentucky.

”

page 24

Crawford, James Fayette 11/16/1790

Crawford, James, Sr. Fayette 1/11/1790

Crawford, William Fayette 1/11/1790

Crawford, Hugh Nelson 11/26/1792

Crawford, Hugh, Sr. Nelson 12/3/1792

Crawford, Isaac Fayette 2/27/1790

page 25

Crawford, James Madison 4/28/1789

Crawford, Jno. Lincoln 4/21/1790

Crawford, John Nelson 10/24/1792

Crawford, Joseph Jefferson 4/30/1789

Crawford, Mary Madison 4/22/1789

Crawford, Mary Madison 4/22/1789

Crawford, Robert Jefferson 5/2/1789



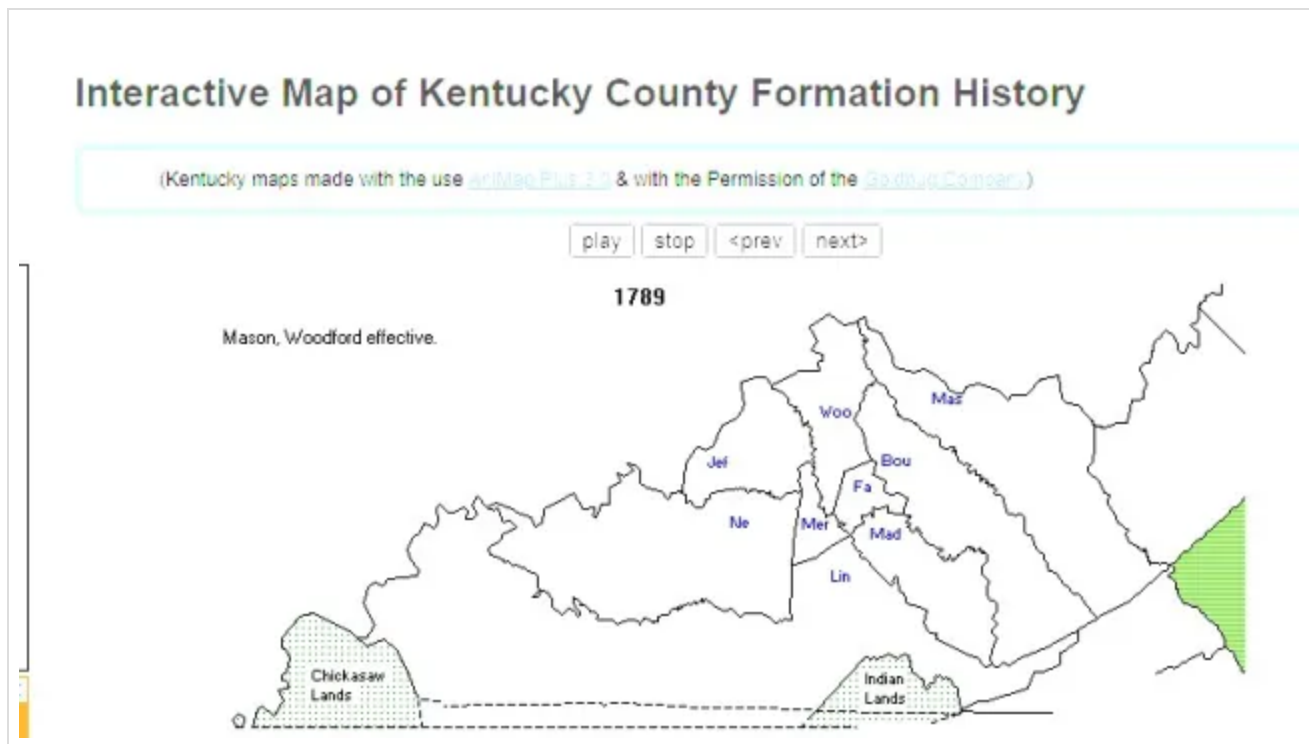
*Crawford, Samuel Nelson 12/3/1792*

*Crawford, William Madison 4/29/1789*

**HEINEMANN, CHARLES B., COMPILER. "FIRST CENSUS" OF KENTUCKY 1790. PROVO, UTAH: STEVENSON'S GENEALOGICAL CENTER, 1940. AVAILABLE ONLINE AT FAMILYSEARCH.ORG.**

---

Since I had already done a bit of research in Kentucky tax records for the early counties, I decided to check the remaining counties that were present in 1789. (map on [mapofus.org/kentucky](http://mapofus.org/kentucky))



Based on that search of Kentucky tax records, I came up with the following CRAWFORD listings.

**1787**

- *Lincoln County, KY Image 5 – Crofford John – 4 horses, 4 cattle*
- *Lincoln County, KY Image 21 – Crawford Rebekah (widow) – recorded on July 5th – no horses or cattle*
- *Madison County KY – Image 10 – Crawford Mary – 3 horses, 11 cattle*
- *Madison County, KY – image 10 –Crawford James – 6 horses, 15 cattle*
- *Madison County, KY – Image 11 – Crawford Willm – 6 horses, 8 cattle*

**1788**

- *Madison County, KY – Image 63 Crawford William – 1 white male taxable – 6 horses*
- *Madison County, KY – image 63 – Crawford, James – 1 white male taxable – 5 horses*
- *Madison County, KY – image 62 – Crawford Mary – 2 horses*

**1789**

- *Jefferson County, KY – image 9 – Crawford, Joseph 1 horse*
- *Jefferson County, KY – image 9 – Crawford, Robert, 1 male 16-21, 2 horses*
- *Lincoln County, KY Image 61 – Crawford Rebeca – 1 male 16-21; 6 horses*
- *Lincoln County, KY Image 104 – Crofford, Alexander – 9 horses*
- *Lincoln County, KY Image 117 – Crawford, John – 5 horses*
- *Madison County, KY – Image 82 – Crawford, Mary – 1 white tithable >16, 3 horses*
- *Madison County, KY – Image 82 – Crawford, James – 1 white tithable >16 – 7 horses*
- *Madison County, KY – image 82 – Crawford, William – 1 white tithable > 16, 4 horses*
- *Mercer County, KY – NIL*

**1790**

- *Lincoln County, KY Image 128 – Crawford John – 4 horses*
- *Lincoln County, KY Image 140 – James Crofford – 3 horses*

**1791**

- *Jefferson County, KY – image 40 – Crawford, Joseph – no horses (nothing)*
- *Madison County, KY image 123 – Crawford William – 2 5*
- *Madison County, KY – Image 123 – Crawford James – 1 7 [horses]*
- *Madison County, KY – image 123 – Crawford Mary 1 3*
- *Mason County, KY – Image 17 – Crawford John 1 male > 16, 1 black > 16*
- *Woodford County, KY – image 54 – Josiah Crawford – 1 titheable, 2 horses*

**1792**

- *Bourbon County, KY image 134 – Crofford William – 1 male > 21, 2 horses. 5 cattle*
- *Madison County, KY Image 132 – Crawford William – 1 male >21; 2 males 16-21; 13 horses; 16 cattle; 180 acres*
- *Madison County, KY Image 132 – Crawford Mary – 1 male 16-21; 4 horses; 10 cattle; 100 acres*
- *Madison County, KY Image 132 – Crawford James – 1 male > 21; 2 horses – 1 cattle*
- *Madison County, KY Image 132 – Crawford James – 1 male > 21; 9 horses; 25 cattle; 150 acres*
- *Madison County, KY Image 133 – Crawford Alexander – 1 male >21; 1 horse; 9 cattle; 64 acres*
- *Nelson County, KY – Image 7 – Crawford John – 1 male > 21, 1 horse*
- *Nelson County, KY – Image 7 – Crawford Hugh – 1 Male > 21, 1 black < 16, 2 horses, 9 cattle, 112 acres*
- *Nelson County, KY – Image 7 – Crawford Hugh Snr – 1 male > 21, 4 horses, 11 cattle*
- *Nelson County, KY – Image 7 – Crawford, Samuel 1 male > 21, 1 horse*

*Mercer County missing 1790-1794*

**1795**

- *Mercer County, KY – Image 12 Crawford Jas 1 white male > 21, 1 horse, 5 cows*
- *Mercer County, KY Image 23 Crawford William 1 male > 21, 2 horses, 9 cows*

As with the 1800 list, I found people in the earlier tax lists that are not in the “First Census” book. The most obvious discrepancy is Rebekah who is found on the 1787 and 1789 tax lists in Lincoln County, Kentucky.

Rebekah purchased 100 acres of land on the headwaters of Boone and Sugar Creeks in 1786. This land in Garrard county isn’t sold until after 1800. Thus, one would think there would be a tax record for this land.

This study of census/tax records will help me figure out the various Crawford families in early Kentucky and their migration.



# Virginia Scotch-Irish

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 1, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, VIRGINIA

Do you have Scottish ancestry? For those of us whose ancestral line leads back to Augusta County, Virginia with hints of Scottish ancestry, the Lyman Chalkey books are a goldmine.

While most of the entries in volume one just put a person in a particular place and time, some entries actually help figure out the family units. Page 427 contains such an entry naming the daughters of George Crawford.

”

*page 427*

*County Court Chancery Decrees Decided*

*1823, 1823, 1825 (I to N)*

*Henry Miller, and Hannah, late Hannah Crawford, Peter Hanger, Jr. and Patsey, late — Crawford vs. James Bourland, et. al. — Daughters of George Crawford. George died intestate, leaving six children, viz, the two female plaintiffs, Polly Bourland, who married James Bourland; Nancy Miller, late Nancy Crawford, who married John Miller; Jane McCue, who married Franklin McCue, Peggy Crawford, minor. Bill for petition. Report of Commissioners, filed, 25th December, 1824*

A second entry for Hannah Crawford Miller is found on page 537. Combined with the entry on page 427, the two entries contain enough information to locate the family of George Crawford on FamilySearch.



*page 537*

*File No. 927 —Miller Vs. Bourland. Henry Miller and wife Hannah, late Crawford, Peter Hanger, Jr., and Patsey, his wife, late Crawford, complain that George Crawford owned valuable land on Middle River. Crawford died testate, leaving six children, viz: female plaintiffs, Nancy, wife of John Miller; Jane, wife of Franklin McCue; and Peggy Crawford, a minor.*

Another entry has enough information to identify a James Crawford family Since this entry also identifies Patrick Crawford as a sibling of James, it may be a tie to William Crawford and his wife, Mary Ann Douglas.



*page 370*

*May, 1774 (A)*

*Brown vs. Pattison. Chancery writ, 29th March 1769. James Brown and Jane, his wife, late Jane Crawford, daughter of James Crawford, deceased, oratrix's father, died, 1751, possessed of considerable estate, intestate, leaving widow and two children, to wit, oratrix and her brother, James. Widow Elizabeth, Robert Patterson and George Anderson qualified administrators. ORator and oratrix married in July 1769. Prayer for settlement. Patrick Crawford was brother of James, deceased. Elizabeth (widow) was Elizbeth Robertson, sister of William Robertson.*

There are also several entries that are likely for the children of Alexander and Mary (McPheeters) Crawford after the parents were killed.



*page 147*

*March 19, 1768*

*(6) William Crawford is appointed guardian to Mary Crawford, orphan of Alexr. Crawford*

*page 148*

*May 19, 1768*

*(141) Rebecca Crawford, aged 16, orphan of Alexr. Crawford, chose William Crawford, her guardian.*

*page 155*

*March 21, 1769*

*(84) Court appoints William McPheeters, Jr., guardian of Alexr. and Robert Crawford, orphans of Alexr. Crawford*

*page 170*

*March 17, 1773*

*(17) Samuel Crawford, aged 14, orphan of Alexr. Crawford, chose Saml. McPheeters guardian.*

Then on page 437 is an entry where Patrick Crawford consents to the marriage of his sister, Mary Crawford, to John Poage. Since Alexander Crawford (1715-1764) is said to have a brother named Patrick, this may be a marriage record for Alexander's sister, Mary Crawford.



*page 437*

*1751-1752*

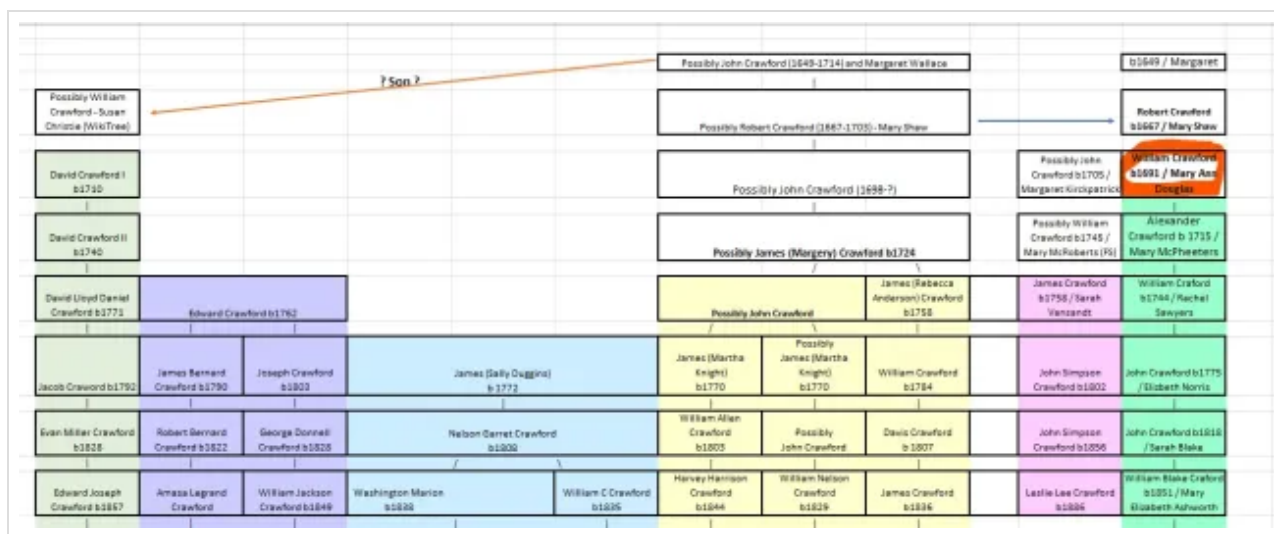
*Certificate of Patrick Crawford that he is willing that John Poage shall get license to marry his sister, Mary Crawford, 30th May, 1751*



While Chalkey's Chronicle helps document the Crawford families in Augusta County, Virginia, there are some drawbacks:

- Many entries just contain a name and no other information to identify them in the Crawford family tree
- The FamilySearch tree has 20 children for William Crawford and Mary Ann Douglas including two named Alexander, two named Patrick and two named Margaret.
- Too many trees try to link to Alexander and Mary (McPheeters) Crawford.

Since a descendant of Alexander Crawford (1715-1764) has completed a BigY test, DNA might help sort out these Crawford families in Augusta County.



However, we need more descendants of these Virginia Crawford families to participate. BigY tests will likely go on sale for DNA day in April and 'scholarships' may be available.

In the meantime, there is a lot of information in Chalkey's volume one to figure out.

Chalkey, Lyman. Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement of Virginia.

Roselyn, VA : The Commonwealth Printing Co., 1912

Volume I

digital version on [Archive.org](https://archive.org)

also on [FamilySearch.org](https://familysearch.org)

page 13

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. 1

August 20, 1746

page 21

(74) Cap. Daniel McAnaire to be overseer of the above road with the following titheables: Samuel Wallis, Alexr. Crawford, John Elliot, David Trimble, John Hogshead, Alexr. Gardner, Sampson, Archer, Alexr. Gibson, Robt. Davis, Thomas Gardner, Walter Trimble, John Sixby, David Stuart, Ro. Renix, Francis Gardner, John Trimble, Thomas Beard, Ro. Gilkason, John Archer, James Bell, James Mills, James Dyer, Charles Clendening, Wm. Hogshead, Ro. Ralstone, John Moffet, Saml. Lusk, James Phillips, Danl. Brealey, Mathew Edmonston, James Trimble, John Ferguson., Wm. Anderson, John Spears, John McKenney, Wm. Brady, Ro. Armstrong, James Miller

June 19, 1747

page 30

(248) John Pickens and Wm. Bell, to be overseers of the road (see p. 239 above) from Co. Ho. to Picken's Mill, with these tithables: Wm Lewis, James Robertson, Thomas Gordon, Wm. Baskins, James Lesley, James Wallis, Danl. Deniston, Daneil Deniston, Jr., William Bell, Jr., John Poge, Geo Crawford.

page 35

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. II

page 41

August 28, 1750

(421) Benj. Skoot, John Knowles, Joel Hornback, John West, Thomas Crawford, George Baffenberger, John Christian Carlock, David Craig, John Walker, Jr., George Say, George Say,

Jr., Simon Say, John Cunningham, Wm. Cunningham, Henry Landcisco, John Colley, Burket Reager, Henry Carr, Daniel Richardson, Nathaniel Clearey, added to list of tithables.

PAGE 45

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. III

page 48

November 27, 1751

(206) Grand Jury Presentements: Elisha Job, swearing more than four oaths; Owen Crawford, for drinking health of King James and refusing to drink to King George; James Shaw, swearing three oaths; Robert Armstrong, a common swearer; John Grems, a common swearer.

page 57

March 21, 1753

(415) Joseph Long and James Young, overseers, with Robert Young, Joseph Long, Samuel Gibson, Solomon Whitley, John Collier, William Hall, Gilbert Crawford, George Gibson, John Ruckman, Thomas Burton, Wm. Wadlington, Wm. Brown, James Moore, John Hanna, James Huston, Wm. Todd, James Bats, James Todd, James Young, Patrick Young, John Carr and James Campbell — keep the road from Joseph Long's Mill to James Young's Mill, thence to the Great Road on James Thompson's Plantation.

page 59

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. IV

page 65

August 24, 1754

(288) Patrick Crawford vs. Thomas Story

James Randolph, a witness, is about to leave the Colone. Ded. Petestm. de bene Esse

Page 67

May 23, 1755

(430) Wm. Crawford — witness from Bedford

page 69

Additional notes from Order Book IV. From beginning of Book IV to March 21, 1754)

Page 70

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. V

page 77

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. VI

page 81

August 19, 1758

(200) William Erwin, suit abates by death of Alexr. Crawford and one other, David Stuart, Wm. Hodge, Jacob Van Leers, John Henderson with three others, added to tithables. Aler. McKenny added to tithables.

Page 89

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. VII

page 98

May 22, 1762

(232) John Stewart vs. James Crawford

Slander – judgment for plaintiff

page 104

Augusta County Court Records

Oder Book No. VIII

page 113

June 19, 1764

(498) Alexr. Crawford, security for Thos. Gardner, now decd., for administration of estate of Thos. Gardner, decd., asks counter security, and Rebecca, administratrix of Thomas, summoned

page 114

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. IX

page 117

November 24, 1764

page 118

(224) Alexr. Crawford vs Mathew Harper. — Abates by death of plaintiff

page 118

March 20, 1765

(243) Elizabeth Bell complains of her master, James Crawford

page 119

March 23, 1765

(283) James McGrawger vs. James Crawford — Abates by death of plaintiff

page 124

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. X

page 133

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XI

page 147

Augusta County Court Records

## Order Book No. XiI

page 147

March 19, 1768

(6) William Crawford is appointed guardian to Mary Crawford, orphan of Alexr. Crawford

page 148

May 19, 1768

(141) Rebecca Crawford, aged 16, orphan of Alexr. Crawford, chose William Crawford, her guardian.

page 152

November 15, 1768

(473) Surveyors of highway: Cornelius Ruddle, from Reeder's Mines to Michael Warring's; John Crawford, vice George Poage, from Pedler Ford to Bullet's Springs.

page 153

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XIII

page 155

March 21, 1769

(84) Court appoints William McPheeters, Jr., guardian of Alexr. and Robert Crawford, orphans of Alexr. Crawford

page 156

June 20, 1769

(204) William Beates runaway servant of William Crawford

page 159

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book NO. XIV

page 166

March 18, 1772

(331) Patrick Boyd to be bound to John Crawford to learn trade of blacksmith

page 169

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XV

page 170

March 17, 1773

(17) Samuel Crawford, aged 14, orphan of Alexr. Crawford, chose Saml. McPheeters guardian.

(21) John Crawford qualified Constable

page 174

August 19, 1773

(165) Thos. Brown and Wm. Crawford — road surveyors on new road from Staunton to Buffalo Gap, via Trimble's Mill.

page 176

Nov. 18, 1773

(239) Wm. Gragg, vice John Crawford — Constable

page 179

April 19, 1774

(442) Wm. Crawford qualified deputy surveyor under Thomas Lewis

page 181

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XVI

page 183

(30 New Commission from Dunmore, viz: Silas Hart, John Dickinson, James Lockhart, John Christian, Daniel Smith,\* John Poage, Abraham Smith,\* George Moffett,\* Alexr.

McClenachan,\* Mathew Harrison, Michael Bowyer,\* John Grattan, Thomas Hughes, Elijah McClenachan,\* Josiah Davidson, John Skidmore, John Campbell, Thos. Smallman, John Gibson, John Stephenson, John Cannon, Silas Hedge, William Gee (McGee?), Archd. Alexander, Felix Gilbert,\* Samuel McDowell,\* Sampson Mathews,\* William Bowyer,\* George Mathews, Alexr. Robertson,\* John Hayes,\* James Craig, John Frogg, Wm. Teas,\* George Croghan, Edward Ward, Dawsey Pentecost, Wm. Crawford, John McCullough, Geo. Vallendegham and David Shepherd. (Those marked (\*) qualified.)

page 184

March 20, 1775

left edge of page covered up – used book on FS

(51) Called Court — Robert Crawford

page 189

Nov. 20, 1776

(134) Patrick Boyd complains of abuse by his master, John Crawford

page 193

August 19, 1777

(213) Following recommendations: John Givens as Captain, vice Capt. Laird; Robert Campbell, as First Lieutenant; James Crawford, as Second Lieutenant; Felty Shirley, as Ensign.

page 207

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XVII

page 226

May 25, 1782

(412) Ann Helena Attwaters relinquished dower in a lot and hous in ??? of woodland in deed by her husband to Wm. Crawford, Moses Estey and John Beech



page 228

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book NO. XVIII

page 233

November 18, 1783

(141) William Crawford is appointed guardian to Thomas Sawyer, orphan of James Sawyers

page 238

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XIX

page 240

May 17, 1735

(18) New Commission, viz: Thomas Adams, William Bowyer, THomas Hughart, \* ALEXr. St. Clair, Charles Cameron, William McPheeters,\* Joseph Bell, Samuel Vance, John Givens, David Stephenson, Richard Mathews, Robert Porterfield, Jacob Warrick, George Moffet, Alexr. Robertson, Elijah McClenachan,\* Thomas Hughes,\* George Poage, James Steel, John Wilson, Samuel Lewis, John Taite,\* Robert Gamble, James Crawford, Jr., James Davis, Alexr. Crawford, John McKemey. (Those marked (\*) qualified.)

page 244

March 21, 1786

(278) (288) Samuel Vance and Alexr. Crawford qualified Justices.

page 246

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XX

page 246

July 18 1786

(80) George Crawford allowed for a gun lost in the service

(83) Following recommended as Captains, vis. Thomas Turk, Jr. James Crawford and James

Bell, Jr. As Lieutenants, viz: John Stuart, James Rankin and John Trimble. As Ensigns: David Henderson, James Kerr, Michael Kellar

page 252

(455) Estate of Margaret Crawford, deceased, comd. to John Crawford.

page 255

October 22, 1788

(615) Court appoints James McChesney guardian of his son George, ingant under 14 years, who is a legatee of Patrick Crawford

page 256

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XXI

page 266

Augusta County Court Recos

Order Book No. XXII

page 267

October 18, 1791

(13) John and Mary Ranking being dead, admn. de bonis non of Thomas Rankin, deceased, is granted James Rankin and Robert Crawford

page 271

Dec 18, 1792

(212-213) Rachel, widow of William Crawford, deceased, releases dower in land conveyed by William's partners to Robert McCulloch

page 272

left edge of page covered up

March 25, 1793

(258) Thomas Turk, Jr. Jr., James Frazer, James Crawford, John Erwin and William Bell as Captains in 1st Battalion — recommended.

March 25, 1793

(259) James Allen as Lieutenant of Company of infantry in 1st Battalion — recommended. Robert Rennick as Lieutenant of Company of infantry in 2d Battalion-recommended. Alex. Anderson as Ensign of a Company of Infantry in 1st Battalion — recommended Alex. Crawford as Ensign of a company of Infantry in 2d Battalion; Robert Gratton as Captain of a Company of Cavalry to be raised in Staunton — recommended David Parry as First Lieutenant of said Company; William Abney as second Lieutenant of said Company; Jacob Geiger as Cornet of said Company.

April 16, 1793

(263) Rachel Poage, late Rachel Crawford, executrix of John Crawford, deceased to settle her accounts.

page 274

July 16, 1793

(303) William Bell qualified deputy surveyor. John Crawford qualified Lieutenant, see pages 258-9; WM. Bell, Jr., qualified Ensign, see pages 258-9

page 275

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XXIII

page 284

Augusta County Court Records

Order Book No. XXIV

page 285

Sept 20, 1796

(67) Adam Hawpe, as Lieutenant in a Company of Infantry in 2d Battalion, 32d Regiment, vice Robert Rennick, who refuses. Samuel Finley, as Ensign, vice Alex. Crawford, resigned.

page 288

January 16, 1798

(left edge covered up — used copy of book on FamilySearch to figure out left edge)

(249) Polly Stuart, orphan of John Stuart, chose George Crawford as her guardian

page 292

February 19, 1799

(470) George Crawford exempted from levy on account of age and infirmity

page 292

County Court Judgments

Augusta County

page 306

Judgments

AUGust, 1751

Downs vs. Crawford — Patrick Crawford was a horse trader

page 327

County Court Judgments

August 1801 (M to Z)

May 1762

Robert Breckinridge vs. John Milton — Defendant, in 1761, became wagoner for that summer a year's campaign. William Crawford deposes, in Frederick, 8th April 1762: "As he returned from the Dunkar Bottom to Augusta he saw Captain Breckinridge's waggoner, &c."

page 327

August, 1762 (B)

Anthony Nisle vs. James Crawford — To a house sold you in Miller's Town, alias Woodstock, September, 1761

page 329

August, 1762

James Crawford vs. Widow Hanna Sawyers — 1761

page 332

March, 1765 (A)

McGranger vs. James Crawford, of Augusta, Storekeeper. — Bond, 27th April 1762.

page 332

May, 1765 (A)

Crawford vs. Alexander Sawyers (Sayers?). — Writ, 28th March, 1765. Defendant drowned Writ, 25th June, 1764. Kept off by force of arms.

page 333

October, 1765 (A)

Fulton vs. Crawford. — Robert Fulton, a schoolmaster

page 335

September, 1763 (B)

Elizabeth Crawford vs. Stephen Loy — Attachment, 17th April 1763. Stephen Loy, of Frederick Town, in Maryland, to Thomas Fulton. Bond 25th March, 1762,

page 335

August, 1764 (A)

Matthews vs. McBride. (Address) To Mr. Saml. Crawford, at George Gibson's nearl Colliertown

page 349

October, 1765 (C)

McClenachan vs. Crawford — Account Robert McClenachan, 1760-61, to wages as storekeeper of James Crawford.

page 354

March, 1768 (D2)

James Crawford vs. Samuel Patterson. — Attachment. Defendant is of Halifax County. Bond by him, 8th September, 1766.

page 365

March, 1772 (B)

Elizabeth Crawford, an infant, by George Crawford, her next friend, vs. John Archer — Debt. Writ, 12th December, 1772

page 370

May, 1774 (A)

Brown vs. Pattison. Chancery writ, 29th March 1769. James Brown and Jane, his wife, late Jane Crawford, daughter of James Crawford, deceased, oratrix's father, died, 1751, possessed of considerable estate, intestate, leaving widow and two children, to wit, oratrix and her brother, James. Widow Elizabeth, Robert Patterson and George Anderson qualified administrators. ORator and oratrix married in July 1769. Prayer for settlement. Patrick Crawford was brother of James, deceased. Elizabeth (widow) was Elizbeth Robertson, sister of William Robertson.

page 375

March, 1780 (A)

Commonwealth vs. Robert Craig, r. — 10th September, 1779. Deposition of James Anderson, at the funeral of Widow Crawford on first Tuesday or Wednesday in August last. Defendant said that King was perjured for establishing the Catholic Church in Canada, when Craig said defendant was perjured for swearing allegiance to the State of Virginia. Craig was a violent Tory, as shown by the depositions.

page 376

November, 1780 (A)

another copy found on Family Search that does NOT have edge covered up  
John Herndon, of Spottsylvania, vs. Thomas Reeves (lately of Spottsylvania). — Chancery writ, 1st September, 1770. In July, 1768, defendant mortgaged negroes to plaintiff and then brought the slaves to Augusta and sold one to Robert Reid and one to James Crawford, also defendant's bill to enforce mortgage. Answers says he negroes were sold under execution in Rockingham and bought by defendants, Reid and Crawford. No service. on Reid

page 377

March, August and September, 1782

Crawford vs. John Logan of New Jersey. — Attachment on an account dated November 15, 1779. Attachment dated 1782.

page 394

March, 1791 (A to L)

Peter Heiskell vs. Wm. Kinkead, Crawford and Bengle Andrews. — Writ, 19th May, 1790. Catherine Lowdermilk, Wife of Michael L.

page 418

November, 1800

John Crawford vs. Timothy and Joseph Green. — Case, 9th June, 1800. No inhabitants

page 419

March, 1801 (M to Z)

David Moore, brother of William, vs. William Jolly. — William made a contract with Jolly to build a furnace for William. Jolly engaged himself at the iron works of Mr. Crawford in Greenbrier. Work was negligently done, and Jolly went to Pennsylvania.

page 422-423

May, 1811 (F to I)

Fisher vs. Alfred — Contract, 1809, with George Alfred as schoolmaster, signed by Alexander Nelson, Samuel Lessley, Joshua Hiden, James Johnston, Archibald Griffey, George Tevenbaugh, Daniel Fisher, John Brown, Jane Crawford, John C. Baskin, Charles Baskin, James Anderson, George Anderson, Thomas Galbreath, James Kelley, Robert Hansberger.

page 423

October and December, 1813

Crawford's orphans v. Crawford's Administrator — Charles Surface and Florence, his wife, late Florence Crawford.

page 427

County Court Chancery Decrees Decided

1823, 1823, 1825 (I to N)

Henry Miller, and Hannah, late Hannah Crawford, Peter Hanger, Jr. and Patsey, late — Crawford vs. James Bourland, et. al. — Daughters of George Crawford. George died intestate, leaving six children, viz, the two female plaintiffs, Polly Bourland, who married James Bourland; Nancy Miller, late Nancy Crawford, who married John Miller; Jane McCue, who married Franklin McCue, Peggy Crawford, minor. Bill for petition. Report of Commissioners, filed, 25th December, 1824

page 430

County Claims, 1800-1807

Old Deeds, Wills, Inventories, Powers of Attorney, Etc., to Be Filed)

William Crawford (Agent for Moses Easty, Crawford, Beach & Co.) to Henry Miller, 3d April 1785. Original

Original Petitions and Papers Filed in the County Court

page 433

John Trotter's petition vs Capt. Daniel McAnaire, 4th Tuesday in February, 1749-50  
Certificate that John is a very poor man, but had lived honest for some years in our



neighborhood for what we know. Patric Martin, John Trimble, Jacob Lockhart, Andrew Pickens, Alexander Crawford.

page 437

1751-1752

Certificate of Patrick Crawford that he is willing that John Poage shall get license to marry his sister, Mary Crawford, 30th May, 1751

page 439

1753-1754 (part 1)

page 440

Inquisition on body of Nicholas Grout (Trout), 17th July, 1753. Jurors do say that the said Nicholas Trout, in simplicity, without malice, playing with Peter Hull and seizing a gun in said Hull's hands and pulling its muzzle towards him she accidentally went off without any act or knowledge of the said Hull and discharged herself with a ball and two great shots into ye breast of said Trout, of which he died immediately on ye spot, and quit ye gun wherewith ye same was done was entirely in fault for not keeping her bounds, but going off without force or consent. In teste: Peter Scholl, Coroner; John Stevenson, Ledwick Francisco, John Mac Michel, James Bruster, Thomas Wats, Thomas Crawford, Patrick Milican, John Wilson, Jacob Harman, Niclas Noll, Hennery Daly, Jacob Nicholas.

page 440-441

Petition for road from Joseph Lang's mill to James Young's mill and by William Hall's on the North Rier and into the Great Road on James Thompson's plantation. It is our course to meeting, mill and market. John Carr, James Campbell, Robert Young, Joseph Long, Samuel Gibson, Solomon Whitley, John Collyer, William Hall, Gilbert Crawford, George Gibson John Ruckman, James Barton, William Waddington, William Brown, James Moore, John Hanna, James Hutton, William Todd, James Bates, James Footd, James Young, Patrick Young.

1753-1754, Pt 1

To the Worshipful Court of Augusta, now sitting: We, the inhabitants of this County, have long felt the smart of the great indulgence the ordinary keepers of this County have met with in allowing them to sell such large quantities of rum and wine at an extravagant arate, by which our money is

page 442

drained out of the County, for which we have not return but a fresh supply to pick our pockets. We, your petitioners, humbly pray your worship to put a stop to the said liquors, which would encourage us to pursue our laborious designs, which is to raise sufficient quantities of grant which would sufficiently supply us with liquors and the money circulate in this County to the advantage of us, the same. We hope that your worships will discover to us that you have a real regard for the good of the Counts, and lays us under an obligatin to pray for your prosperity. Robert Stevenson, James Hamilton, Alexander Walker, James Robertson, James Stevenson, John Christian, Alexander Blair, Thomas Shiels, Robert Christian, Thomas Stewart, James Allen, Joseph Hanna, Francis Beaty, Mathew Lyle, Archibald Reah, John Walker, (?), Samuel Downey, Danial McAnair (McEvear), Robert Spears (Syers), Daniel Danison, Robert Moffet, Aleander Henderson, ANdrw Hamilton, John Finley, THomas Beard, Archibald Armstrong, William Mackan, James Campbell, John Vance, John Archer, James Reburn, Alexander Gibson, William lewis, George Scott, Joseph Bell, James Coyls, William Logen, Samuel McCune, John Caruth, Patrick Hays, Robert Sayers, Andrew McCombe, James Montgomery, James Scott, George Crawford, John Allen, Edward Spear, James Brown, John King, John Anderson, William Logan, Patrick Campbell, Jacob Lockhart, Sam Wallace, James Knox, John Carlile, Charles Campbell, Mathew Harper, John Jackson, James miller, John Hutcheson, William Palmer, Samuel Love, James Miller, John Henderson, Zachariah Bell (Belche), Andrew Ewin, John Thompson, Loftus Pullin, James Gay, Alexander Craig, Thomas Teat, William Wallace, John Wilson, Alexander Ritchey, James McGee, John Thompson, Samuel Calhoon, John Trimble, Alexander Thompson, William Snodon, Newman McGonigle, John Trimble, Archibald Allison, John Brown, William Thompson.

page 459

August, 1768 (B)

Whitesides vs. Crawford — Bond dated 17th May, 1763, by James Crawford to William Hutchinson. Test, Wm. Preston, Susanna Preston

page 481

December 1790

List of present justices. George Moffett, William Bowyer, Elijah McClenachan, Alexander St. Clair, Alexander Robertson, Thomas Hughart, Joseph Bell, John Tate, David Stephenson, Richard Mathews, Robert Porterfield, John McKemy, decd, James Ramsey, Robert Douthat, James Searight, James Berry, William McPheeters, James Steel (refused to act since he was sheriff), Samuel Vance in bath County; John Wilson in Bath County; Charles Cameron in Bath County; Robert Gamble, Richmond; Alexander Crawford, Rockbridge County; Alexander Gibson, Alexander Nelson, Joseph Bell, Jr. William Moffett, James Poage, Kentucky.

A list of the names and order of the Justices of the Peace for the County of August, as they stand in the commission dated, March 24, 1778, viz: Thomas Adams, John Poage, Alexander McClenachan, Alexander Robertson, John Lewis, William McPheeters, Peter Hanger, John Dickinson, George Moffett, William Bowyer, Thomas Hughart, Alexander St. Clair, James Steel, Samuel Vance, John Christian, Sampson Mathews, Michal Bowyer, Elijah McClenachan, John Kinkade, James Tate, John McCreery, James Bell, John Wilson.

Additional commons, dated 28th April 1785: David Stephenson, James Crawford, Jr., Jacob Warrick, Robert Gamble, Robert Porterfield, Richard Mathews, James Davis, John McKeemy.

Additional commission dated 3d November 1788: Alexander Nelson, James Searight, John White, John Lewis, Robert Douthat, William Moffett, James Berry, Joseph Bell, Jr., James Poage, John Peebles. Additional commission, 13th June, 1786: Zachariah Johnston, James Ramsey, James P. Cock, James Stephenson, Alexander Gibson, Moses Hinkle.

page 528

Old Papers

Miscellaneous Papers

page 531

October 1765 (C)

McClenachan vs. Crawford — James Crawford, debtor to James Simpson. To the balance of accounts (excep my wates) on settlement, Lo,15,0. To my wages as your storekeeper for a year in 1760 and 1761, L24. (Signed) E. E., per Robert McClenachang

page 537

File No. 927 —Miller Vs. Bourland. Henry Miller and wife Hannah, late Crawford, Peter Hanger, Jr., and Patsey, his wife, late Crawford, complain that George Crawford owned valuable land on Middle River. Crawford died testate, leaving six children, viz: female plaintiffs, Nancy, wife of John Miller; Jane, wife of Franklin McCue; and Peggy Crawford, a minor.

# Early Augusta County VA Marriages

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 2, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: AUGUSTA COUNTY, CRAWFORD

Do you ever go thru a book containing county records in hopes of finding your ancestors? That's what I've been doing for the past couple of weeks. I've been reading the digital version of Chalkley's Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia.

Unfortunately, I didn't find anything to connect to my Crawford family in Garrard County, Kentucky. However, I did find a lot of marriage records for Crawford family members in Augusta County, Virginia. Many of these records are for descendants of Alexander Crawford and his wife Mary McPheeters or for descendants of Alexander's brothers, George and Patrick.

While I haven't researched all of these people, I was able to match most of the records up with individuals on FamilySearch. Thus, the text in italics is my attempt to identify the couple.

”

*page 274*

*Marriage Licenses, Marriage Bonds, and Marriages*

*Augusta County*

*page 276 (likely list of people purchasing license)*

*1762 ... October 30, David Doage, James Crawford*

*page 278*

## *Marriage Bonds*

### *Augusta County*

*page 280*

*1786 — December 27, James Crawford and Mary Crawford; surety, Geo. Crawford; witness, \_\_\_\_\_ Urquhart*

*page 285*

*1790 — December 4 John Armstrong and Polly Crawford, daughter of Wm. Crawford; surety, James Tallman*

***likely John Armstrong, KLYG-VFZ and wife Mary Polly Crawford (1771-1854) KL6W-NRL, daughter of William Crawford L61L-JRK and thus granddaughter of Alexander Crawford.***

*page 286*

*1789 – June 22, George Crawford and Nancy Winters; surety, Robert Gamble.*

***likely George Crawford (1756-1824) KLBL-VM2 and Nancy Winters (1770-1834) LZLH-G9W. George is son of Patrick Crawford (1723-1787) L41K-QNP and Sarah Wilson.***

*page 287*

*1790 – October 9, Samuel Crawford and Elizabeth Craig, daughter of Margaret Craig (consent); witnesses, Alexander Craig, James Craig; surety, Wm. Crawford.*

***likely Samuel Crawford (1759-1795) G79X-KJM and wife Elizabeth Craig . Samuel was a son of Alexander Crawford.***

*page 288*

*1790 – November 11, David Gwin and Violet Crawford, daughter of William Crawford (consent) ; surety J. Lyle, Jr.*

***likely Violet Jane Crawford (1774-1825) LHGZ-WMK and husband David Gwin LHJ6-RHM. Violet is daughter of William Crawford and Margaret Henderson***

*page 289*

*1789 – May 2, William Jameson and Margaret Craig, daughter of Samuel Craig (consent); witnesses, James Craig, Samuel Crawford; surety, James Craig.*

***likely Margaret Craig {MLQY-3QS} and husband, Wililam Jameson . Margaret likely sister to Elizabeth Craig who married Samuel Crawford.***

*page 289*

*1789 – August 24, James Kelso and Betsy Sitlington, daughter of John*

*page 290*

*Sitlington (consent); witnesses, Alexander Crawford, Andrew Sitlington. James is son of Hugh Kelso (consent). Witnesses, John Walker, John Moore, John Stewart; surety, Alexander McPheeters.*

***Elizabeth Sitlington (1772-1811) LJJW-5PD and James Kelso (1761-1832) K45D-QNP, daughter of John Sitlington LJJW-3PV. Her sister, Elizabeth Jane Jean is wife of Nathan Crawford***

page 292

1790 – December 4, James Tolman and Nancy Crawford, daughter of Wm. Crawford, surety, John Armstrong. James is son of Benj. Tolman (consent) Witnesses, Em. Tallman, Thomas Hunter.

**Nancy Crawford (1770-1852) L6FL-88W and James Tallman (1771-1846) LCPB-226; Nancy is daughter of William Crawford and Rachel Sawyers and thus granddaughter of Alexander Crawford.**

page 293

1792 – September 18, George Berry and Polly Connelly, daughter of Thomas Connelly (consent); witnesses, Alexander Connelly, John Connelly, James Crawford; surety, Thomas Connelly.

**George Berry and Mary Connelly , daughter of Thomas Connelly – not sure who James Crawford is**

1791 – July 5, John Crawford and Rebecca Allen, daughter of James Allen (consent); witnesses, David Hanna, Danl. Early; surety, James Allen.

**Major John Crawford and Rebecca Allen . John Crawford is son of Patrick Crawford and Sarah Wilson**

page 294

1792 – August 7, John Campbell and Sarah Crawford; surety, John Campbell, Sr.

**Theodore John Campbell and Sarah Polly Crawford . Theodore John Campbell is son of John Campbell Sarah's parents unknown**



*page 298*

*1792 – November 26, John Poage and Rachel Crawford; surety, Thomas Wilson.*

***Likely John Poage and Rachel Crawford – Rachel does not have parents on FS***

*1791 – September 16, Robert Poage and Martha Crawford, daughter of James Crawford (consent); witnesses, Robert Crawford, John Robertson; surety, Wm Crawford.*

***FamilySearch likely has this couple as Martha Crawword and Robert Poage – but Martha's father is listed as George Crawford Sr***

*page 301*

*1788 – March 12, Andrew Anderson and John Miller, surety. Andrew Anderson and Martha Crawford.*

***Likely Martha Crawford and Col. Andrew Anderson . Martha is daughter of Patrick Crawford and Sarah Wilson. Col. Andrew Anderson is son of John ANderson***

*page 302*

*1787 – January 9, Robert Crawford and Andrew Anderson, surety. Robert Crawford and Anne Allen, certificate by Wm. Craig.*

***Robert Crawford (1767-1810) and Anne Allen . Robert is son of George Crawford Sr and Elizabeth Poage***

*page 306*

*1788 — June 2., Wm. Robertson and John Crawford, surety. Wm Roberston and Ann Crawford.*

***Anne Crawford (1753-?) and William Robertson {9H52-F64}. Anne Crawford is daughter of John Crawford and Mary Ann Douglas***

*pg 309*

*1793 – February 20, Alex. Crawford and Phillip Dyer, surety. Alex. Crawford and Rachel Lessley, Consent by Wm. Bell. Affidavit of Rachel's full age*

***Alexander Crawford and Rachel Lessley (1772-1841) Alexander is son of William Crawford and Rachel Sawyers***

*page 316*

*1796 – March 1, Wm. Bell and Alex. St. Clair, surety. Wm. Bell and Mary Crawford (of age), daughter of James Crawford deceased. Approbation of Jane Crawford.*

***Mary Crawford and William Bell . Mary is daughter of James Crawford***

*page 324*

*1797 – February 11, John Crawford and Joshua Parry, surety. John Crawford, widower and Sally Newman, of age, daughter of Leavy Newman.*

***Two possibilities for John Crawford. One son of Andrew Crawford and Agnes Batey married Sarah Newman . Other Lt. John Crawford song of Alexander Crawford and Mary McPheeters married Sarah Newman (LC7L-3JW]***

*1797 – January 2, James Crawford and Thomas Sawyers, surety. James Crawford and Nancy Sawyers, daughter of James Sawyers, deceased, Hannah Sawyers (consent). Teste: John Thompson.*

***James Crawford married Nancy Ann Sawyers . James son of William Crawford and Rachel Sawyers Nancy son of James Sawyers JR and Hannah Hays James would be grandson of Alexander Crawford.***

*page 325*

*1797 – August 30, Daniel Fall and James Brown. surety. Daniel Fall and Margaret Crawford, daughter of John Crawford (consent). Teste: John Rees.*

***Margaret Crawford and Daniel Fall . Margaret daughter of Lt. John Crawford making her a granddaughter of Alexander Crawford.***

*page 329*

*1798 – November 26, John Poage and Wm. Poage, surety. John Poage and Martha Rankin. Consent by Wm. Crawford, guardian. Test. Alex. Poage. John Poage swears he was 21 last May.*

***Martha Rankin and John Davis Poage . Martha daughter of Capt. Thomas Rankin and Mary Crawford Mary Crawford Rankin daughter of George Crawford Sr and Elizabeth Poage***

*1798 – February 16, James Ritchey and John Fulton, surety. James Ritchey and Isabella Crawford, daughter of James Crawford, deceased, Hugh Fulton consents. Teste: Robewrt Fulton. James Ritchey was from Rockbridge.*

***Isabella Crawford — possibly or married James Ritchey OR James Rickey — Isabella may be daughter of James Crawford, Jr or Rev. James Crawford***

*page 330*

*1798 – May 7, Andrew Stull and Wm. Crawford, surety. Andrew Stull and Martha Crawford, daughter of above Wm. Crawford.*

***Martha Crawford and Andrew Stull . Not sure who Wm. Crawford is but he may be same Wm. Crawford mentioned in John Poage and Martha Rankin marriage.***

*page 331*

*1799 – August 22, Frederick Almerode, son of George Almeroht (consent), Wm. Benson, John Lotz, sureties, Frederick Almerode and Jane Benson, daughter of above Wm. Benson (consent). Witness, Chas B. Rhoades, Teste as to Frederick: John Brown. Teste as to Jane: Andrew Crawford.*

***Frederick Almarode or Ameroth and Jane Benson ; not sure who Andrew Crawford is.***

*1799 – September 17, Wm. Bell and Alex. Crawford, surety. Wm. Bell (widower) and Rachel Crawford, widow of Wm. Crawford.*

***Possibly Rachel Sawyers wife of William Crawford — but no link to a husband named William Bell. William Bell and Rachel Sawyers***

*1799 – August 22, Andrew Crawford and Wm. Benson, surety. Andrew*

*page 332*

*Crawford and Rachel Hunter, daughter of Wm. Hunter (consent), Mary Hunter (consent). Teste: Wm. Crawford, Andrew is of age.*

***Rachel Hunter and Andrew Crawford . Andrew is son of William Crawford and Margaret Henderson William Crawford is shown as son of William Crawford and brother to John Crawford married to Jane Byers***

*page 335*

*1799 – July 17, Christian Surface and Martin Surface, surety. Christian Sirfes and Florence Crawford. Both of Age. Christian and Martin are brothers.*

***Florence Crawford and Christian Surface ; Florence daughter of George Crawford and Florence Henderson and granddaughter of George Crawford Sr and Elizabeth Poage***

*page 343*

*1800 – April 9, George Poage, of Bath County, and Robert Crawford of Augusta sureties. George Poage and Margaret Rankin, daughter of the late Thomas Rankin. “Bath County. I do hereby certify my consent that my son George obtain a license to marry Peggy Rankin, daughter of Thomas Rankin, deceased, but who is under the guardian care of Robt. Crawford, of Augusta County. Witness my hand and seal this 25th March, 1800 — Wm. Poage (seal). Teste: Robert Poage, Wm. Poage, Jr.*

***George Poage and Margaret Rankin ; Margaret daughter of Capt. Thomas Rankin {LCQ8-3MS} and Mary Crawford . Mary daughter of George Crawford Sr and Elizabeth Poage***

*page 345*

***Record of Marriages in Augusta County Beginning 15th March 1785***

*page 347*

*December 30th (1786)*

*James Crawford and Mary Crawford*

*1786 June 16th Wm. Crawford and Martha Cooper*

***William Crawford and Martha Cooper / William Crawford is son of James Crawford and Mary Stewart***

*page 348*

*1789 June 23d, George Crawford and Nancy Winters*

***George Crawford and Nancy Winters ; George son of Patrick Crawford and Sarah Wilson***

*page 349*

*1790 December 10th*

*John Armstrong and Polly Crawford*

***Mary Polly Crawford and John Armstrong ; Mary Polly Crawford daughter of William Crawford and Rachel Sawyers***

*page 350*

***1788***

***January 10th, Robert Crawford and Anne Allen;***

***Robert Crawford and Anne Allen ; Robert son of George Crawford Sr and Elizabeth Poage***

***March 13th Andrew Anderson and Martha Crawford***

***Martha Crawford and Col. Andrew Anderson ; Martha daughter of Patrick Crawford and Sarah Wilson***

***June 3d William Robertson and Anne Crawford***

***Anne Crawford – shown with 2 different William Robertson husbands; one married 25 Jan 1788 – and other married June 1788 / no source given for January marriage / guessing the two William Robertson entries should be merged; Anne shown as daughter of John Crawford and Mary Ann Douglas***

***page 351***

***1790***

***November 11th, David Grim (Ginn) and Violet Crawford***

***Violet Jane Crawford and David Gwin , Violet daughter of William Crawford and Margaret Henderson***

***page 352***

***1791***

***September 15th, Robert Poage and Martha Crawford***

***Martha Crawford and Robert Poage ; Martha daughter of George Crawford Sr and Elizabeth Poage***

***1792***

***August 9th, Theo'd Jno Campbell and Polly Crawford***

***Two possibilities: Sarah Polly Crawford and Theodore John Campbell***

***OR Sarah Crawford and Rev. John Poage Campbell ; Sarah daughter of George Crawford Sr***

***both use same marriage date — but have different children***

***page 353***

***1792***

***November 27th, John Poage and Rachel Crawford***

***Three possibilities — likely all same and need merged —***

***Rachel Mrs Crawford and John Poage – no marriage date***

***Rachel Crawford and John Poage with 27 Nov 1793 marriage date and no sources***

***Rachel Crawford and ? with marriage date of 27 Nov 1792 and no sources***

***page 355***

***1797***

***January 31st, James Crawford and Nancy Sawyers***

***James Crawford and Nancy Ann Sawyers ; James is son of William Crawford and Rachel Sawyers and grandson of Alexander Crawford***

***1796***



***March 3d Wm Bell and Mary Crawford***

***Mary Crawford and William Bell ; Mary daughter of James Crawford***

***page 356***

***1797***

***August 31st Daniel Fall and Margaret Crawford***

***Margaret Crawford and Daniel Fall ; FS shows Margaret as daughter of LT. John Crawford and thus granddaughter of Alexander.***

***1797 By Rev. Archd. Scott***

***February 24 — John Crawford and Sally Newman***

***Two possibilities:***

***Lt. John Crawford and Sarah Newman ; Lt. John shown as son of Alexander Crawford***

***John Crawford and Sarah Newman ; John shown as son of Andrew Crawford and Agnes Batey***

***The book, Descendants of Alexander and Mary McPheeters Crawford, supports Lt. John Crawford as husband of Sarah Newman.***

***1798 By Rev. Archd. Scott:***

***February 22d – James Ritchey and Isabell Crawford***

***Isabella Crawford and James Ritchey ; Isabella daughter of James Crawford JR and Isabell Campbell ; James son of James Crawford SR who is shown as son of John Crawford and Jennet Robertson***

***1798 by Rev. Wm. Wilson***

***May 9th Andrew Steele and Martha Crawford***

***Martha Crawford and Andrew Stull***

***page 358***

***Memorandum of Marriages for 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795***

***page 359***

***1793***

***February 21st, Alexander Crawford and Rachel Lesley***

***Alexander Crawford and Rachel Leslie LEsley ; Alexander son of William Crawford and Rachel Sawyers and grandson of Alexander Crawford***

**CHALKLEY LYMAN, CHRONICLES OF THE SCOTCH-IRISH SETTLEMENT IN VIRGINIA:  
EXTRACTED FROM THE ORIGINAL COURT RECORDS OF AUGUSTA COUNTY 1745-1800,  
VOLUME 2 (ROSSLYN, VIRGINIA: THE COMMONWEALTH COMPANY, NO DATE), DIGITAL  
IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH.ORG, [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) VIEWED ONLINE 25  
JANUARY 2023.**

Canore, Jr., and Peggy Tumbleston, daughter of said Thos. Tumbleston.

1797—February 11, John Crawford and Joshua Parry, surety. John Crawford, widower, and Sally Newman, of age, daughter of Leavy Newman.

1797—March 28, Jacob Creek and Jacob Deary, surety. Jacob Creek and Barbara Deary, daughter of Ustena Deary.

1797—May 1, George Crone and Lawrence Crone, Paul Hinckle, sureties. George Crone and Molly Ailor, of age, daughter of Anthony Ailor.

1797—May 20, Alex. Campbell and Hugh Paul, surety. Alex. Campbell and Peggy Brown, of age, daughter of Thos. Brown, deceased, Eliz. Brown (consent).

1797—January 28, James Crawford and Thomas Sawyers, surety. James Crawford and Nancy Sawyers, daughter of James Sawyers, deceased, Hannah Sawyers (consent). Teste: John Thompson.

1797—July 22, David Crall and Jacob Minnick, surety. David Crall and

**page 324**

# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 3, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, OKLAHOMA

One of the clippings in the BRILES materials I received from Mildred Barby was an article about her father, Lon Briles, reminiscing about playing baseball as a youth.



*Adams News*

*Pro's Cousin Recalls Players*

*By Mrs. Roy Calhoun*

*Lon Briles noticed the picture of his cousin, Nelson Briles, in a newspaper recently. Nelson has been the pitcher for the St. Louis Cards and was traded to the Pittsburg Pirates and is now in practice at Bradenton, Fla. Reading and seeing Nelson's picture in the news brought memories to Lon who used to play baseball with the players in and around the Adams Community and with his brother Earl Briles.*

*Some of the outstanding players of his days are now deceased, but he listed them as: Hooker — Roy Russell, D. Gill, Jess Bill, Bill Snell and Ed Grounds; Turpin — George Whitmer and Frank Elixson; Gray — Jim and Grant Couch; Adams — Clyde Miller, Vern Miller, Jacke Stebens, John Houston, Harvey George, Jim Taylor, Jeff Sapp, Earl Briles; Hardesty — Walter Hale, Earnest Boles; Liberal — O. J. Wilkins, Will, Loemings, Ed Watson, Elmer Vaugh and Howard Mann.*

*Those living are: Tyrone — Harry Riff, Ray Whitmer, Frank Winkerman; Hardesty — Marlin and Jay Hale, Charley Calvert; Adams — Fred Stebens and Emmet Tournier (now of Pampa, Tax.); Hooker — George Risen and Alex Hill.*

*Lon pitched and his brother Earl caught. They enjoyed many happy times together along with their many friends.*

*At the age of 86, Lon can still recall clearly how they wen to and from the games. Walking was common, but horseback, buggies and wagons along with bicycles were their main source.*

*Hew made the statement that he had made \$7.50 pitching and his brother Earl \$5 for catching a game at Mullinsville, Kan.*

*Times have changed the picture for ball players. They receive fabulous wages and many experiences.*

*Lon and his wife Elsie have celebrated their 64th wedding anniversary (March 7, 1971) and still enjoy their friends, but both are in poor health.*

Thanks to Kenneth Marks' list of Oklahoma Online Historical Newspapers, I was able to locate the article in the Guyman Daily Herald. This newspaper was digitized by the Guyman Public Library.

**Adams News**

## Pro's Cousin Recalls Players

By MRS. ROY CALHOUN

Lon Briles noticed the picture of his cousin, Nelson Briles, in a newspaper recently. Nelson has been the pitcher for the St. Louis Cardinals and was traded to the Pittsburgh Pirates and is now in practice at Bradenton, Fla. Reading and seeing Nelson's picture in the news brought memories to Lon who used to play baseball with the ballplayers in and around the Adams Community and with his brother Earl Briles.

Some of the outstanding players of his days are now deceased, but he listed them as: Hooker — Roy Russell, D. Gill, Jess Bill, Bill Seal and Ed Grounds; Turpin — George Whitmer and Frank Elinson; Gray — Clyde Miller, Vern Miller, Jackie Stebens, John Houston, Harvey George, Jim Taylor, Jeff Sage, Earl Briles; Hardesty — Walter Hale, Earnest Boies; Liberal — C.J. Wilkins, Will Loomings, Ed Watson, Elmer Vaughn and Howard Mann.

Those living are: Tyronce — Harry Riffe, Ray Whitmer, Frank "Winkerman" Hardesty — Marlin and Jay Hale, Charley Calvert, Adams — Fred Stebens and Emmett Tourner (now of Pampa, Tex.); Hooker — George Rouse and Alex Hill.

Lon pitched and his brother Earl caught. They enjoyed many happy times together along with their many friends.

At the age of 86, Lon can still recall clearly how they went to and from the games. Walking was common, but horseback, bicycles and wagons along with blizzards and snow were their main source.

He made the statement that he had made \$7.50 pitching and his brother Earl \$5 for catching a game at Mullinsville, Kan.

Times have changed the picture for ball players. They receive fabulous wages and many experiences.

Lon and his wife Elsie have celebrated their 64th wedding anniversary (March 7, 1971) and still enjoy their friends, but both are in poor health.

Friendly Neighbors Club met in the home of Mrs. Clyde (Laura) Briles Tuesday afternoon. The ladies visited and sewed during the evening. Refreshments, homemade cinnamon rolls, ices and coffee were served to Edna Lewis, Mrs. Berkey Wehmeler, Wayland Dale and Wynnet Sue, Mrs. James Campbell, Mrs. Clarence Wehmeler and Mrs. Roy Calhoun.

Winds, snow and high and low temperatures have made records for the weather here this week. At this writing westerly winds are gaining speed fast with a few thin clouds. Farmers are hoping for a rain soon for the wheat which has grown enough to start waving in the wind.

Lilac bushes are leafed out, but elm trees are only budding here. Some roadside growth is beginning to show green but folks say a good rain is needed.

Revival services are in full swing at the Baptist Church here. Good crowds have attended. Rev. Curtis Dixon, a missionary from Brazil, is preaching and Joe Workman of Guymon is leading singing.

Visitors from Turpin, the U.S. Center Church and the Menominee Brethren Church have attended.

Hardesty seniors are selling tickets to a salad supper to be held at the school April 16. The supper will proceed the junior play.

Students attending the Hardesty High School from here are Nancy Miller, Mike Wiley, Gary and Randy Pauls, Cindy Ray, Steven Friesen, Donna and Terry Smith and Emma Calhoun.

## Diabetics Camp Planned

Camp Sweeney Diabetic Training Center for diabetic boys and girls will open its 22nd season May 30 with three sessions — May 30 to June 19, June 20 to July 10, and July 11 to July 31. Each session is for three weeks.

Camp Sweeney is located nine miles east and one mile north of Gainesville, Tex., on 338 acres of rolling timbered hills with three dorms for boys and three for girls; a non-denominational chapel, a modern hospital, a 30 acre lake for boating, fishing and water skiing; a sanitary swimming pool, tennis courts, recreational pavilion, target range and 30 grade saddle horses.

A specialized medical staff, dietitian and counselors supervise the children who are taught proper diet with regulated exercise, plus how to take their own urine tests and give their own insulin injections. Of major importance, through this group association with other young diabetics, they realize they are not alone with their problem and with proper knowledge and instruction can learn how to live with their lifelong, inherited affliction.

For application blanks, brochures, etc., write James V. Campbell, Camp Sweeney Director or Southwestern Diabetic Foundation, Inc., PO Drawer 918, Gainesville, Tex. 76240.

## Legal Notices

(Published in The Guymon Daily Herald April 11, 1971) 1th THE DISTRICT COURT-FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT TEXAS COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

IN THE MATTER OF THE JUDICIAL DETERMINATION OF THE DEATH OF EMMA GENE OTTAWAY, Joint Tenant

NO. P-71-41

NOTICE OF HEARING PETITION TO TERMINATE JOINT TENANCY

THE STATE OF OKLAHOMA TO: THE HEIRS, DEVISEES, LEGATEES AND ASSIGNS OF EMMA GENE OTTAWAY, DECEASED, and to all persons

Notice of Public Auction Sale Pursuant to authority contained in Section 6331 of the Internal Revenue Code, the property described below has been seized for nonpayment of delinquent internal revenue taxes due from Russ Ward, Stock Tank Co. The property will be sold in accordance with the provisions of Section 6335 of the Internal Revenue Code, and the regulations thereunder, at public auc-

Guyman Daily Herald, April 10, 1971, page 10 —  
<http://guymon.advantage-preservation.com/>

Information about the baseball player, Nelson Briles can be found on Wikipedia. For more information, check out the References links at the bottom of the Wikipedia article.

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 4, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY, WORLD WAR II

Courier Tribune

July 1, 1940

page 1 and 2



*They Serve the Flag*

*Many from Here*

*Country Not Unprepared If This Area is Representative*

*With th hubbub of war abroad and need for Uncle Sam to carry a good club, extremists have it that the United States now has practically no defense at all. But if this area is representative the country is not unprepared. There are perhaps more young men from this area serving their country's flag today that at any other time of peace. When one begins to name over those of one's acquaintance who are in the service or have had training and are in the reserve organization, it is found the list is surprising.*

*Following are some of the men serving from this area. It is not a government list, merely those thought of by persons in this office, and other persons with whom reporters came in contact. No doubt there will be additions.*

*Reuben **Bieri** and Harry **Bieri**, sons of Mr. and Mrs. Peta Bieri, Seneca, navy men, both first class petty officers. Reuben is at Lisbon, Portugal on the Dickerson, light cruiser expected to head soon for American waters;*

*Harry is on the Hamman, new destroyer at San Diego.*

*Leo **Wichman**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Clem Wichman, Seneca. Six years in federal service in the Hawaiian islands. He was at Baltimore, Maryland, two weeks ago, possibility he would be sent to South America. Leo does not discuss his work, leading to belief it is with the secret department of the service.*

*Bennie **Koelzer**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ed Koelzer, north of Seneca. In the navy, Washington state machinist and petty officer, completing four years service next October 20. Sons of Paul Luckeroth and Fred Hunninghake, Baileyville, recently joined the navy.*

*Russell C. **Buehler**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Edwin Buehler, Seneca. A lieutenant in the Reserve Officers Training Corps, commonly called the R.O.T.C., coast artillery, now in active service at Miller's field, Staten Island, New York.*

*Dwight **Rickman**, Seneca, son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Rickman, Seneca. Joining the marines at San Diego. Left here last week. Bernard **Stein**, son of Mr. and Mrs. A. F. Stein and Arthur Sisco, other Seneca young men, have taken steps preliminary to enlistment in the navy.*

*Linus **Karnowski**, son of Mr.*

*page 2*

*and Mrs. Joe Karnowski, is with the 18th Coast Artillery, at Ft. Stevens, Oregon.*

*David **Mitchell**, son of Mr. and Mrs. M. J. Mitchell. Joined the navy from Seneca a year or so ago when his parents lived here, his father an SCS foreman.*

*Leroy **Armstrong**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Sam Armstrong, Seneca.*

*Preparing to be a navy flier. Has had his first training at Fairfax airport, Kansas City. Soon to be called to the naval air base at Pensacola, Florida to report.*

*Wilfred **Fienhage**, son of Mr. and Mrs. John Fienhage, Baileyville, army service, stationed at Ft. Leavenworth according to last information here.*

*Wilbert **Schmits**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ben Schmits, Seneca. First class private, U.S. Army, Ft. Lewis, Wash.; two years service.*



*Cyril **Kohake**, son of Tony Kohake, Goff, three months in the navy.*

*Cyril **Fleming**, son of Joe Fleming, Kelly is in the navy.*

*Ralph V. **Anderson**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Jake Anderson, Oneida. Naval communications reserve active service at the present time, recruiting.*

*Harold **Wiseman**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Earl Wiseman, Axtell, formerly of Centralia, is a navy youth who wrote home interestingly several months ago when he was in South American waters and viewed the Grai Spee, packet battleship scuttled by the Germans after a sharp encounter with English ships.*

### **Bern Joins the Navy**

*Information was available on a number of Bern youths who have joined the service Bern has gone to the navy. The town claims Rueben and Harry **Bieri**, who formerly lived there, and these additional.*

*Donald **Croffot**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Harry Croffoot. In the navy about four months, on the Hammann, same destroyer Harry Bieri is on.*

*Alvin "Bud" **Gugelman**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Gugelman, Also joined four months, on the Hammann.*

*George **Brett**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Jonathan Bern, on the USS Detroit at Honolulu.*

*Paul **Wittwer**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Jake Wittwer, served a four year enlistment earlier, rejoined the navy recently on the west coast or in Pacific waters, with the fleet, location of which is now secret.*

*Bob **Baugh**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Baugh. Three years service, submarine duty, was in San Diego two weeks ago.*

*Dustin and James **Simon**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Joe Simon, who recently moved to Belleville. James has been in the navy approximately four years; Duane since last August. Both on same ship, name known.*

*Ready to go Ira **Bieri**, another son of Mr. and Mrs. Jonathan Bieri; Galen Haffner, son of Mrs. Alice Haffner. Another Bern naval youth James*

### **Reserves Civilian Training**

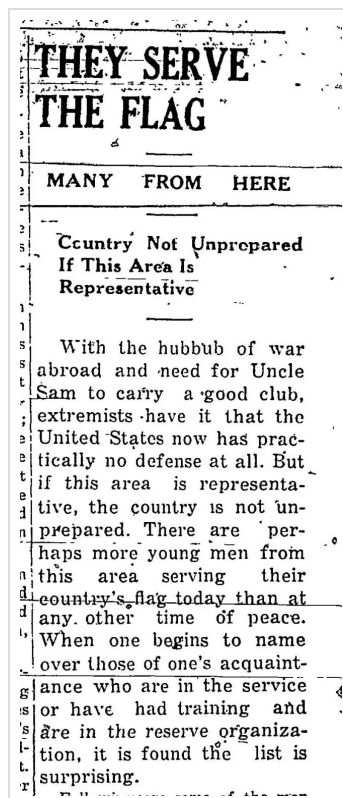
*Scattered in various places are men who are not in active duty but have had recent training and are members of the reserves. There comes to mind Major Geo **Springer**, Seneca, Vincent Rethman, Seneca, leaving for employment in the east, whose R.O.T.C. work has been coupled with*

*additional summer encampments in the chemical branch of the service; Arlie **Higgins**, Florence school superintendent, former Seneca young man, a reserve lieutenant with R.O.T.C. service and training in command of CCC; Rex **Molineux**, Seneca, reserve lieutenant and CCC administration; Charles **Pence**, Seneca, reserve lieutenants; Marvin **Funk**, Dallas, advanced R.O.T.C. training.*

*Civilian air training, sponsored by the government is adding to pilots with at least basic training who would be available in case of need. Lester **Haug**, Seneca, K.U. graduate, at Ft. Sheridan, near Chicago, has such training. Another Seneca connection is the **Austin** family, Mrs. Judd Austin Topeka, taking the CAA training. Women pilots may in time become instructors.*

*As indicated at the beginning of this article, this is probably but a part of those in this newspaper's area who are in service or reserve. It will not be surprising if correspondents add many names.*

**COURIER TRIBUNE (SENECA, KS) 1 JULY 1940, PAGE 1 AND 2**



The list of those in the service was continued in the next issue.



### *Also Serve Their Country*

*Mentioned as serving Uncle Sam since the list was published in the last paper are Harlan **Becker**, son of the late Roy Becker, navy; Richard **Heideman**, son of Fred Heideman, navy; Moses **Tate**, son of Charles Tate, just joined the army. Paul **Gerber**, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ernest Gerber, is in the navy at present on U.S.S. Enterprise, Airplane carrier stationed at Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. He enlisted last October.*

**COURIER TRIBUNE (SENECA, KANSAS) 4 JULY 1940, PAGE 5**

**Also Serve Their Country**

Mentioned as serving Uncle Sam since the list was published in the last paper are Harlan Becker son of the late Roy Becker navy; Richard Heideman, son of Fred Heideman, navy; Moses Tate son of Charles Tate, just joined the army. Paul Gerber, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ernest Gerber, is in the navy at present on U. S. S. Enterprise, Airplane carrier stationed at Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. He enlisted last October.



# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

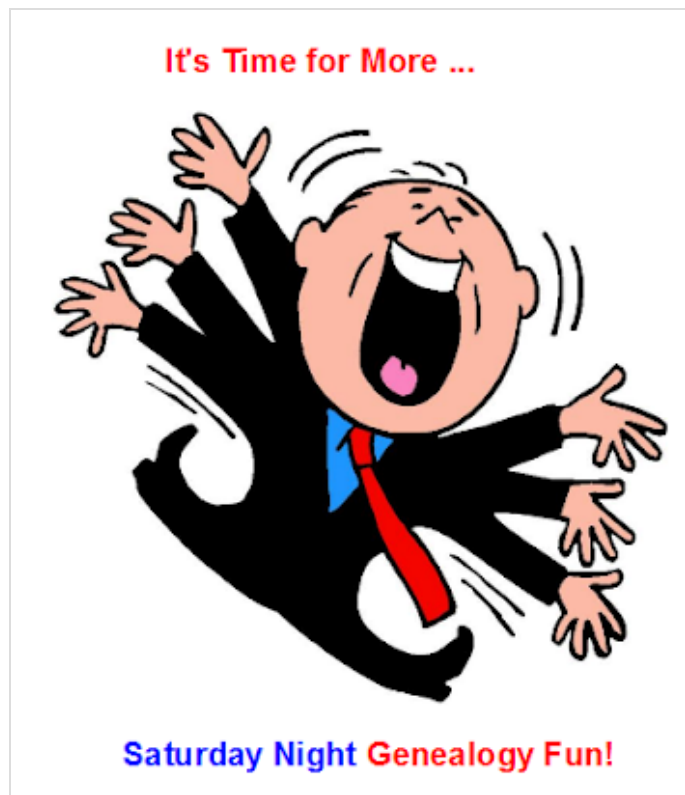
/ FEBRUARY 5, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BARREN COUNTY, CRAWFORD, GARRARD COUNTY, PREBLE COUNTY

**Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:**

**It's Saturday Night again –**

**Time for some more Genealogy Fun!!**



**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

**1) Pick an ancestor, any ancestor. What do you know about them? What source type(s) do you have for each item? Answer the 20 questions below about your chosen ancestor.**

**2) Tell us about it in your own blog post, in a comment on this post, or in a Facebook post. Please leave a link on this post if you write your own blog post.**

**Here's mine:**

**1) Ancestor's birth name:**

- James Crawford (Find a Grave Memorial 8559177 )

**2) Ancestor's parents:**

- Unknown

**3) Ancestor's birth date and place:**

- 17 April 1772 (Find a Grave Memorial 8559177 )
- Virginia (1850 Preble County Ohio census)

**4) Ancestor's baptism/christening date and place:**

- Unknown

**5) Ancestor's spouse birth name:**

- Sarah "Sally Smith Duggins (Find A Grave / Obituary Abstracts / Marriage Records)

**6) Ancestor's spouse parents:**

- Ann Shoemaker (Virginia, Amherst county. Register of Marriages, Amherst County, Virginia, 1763-1853. Film #30273 DGS 7578824. Alexander Duggins Jr, 1788 Jan 22;

page 40; digitized images, FamilySearch <http://www.familysearch.org> : viewed online 6 August 2022.)

**7) Ancestor's spouse birth date and place:** 25 Feb 1770, Virginia

- 25 Feb 1770 (Find a Grave Memorial no. #8559179)
- Virginia (1850 Preble County Ohio Census)

**8) Ancestor's spouse death date and place:** 2 May 1856, Preble County, Ohio

- 2 May 1856 (Find a Grave Memorial no. #8559179)
- Preble County, Ohio (Obituary Abstracts 1850-1890 from Eaton Register & Eaton Democrat newspapers in Eaton, Preble County, Ohio)

**9) Children of Ancestor and spouse:**

- Polly Crawford – two children named in will of James Crawford
- Nelson Garret Crawford – named in will of James Crwaford

**10) Ancestor's death date and place:** 5 July 1854 – Preble County, Ohio

- 5 Jul 1854 (Find a Grave Memorial 8559177 )
- Preble County, Ohio (Obituary Abstracts 1850-1890 from Eaton Register & Eaton Democrat newspapers in Eaton, Preble County, Ohio)

**11) Ancestor cause of death:**

- Unknown

**12) Ancestor's burial location:** Mound Hill Cemetery, Eaton, Preble County, Ohio

- Mound Hill Cemetery, Eaton, Preble County, Ohio (Find a Grave Memorial no. #8559179)

**13) Ancestor's occupation(s):**

- Farmer (1850 Preble County, Ohio Census)

**14) Ancestor's military service:**

- Unknown

**15) Ancestor's residences:**

- Virginia — place of birth (1850 Census)
- Garrard County, Kentucky (Marriage Record, tax record)
- Possibly Barren County, Kentucky (tax records – listed as James Jr or James (small) in record with James (big) Senr)
- Preble County, Ohio (land records, tax records, 1850 census)

**16) Ancestor's land records:**

- 50 acres on Marrowbone (tax records for James Crafford Jr — but deed yet to be located)
- NW 1/4 Section 14 Township 7 Range 2 East (Bureau Land Management Patent)

**17) Ancestor's probate records:**

- Will of James Crawford – 28 July 1854 – Preble County, Ohio (Preble County OH Will Book C page 389)

**18) How do you keep track of this information?:**

- RootsMagic 8 software

**19) What records do you need to find?:**

- Anything identifying siblings
- Anything identifying parents
- Deed for 50 acres of land on the Marrowbone to James Crawford

**20) Have you written an ancestor genealogical sketch about this person?:**



- Untangling James Crawford
- Crawford Brick Wall
- 26 April 2019 James Crawford Husband of Sally
- 21 August 2019 Clues from a Letter
- 29 March 2019 Will of James Crawford
- 28 Nov 2022 Tax / Deed Puzzle
- 17 Nov 2022 1814 Preble County Voters
- 15 Nov 2022 Complicated Deed
- 14 Nov 2022 Sellers Land
- 12 Sep 2022 Tax Lists
- 2 Feb 2022 Tax Lists
- 1 July 2020 Crawford — Duggins Marriage Bond
- 2 July 2020 Data Review – Preble County Ohio Marriages
- 24 August 2019 Re-Visiting Tax Lists
- 21 Feb 2019 Barren
- 20 Feb 2019 Barren County Connection
- 19 Feb 2019 Arrival in Ohio
- 17 Feb 2019 Migration Clues
- 7 Feb 2019 Garrard County Tax
- 27 Jan 2019 Revelation
- 26 Jan 2019 Tax Man Cometh
- 25 Jan 2019 Marriage Bond Mystery
- 23 Jan 2019 Tennants in Common
- 19 Jan 2019 James Crawford of Preble County
- 24 August 2017 Crawford Research: Which James Is Which?
- 31 Jan 2023 Crawfords in Early Kentucky
- 18 Feb 2019 Lincoln County Mystery
- 15 Feb 2019 Crawford Brick Wall Research
- 9 Oct 2016 Crawford Puzzle – One Piece at a Time

## DNA

- 3 Jan 2023 yDNA Mystery
- 14 Dec 2022 Coincidence
- 24 Jan 2022 Crawford yDNA
- 14 July 2021 R1b Crawford

- 27 AUg 2020 DNA Joy
- 28 Apr 2020 Crawford yDNA
- 1 March 2020 yDNA – Big News
- 7 Aug 2019 Crawford Clan DNA Challenge
- 14 May 2019 Crawford ThruLines Question
- 7 APr 2018 DNA Puzzle – Crawford Line

# Augusta County VA Court Records

## Vol 2

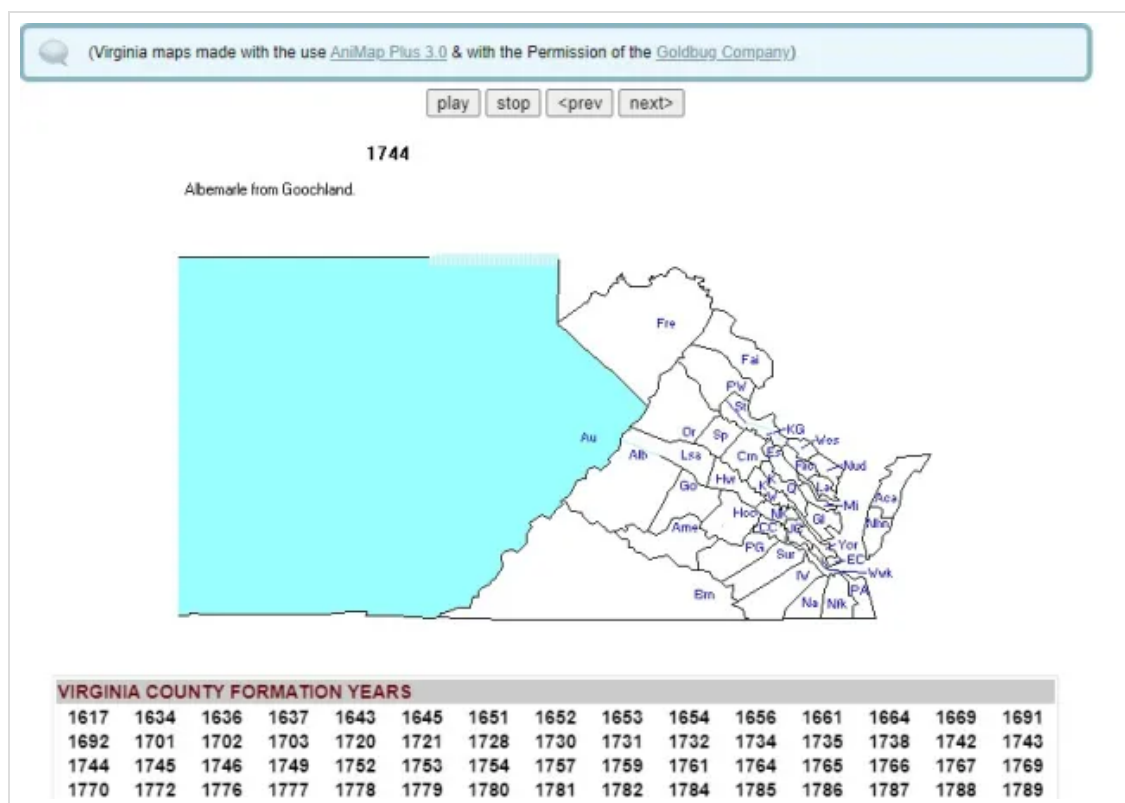
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 6, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: AUGUSTA COUNTY, CRAWFORD

Do you ever do research in a county where you hope you ancestor resided? That's what I've been doing with some books containing Augusta County, Virginia records. While some might wonder why I would spend time doing this, I have my reasons.

- Formed in 1744, Augusta County was the 'parent' county to a large portion of western Virginia.
- According to the 1850 census, my ancestor, James Crawford, was born in Virginia around 1772.
- Alexander Crawford and his wife Mary McPheeters were killed in Augusta county in 1764.
- Many Crawford descendants with Virginia roots can trace their ancestry back to Alexander or his brothers George and Patrick who also resided in Augusta County.



Thus, I've been reading Lyman Chalkley's *Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia*. Thankfully, the digitized version of the book is available on the FamilySearch site. This allowed me to do a search for 'CRAWFORD' to quickly locate various Crawford entries. This volume contained quite a few marriage records which I shared in a previous post.

Below are my notes from the court and military records. My personal notes are in italics.

”

*page 19*

*Judgments*

*page 21*

*(74) Cap. Daniel McAnaire to be overseer of above road with the following tithables: Samuel Wallis, Alexr. **Crawford**, John Elliott, David Trimble, John Hogshead, Alexr. Gardner, Sampson Archer, Alexr. Gibson, Robt. Davis, Thomas gardner, Walter trimle, John Sixby, David stuart, Ro. Renix, Francis Gardner, John Trimble, Thomas Beard, Ro. Gilkason, John*

*Archer, James bell, James Mills, James Dyer, Charles Clendening, wm.  
Hogshead, Ro. Ralstone, John Moffet, Saml Lusk, James Phillips, Danl.  
Brealey, Mathew Edmonston, James Trimble, John Ferguson, Wm.  
Anderson, John Spears, John McKenney, Wm. Brady, Ro. Armstrong,  
James Miller*

*Page 29*

*June 19, 1747*

*(239) Robert Patterson and James Allen to view a road from John Pick-  
ens' Mill to Lower Meeting House, and Andrew Lewis and ro. Poage view  
a road from said Mill to the Co. Ho.*

*page 30*

*August 19,, 1747*

*(248) John Pickens and Wm. Bell to be overseers of teh road (see p. 239  
above) from Co. Ho. to Picken's Mill, with these tithables: Wm. Lewis,  
James Robertson, Thomas Gordon, Wm. Baskins, James Lasley, James  
Wallis, Danl. Deniston., Daniel Deniston, Jr., William Bell, Jr., John Poge,  
geo. **Crawford***

*Page 41*

*august 28, 1750*

*(421) Benj. Skoot, John Knowles, Joel Hornback, John West, Thomas*

**Crawford**, George Baffenbarger, John Christian Carlock, David Craig, John

Walker, Jr., George Say, George Say, Jr. Simon say, John cunninghandm, w<sup>m</sup>. Cunningham, Henry Landcisco, John Colley, Burket Reager, Henry arr, Daniel Richardson, Nathaniel Clearey, added to list of tithables

Page 46

June 11, 1751 – August 27, 1751

(176) This book begins august 1749, but there are no orders but those of suits and actions until August 27, 1751, when a new Court was organized under a commission from the Hon. Lewis burwell, President of Virginia, dated 11th June, 1751, directed to ... John **Anderson**

page 48

Novembere 27 171

(206) Grand Jury Presentments: Elisha Job, swearing more than four oaths; Owen **Crawford**, for drinking health of king James and refusing to drink to King George

February 19, 1751/2

(241) Certificates for wolves' heads a mountain to 50,600 lbs. tobacco certified

page 50

May 20, 1752

(249) Joseph **Kenaday** fined for abusing the Court

page 55

November 15, 1752

(361) Samuel Givins, robert Patrick, to view, and ro. Patrick, Wm. Hines, John Hawes, Joseph Bell, wm. Bell, Wm. Finla, Archd. Stewart, Richd, Pilson, Wm. Johnston, Ro. Wilson, John Hind, geo. Skilleron, Hugh Ross, Andr. Baskin, John Givins, Saml. Henderson, John Ramsey, Alexr. Henderson, Saml. Henderson, Nathl. Woodroof, David Logan and George **Douglass**, clear and keep in repair, a road from James Givin's Mill to the road over Wood's New Gap at foot of mountain.

page 56

March 21, 1753

(415) Joseph Long and James Young, overseers, with Robert Young, Joseph Long, samuel Gibson, Solomon Whitley, John Collier, William Hall, Gilbert **Crawford**, George Gibson, John Ruckman, Thomas BURton, Wm. Wadington, Wm. Brown, James Moore, John Hanna, James Huston, Wm. Todd, James Bats, James Todd, James Young, Patrick Young, John Carr and James Campbell — keep the road from Joseph Long's Mill to James Young's Mill, thence to the Great Road on James THompson's Planation

page 60

November 23, 1753

(75) John Mathews to be oversserr of road from North Fork of James river, near John Mathew's to Renix's Rod, with these workers: ... John Maxwell

*page 62*

*March 23, 1754*

*(126) Road ordered from Campbell's School House to Renix's Road — Saml. Walker, overseer — with these workers: ... John Maxwell*

*page 63*

*April 3, 1754*

*(186) Patrick Hair, convict servant of John Anderson, confvicted of stealing out of the courtyard, nigh the house of Wm. Murray, sundry goods, property of Rev. Robert McMordie*

*page 65*

*August 24, 1754*

*(288) Patrick Crawford vs Thomas story*

*James Randolph, a witness is about to leave the Colony. Ded. Potestm. de bene Esse*

*page 67*

*May 23, 1755*

*(439) **Wm. Crawford** — witness from Bedford*

*page 74*

***John Crawford** vs William Sterrett — O.S. 34; N S. 12 — William came to Virginia from Pennsylvania, where he had resided. James Elliott removed to Kentucky. John Crawford had a brother, William. Bond signed by*



*William Sterrett of Augusta County, dated 24th February, 1792. James Elliott, a citizen of Tennessee, deposes 16th August, 1803, in Augusta County. James left Virginia in fall or winter of 1798, for Kentucky.*

*page 97*

*Daniel Fall of Augusta vs. **John Crawford** – O.S. 72; N. S. 24 – Bill filed 18th June, 1805. **Patrick Crawford** of Augusta died testate, but intestate as to much of his estate. He left children and grandchildren, among them **Margaret Crawford**, wife of complainant and daughter of **John Crawford** who at Patrick's death was infant and only child of Margaret Crawford, one of daughters of Patrick had married John Crawford and died before Patrick. Matty Anderson deposes that John Crawford married her sister, who died shortly after birth of her first child. Before death she wished her sister Betsey Robertson to take the child. Fall's wife had an aunt (McFeeters).*

*page 101*

*Sitlington heirs vs. Sitlington's widow – O.S. 79; N.S. 27 – Bill, 3d December 1805. Orators are viz: James Kelso, and Elizabeth his wife, John Young and Polly, his wife; **Nathan Crawford and Jane**, his wife; Jennet Sloan (Kean?), Andrew Beaty and Agness his wife; Edward McLaughlin and Jane his wife; of whom Elizabeth, Polly Jane Crawford, Jennet and Agness are the daughters and Jane Erwin is granddaughter of Sutlington, deceased. John was brother of whole blood of Andrew Sutlington, of Bath. Andrew died 1787 without issue, widow Elizabeth. He made a will, dated 1801, and this suit is to contest it on account of inability by age and infirmity, being 90 years old. Andrew had written to John in Ireland to come to Virginia. He married Elizabeth when aged. She was a Montgomery? Her brother (?) John was a preacher. Defendants are viz: Elizabeth Sutlington (widow of Andrew) Jacob Warwick, Andrew Sutlington Warwick, Andrew Sutlington (son of Robert Sutlington), John Montgomery, and Andrew Erwin. Jacob Warwick answers that oratrix,*

*Jane McLaughlin, is niece of Andrew Sutlington, who is understood to have had a half-sister, Mrs. Sherman, living in Pennsylvania at his death. Andrew had married the mother of Jacob. Elizabeth answers that John Sutlington had a son, Robert, now living in Bath. James Erwin is brother of Jane McLaughlin. Andrew died 15th April, 1804. He was in his 85th year. John Sutlington came to the country in 1774. Andrew and Elizabeth were married in 1779. Andrew Sitlington's will dated 12th October, 1801. Proved in Bath County, June, 1804. Wife Elizabeth; legatee Gean Crawford, wife of Nathan Crawford, Legatee, Andrew Sitlington Crawford, son of Nathan. Legatee Gennet Sloan and her daughter, Polly Sloan. Legatee Polly Young, wife of John Young. Legatee Agness Beaty, wife of Andrew Beaty, Legatee Elizabeth Keso, wife of James Kelso. Legatee Elizabeth, Sitlington Kelso, daughter of Elizabeth Kelso, Legatee nephew, James Erwin. Legatee nephew, Andrew Erwin. Legatee niece Jean McGloughlin, wife of Edward, and her son, Andrew McGloughlin. Legatee Andrew Sitlington McDonald, son of Samuel. Legatee Elizabeth McDonald, daughter of John. Legatee Elizabeth McDonald, daughter of Samuel. Legatee Andrew Sitlington Warwick, son of Jacob. Legatee Andrew Sitlington, son of Robert. Letter by Andrew to John dated Greenbrier, 25th September, 1776, speaks of brother William (in Pennsylvania), and brother Thomas, of sister Elizabeth.*

***Nathan Crawford mentioned above is likely on FamilySearch.***

*page 113*

*Crawford vs. Kenney — O.S. 115; N. S. 39 — Bill, 27th December, 1805. Orator, **John Crawford**. In 1751 Morris Offriel entered 200 acres in Augusta adjoining William Davis's survey. Morris did not complete his title and another survey was made by Daniel Offriel, son and heir-at-law of Morris, on 100 acres of the tract, on which in 1785 James Bell also made an entry. Chesley and Jacob Kenney, brothers, are in possession. James Bell died and devised the land to his sons, John and Samuel Bell, who conveyed to C. Kinney, who conveyed to Jacob. William Bell, aged 68*

years, deposes 16th June, 1808, he has lived 60 years and upwards adjoining the land, being two years old when his father settled where deponent lives. John Elliott, aged 60 years upwards, the lower road on the plat was built 20 or 25 years after the affiant knew the upper road laid down by said defendants, to have been in use. The last was the old road and had been long used before the other was cut or opened. Maj. Samuel Bell, aged 48 or 49, deposes 2d April, 1808; has lived all his life in the neighborhood of the land in controversy on the near Buffalo Gap; there was a beautiful piece of pine timber on it. Samuel's father has been dead six or seven years and was about 70 years old. Samuel's grandfather and defendant's (Bell's) grandfather were brothers. Francis Gardner, aged 46 years, deposes, 1808; he was born and lived (except 2 or 3 years of childhood) in the neighborhood; his father was Thomas Gardner, who owned lands adjoining. Thomas was killed by Indians when Francis was very young. Francis Bell, aged 38, deposes 23d January, 1808, that he has lived all his life near the land in controversy; son of James Bell, who has been dead more than 5 years. Robert Wallace deposes that he was well acquainted with Morris Offriel and Daniel Offriel. Daniel was cousin of

page 114

deponent. Agnes Offriel deposes, 14th November, 1808, that she is widow of Daniel. They lived within two miles of the land from the time they were married upwards of thirty years ago, till the death of her husband ten years ago. William Bell, Jr., deposes 12th March, 1808; son of James and brother to John and Samuel. William is now in 40th year.

page 126

*Lessley vs. Lessley* — O. S. 145; N. S. 50 — Bill, 29th September, 1804. Complainants are, viz: **Rachel Crawford (wife of Alexander)**, Salley Henderson (wife of John), Polly Bell (wife of Robert), Agness Evans (wife of Morgan), only children, heirs and devisees of James Lesly, deceased of Augusta. James died in 1775 testate. The widow died a few weeks after

*James, leaving oratrixes infants. Two executors in 1779 sold the land to Robert Rogers, who afterwards moved to Tennessee, Blount County. Elizabeth McCune deposes 24th November, 1775, in Augusta, that her daughter, Mary Lessley, on her death bed, &c. Elizabeth was wife of Samuel McCune.*

***Rachel Lesley Crawford likely 2W3B-9BV on FamilySearch with Alexander Crawford LZN5-951 as spouse. Alexander is shown as son of William and Rachel (Sawyers) Crawford and thus grandson of Alexander Crawford.***

*page 143*

*John Anderson vs. Gilford and Anderson — O.S. 173; N.S. 61 — Bill, 1811. Orator had allowed his son, James Anderson, to occupy part of his plantation, and lent him a negro slave, which was attached upon execution from the Superior Court of law for Greenbrier. James Anderson came to Greenbrier to reside more than 20 years ago. Will of John Anderson of Greenbrier County. Wife, Elizabeth; daughter, Elizabeth, son, James; daughter, Peggy Reed; son James's children, viz: Rebeckah, John, Wlizabeth, Willia, Washington, Davis, James, Nancy, Crawford and the child James's wife is now pregnant with; son James wife Nancy (Agness); son-in-law William Ward; Rebecca Ward. Dated 16th January 1810. Never recorded (Objected to because testator is still living.)*

*page 160*

***George Crawford*** to George or John Dunn — 13,000 acres in Fayette County, W. Va. John Wehrle, Charleston, W. Va. John Bowyer interested.

*page 161*

***Crawford vs. Hines — O.S. 199; N. S. 70 — Bill 104. In 1782 Rev. Edward Crawford*** of Washington County, entered 2418 acres on Little

*Guyandotte in Montgomery County, now Kenawha County. In January, 1783, he entered 252 acres adjoining. James Hines, under direction of Thomas Tease, deputy surveyor of Montgomery, made the survey for 2,670 acres adjoining Fry's military survey at mouth of Little Guyandotte in 1785. In 1781 Jno (James) Madison entered 1,000 acres about 15 miles above mouth of Big Guyandotte about 21 miles away, which Madison assigned to Hines, and Hines made another survey for orator, **Rev. Edward Crawford**, without orator's knowledge on 18 Mile Creek, which falls into the Ohio about three miles above Little Guyandotte, and a grant was issued to orator. Hines assigned the 2,670 acres to Thos. Hannan. Copy of entry by Rev. Edward Crawford for 252 acres dated 28th January, 1783. Copy of entry for Rev. Edward Crawford for 2,418 1/2 acres, dated 11th April, 1782. Plats and surveys. Orator had a son, **Saml. L. Crawford**. Thos. Tease deposes in Campbell County, Virginia, 19th April, 1813. John Vanbiber, aged 79, deposes in Mason County, Virginia, 12th April 1813. Has been acquainted with Little Guyandotte since 1875 or 1786. John Allen deposes in Mason County, 12th April 1813. He lived at Point Pleasant 26 years. Entry 17th September, 1782, by John Madison of Monongalia County, 1,000 acres on Ohio River. Entry 12th November, 1781, by Rev. M. James Madison, 1,000 acres. Jacob Persinger deposes in Botetourt, 22d April, 1813, he went with Cap. Arbuckle to keep garrison at Fort Randolph, which is now Point Pleasant. In 1776, in September, Thomas Toys, James Mooney, and deponent went down the Ohio to kill some buffaloe for the garrison.*

*page 203*

*Thomas McCarthy vs. Massinbrid — O.S. 270; N. S. 95 — Bill 1811. In 1798, Thomas McCarty, Sr., father of orator, bought of George Massinbird adjoining tracts on little Levels in Bath adjoining Chas. Kinneston, William Hughes, Jno McNeile, Wm. Poage, Jacob Kinneson, Lazurus Bartley, Jno McNeil, James Laird, 1,010 acres. James Crawford of Augusta claimed 270 acres. Thomas, Sr., conveyed to Thomas, Jr., 500 acres who sold 111 acres to Edmund McGinnis. The remainder of the*

1,1010 acres Thomas, Sr., and Jr., sold to Wm. Poage, estimated at 899 acres. Since 25th March, 1799, Thomas, Sr., has died, leaving orator sole heir and distributee. Suite was brought in District Court by **heirs of James Crawford** and judgment rendered for them for 270 acres. Deputy Surveyor Thos. Arbuckle surveyed 322 acres instead of 270 acres. 970 acres conveyed by Massinbird to Thomas, Sr. , was patented to Wm. and George, Clendennin, assignee of Nathaniel Day, Jr.; Joseph Day and John Ellis, 11th November, 1784, by certificate of settlement right by survey 14th November, 1782. **James Crawford's representatives are, viz: Widow, Mary Crawford and children, viz: Sarah, James, William, John, Polly.** Answer.

page 204

27th June, 1815, of **Polly and Elizabeth Crawford**, infants. Certificates of survey of the land in 1769 for THos. Rafferty. **James Crawford, father of Polly and Elizabeth, was eldest son and heir of George Crawford**, who died intestate, as to said land. Answer claims that John Robinson & Co., patentees of 100,000, were the Greenbrier Company. William Poage was nephew of William Poage. Deed, 5th October, 1797, by Thos. McCarthy Sr., to Thos. McCarthy, Jr., 500 acres on Little Levels in Greenbrier. Recorded in Bath County, October, 1797. Col. Andrew Anderson deposes 29th October, 1818, in Stuanton at the tavern of Dabney Cosby, he married eldest daughter of George Crawford of Augusta. She died 1 2th August, 1786. George died between 1780 and 1784. James ws eldest son of George. Deponent knew Samuel Lewis who moved from Augusta to Greenbrier, and he was called Colonel and was son of Gen. Andrew Lewis. Archd. Stuart deposes, giving a list of the names o the members of the Greenbrier Company (Which was John Robinson & Co.) in the handwriting of Edmund Pendleton: John Robinson, Sr.; Thomas Nelson, Jr.; John Robinson, jr.; Wm. Beverley, Robert Lewis, Beverley Robinson, Henry Weatherburne, John Lewis, John Craig, Wm. Lewis, John Wilson, Charles Lewis. Deed, 14th May 1796, by George Massingbird of Bath to Thos. McCarty of Hardy County, 970 acres on Little Levels of

*Bath adjoining Wm. Poage, Jacob and Charles Kynoston, Lazarus Bartley, John McNeil and James Laird. Patent, 1783, to James Crawford for 270 acres by survey 26th April, 1769, part of order of Council to Greenbrier County for 100,000 acres, which order was confirmed by decree of Court of Appeals, 2d May, 1783, in Greenbrier County. Original letter 11th January, 1795, by **James Crawford** to George Messingbird in Greenbrier. Deed, 9th June 1798, by George Massinbird to Thomas MaCarthy, both of Bath County, 970 acres. Recorded. Deed, 1st June, 1790, by William and George Clendennin of Kanawa County to George Massingbird of Greenbrier, 970 acres by survey, 1782, on Little Levels, &c. Recorded in Greenbrier, 27th July, 1790. George Clendennin's heirs are, viz: Widow Jemima Clendennin; children, viz: Mary Cantril, wife of John Cantril; Cynthia, wife of \_\_\_\_\_ Lamb; Parthenia, wife of Andrew Bryant. Copy of Court of Appeals, 2d May, 1783, confirming surveys under Loyal and Greenbrier Companies by orders of Council. **Patent, 1783, to James Crawford, 270 acres in Greenbrier.** Patent, 11th November, 1804, to William and George Clendennin by certificate in right of settlement (assignees of Nathaniel Day, Jr., Joseph Day and John Ellis), 970 acres by survey, 1782.*

***Likely Captain James Crawford , son of George Crawford and grandson of William Crawford making James a nephew of Alexander Crawford***

*page 210*

*Coleman's heirs vs. Penn's heirs – O.S. —; N.S. 98 – Bill, 30th March 1812, by William, Robert H. Reuben and Lindsey Coleman, heirs and devisees of Geo. Coleman. On 4th May, 1782, Gabriel Penn conveyed to George Coleman 562 acres in Amherst. Gabriel died testate, in Amherst leaving children, viz: James and Edmund Penn; Elizabeth wife of William Long; Late Elizabeth Callaway, widow of James Callaway; Sophia, **wife of William S. Crawford**; Pamela, wife of Thomas Haskins; Matilda, wife of Abner Nash; Fannie, wife of William White; Nancy, widow of John*

*McCredie, deceased, late widow of Alexander Brydie; Sarah wife of Thomas Crews; Catherine wife of \_\_\_\_\_ Holder. Elizabeth Braxton recovered dower in said lands as widow of Carter Braxton, to whom they were patented. Colemans seek to recover from Penns. will of Gabriel Penn of Amherst Son, James, lands by military land warrant, surveyed to Gabriel's deceased brother, William Penn; daughters, Betsey Callaway, Sophia Crawford, Permelia Haskins, Matilda Nash Fanny White, Nancy Penn (infant) son Edmund (infant); daughters, Sally and Catharine Penn (infants); wife, Sarah; sons-in-law, William Crawford and James Callaway. Dated 21st November 1794. Recorded in Amherst, 16th July 1798.*

...

*page 221*

*Poage vs. Abney — O.S. 300; N. S. 106 — Plat and survey by W. Crawford of 9,000 acres under proclamation dated at Williamsborough, 19th February, 1754, and subsequent order of Council, 15th December, 1769, for Peter Hogg in forks of Ohio and Great Kanawha. Cor. Adam Stevens, John Polston.*

*page 224*

*Jno. Crawford vs. Wm. Bell — O.S. 304; N. S. 108 — Involves land devised by David Bell in 1779 in Augusta. Answer by John and David Bell in Fayette County, Ky., sons of David.*

*page 236*

*Trotter vs. Crawford — O.S. 319; N.S. 114 — Bill, 2d July, 1813. Patent 22d July, 1799, to Jesse Blan (Blain), 109 acres in Greenbrier on head of Second Creek adjoining Christopher Hand, formerly Pettyjohn. Patent to Jessy Blann, 1st April, 1793, 220 acres in Greenbrier on Second Creek near*



*Peter Kinder and Motiston Pettyjohn. 1811, assigned to John Carroll. 1811, assigned to George Crawford. 1811, assigned to John Trotter.*

*page 245*

*Bourland vs. Dean — O.S. 342; N.S. 124 — Bill, August, 1812, by William Bourland and wife Mary, **William Crawford and Margaret**, John Kincaid and Alice, James Kincaid and Elizabeth, James Anderson and Nancy, James Venable and Sarah, Andrew McClung and Jean. The **females are daughters of John Dean**, deceased, of Bath, who died 1810 or 1811 at age of nearly 90, testate. Suit against Wm. McC. Deane, the only other child to set aside the will, and certain deeds. Will of John Dean. Wife, Agness; son, William; daughter Elizabeth, Elzse, Sarah, Jane; daughter, Margaret Crawford; daughter Molly Borland; daughter, Nancy. Dated 7th AUGust, 1790. Recorded in Bath, March, 1811. Deed, 10th April, 1807, by John Dean to William Dean, 1,660 acres on Jackson's River joining Andrew Bourland. Recorded in Bath, April, 1807. Deed, 9th April, 1806, by same to same, 1,661 acres on Mill Run and other branches of Jackson's River. Recorded in Bath, April, 1806. William Ward deposes in Bath, 17th July, 1813, knew John Dean from time Wm. was a small boy. John was sheriff of Bath, 1794. Wm. has lived in Kentucky. 22d January, 1814, Anthony (Anton) Courtner deposes, in Lewisburg, at house and tavern of James and Hugh McLaughlin. 22d January, 1814, Catherine Courtner deposes knew John 16 years before his death, living his neighbor. John McClenachan deposes, John Dean died 20th November last, 3 years ago. 26th February, 1814, Capt. Wm. Byrd deposes, in Botetourt, at house of Jno. Allen, Sr., was born, raised and lived within two miles of John Dean. 3d November, 1821, John Byrd deposes, James Blackburn left the County before death of Jno. Dean. James Venable left 10-12 years ago. 3d November, 1821, Alexr. McClenachan deposes, Lewis Myers left the County in 1803. Thos. Barker left the County in 1803-4. Jas. Blackburn left the County in*

*page 246*

1802 or 3. 3d November, 1821, Andrew Bourland deposes, William Bourland is his brother. Wm. moved to Kentucky. 26th October, 1822, Wm. Bourland deposes, at house of Benj. Vance in Woodford County, Ky. 20th May, 1813, W. H. Cavendish deposes, he knew Jno. Dean more than 40 years. 20th May, 1813, Alexr. McClintic deposes, he know Jno Dean more than 30 years. 20th May, 1813, Henrietta Taylor deposes, she knew Jno Dean more than 20 years. 20th May, 1813, John Byrd deposes, he knew Jno. Dean 45 years. 20th May, 1813, Jeremiah Burns, deposes, he was a preacher.

page 250

McClure vs. **Crawford** — O.S. 363; N.S. 131 — Bill, April, 1813, by John McClure and Walker Stuart and Mary, his wife, late Mary McClure, only son and daughter of Malcom McClure, who, 2d May, in 1791, died testate, in Rockbridge, **leaving widow Elizabeth, who after five years married Alexander Crawford**. Sarah Loggan, daughter of Alexander Crawford deposes; Betsy Logan, daughter of Alexander Crawford, deposes.

Mary McClure is possibly 9KPM-JKH

page 259

Crawford vs. Crawford — O.S. 385; N. S. 141 — Bill, 1821, by **Wm Bell and Margaret Crawford, executors of James Crawford**, who died in Augusta, testate. Will dated, 1798, leaving six children, four sons and two daughters — and one daughter was born after his death. His son George died unmarried and infant. William died unmarried. Sarah married Charles McClung, Elizabeth married Samuel McClung; Polly, the posthumous daughter, married John Allen, Sarah and Polly are both dead. In January, 1819, John Crawford, married oratrix Margaret, who is daughter of William Bell, orator. John's mother, Mary, lived a time with

*her daughter Elizabeth in Greenbrier. John died 24th February, testate, but will has not been proved.*

***Margaret Bell likely 2ZYG-ZJK, wife of John Crawford 28MK-ST2. If so, John Crawford is son of Captain James Crawford LQR8-7GN, whose wife was Mary. This makes John Crawford a grandson of George Crawford LZJF-47B and Elizabeth Poage LZGF-N5C.***

*page 264*

*Record Books in Circuit Court Office*

*Book Marked "Records."*

*page 266*

*Book Marked "Records from September, 1789, to April, 1793," District Court*

*page 270*

*Book Marked "Record Book 1834."*

*page 51 — Will of John Singleton, of the Cowpasture, Bath County. Son-in-Law, James Kelso. Only surviving son, Robert singleton; daughter **Jane Crawford**; daughter, Jennet Slown; daughter, Elizabeth Kelso; daughter, Mary Young; daughter, Ann Baty. Dated 12th September, 1792. Recorded in Bath, January 1798*

***could not find this family on FamilySearch***

*page 271 Book Marked "Records"*

*page 274*

*Marriage Licenses, Marriage Bonds, and Marriages**Augusta County*

*page 276 (likely list of people purchasing license)*

*1762 ... October 30, David Doage, James Crawford*

*page 376*

*Land Entry Book NO. 1, Augusta Records*

*page 379*

*1748, May 10th — George Gardner, 400 acres on Dry Branch, near lands of **Alex. Crawford** and THos. Gardner*

*page 384*

*Guardians' Bonds, Augusta County*

*18th November, 1783 — **William Crawford**, ditto (guardian) for Thomas Sayers, ditto (orphan) of Jas. Sawyers*

*page 386*

*15th January, 1793 — **James Crawford** ditto (guardian) of **Jno Crawford**, orphan of **Jno. Crawford***

*— \_\_\_\_\_ 1797 — **Rob. Crawford**, guardian of Peggy Rankin, orphan of Thos. Rankin*

*page 387*

— — 1797 — **Wm. Crawford**, ditto (guardian) of Martha Rankin, ditto (orphan) of Thos. Rankin

20th February — — **Geo. Crawford**, ditto (guardian) of Polly, Margt, Samuel Stuart, ditto (orphan) of John Stuart

24th February, 1800 — Wm. Bell, guardian of George, orphan of **James Crawford**

page 388

26th January, 1801 — **Robt Crawford**, guardian of **Sam. Crawford**, orphan of **George Crawford**

26th January, 1801 — **Robt Crawford**, guardian of **James Crawford**, orphan of **George Crawford**

26th January, 1801 — Wm. Crawford, guardian of **William Crawford**, orphan of **George Crawford**

page 388

*Administrators' Bonds*

page 395

*Fee Books of Augusta Court*

*Name or nickname and designation of residence, or occupation*

page 406

1770

page 407

*page 102 **James Crawford**, Borden's Land*

*1772 page 73 **James Crawford**, Borden's Land*

*page 410*

*1783*

*page 57 **Wm. Crawford**, North Mountain*

*page 411*

*1785*

*page 141 **John Crawford**, North Mountain*

*page 413*

*Delinquents*

*1755*

***Thos. Crawford**, not found*

*page 416*

*1755 List of Robert Breckinridge, Sheriff*

***Gilbert Crawford***

*page 419*

*1766 – Mr. Gilbert's list*

***Martin Crawford**, not found, one*

*1766 – Supernumeraries*

*James Crawford, 1*

*1767 – Col. Preston's List*

***James Crawford, Peter Cutright, runaway***

*page 423*

*Delinquents and Supernumeraries, 1782; List of James Davis*

*page 424*

***Patt Crawford, not found***

*page 427*

*Insolvents and Delinquents, 1799*

***Wm Crawford (S. R.) to French Broad***

*page 429*

*Tithables*

*Tithables 1781 William McPheeter's List*

***John Crawford***

*page 430*

*Tithables, 1781; Alexander Robertson's List*

***Patrick Crawford and sons George and John***

***James and George Crawford***

*Tithables, 1783 – in Capt. Given's and Campbell's Companies*

***James and George Crawford***

*page 431*

*1784 in Capt. Givens and Rankin's Companies*

***Pat Crawford and son George***

*page 432*

*Augusta Parish Vestry Book*

*page 440*

*page 147 – 1755: Samuel Givens processioned as follows, vka: For Patt: Crawford, present ... John Finley and **Alex. Crawford** processed as follows, viz ... for **Alex. Crawford***

*NOTE: This entry likely contains neighbors of Alex. Crawford*

*page 442*

*page 162 .. **Alexander Crawford** and John Finley, in Captain Thomas Armstrong's Company*

*page 16 John Finley and Wm. Thompson in Captain Alexander Thompson's Company .. **George Crawford** ... between bounds of Companies of Captains Alex. Thompson, Israel Christian, Abram Smith, Rob. Scott, Ludwick Francisco, from thence to Swift Run Gap*

*page 444*



*page 179 – 1756: Processioned in Capt. Israel Christian's Company by John Henderson and Wm. Baskins ... for **Widow Crawford***

*page 449 (probably 1764)*

*page 378 — David Cunningham and Samuel Downey, from Burden's line to Jennings's Gap between Keneday's Road and the North Mountain. ... **Geo. Crawford***

*page 451*

*page 385 – 1765: Processioned by Collier and McCampbell ... for **Margery Crawford***

*page 452*

*page 409 – For John Smith ... for **John Crawford**, where he now lives;*

*page 458*

*page 449 — 1767-68: Processioned for James Simpson and John Mitchell: **Wm. Crawford***

*page 462*

*pae 267 – 1759*

*page 269. — **Alex. Crawford**, Michael Hogshead, in Capt. George Moffett's Company*

*page 270. James Allen, Sr. and **Pat. Crawford**, in Capt. James Alexander's Company*

*page 465*

## *Revolutionary Declarations*

*page 466*

*Samuel McCune, Sr's., Declaration: ... drafted as militiaman in August, 1776, at Stauton under Captain Thomas Smith and Lieut. Charles Baskins ... Was again drafted in August, 1781; rendevouzed at Teass under Capt. Francis Long and **Lieut. John Crawford***

*page 471*

*John Bell's Declaration, 22d December 1834; Mentions **Maj. John Crawford***

*William Armstrong's Declaration, 26th October, 1832 ... drafted for three months in March, 1778 or 1779*

*page 472*

*was under the command of Capt. James Bell, Lieut. John Wackub, **Ensign Alex. Crawford**; ...*

*page 481*

## *Military Services*

*page 488*

*Thomas Coppedge's Declaration, April 15th, 1832 .. in regiment of **Col. Crawford***

*page 503*

*Notes of Military Services in Frederick County, Virginia*

*Court Martial Records, 1755-1761*

*page 506*

*Declarations, Services and Heirs of Soldiers*

*page 507*

*1820-1822, Minute Book, page 1, John Hefferlyn, **Thomas Crawford***

*The Preston Papers*

*Copies of Musters of Augusta County*

*page 510*

*From State Historical Society of Wisconsin*

*1757, February ... **John Crawford, Jr.**, at Craig's Creek, killed; **John Alex. Crawford** at Craig's Creek, wounded;*

**HALKLEY LYMAN, CHRONICLES OF THE SCOTCH-IRISH SETTLEMENT IN VIRGINIA:  
EXTRACTED FROM THE ORIGINAL COURT RECORDS OF AUGUSTA COUNTY 1745-1800,  
VOLUME 2 (ROSSLYN, VIRGINIA: THE COMMONWEALTH COMPANY, NO DATE), DIGITAL  
IMAGES, FAMILYSEARCH.ORG, [HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) VIEWED ONLINE 25  
JANUARY 2023.**



# Two Wives

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 7, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: AUGUSTA COUNTY, CRAWFORD

Have you ever worked with a family on FamilySearch that may be two families merged together? That's my thought when it comes to Samuel Crawford, son of Alexander and Mary McPheeters Crawford.

Assuming that the book, Descendants of Alexander and Mary McPheeters Crawford would have some information about Samuel, I decided to see what it had to say about Samuel and his family.

”

*page 260*

*Samuel Crawford*

*110 — Samuel Crawford, born 17 March 1759, Augusta County, Va. and will*

*proved in Augusta County, August 1795. He married 12 October 1790 (marriage*

*bond, 9 October), Elizabeth Craig, daughter of Samuel and Margaret Craig.*

*Margaret Craig gives her consent for this marriage. Augusta County Order Bk. XV,*

*p. 17 shows that Samuel, age 14, orphan of Alexander Crawford, chose Samuel*

*McPheeters as guardian, 17 March 1773. He is named as one of the executors in the*

*will of his brother, William Crawford, proved December 1792.*

*Samuel Crawford's will is found in Will Bk. VIII. p. 176*

*"First: In the Name of God Amen, this the fourteenth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety five, I, Samuel Crawford of the County of Augusta and State of Virginia, bequeath my soul to God that gave it never doubting but at the general resurrection, I shall receive the same by the mighty power of God. And as having such worldly goods as it hath pleased God to bless me with in this life.*

*"Second: I bequeath to my well beloved wife Elizabeth the whole use and profit of my place where I now live: likewise the deeds, lands and locations adjoining the same, until my son comes to the age of twenty-one years old, only that my son is to be schooled and raised out of said profits and I give likewise to her the whole of my household furniture and all my family tools and two cows her choice of the flocks her saddle and one horse, her choice, and after my son comes to age to have and enjoy to have one third of the profits of said lands.*

*"Thirdly: I bequeath to my son William the whole of the lands above written and if he shall die under age then my wife is to enjoy lands forever or her heirs or her heirs; and do empower my executors to sell a survey on the North*

*Mountain*

*known by the name of 'Timber Land'.*

*"I hereby authorize my brother James Crawford to recover settle for and sell a certain tract of land in Cumberland granted to John Sawyers by William Griffin and assigned to me and to account for same with my executors, and I authorize my executors to sell a lot in the town of Nashville in Cumberland and to make a title for the same. And I appoint my trusty friends William McFeeters, John Crawford and my wife Elizabeth the executors of this my last Will and Testament.*

*"In witness whereof I herewith set my hand and seal this day and year mentioned.*

*Signed, sealed, published and proclaimed in the presence of  
John Young  
Robert Wallace  
Daniel Freel*

*page 261*

*"Recorded in bond of two thousand dollars in Augusta County Court in August 1795."*

*Teste: Jacob Kinney, Clerk*

*Samuel's estate was appraised, 23 September 1795 by William Moffett, Benjamin Brown, Samuel Bell.*

*Elizabeth Crawford, Samuel's widow was living in Augusta County, Va. in June*

*1798 when her name appears on a deed from heirs of Samuel Craig*

*deceased (Dd.*

*Bk. 30, pp. 48, 50, 51). 20 June 1798, John Crawford, William Jameson and*

*Margaret, James Craig and Elizabeth, Elizabeth Crawford, Samuel Craig, all heirs*

*of Samuel Craig, deceased who died intestate, now deed to Alexander Craig 112*

*acres on little River of the Calf Pasture.*

*Evidently Samuel and his brother John (#111) married sisters and their sister*

*Martha (#118) married a Craig brother.*

*According to Samuel's will he and Elizabeth had one son:*

*1101 William Crawford, under age in February 1795. We have no further record*

*of this son.*

#### *References:*

*Mildred Crawford papers, Augusta County, Va. Historical Society  
Alexander Warwick Crawford chard, Alderman Library, University of Virginia*

*Will of Samuel Crawford, Augusta County, VA. Will Bk. VII, p. 176, 197  
Augusta County Dd. Bk. 30, pp. 50, 51*

*Augusta County Marriages, Chalkley, Vol. II, p. 349; bond, Vol. II, p. 287  
Augusta County Order Bk. XV, p. 17, orphan records.*

**AMANDA CRAWFORD ARBOGAST FORBES AND LUCETTA CRAWFORD SAMMIS,  
COMPILERS, DESCENDANTS OF ALEXANDER & MARY MCPHEETERS CRAWFORD:  
PIONEER SETTLERS OF AUGUSTA COUNTY, VIRGINIA (BALTIMORE, MD: GATEWAY PRESS,  
1980), PAGE 260 SAMUEL CRAWFORD; FHL MICROFICHE 6110842 AT MIDWEST  
GENEALOGICAL LIBRARY.**



110-SAMUEL CRAWFORD, born 17 March 1759, Augusta County, Va. and will proved in Augusta County, August 1795. He married 12 October 1790 (marriage bond, 9 October), Elizabeth Craig, daughter of Samuel and Margaret Craig. Margaret Craig gives her consent for this marriage. Augusta County Order Bk. XV, p. 17 shows that Samuel Crawford, age 14, orphan of Alexander Crawford, chose Samuel McPheeters as guardian, 17 March 1773. He is named as one of the executors in the will of his brother William Crawford, proved December 1792.

Samuel Crawford's will is found in Will Bk. VIII, p. 176.

"First: In the Name of God Amen, this the fourteenth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety five, I, Samuel Crawford of the County of Augusta and State of Virginia, bequeath my soul to God that gave it never doubting but at the general resurrection I shall receive the same by the mighty power of God. And as having such worldly goods as it hath pleased God to bless me with in this life.

"Second: I bequeath to my well beloved wife Elizabeth the whole use and profits of my place where I now live; likewise the deeds, lands and locations adjoining the same, until my son comes to the age of twenty-one years old, only that my son is to be schooled and raised out of said profits and I give likewise to her the whole of my household furniture and all my family tools and two cows her choice of the flocks her saddle and one horse, her choice, and after my son comes to age to have and enjoy to have one third of the profits of said lands.

"Thirdly: I bequeath to my son William the whole of the lands above written and if he shall die under age then my wife is to enjoy lands forever or her heirs or her heirs; and do empower my executors to sell a survey on the North Mountain known by the name of 'Timber Land'.

"I hereby authorize my brother James Crawford to recover settle for and sell a certain tract of land in Cumberland granted to John Sawyers by William Griffin and assigned to me and to account for same with my executors, and I authorize my executors to sell a lot in the Town of Nashville in Cumberland and to make a title for the same. And I appoint my trusty Friends William McFenters, John Crawford and my wife Elizabeth the executors of this my last Will and Testament.

"In witness whereof I herewith set my hand and seal this day and year mentioned.

Signed, sealed, published and proclaimed in the presence of  
John Young  
Robert Wallace  
Daniel Friel

"Recorded in bond of two thousand dollars in Augusta County Court in August 1795."

Toste: Jacob Kinney, Clerk

Samuel's estate was appraised, 23 September 1795 by William Moffett, Benjamin Brown, Samuel Bell.

Elizabeth Crawford, Samuel's widow, was living in Augusta County, Va. in June 1798 when her name appears on a deed from heirs of Samuel Craig deceased (Dd. Bk. 30, pp. 48, 50, 51). 20 June 1798, John Crawford, William Jameson and Margaret, James Craig and Elizabeth, Elizabeth Crawford, Samuel Craig, all heirs of Samuel Craig, deceased who died intestate, now deed to Alexander Craig 112 acres on Little River of the Calf Pasture.

Evidently Samuel and his brother John (#111) married sisters and their sister Martha (#118) married a Craig brother.

According to Samuel's will he and Elizabeth had one son:

1101-William Crawford, under age in February 1795. We have no further record of this son.

#### References:

Mildred Crawford papers, Augusta County, Va. Historical Society  
Alexander Warwick Crawford chart, Alderman Library, University of Virginia  
Will of Samuel Crawford, Augusta County, Va. Will Bk. VIII, p. 176, 197  
Augusta County Dd. Bk. 30, pp. 50, 51  
Augusta County Marriages, Chalkley, Vol. II, p. 349; bond, Vol. II, p. 287  
Augusta County Order Bk. XV, p. 17, orphan records.

11a-MARY CRAWFORD, the eleventh child of Alexander Crawford and Mary McPheeters, was born 1763 in Augusta County, Va. Her brother William Crawford was appointed her guardian, and she is said to have died at the age of fourteen.

#### References:

Rev. Alexander Warwick Crawford's chart at Alderman Library, Charlottesville, Va.  
Mrs. Mildred B. Crawford's mss. at Augusta Historical Society  
Guardian Bond, Augusta County (O.B. XII, p. 6)

END

This book identifies William Crawford as a son of Samuel and Elizabeth Craig as his wife. Thus, I have the following information about Samuel in my records.



**Samuel Crawford** was born in 1759 in Augusta, Virginia, United States.<sup>1</sup>

*He chose Samuel McPheeters as his guardian on 17 Mar 1773 .<sup>2</sup>*

*He was witness to the marriage license for William Jameson and Margaret Craig. on 2 May 1789 in Augusta, Virginia, United States.<sup>3</sup>*

*Samuel died before 1795 at the age of 36.*

*He signed a will on 14 Feb 1795 in Augusta, Virginia, United States.<sup>1,4</sup>*

*Samuel Crawford and Elizabeth Craig obtained a marriage license on 9 Oct 1790 in Augusta, Virginia, United States.<sup>1,5-6</sup>*

*They were married on 12 Oct 1790 in Augusta, Virginia, United States.<sup>1</sup>*

*1. Amanda Crawford Arbogast Forbes and Lucetta Crawford Sammis, compilers, Descendants of Alexander & Mary McPheeters Crawford: Pioneer Settlers of Augusta County, Virginia (Baltimore, MD: Gateway Press, 1980), page 260 Samuel Crawford; FHL microfiche 6110842 at MidWest Genealogical Library.*

*2. Lyman Chalkey, Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia (Roselyn, Virginia: The Commonwealth Company, 1912), page 169; digital images, FamilySearch, <http://www.familysearch.org> viewed online 21 January 2023.*

*3. Chalkley Lyman, Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia: Extracted from the Original Court Records of Augusta County 1745-1800, volume 2 (Rosslyn, Virginia: The Commonwealth Company, no date), page 289 – marriage William Jameson and Margaret Craig; digital images, FamilySearch.org, <http://www.familysearch.org> viewed online 25 January 2023.*

4. *Virginia, Wills and Probate Records, 1652-1900, Samuel Crawford, 14 February 1795; database with images, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 24 January 2023). Original Source: Virginia County, District and Probate Courts.*

5. *Vogt John & T. William Kethley. Augusta County Marriages, 1748-1850. Iberian Publishing Company | n.p., 1986), p. 66 Samuel Crawford.*

6. *Chronicles of the Scotch-Irish Settlement in Virginia Volume 2, page 287 Marriage Samuel Crawford / Elizabeth Craig.*

A marriage between Elizabeth Bradley and Samuel Crawford has not been found. However, it is possible that Samuel was married in 1780 to Elizabeth Bradley prior to his marriage to Elizabeth Craig. Samuel's son, William, could be the son of either Elizabeth.



# Random Hint

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 8, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, WARREN COUNTY

Have you ever seen someone else share something they found in their research on social media and then wonder whether your ancestor is in that source? That's what happened to me when a member of the Clan Crawford Association Ancestry and DNA Research group shared an article she found for Moses Crawford in an Indiana newspaper.

While I enjoyed reading about Moses Crawford and his move from Tennessee to Indiana, it was the source of digital newspaper that caught my attention. This article was found in the Danville Hendricks County Union on Newspaper Archive. Being unaware that Newspaper Archive had digital images of early Indiana papers, I decided to see what I could find for my Crawford family in Warren County.

That's when I found several articles in the Williamsport Warren Republican for my ancestor, Nelson G. Crawford. Even though I haven't found the obituary for Nelson or his wife, Martha in this paper, I did find a few items that add to Nelson's story.

## Taxes

Apparently, Nelson Crawford got behind on paying the taxes on his land since he appears on a 'delinquent tax list' for Prairie Township in Warren County, Indiana.



*State of Indiana  
Warren County*

*Prairie Township, Concluded*

*I, Isaacs Jones, County Auditor of said County, Certify that the foregoing is a true, full and correct List of the Lands and Town Lots, Returned and Remaining Delinquent for Non-Payment of Taxes due thereon for year A.D. 1857, that they are described the same that they are on the Tax Duplicate that they are severally charged with the amount of Delinquent Taxes with interest and a penalty of ten per centum on such Taxes and also with the Taxes of the current year A. D. 1858, and that said List was recorded in my Office, between the 1st and 15th, Days of November A.D. 1858.*

*In witness of which I have hereunto set my name and affixed the Seal of the Board of County Commissioners at Williamsport this 10th day of November A.D. 1858.*

*Isaac S. Jones, County Auditor*

*Crawford Nelson G*

*No. Delinquencies 2866*

*whf seqr 30-23-9*

*ehf swqr 30-23-9*

*neqr seqr 30-23-9*

*nwqr swqr 30-23-9*

*seqr seqr 30-23-9*

*swqr swqr 30-23-9*

*236.94 acres*

*value of lands: \$946*

*Total value of taxables \$945*

*Amount of delinquent tax, penalty and interest \$1091*

*Amount of tax for the current year \$964*

*Cost of advertising do*

*Total amount of taxes due \$2130*

**"PRAIRIE TOWNSHIP, CONCLUDED," WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REPUBLICAN**

**(WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA), 18 NOVEMBER 1858, PAGE 3; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER ARCHIVE (WWW,NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 29 JANUARY 2023).**

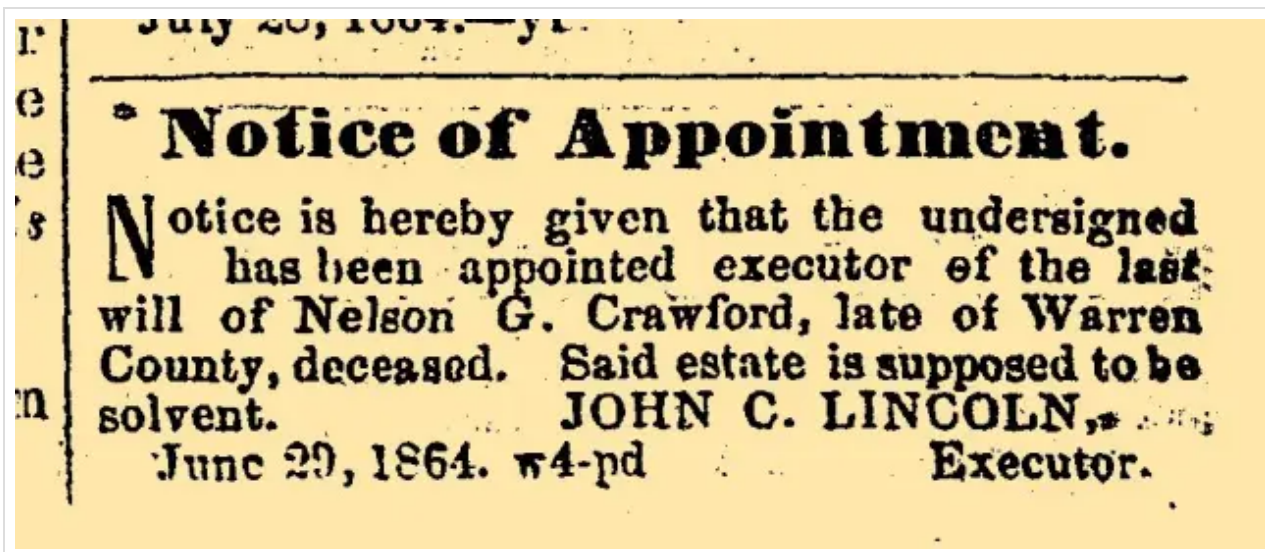
Estate

Then in 1864, there is a notice for the appointment of an executor for his estate.

” Notice of Appointment  
Notice is hereby given that the undersigned has been appointed executor  
of the last will of Nelson G. Crawford, late of Warren County, deceased.  
Said estate is supposed to be solvent.  
John C. Lincoln  
Executor  
June 29, 1864 w4-pd

**"NOTICE OF APPOINTMENT," WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REPUBLICAN (WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA), 4 AUGUST 1864, PAGE 2; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER ARCHIVE (WWW.NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 29 JANUARY 2023).**





In July, 1864, his personal property was sold at auction in an executor's sale.

”

#### *Executor's Sale*

*Notice is hereby given that I will sell at public auction on  
Saturday, July 30th, 1864*

*at the residence of Nelson G. Crawford, late of Warren County, Indiana,  
deceased all his personal property, consisting of hogs, cattle, horses,  
wagons, Buggies — one and two horse —harness, one-half of mowing  
machine, farming utensils, &c.*

*A credit of nine months will be given on all sums over three dollars, the  
purchases, giving note, with approved security, waiving valuation and  
appraisement laws. All sums of three dollars and under cash in hand.*

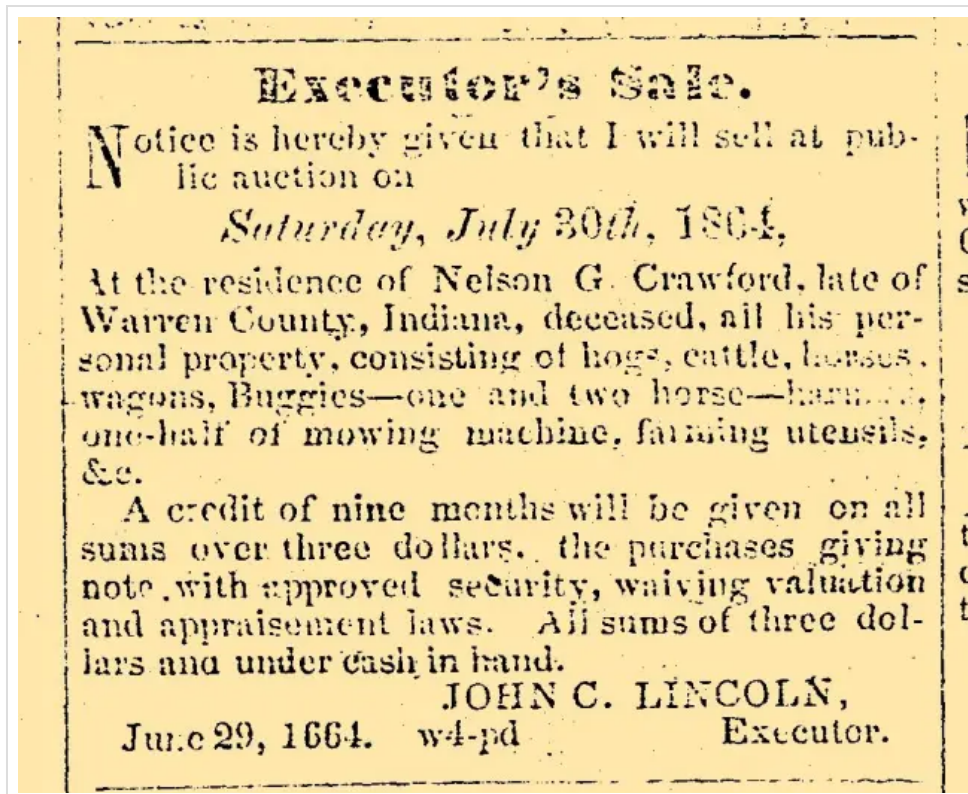
*John C. Lincoln*

*Executor*

*June 29, 1864 w4-pd*

**“EXECUTOR’S SALE,” WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REPUBLICAN (WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA),  
21 JULY 1864, PAGE 3; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER ARCHIVE  
(WWW.NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 29 JANUARY 2022).**





Then in June 1868, his land was sold at a Commissioner's Sale of Real Estate.

”

#### *Commissioner's Sale of Real Estate*

*Notice is hereby given that the undersigned Commissioner by order of the Warren Circuit Court, at April term 1868, will on and after Saturday the 13th day of June 1868 offer at private sale at his office in Williamsport, Indiana, the following described real estate lying and being in Warren County, Indiana belonging to the widow and heirs of Nelson G. Crawford, deceased, to-wit:*

*The north west quarter of section eight (8) township twenty-one (21) north of range eight (8) west containing one hundred and sixty (160) acres more or less.*

*Also the east half of the north east quarter of section seven (7) township twenty-one (21) range eight (8) west containing eighty (80) acres more or less. Also, 32 acres of land, being the north east quarter of the southwest quarter of section eight (8) township twenty one (21) range eight (8) west, except 8 acres out of the south east corner of said quarter*

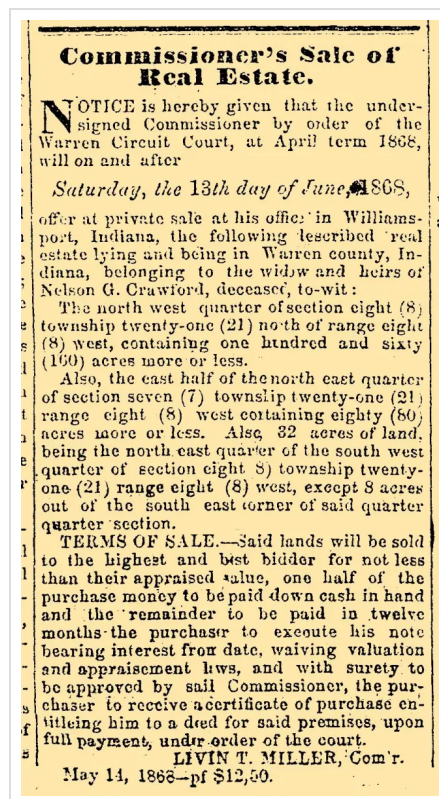
section.

*Terms of Sale — said lands will be sold to the highest and best bidder for not less than their appraised value, one half of the purchase money to be paid down cash in hand and the remainder to be paid in twelve months the purchaser to execute his note bearing interest from date, waiving valuation and appraisement laws, and with surety to be approved by said Commissioner, the purchaser to receive a certificate of purchase entitling him to a deed for said premises, upon full payment, under order of the court.*

*Levin T. Miller, Com'r*

*May 14, 1863 pf \$12,50*

**"COMMISSIONER'S SALE OF REAL ESTATE," WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REPUBLICAN (WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA), 28 MAY 1868, PAGE 3; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER ARCHIVE (WWW.NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 29 JANUARY 2023).**



This one small post on Facebook was the prompt that led me to discovering these additional details for Nelson G. Crawford. Thus, I'm glad I followed this 'hint' to search Newspaper

Archive.

# Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 10, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

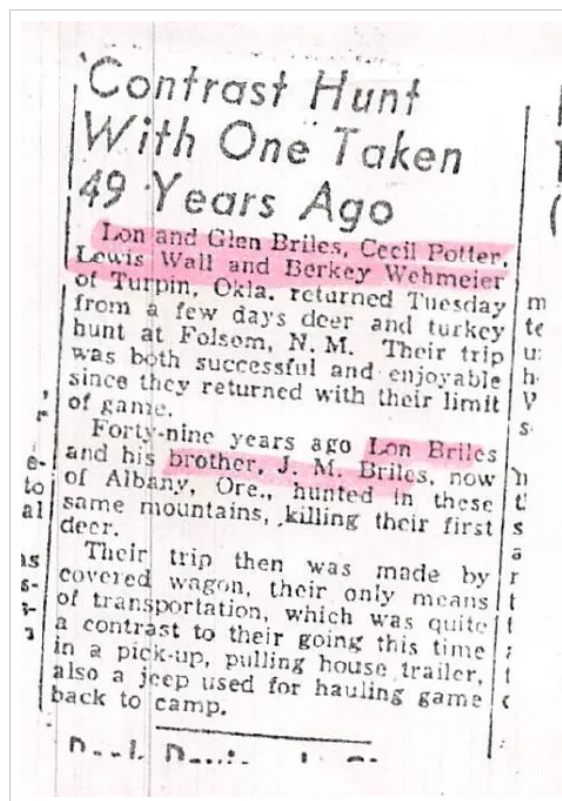
Another Briles newspaper article in the materials given to me by Mildred Barby was about a hunting trip taken by Lon and Glen Briles, Cecil Potter, Lewis Wall and Berkey Wehmeier.

## ” Contrast Hunt With One Taken 49 Years Ago

*Lon and Glen Briles, Cecil Potter, Lewis Wall and Berkey Wehmeir of Turping, Okla. returned Tuesday from a few days deer at turkey hunt at Folsom, N. M. Their trip was both successful and enjoyable since they returned with their limit of game.*

*Forty-nine years ago Lon Briles and his brother J. M. Briles, now of Albany, Ore., hunted in these same mountains, killing their first deer.*

*Their trip then was made by covered wagon, their only means of transportation, which was quite a contrast to their going this time in a pick-up, pulling house trailer, also a jeep used for hauling game back to camp.*



While I haven't been able to locate this article in a digital newspaper, I found a different article about the trip in the 6 November 1958 issue of The Hooker Advance.

## ” Leave on Hunting Trip

*A group of men left Friday morning for a hunting trip around Folsom, N. Mex. Those going on the trip were: Lewis Wall, Glen Briles, Cecil Potter, Burkey Wehmeier and Lon Briles. They will return when they get the , turkey, and bear.*

## Leave on Hunting Trip

A group of men left Friday morning for a hunting trip around Folsom, N. Mex. Those going on the trip were: Lewis Wall, Glen Briles, Cecil Potter, Burkey Wehmeier and Lon Briles. They will return when they get the big ones, turkey, deer and bear.

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 11, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY, WORLD WAR II



## ***Will Call to Training***

### ***Draft Bill Passes***

#### ***Expect Registration of Those 21 to 36 on or Near October 14***

*The Congress of the United States has passed the draft bill, and it was expected the President's signature, only thing necessary which remained to make it the law of the land, would be affixed this morning.*

*This is the first time in history that America has had a peace time draft. It is the result of the new, fast type of war, raging in Europe. The country must be prepared, cannot wait until it is threatened and then have time to train men.*

*The American system will call for the training of several hundred thousand men each year. They will be in service for one year and when they have completed training, will become a part of the trained reserve. Each six months or year new recruits will be called in for their year of military duty. The present bill extends for five years. By the end of that time, several million men will have had their year of military school.*

*Those who must register for possible call are those who have reached their*



*21st birthday on the specific registration day, and have not reached their 36th birthday.*

*It is expected that the registration day will be October 14 or near the date. The President will set the date.*

*The machinery set up for the registration will compare to that of an election. There will be registration boards for each precinct. The registration will be followed by selection of men by lot, then by classification, for which responsibility will fall onto local boards. It is expected one board will function for the county.*

*Class 1 will include those ready for immediate training. Class 2 will be those deferred from immediate service because their removal would cause real and definite damage to the national interest, or who hold some government job in which they cannot be replaced. Class 3 will include those with dependents. Class 4 is to include everyone else, such as aliens, those physically unfit, ministers and theological students and those in certain government positions deferred by law.*

*Daily newspapers are running series of articles on the draft. They are too long to cover fully in one story, but in brief, it appears that all who register will be given numbers. There will be a national drawing of numbers and acting on this, the local boards will then send questionnaires to men in their areas whose numbers are indicted. The classification above will then be made on the basis of these questionnaires, if this paper understands the plan correctly. In other words, rather than classifying all registrants at first, certain ones will be called by lot and then their eligibility determined.*



*There will be advisory boards to serve those registering and a system for appeal from classification.*

*There are some 16 1/2 million men in the United States who will register. It is expected that more than 10 million of this group will be deferred, initially at least, from call. The law will provide for calling of 900,000 men at any one given time. Allowing for the fact that many will be deferred, it is estimated that the chances of the unmarried, unskilled man for being called within the next year are about one out of six. Chances appear strong that he will be called sometime within the five years.*

**COURIER TRIBUNE (SENECA, KS) 16 SEP 1940, PAGE 1**

A search of Newspapers.com for draft in 1940 turns up quite a few articles about the national drawing. Below are clippings from some of those articles.



The Mercury (Pottstown,  
Pennsylvania) 22 Oct 1940, page

1

# U.S. CONDUCTS DRAFT LOTTERY

## Greeks Stem Italian Drive Along Frontier

British Naval Planes Bomb Fascist Air Base; Turks Move Up Troops

ATHENS, Oct. 30 (Wednesday.) (P)—Thousands of Italian troops attempting to storm the mountains posing leading into Greece are held firmly along the Albanian frontier early today, the Greek army command announced.

Turkey was reported moving troops to the Greek frontier.

British naval planes bombed an Italian air base and ammunition dumps on Souda Bay in the Eastern Mediterranean in King George's first officially announced blow to Axis Greece.

A bomber was fired, the airplane dived, and numerous explosions touched off by the British attack on this neutral air threat to Athens.

## Great Drawing Lasts All Night

More Than Two-thirds of Fateful Capsules Taken From Historic Glass Bowl by 1 a.m.; First 1500 Will Make Up Army of 800,000

WASHINGTON, Oct. 30 (Wednesday.) (P)—The historic peace-time draft lottery was slightly more than four-fifths completed at 3:30 a.m. this morning after hours of drawing blue capsules from the big goldfish bowl, and of selecting and resealing the numbers they contained.

In rapid succession a series of Army officers dressed out the numbers drawn. A parade of volunteers was lined up awaiting their turn to pick capsules from the bowl. Spectators, scarce at the dinner hour, increased as the evening wore on and then dwindled again—each more rapidly than did the heap of undrawn capsules.

Number 1 turned up at the 100th draw, No. 15 at the 200th. The first number drawn was 138, the 100th was 2730, the 200th, 3073, and the 300th, 3073, and the 400th, 7273.

## Registrants Accept Fate

Men Receive News of Lottery Figures Carefully; Classification Next Step

Los Angeles took L-Day solemnly yesterday.

Those young men who in-dicted toward taking on Oct.

Number 1 turned up at the 100th draw, No. 15 at the 200th. The first number drawn was 138, the 100th was 2730, the 200th, 3073, and the 300th, 3073, and the 400th, 7273.

There was every prospect that the war would be well up before the big task was completed. During the first few hours of the proceedings, however, all the young men who could reasonably expect to be called to the training

The full list of serial num-

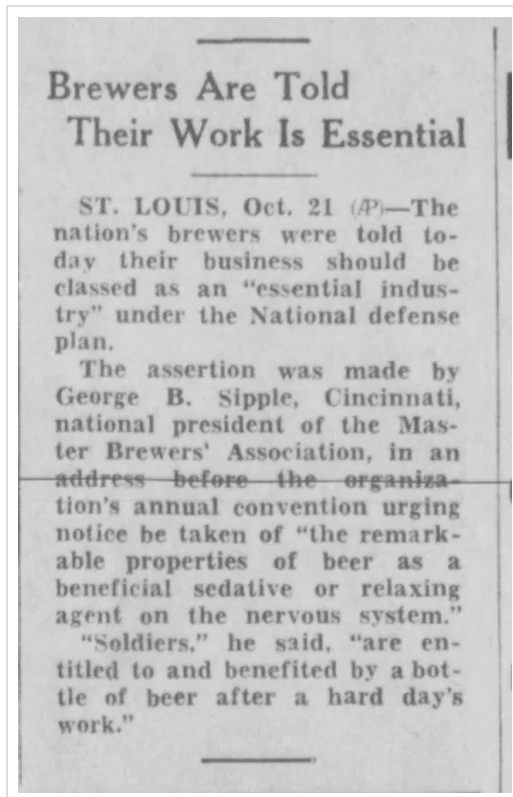
**MAKING HISTORY**—Secretary of War Henry L. Stimson, blindfolded, lifts first blue capsule (No. 138) from glass bowl in nation's first peace-time draft lottery as President Roosevelt looks on from behind battery of microphones in this epoch-making photograph destined to take its place in histories of tomorrow. Lieut. Col. Charles R. Morris, who served in World War drawing at 1917, is preparing to unfasten blindfold. Immediately at left of bowl is Maj. Edward Shupbach, who announced some numbers later. Note empty blackboard at rear with recorder waiting. (P. 10)

The Los Angeles Times (Los Angeles, California) 30 Oct 1940, page 1



Los Angeles Times (Los Angeles, California) 30 Oct 1940,  
page 4

And then there's this interesting article about brewery workers being excused from the draft that I just happened to stumble upon while locating these other articles.



The Mercury (Pottstown,  
Pennsylvania) 22 October 1940,  
page 1

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 12, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY, FOSTER

**Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:**

**It's Saturday Night again –**

**Time for some more Genealogy Fun!!**

**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

**1) The year is 1900. Choose an ancestor who was living in that year and write a short life sketch (no more than 300 words).\***

**2) Tell us about it in your own blog post, in a comment on this post, or in a Facebook post. Please leave a link on this post if you write your own blog post.**

**\* Thank you to Linda Stufflebean for suggesting this challenge.**

The hardest part of this challenge was reducing the biography to 300 words! The second hardest was selecting someone. I selected Mary Foster Crawford because I view her as a strong woman.

- She watched her husband go off to war and then come home from prison camp
- She saw her daughter die and then 3 years later lost her husband.
- She registered to vote.
- As a widow with a young son, she ran a boarding house.



” **Mary Foster** was born on 28 Aug 1842 in West Lebanon, Indiana. She married Washington Marion Crawford on 4 Mar 1860 in West Lebanon, Indiana.

*On 3 Aug 1861, Mary Crawford’s husband, Washington Marion Crawford, enlisted as a Sergeant in Company H of the 2nd Regiment of the New York Cavalry, also known as “Harris Light Horse”. On 22 Sep 1863, Mary Crawford’s husband, Washington Marion Crawford was captured at Liberty Milles in Orange County, Virginia. He was held prisoner at Belle Isle and Andersonville before being released in December of 1864.*

*Mary lived in Washington Township, Warren County, Indiana on 1 Jul 1880. She lived in Dodge City in 1884.*

*Mary witnessed the death of her daughter, Carrie, on 20 Jul 1886 in Dodge City Kansas. She purchased Lot 37 of the Prairie Grove Cemetery Association in May 1889 in Dodge City, Kansas. She witnessed the death of her husband, Washington Marion Crawford on 23 Aug 1889 in Fort Dodge, Kansas.*

*She received pension for her husband’s service during the civil war on 23 Nov 1889 in Kansas. She purchased a lot in Lewis Post No. 294 G.A. R. Cemetery on 24 Jan 1893 in Dodge City.*

*She registered to vote in 1897 in Dodge City, Kansas.*

*In Mar 1901, she was a member of the Home Missionary Society serving as president in Dodge City.*

*In Aug 1901 she had rooms for rent at the corner of 2d Ave and Elm Street in Dodge City, Kansas. She lived at 911 Second Avenue in Dodge City on 22 Apr 1910.*

*She visited West Lebanon, Indiana in Sep 1920.<sup>73</sup> She died on 21 Jan 1929 at the age of 86 in Dodge City.*

*She was buried on 23 Jan 1929 at Maple Grove Cemetery in Dodge City.*

This strong woman was my second great-grandmother.





# Cemetery Deed

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 13, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY

Have you had the good fortune of having an older relative pass down family papers to you? If so, do you have a cemetery deed?

That's one of the documents my grandmother passed down to me. As an in-law, my grandmother kept many documents and photos for her husband's family. Thus, the 1893 deed for the purchase of a cemetery plot purchased by my grandfather's grandmother still exists.

Lewis Post No. 294, G.A.R. Cemetery Association

A Corporation of Dodge City, Kansas, in consideration of \$10.00

Ten Dollars

hereby conveys and warrants to Mrs Mary Crawford

for burial of human bodies only, the following real property in Lewis Post No. 294 G.A.R.

Cemetery, Ford County, Kansas, to-wit:

Lot No. Sixty (60)

as shown by the recorded plat thereof.

In Witness Whereof, the President of said Corporation has

hereunto set its corporate name and caused its corporate seal to

be attached, this 24 day of January 1893

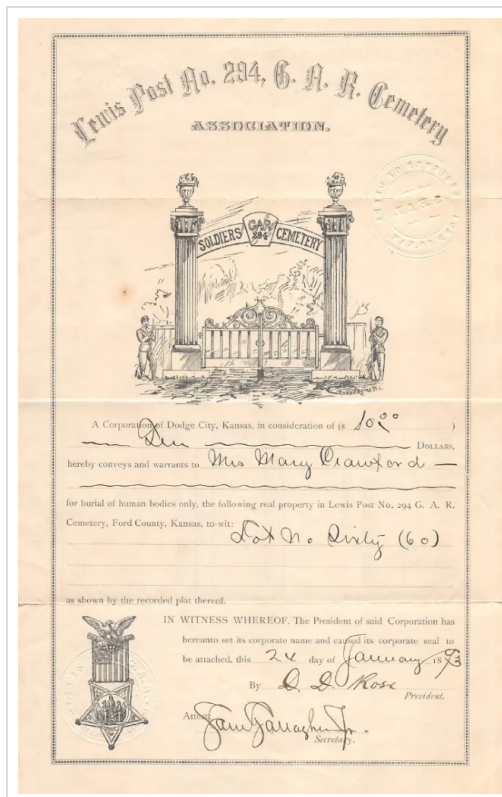
By D. D. Rose

President

Attest: Sam Jr

Secretary

“



“

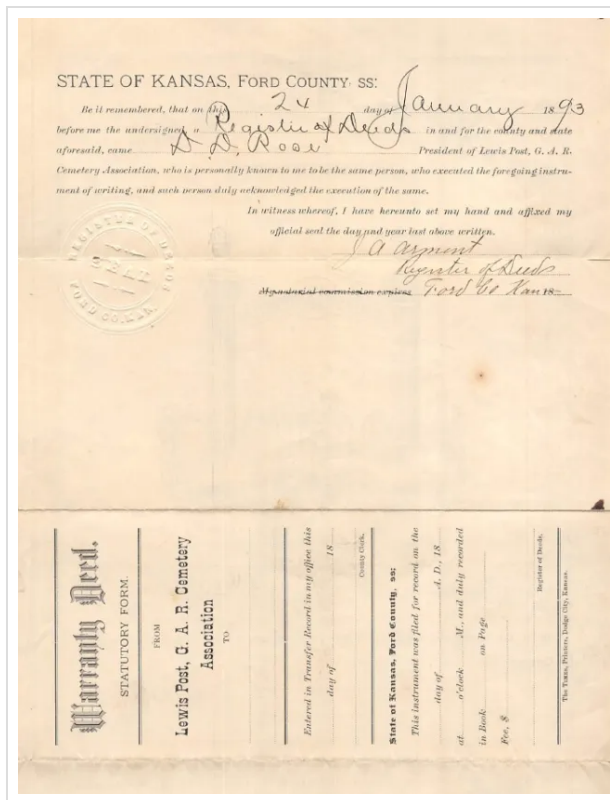
*State of Kansas,  
Ford County, SS:*

*Be it remembered, that on this 24 day of January 1893  
before me the undersigned Register of Deeds in and for the county and  
state  
aforesaid, came D. D. Rose President of Leiws Post, G.A.R.  
Cemetery Association, who is personally known to me to be the same  
person, who executed the foregoing instru-  
ment of writing, and such person duly acknowledged the execution of the  
same.*

*In witness whereof, I hae hereunto set my hand and affixed my  
official seal the day and year last above written*

*J A Arment  
Register of Deeds  
Ford Co Kan*

*Warranty Deed  
Statutory Form  
from Lewis Post, G.A.R. Cemetery  
Association  
to*



While the deed seems pretty straightforward, the date of the deed raises questions. There are tombstones in the GAR section of the Dodge City cemetery for Mary Crawford and her husband, Washington Marion Crawford. However, the deed is dated 1893 while Washington Marion Crawford died in 1889.

Thus, there are questions.

- Does the date of the deed reflect when the final payment for the lot was made versus when the plot was first used?
- Was Washington Marion Crawford buried elsewhere and moved when the cemetery plot was purchased?

While I may never be able to answer those questions, further research about the G.A.R. cemetery is warranted.

# Valentine's Day

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 14, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

It's Valentine's Day! Do you have any special memories of Valentine's Day?

My special memory is from 50 years ago. It was Valentine's evening when my husband proposed to me. We were both juniors at Kansas State Teachers College, majoring in physical science education. We were married just after graduation 49 years ago this coming May.



Curious about what valentine's day events are in my genealogy file, I used the 'On This Day List' report in RootsMagic 8 to create a report.

The screenshot shows the Heartland Genealogy software interface. On the left is a navigation menu with options: Home, File, People, Places, Sources, Media, Tasks, Addresses, Search, Publish, and Settings. The main window is titled 'On This Day List' and includes a 'Settings' panel on the left and a preview of the report on the right. The 'Settings' panel shows the title 'On This Day - February 14', the month 'February', and the day '14'. It also has checkboxes for 'Family events', 'Famous births', 'Famous deaths', 'Historical events', and 'Private events', all of which are checked. The 'Layout' section shows 'Page Letter (8.50"x11.00")' and 'Header/Footer' set to 'Header and Footer'. The 'Appearance' section shows 'Styles' set to 'Styles and Fonts'. The preview on the right shows the title 'On This Day - February 14' and the date '2 February 2023'. Below the title is a list of 'Family Events' for February 14, including births and deaths of various historical figures.

Below is the list of Valentine's Day events in my file.



### ***Family Events — On This Day — February 14***

**1658** – Birth: *Lamrock Flower-19575, Chewton Mendip, Somerset, England*

**1665** – Birth: *Lydia Hewett Smith-19576, Hartford, Hartford, Connecticut, British Colonial America*

**1667** – Christen: *Martje Roelofse Schenck-19485, Flatlands, Kings, Colony of New York, British Colonial America*

**1667** – Birth: *Martje Roelofse Schenck-19485, New Amersfort, , Kings, New York, British America*

**1717** – Birth: *Hephzibah Peabody-19200, Boxford, Essex, Mass*

**1744** – Death: *Charles Cheney-19834, Anne Arundel, Colony of Maryland, British Colonial America*

**1746** – Birth: *James S Dooley-13318, Bedford City, Bedford, Virginia, United States*

**1763** – Birth: Robert D. Gordon-14972, Virginia, United States

**1765** – Death: Benjamin Fiske-19363, Wenham, Essex, Massachusetts Bay Colony, British Colonial America

**1765** – Death: Benjamin Fisk-19361, Providence, Providence, Rhode Island, British Colonial America

**1770** – Birth: Nancy Elizabeth Crawford-8506, Augusta, Virginia, United States

**1795** – Will: Samuel Crawford-8383, Augusta, Virginia, United States

**1798** – Marriage: Benjamin Foster-775 and Catherine Prather-797, Allegany, Maryland, United States

**1802** – Birth: George Judd Hammond-824, Bolton, Tolland, Connecticut, United States

**1809** – Birth: Nathaniel Manton Nelson Hammond-792, Bolton, Tolland, Connecticut, United States

**1816** – Birth: Basil Prather Foster-882, Franklin, Ohio, United States

**1828** – Marriage: Joshua Crawford-8531 and Mary Howard-12324, Fleming, Kentucky, United States

**1828** – Birth: Girard Robinson Ricketts-4003, Front Royal, Warren, Virginia, United States

**1830** – Birth: Louisa J. Seller-8211,

**1833** – Marriage: Zebulon Foster-214 and Caroline Ostrander-215, Pike, Ohio, United States

**1843** – Death: Jesse Bland-14425, Saline, Saline, Arkansas, United States

**1847** – Birth: Jonathan Crawford-15080, Between Otter (North Fork) Creek and Macoupin Creek, Macoupin, Illinois, United States

**1850** – Birth: Margaret E Clippard-14507, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, United States

**1853** – Death: Robert Ricketts-3233, Ohio, Indiana, United States

**1855** – Burial: Christy-17901, Tipton, Indiana, United States

**1855** – Death: Christy-17901, Tipton, Indiana, United States

**1858** – Marriage: Henry Thompson-12558 and Angervin Myrick-12559, Warrick, Indiana, United States

**1859** – Birth: Charles Walter Johnson-9718,

**1859** – Birth: Viola Cordelia Eyestone-15871, Lexington, Washington, Iowa, United States

**1859** – Marriage: -o and Enoch Buchanan-3604,

**1860** – Birth: John William Clippard-14503, Oak Ridge, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, United States

**1863** – Birth: Oliver Asberry Gallatin-21567, Springhill, Livingston, Missouri, United States

**1865** – Birth: Conrad C. Funk-20289, Illinois, United States

**1865** – Birth: David Harvey Young-3371, Lexington, Washington, Iowa, United States



**1865** – Birth: *Sterling P. Currie-1346,*

**1867** – Birth: *Howard Burrel Gardner-15864, near Lexington, Iowa*

**1867** – Death: *Mary Buckles-5749, Berlin, Clinton County, Indiana*

**1868** – Birth: *Viola Ann Chapman-14262, Indiana, United States*

**1868** – Death: *Holland Briles-2380, Randolph, North Carolina, United States*

**1870** – Death: *Priscilla Buckles-6815, St. Joseph, Indiana, United States*

**1870** – Birth: *John William Young-3375, Johnson, Kansas, United States*

**1872** – Marriage: *Hugh McCain Briles-2458 and Eunice Farlow-2473, Randolph, North Carolina, United States*

**1874** – Death: *William Coke Foster-856, Ohio, United States*

**1875** – Death: *Roxana King Jones-21675, Akron, Summit, Ohio, United States*

**1875** – Birth: *Nancy Murrah Crawford-14306, Palmer, Ellis, Texas, United States*

**1876** – Birth: *Lewis A. Kent-3743, Eureka, Woodford, Illinois, United States*

**1877** – Birth: *Adeline Elizabeth Marcellus-21387, Ontario, Canada*

**1884** – Death: *Abraham Hawk-18230, Busseron, Knox, Indiana, United States*

**1884** – Marriage: Clemuel W. Ricketts-2742 and Ella Cooper-2830, Clinton, Indiana, United States

**1884** – Birth: Orion Clyde Watson-9138, North Dakota, United States

**1885** – Burial: Frank Currey-5278, Leavenworth, Leavenworth, Kansas, United States

**1885** – Death: Frank Currey-5278, Leavenworth, Kansas, United States

**1888** – Death: George Donnell Crawford-12017, Palmyra, Macoupin, Illinois, United States

**1893** – Birth: Dot Elma Ward-15647, Silver City, Owyhee, Idaho, United States

**1895** – Death: Andrew Jackson Reed-22656, Jacksonville, Morgan, Illinois, United States

**1898** – Birth: Opal Bogan-3106, Clinton, Indiana, United States

**1900** – Birth: Mary Lillian Harrison-3424, Rush, Indiana, United States

**1901** – Burial: Harvey Tague-16880, Hebron Cemetery, Jefferson, Indiana, United States

**1904** – Birth: Ethel Dorinda Hadley-15351, Union Gap, Yakima, Washington, United States

**1905** – Burial: Martha Crawford-17272, Petersburg, Menard, Illinois, United States

**1905** – Birth: Wade Myron Dawson-1099, Boulder, Boulder, Colorado, United States

**1907** – Marriage: *Marian J Ashmore-12764 and Louise K Goudy-10817, Adams, Nebraska, United States*

**1909** – Birth: *Frances Briles-7586, Kansas, United States*

**1911** – Birth: *Darwin Stanley Whetstine-18580, Colorado, United States*

**1911** – Birth: *Margaret Blythe-11097, Windsor, Shelby, Illinois, United States*

**1912** – Birth: *Arthur Frederick Ostertag-21383, Boston, Suffolk, Massachusetts, United States*

**1915** – Birth: *Angela Ruth Ricketts-3861,*

**1917** – Death: *Mack Brown-8178,*

**1921** – Burial: *Sarah Clementine Lee-1624, Lakeview, Lake, Oregon, United States*

**1921** – Death: *Sarah Clementine Lee-1624, Lake, Oregon, United States*

**1922** – Birth: *Emily Jane Morris-15193, Vermilion, Illinois, United States*

**1922** – Burial: *Jennie Clarissa Gaines-1376, La Grande, Union, Oregon, United States*

**1927** – Death: *Mary E. Kirkpatrick-599, Gentry, Missouri, United States*

**1931** – Death: *Isaac Elmer Ricketts-4195, Utahville, Clearfield, Pennsylvania, United States*

**1938** – Death: *Edwin Albright Crawford-22693, Granville, North Carolina, United States*

**1942** – Draft: James Victor Wells-12096, San Diego, California, United States

**1942** – Draft: Wells M Wait-21760, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States

**1942** – Draft: Glen Elmer Marts-6497, Los Angeles, California, United States

**1942** – Draft: Howard Ray Lighter-18893, Costa Mesa, Orange, California, United States

**1942** – Draft: Forrest Dale Wells-1758, Tulsa, Tulsa, Oklahoma, United States

**1942** – Death: Ray Gillis Hutchinson-530, Contra Costa, California, United States

**1946** – Burial: Guy Thomas Hutchinson-526, Saint Joseph, Buchanan, Missouri, United States

**1947** – Death: Sarah Ann Burke-11825, Yale, Payne, Oklahoma, United States

**1954** – Burial: William Edward Harding-689, Rulo, Richardson, Nebraska, United States

**1971** – Death: Homer Ervin Hadley-15355, Sacramento, California, United States



# Error Check

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK





/ FEBRUARY 15, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: WIKITREE

Have you ever attached the wrong Find A Grave record to someone in your tree? If so, did you realize your mistake right away? Well, I must have done just that without realizing my mistake!

With almost 3000 citations for Find A Grave records, such an error could be buried in my file for a very long time. Fortunately, WikiTree suggestions found my error!

For my great uncle, Hugh Crawford, I had two different Find A Grave memorials cited. After updating his biography on WikiTree, the Suggestions feature found the duplicate sourcing and left me an 'Error 575: FindAGrave' suggestion.

## Suggestion status

Suggestion Statistics: Data Doctors Weekly Tracker | Clean-A-Thon 2021 Team Scores

### Selected Suggestion

Suggestion	Link	Info	Name	Re L	Birth	Death	Gender	Manager	Marriage
Error 575: FindAGrave - Different birth date (Difficulty: Intermediate)	Crawford-8401	23 Apr 1927	Hugh Judson Crawford		16 Sep 1902 Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas	7 Aug 1987 Casa Grande, Pinal County, Arizona	Male	Crawford-19511	
	152317126		Hugh I. Crawford		23 Apr 1927	17 Jan 1989			

Update Status:

Your WikiTreeID:

Select a status:

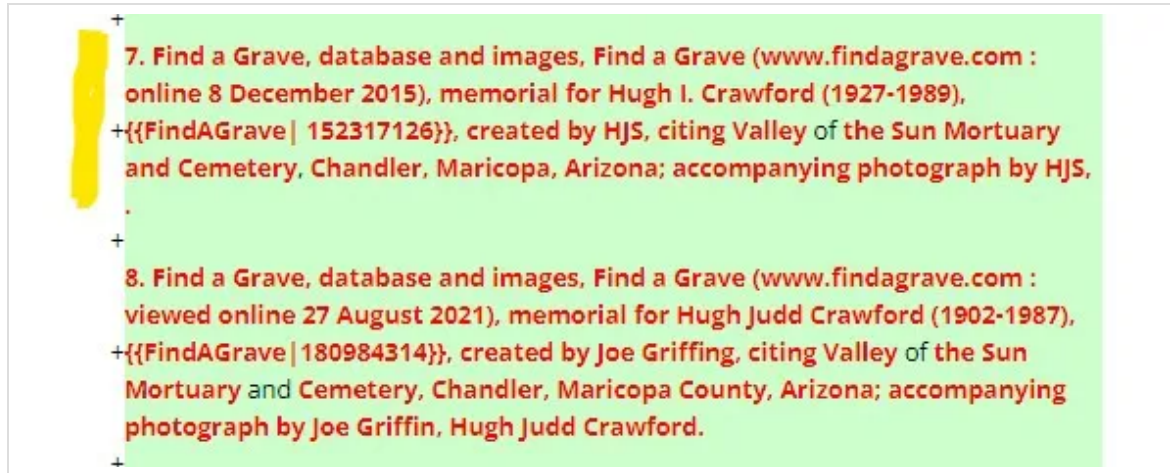
☒ Comment (no change in status)  
☐ Not corrected  
☐ Corrected (hide until next recheck)  
☐ False suggestion (hide forever)  
☐ Proposed merge (hide for 30 days)

Leave a comment:

Comment hints:

- corrected
- Notified FindAGrave of its error
- WikiTree birth date is correct
- edited for correction
- Left a comment on the profile
- Notified FindAGrave of its error
- FindAGrave has same birth date, they must have changed it earlier
- Added sourced birth/death date & location
- not same person
- Notified FindAGrave of its errors

When I first read this suggestion, I assumed that I either had an incorrect birth date or that sources disagreed about the birth date. It was only after checking the sourcing for the birth fact did I realize that I had cited two different Find A Grave records. Thus, both of those citations were listed as sources on the WikiTree profile.



Once aware of the issue, I deleted the wrong citation from the WikiTree biography and from my RootsMagic file. That allowed me to update the status of the WikiTree suggestion to indicate that I corrected it.

Thank you WikiTree community for creating this data check and prompting me to review my data.

# Relatives at RootsTech

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 16, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DUGGINS, ROOTSTECH

Have you registered for RootsTech 2023? While many will be attending in person, I will be participating virtually. One of the fun things to do at RootsTech is to connect with other attendees who are cousins.

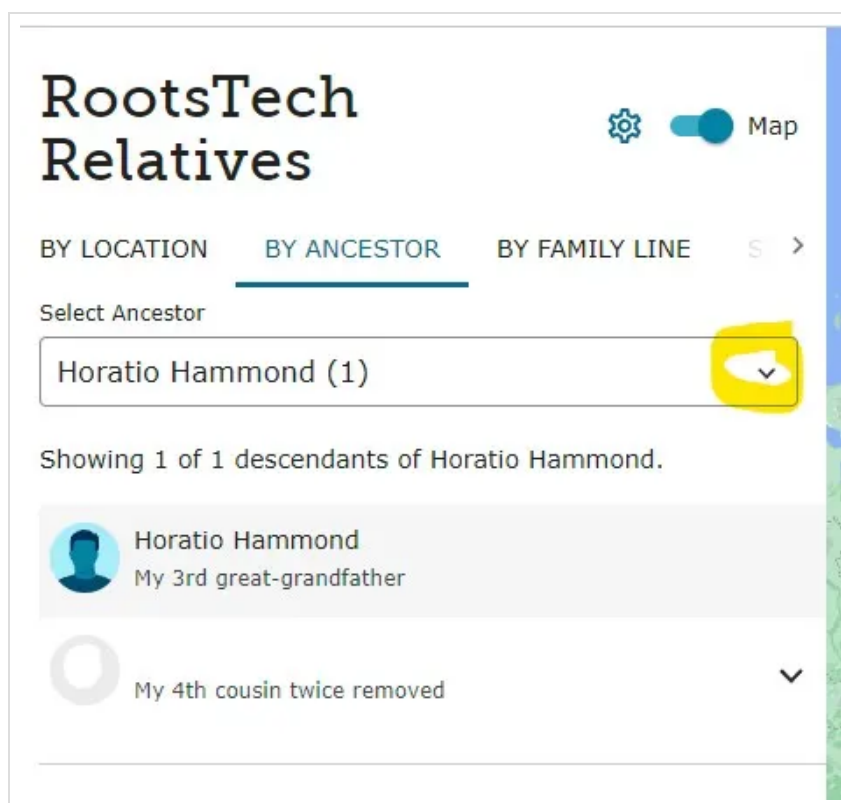
While RootsTech is over 10 days away, it is possible to begin making those connections thru Relatives at RootsTech. A Facebook admin of a Facebook DNA group posted a link to Relatives at RootsTech with the comment, “Let the Fun Begin.”

So, I decided to check out this years version and as of Feb. 15th, I have 15,763 relatives who are registered for RootsTech2023. Knowing that I will never be able to study my relationship with all of these relatives, I often use the tools to filter those relatives. My favorite filter is the ‘By Ancestor’ filter.

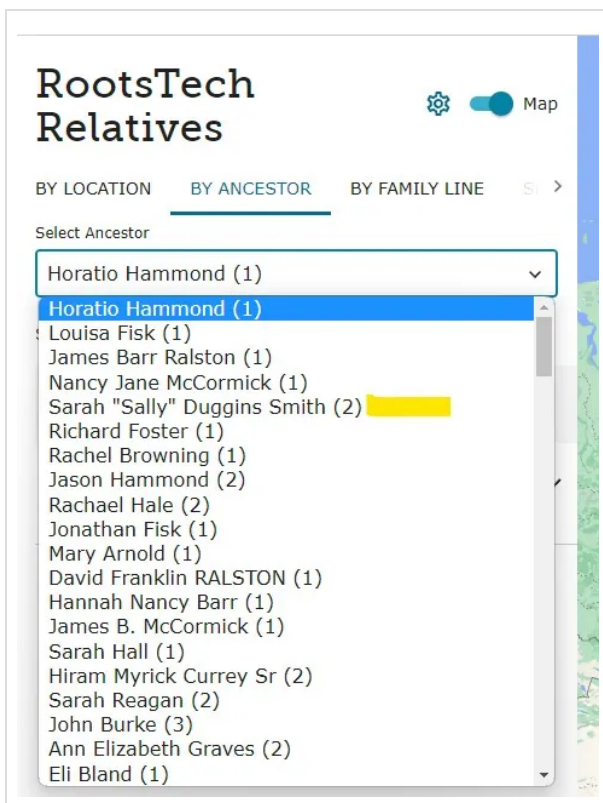




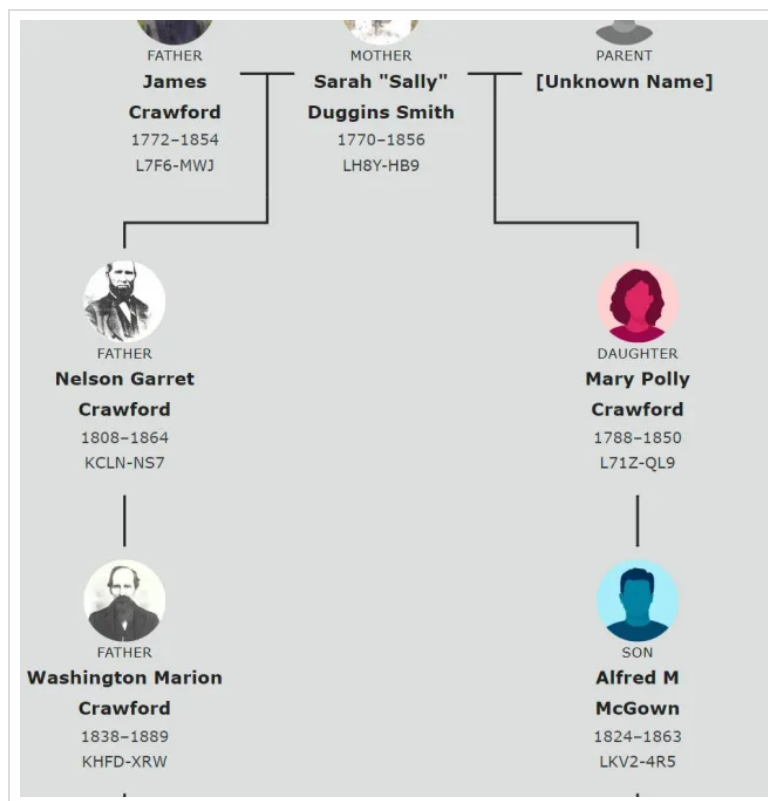
When I click on that filter, it displays the closest common ancestor I share with another attendee: Horatio Hammond.



To the right of Horatio Hammond's name is a downward carrot that opens the list of common ancestors I share with other attendees.



Of course, I'm looking for connections to my CRAWFORD line! While my Crawford ancestors (Washington Marion, Nelson G. or James) do not appear on the list, James' wife Sarah Smith Duggins Crawford does appear. Since Sarah was married to Alexander Duggins prior to her marriage to James Crawford, I figured I would be finding attendees with connections to my DUGGINS research. Instead, I discovered that another daughter, Mary Crawford was connected to Sarah but not to James.



While it is highly likely that James and Sarah Crawford have a child that I'm unaware of, I'm not sure it is this Mary Polly Crawford.

- According to the FamilySearch tree, Mary Polly Crawford McGown was married in 1809 in Warren County, Kentucky.
  - James and Sally were married in 1799 in Garrard County, KY. For Mary to be their daughter, she would have been born at least a few years prior to that marriage in 1799.
  - While Warren County, Kentucky is next to Barren County, I have yet to be able to verify that James (and Sally) resided in Barren County, Kentucky prior to moving to Ohio.
- James and Sally have a daughter named Mary Polly Crawford who married John Nelson Stoner in Preble County, Ohio in 1821.
  - James' will does not identify any daughters. However, it does identify two granddaughters: Mary Ann Wikle and Martha Jane Stoner
  - Ancestry DNA supports a relationship to STONER descendants.
- Sarah Smith Duggins Crawford does have children by her first marriage to Alexander Duggins: William and Henry Duggins.
  - Records exist connecting James' son, Nelson, to his step-brother, William Duggins
  - Ancestry DNA supports a relationship to these DUGGINS stepbrothers.

When I first saw this possible relationship, my initial thought was to merge the two Mary Polly Crawfords. Fortunately, I realized that these are not the same person. My second thought was to disconnect Mary Crawford McGown from Sally Smith Duggins Crawford. I also have not done this. Instead I posted an 'Alert Note' on Mary Polly Crawford McGown.



I will also be contacting these RootsTech attendees to begin a discussion about Sarah Crawford to see if it is possible that she had a marriage sometime between the death of Alexander Duggins and her marriage to James Crawford. I will also need to research Mary Crawford McGown looking for ties to any of my Crawford research in Kentucky.

While I may not be related to these attendees, this may lead to information that pokes a small hole in my Crawford brick wall.

# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 17, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, NORTH CAROLINA

Today's find is again from the notebook of Briles/Rush clippings and assorted information given to me by Mrs. Mildred Barby. Mildred was a descendant of Branson Briles who is buried in Wilson County, Kansas. Mildred was an avid researcher of anything / everything related to the BRILES or RUSH families of Randolph County, North Carolina. Thus, today's clipping is likely from a newspaper in the Randolph county, area.

”

*Thursday, January 8, 1953 (newspaper unknown)*

*No Party Planned!*

*Mrs. J. L. (Roxanna) Briles will be 97 Years Old on Saturday*

*Randolph county's oldest living citizen will celebrate her 97th birthday on Saturday from her bed in Griffin clinic where she has been a patient now for more than 12 years.*

*Her name is Mrs. J. L. Briles and she comes from a long line of folkes that has lived well beyond the celebrated three score and ten years.*

*A native of Randolph county, Mrs. Briles is a daughter of the late Michael and Anne Jane Spencer. She has three living sisters, all well past 70 years of age. They are Mrs. Louzenia Rush, 94, of Lawrence, Kansas, who still walks to church every Sunday morning; Mrs. Dora Lassiter, 76, of Washington, D. C., and Mrs. Robert Harris, 78, of Fayetteville.*

*When Mrs. Briles was a young girl of 18 she traveled to Fairmont, Indiana with her older sister and an uncle in a wagon. After taking a look at the Hoosier state, she wanted to stay and got herself a job as nurse to an elderly couple at the fabulous salary of \$1.50 per week plus room and board. She held this job for about 18 months until her older sister became ill with a fever and died. At this time her parents wanted her to return to North Carolina. She came back and in 1876 was married to the late J. L. Briles.*

*A strong robust woman in her younger years, Mrs. Briles could handle farm chores as well as her husband and often aided him in the production of their crops. In addition to this, she also sheared her own sheep; carded and spun her own yarn and made clothes for her family of nine children.*

*She became a member of Marlboro Friends church in childhood but later moved her membership to Mt. Pleasant Methodist Church with her husband and children.*

*Five of her nine children are still living and are scattered from Asheboro to Hollywood, California. They are Mrs. C. R. Crotts and Roland A. Briles of Asheboro, Mrs. G. W. Crotts of Hollywood, Calif. Ernest M. Briles of Archdale and Mrs. T. L. Parker of Mayesville, N.C.*

*Mrs. Briles entered Griffin clinic on May 9, 1941 because of declining health but she still sits up a little during the day. Doctors who examined her at the time were amazed at her excellent physical condition although she had difficulty in getting around.*

*During the more than 12 years she has been in the clinic, Mrs. Briles has made many friends and is known among members of the staff as "Grandma Briles." Several of the nurses say that she is a model patient with one of them remarking, "I wish I thought I could have such a sunny disposition if I should live to be her age."*

*Mrs. Briles was born on a farm near Hoover Hill gold mine west of town, next to the oldest of 12 children.*

Nothing special has been planned for her birthday on Saturday but she will be looking forward to seeing many of her relatives.

Thursday, January 8, 1953 THE CO

**No Party Planned!** *Roxanna*

## Mrs. J. L. Briles Will Be 97 Years Old On Saturday

Randolph county's oldest living citizen will celebrate her 97th birthday on Saturday from her bed in Griffin clinic where she has been a patient now for more than 12 years.

Her name is Mrs. J. L. Briles and she comes from a long line of folks that has lived well beyond the celebrated three score and ten years.

Relative of Randolph county, Mrs. Briles is a daughter of the late Michael and Anna Jane Spencer. She has three living sisters, all well past 70 years of age. They are Mrs. Louzella Bush, 84, of Lawrence, Kansas who still walks to church every Sunday morning; Mrs. Dora Lassiter, 78, of Washington, D. C. and Mrs. Robert Harris, 78, of Fayetteville, Mo.

When Mrs. Briles was a young girl of 18 she traveled to Fairmont, Indiana with her older sister and an uncle in a wagon. After taking a look at the Hoosier state, she wanted to stay and got herself a job as nurse to an elderly couple at the fabulous salary of \$1.50 per week plus room and board. She held this job for about 18 months until her older sister became ill with a fever and died. At this time, her parents wanted her to return to North Carolina. She came back and in 1876 was married to the late J. L. Briles.

A strong robust woman in her younger years, Mrs. Briles could handle farm chores as well as her husband and often aided him in the production of their crops. In addition to this, she also sheared her own sheep and made clothes for her family of nine children.

She became a member of Marlboro Friends church in childhood but later moved her membership to Mt. Pleasant Methodist church with her husband and children.

Five of her nine children are still living and are scattered from Asheboro to Hollywood, California. They are Mrs. C. R. Crofts and Roland A. Briles of Asheboro, Mrs. G. W. Crofts of Hollywood, Calif., Ernest M. Briles of Archdale, and Mrs. T. L. Parker of Mayesville, N. C.

Mrs. Briles entered Griffin clinic on May 9, 1941 because of declining health but she still sits up a little during the day. Doctors who examined her at the time were amazed at her excellent physical condition although she had difficulty in getting around.

During the more than 12 years she has been in the clinic, Mrs. Briles has made many friends and is known among members of the clinic staff as "Grandma Briles." Several of the nurses say that she is a model patient with one of them remarking, "I wish I thought I could have such a sunny disposition if I should live to be her age."

Mrs. Briles was born on a farm near Hoover Hill gold mine west of town, next to the oldest of 12 children.

Nothing special has been planned for her birthday on Saturday but she will be looking forward to seeing many of her relatives.



**MRS. J. L. BRILES**  
97 On Saturday

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 18, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY, WORLD WAR II

## *Serial Numbers*

Courier Tribune

24 Oct 1940

### **List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft**

#### **Over 1600 names are in the County Roll**

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local  
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

All over the country, local registration boards have shuffled the cards of their registrants, drawn cards from the pile, and given each a local serial number, just as has been done in



Nemaha county. It is expected the highest number of cards handled by any one board is approximately 7,500, so that the highest serial number is near that figure.

Numbers reaching to the highest serial number and past will be prepared at Washington and placed in capsules through which they cannot be read. The president, who will start the drawing, will select a capsule from the same goldfish bowl that was used in the World War draft.

If the number first drawn is 999, it will mean that the 999's in each registration area all over the United States will be the first men to be asked to report for classification. The number is used only as an example. In Nemaha County it is held by Raymond Henry Dague, Wetmore.

Registrants and their families will want to hold onto this issue of the paper. It will be easy, with the list at hand, to check with the master list as it is announced from Washington.

Draftees get the results of a double system of chance: The cards were shuffled for drawing of local numbers. The national drawing will determine the order in which the numbers will be called.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid running the type to still greater length, a key system is used to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and Onaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

- 1 Harold Bishop Ham We
- 2 Vincent Eugene Haug Ve
- 3 Sylvester Joseph Kongs Go
- 4 Wayne Max McCall We

- 5 Raymond Leonard Mooney Ce
- 6 Cyril Francis Olberding Ba
- 7 Maurice Anthony Gudenkauf Co
- 8 John Kenneth Kenworthy Ax
- 9 George Darrel Hawley So
- 10 Ray Elden Creed Be
- 11 Paul Albertus Johnson Se
- 12 Lester Eugene Noble On
- 13 Virgil Henry R Sires Go
- 14 James Edward Wilcox Ba
- 15 William Eberhard Rempe Co
- 16 Willard Bertram Alcorn Ba
- 17 Home Leland Cox Go
- 18 Walter Franklin Bryan Ce
- 19 Paul Raymond Mathewson Se
- 20 Benton Frank Luse Se
- 21 Emet Francis Hightower Ce
- 22 LeRoy Glen Myers Sa
- 23 John Wendell Tyler Sa
- 24 Albert Henry Meyer Sa
- 25 Roy Meyer Be
- 26 Fridolin August Boeding Se
- 27 Robert John Mitchell Ax
- 28 Merrill Orlin Wood Sa
- 29 Garrett Francis Gulhan, Jr So
- 30 Wilfred B. Stallbaumer Go
- 31 Herman Jacob Engel We
- 32 Wilbern Frances Oenbring Ba
- 33 Henry Armond Bachand Ba
- 34 Wilfred Michael Eisenbarth Go
- 35 Cyril Henry Holthaus Ce
- 36 Benedict William Schmidt Ba

- 37 John Jordan Barrett On
- 38 Harvard Judson Goodrich Se
- 39 Lawrence Anthony Huerter Ke
- 40 Howard Clinton Kreitzer Sa
- 41 Bert Henry Keim Sa
- 42 Clemenns Carl Sudbeck Se
- 43 Bernard Charles Oconner Ce
- 44 Delmer Arnold Fletchall Co
- 45 Harry Gilmore Whittle, Jr Sa
- 46 Daniel Frances Mitchell Ax
- 47 Howard Ignatius Gallagher Se
- 48 Robert Vincent Vardy Se
- 49 Peter William Schmits Ce
- 50 Lawrence August Weyer Ce

## LIST NEMAHA SERIAL NUMBERS FOR THE DRAFT

OVER 1600 NAMES ARE IN THE COUNTY ROLL

~~A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D. C.~~  
~~Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local~~  
~~Numbers Will Be Called~~

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been ~~drawn for him by the local~~ draft board.

aha county list follows:

1 Harold Bishop Ham	..... We
2 Vincent Eugene Haug	..... Ve
3 Sylvester Joseph Kongs	.... Go
4 Wayne Max McCall	..... We
5 Raymond Leonard Mooney	.. Ce
6 Cyril Francis Olberding	... Ba
7 Maurice Anthony Gudenkauf	, Co
7 Maurice A. Gudeenkauf	..... Co
8 John Kenneth Kenworthy,	.. Ax
9 George Darrel Hawley	.... So
10 Ray Elden Creed	..... Be
11 Paul Albertus Johnson	..... Se
12 Lester Eugene Noble	..... On
13 Virgil Henry R. Sires	..... Go
14 James Edward Wilcox	... Ba
15 William Eberhard Rempe	.. Co
16 Willard Bertram Alcorn	.. Ba
17 Hogier Leland Cox	..... Go
18 Walter Franklin Bryan	... Ce
19 Paul Raymond Mathewson	.. Sa

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 19, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN



**Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:**

***It's Saturday Night again –***

***Time for some more Genealogy Fun!!***

**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

- 1) We all have genealogy-related tasks that we “need” to do. What are yours?**
- 2) Tell us about it in your own blog post, in a comment on this post, or in a Facebook post. Please leave a link on this post if you write your own blog post.**

What do I need to do? Do I have a formal list? Unfortunately, no. However, my list will look a lot like Randy Seaver's list.

## Photographs

- Sort thru photo albums to separate family photos from vacation photos of just scenery.
- Scan family photos
- Make sure all family photos are labeled
- Clean up my files removing duplicate images of the same photo
- Transfer any genealogy related photos from my 'Pictures' folder to my genealogy exhibits folder
- Verify that I have shared photos of ancestors on FamilySearch

## Go-Over

- Finish converting census facts to residence facts
- Verify that census sources are for digital images of the census versus old handwritten notes
- Create narrative reports for ancestors and siblings of ancestors to check sentence structure and sourcing
- Copy narrative report into WikiTree profiles I manage
- Review Kansas newspaper sources to replace handwritten notes with digital images of the papers have been digitized

## Paper Files

- Make sure notes have been scanned
- Update sourcing to today's standards, making sure pdf file or image is attached to the source
- Discard any handwritten census notes

## Travel

- Kansas courthouses to obtain images of deeds and other records to replace sourcing that only referenced an index
- Affiliate libraries or Family History centers to obtain images of land and probate records for my ancestors
- Kansas State Historical Society Archive to obtain images of newspaper items not available digitally

- MidWest Genealogy Library, St. Louis Public Library, county historical societies to continue research especially for my CRAWFORD line

## RootsMagic

- Merge Places
- Add abbreviations to places
- Merge Sources
- Merge Citations
- Update sourcing to today's standards

## FamilySearch

- Continue connecting RootsMagic individuals to the FamilySearch tree
- Add photos and images of documents to Memories on FamilySearch

## Ancestry

- Continue sharing my RootsMagic tree to Ancestry
- Continue updating research on my 3rd great grandparents

## DNA

- Continue verifying ThruLines matches
- Continue adding descendants to my tree
- Continue trying to figure out yDNA matches

# Ostrander Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 20, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEW YORK, OSTRANDER

Have you ever seen a Facebook post mentioning one of your family surnames that leads to a conversation in the comments? I recently had such a conversation when another genealogist posted a surname roll-call. In the responses to that post, another Facebook user posted the OSTRANDER surname. In that conversation, I was asked if I had seen the 'Big Ostrander' book. Since I haven't done a lot of research on my Ostrander line, I decided to see if I could find the 'Big Ostrander' book. Thus, I searched various sites that have digital copies of books.

I was able to find the book, *Ostrander: A Genealogical Record 1660-1995*, on Archive.org. I was able to 'check out' the book for an hour at a time to locate information about my Ostrander ancestry. This book traces the descendants of Pieter Pieterzeen who married Rebecca Traphagen in Kingston, New York in 1679. According to the book, his son Pieter was the first to use the Ostrander surname in New York.

”

*His name as bridegroom was registered in the Dutch church at Kingston, New York, as Pieter Ostrander*

”

I was able to find my Ostrander lineage from my great-great grandmother, Mary Foster Crawford back to Jacob Ostrander (bpt 1706), son of Pieter Ierterzen and Rebecca Traphagen.

- 15961 – Mary Foster Crawford (1842-1929)
- 15800 – Caroline Ostrander Foster (1814-1871)
- 15704 – Evert / Edward Ostrander (1769-1835)
- 15680 – Harmanus Ostrander (1729-1802)
- 13 – Jacob Ostrander (bpt 1706)
- Pieter Pierterzen and Rebecca Traphagen

Below is what I've transcribed for my line of this Dutch family.



page 586

*At one time in the past suggestion was made that Jacob was the Jacob Ostrander who was listed as a fence viewer and pound master in Ballston, Saratoga County, when that community was organized as a town in 1788. There is no evidence to corroborate this assumption, and Jacob would have reached eighty two years of age at this time, a lifetime of unusual longevity in the colonial period. Indications are that he lived his entire adult life in Ulster County.*

*It is more likely that the 1788 Ballston fence viewer and pound baster was Jacob's son, Jacobus, born in 1731, whose name appears in records as Jacob, Jacobz and Jacobus. Jacobus was an early resident of the Ballston area before Saratoga County was organized and possibly as early as before the American Revolution. He moved from Shawangunk in Ulster County and appeared in records of the Reformed Dutch Church at Schaghticoke at Rensselaerwyck in Rensselaer County before the Revolution.*

*It was not often that the names Jacob and Jacobus were used interchangeably. A man named Jacobus might shorten his name to Cobus or anglicize it to James, while the name Jacob remained unchanged in both Dutch and English. On the other hand, Jacobus and his brother Jacob*



were the exception. Jacobus recorded himself as Jacob Ostrander when he appeared with his wife, Elizabeth Andrew, at the baptism of their daughter Rachel at the Schaghticoke church 12 Oct 1768. In reverse, Jacob recorded himself as Jacobus Ostrander when he and his wife Martha Bishop recorded the 11 Feb 1770 birth of their daughter Marytie in the Shawangunk Reformed Dutch Church.

**13 Jacob Ostrander** b Hurley, Ulster Co NY bpt 13 Jan 1706 Albany RDC Albany Co NY m 11 Nov 1726 DC Kingston Ulster Co, Maritje Roosa bpt 8 Sep 1706 DC Kingston, d/o Evert Roosa and Tietje Van Etten. Children.

15679 Catrina bpt 10 Sep 1727

15680 **Harmanus** bpt 22 Jun 1729

15681 Jacobs b 1731

15682 Evert bpt 30 Sep 1733 DC Kingston. On 24 Jun 1755 at Schenectady, New York. Evert was enrolled for service in the French and Indian War as a private in Captain William McGinnis' company of militia. Eight companies of a hundred men each were raised specifically "to build one or more forts nigh Crown Point." Each private received a bounty of twenty three shillings and sixpence for enlisting and pay at the rate of one shilling three pence per day. His outfit was "a blanket, a good Lappeld coat, a Felt hat, one Shirt, two pairs Ozanbrige Trousers, one pair shoes, one pair of Stockings". These recruits might have been part of the colonial troops under Sir William Johnson that defeated French and Indian forces under Baron Dieskau at Lake George in New York on 8 sep 1755

15683 Abraham bpt 7 Dec 1735 DC Kingston

15684 Helena bpt 31 Mar 1738

15685 Rachel bpt 25 May 1740

15686 Johannes bpt 21 Sep 1742

15687 Mareitje bpt 12 May 1745

15688 Jacob bpt 27 Mar 1748

*15680 Harmanus Ostrander b 22 Jun 1729 DC Kingston, Ulster Co NY d 3 Apr 1802 res Wallkill NY m 25 Dec 1751 RDC Shawangunk Ulster Co. Barbara Terwilliger b Shawangunk d 29 Nov 1800/1806. Children:*

*15697 Jacob b 2 Sep 1753*

*15698 Georgius Wilhelmus bpt 24 Aug 1755*

*15699 Annetje bpt 13 Feb 1757*

*15700 Evert bpt 21 Nov 1759 RDC Shwawangunk dy.*

*15701 Marytje bpt 8 Mar 1761*

*15702 Catharine bpt 21 Nov 1762*

*page 587*

*15703 Sarah bpt 31 May 1767 RDC New Paltz NY d Jan 1832*

*15704 **Evert/Edward** bpt 22 Nov 1769*

*15705 Jacobus bpt 30 Aug 1771*

*15706 Jane*

*During the Revolution, Harmanus served as a private in Colonel Johannes Jansens' 4th Ulster militia regiment. Nearly fifty years old at the time, he would have been at the upper age limit for militia service.*

*page 589*

*15704 Evert / Edward Ostrander b 22 Nov 1769 Troy, Rensselaer CO NY bpt 24 Dec 1769 RDC Shawangunk Ulster Co NY d 24 May 1835 Kingston Ross Co OH bur Crouse Cem. Green Twp Ross Co m (1) 11 May 1796 New York City Presb Ch. Margaret Forbes b 30 May 1772 d 8 Aug 1824 Kinston bur Crouse Cem Children;*

*15792 Graham b 7 Mar 1797 bpt 26 Mar 1797 RDC Schaghticoke Rensselaer Co.*

*15793 Sara b 28 Nov 1798*

*15794 Eliza Ann b 19 Jun 1800 bpt 13 Jul 1800 RDC Schaghticoke m \_ Davis*

*15795 Maria Fort b 3 Jan 1802*

15796 Anthony Miller b 9 Oct 1803

15797 Jemima b 28 Mar 1805 d 1880 res Indiana m Samuel Brand

15798 Edward b 16 Feb 1807 bpt First Presb Ch Troy

15799 George Graham b 4 Feb 1810 First Presb Ch Troy

15800 **Caroline** b 23 Mar 1814

15801 Harriet b 25 Jun 1816

*Evert/Edward m (2) 14 Mar 1827 Margery Sharp, d/o John Sharp and Elizabeth Denny. After Evert/Edward's death, Margery married James McLee 22 Oct 1844*

*In 1813 Dr. Evert/Edward settled on the McCoy farm near Mt. Pleasant Church at Kingston, Ross County Ohio. The first physician to settle in the township, he continued in active practice until his death. Dr.*

*Evert/Edward was instrumental in building a rough log school-house, near the old Mt. Pleasant Church, in about 1815. It was a subscription school, each scholar being assessed two and a half dollars.*

*page 595*

15800 Caroline Ostrander b 23 Mar 1814 Kingston, Ross Co Oh d 3 Jun

1871 Warren Co IN bur Redwood Cem Steuben Twp., Warren Co IN m 14

Feb 1833 Zebulon Foster b 19 Aug 1808 Pike CO OH d 5 Sep 1889 Steuben Twp bur Redwood Cem.

*Children:*

15958 Edward Foster b 20 Nov 1833 Warren Co d 6 Jan 1908 bur

Armstrong IL m 24 Aug 1856 Vermilion Co IL, Sarah Ann Tillotson b 15

Jan 1835 Warren Co d 5 Aug 1907 bur Armstrong

15959 Rachel Foster b 20 May 1837 Warren Co m (1) 22 Oct 1856 William

B Creider b 10 Apr 1829 Montgomery Co OH Rachel m (2) Joel C. Briggs

15960 Elizabeth W. Foster b 1840 res West Lebanon, Warren Co m 13 Feb

1854 George T. Bell.

15961 **Mary Foster** b 28 Aug 1842 d 21 Jan 1929 KS res Dodge City, Ford Co KS m 4 Mar 1860 Washington M. Crawford

15962 William Foster b 25 Jun 1846 d 23 Nov 1907 Danville IL bur West Lebanon m Laura \_\_\_ d 1899

*15963 Harriet Foster b 14 Oct 1848*

*Caroline raised her sister's three orphaned children. After Caroline's death, Zebulon married Mrs. Juliet Fleming Russell on 31 Aug 1876.*

**EMMET OSTRANDER VINTON OSTRANDER AND COLLIN OSTRANDER, OSTRANDER: A GENEALOGICAL RECORD 1660-1995 (MARCELINE, MISSOURI: WALLSWORTH PUBLISHING COMPANY, N.D.), PAGE 586, 587, 589, 595; DIGITAL IMAGES, ARCHIVE.ORG, [HTTP://WWW.ARCHIVE.ORG](http://www.archive.org) VIEWED ONLINE 3 FEBRUARY 2023.**

This book of Ostrander family information could be compared to a family tree. While I will need to locate sourcing to support (or disprove) all of this information, it provides dates and places to look for sourcing.

Another piece of vital information in this book was found in the appendix: a list of the various spellings of the family names.

776		
APPENDIX		
<b><i>Ostrander: An Uncommon Name Inconsistently Spelled</i></b>		
For the first forty years in America, our early family antecedents spelled their name Pieterzen in various ways, and for almost another century and a half our later antecedents used variants of the surname Ostrander without settling on a consistent spelling.		
The following variants of our family name are found in Ostrander Family Vital Records by Barbara Dahl and Emmett Ostrander, published in 1989 by the Ostrander Family Association.		
One prominent variant that does not appear in this fine source book is the name Hostrander, perhaps because the unusual spelling was not recognized at the time as an Ostrander name. Unlike other variants that have disappeared over the years, the surname Hostrander survives today among descendants in that line of the family.		
Noordstrand	Ostranck	Ustraner
Noostrand	Ostrand	(V.) Oostrander
Nostrand	Ostrande	V Oostrander
O'strander	Ostrander	V Ost(rander)
Oestrander	Ostranderin	V Oostrant
Oostrande	Ostrandor	V. Oostrande
Oosstrander	Ostrancerin	V. Oostrander
Oostander	Ostrant	V. Oostrandt
Oosterande	Ostranter	V. Ostrander
Oosteranden	Ostraut	V: Oostrander
Oosterander	Ostrander	Van Noostrande
Oostrade	O'Stroner	Van Noostrande
Oostran	Oststrander	Van Oostrande
Oostrand'	Oststranger	Van Oostrandt
Oostrandee	Otrander	Van Oostrad
Oostranden	Pieters	Van Oostrande
Oostrander	Pieterse	Van Oostranden
Oostrandes	Pietersen	Van Oostrander
Oostrander-atz	Pieterse	Van Oostrandt
Oostrandt	Pieterssen	Van Oostrant
Oostrand	Pieterz	Van Ostender
Ooststrand	(Stander)	Van Ostrand
Ostander	Strander	Van Ostrande
Ostanter	Ustrand	Van Ostrander
Ostra...	Ustranda	Van Strander
Ostran(der)	Ustrande	

Whether I've found the 'big book' of Ostrander information or not, I've found a valuable tool that I likely would not have found without the Facebook comments prompting me to look.

NOTE: In order to get a screenshot of the appendix, I learned to use the developer tools in Google Chrome to take a screenshot. Every other method I tried was distorted. To do this I followed the directions on the site, “How to take a screenshot in Chrome without an extension“

# Ostrander Cousin

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 21, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: OSTRANDER

Do you live in the same area as your ancestors? Or, are you like me and moved away from your ancestral home? My husband and I moved to northeast Kansas when we took teaching jobs. Neither of us have close relatives in the county.

However, I share several surnames with the early settlers of the county: Wells, Crandall, Thompson and of course, Smith. Those surnames are too common for me to expect to find a relationship. However, there is another surname in the local cemetery that I have claimed as my relative: Ostrander.

Charles Ostrander, his second wife, Carrie, and two of his children are buried in the Seneca City Cemetery. His Find a Grave memorial indicates he was born in 1837 in Albany County, New York, the son of Petrus and Margaret (Strafford) Ostrander. Since I recently found a copy of the book, Ostrander: A Genealogical Record 1660-1995 on archive.org, I think I can figure out his heritage.

Unfortunately, the book and FamilySearch have an 1845 birthdate for Charles Ostrander. Other details in the book support the information on the Find A Grave site.



*page 44*

*581 Charles Ostrander b 25 Dec 1845 Albany NY d 27 Aug 1921 Kansas  
City Mo ur Seneca KS cem m(1) 4 Jul 1860 Kankakee IL Louisa Gay b 4  
Dec 844 Kankakee IL d 7 Jan 1931 Millersburg Il bur Millersburg cem, d/o*

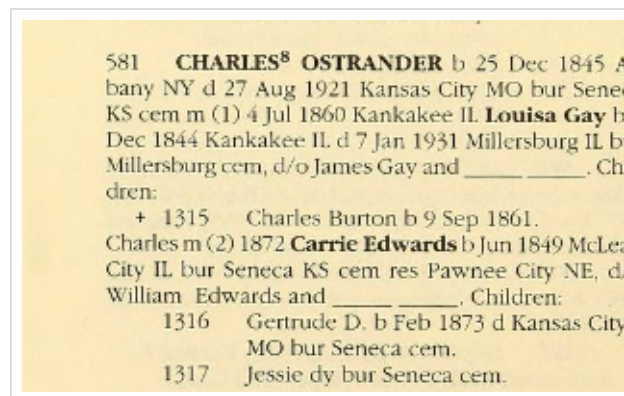
*James Gay and \_\_ Children:*

*1315 Charles Burton b 9 Sep 1861*

*Charles m (2) 1872 Carrie Edwards b Jun 1849 McLean City IL bur Seneca KS cem res Pawnee City Ne, d/o William Edwards and \_\_ Children:*

*1316 Getrude D. b Feb 1873 d Kansas City Mo bur Seneca cem*

*1317 Jessie dy bur Seneca Cem*



If the Charles Ostrander buried in Seneca is #581 Charles Ostrander in the book, then his ancestry goes back to Pieter Pieterzen (Ostrander) and Rebecca Traphagen, oldest son of Pieter Pieterzen and Tryntje an de Lande.

”

*page 5*

**Pieter**

*In his youth, Pieter would have been known as Pieter Pieterzen but by the time of his marriage in 1704 to Rachel Dingman, his name as bridegroom was registered in the Dutch church at Kingston, New York, as Pieter Ostrander, marking the first appearance of the surname in the spelling as it is now commonly accepted. the wedding took place not at Kingston but in the home of the bride's parents in Kinderhook, across the river from Albany, and perhaps as a forecast of the many spelling variants that would be used until well into the nineteenth century, the name of the bridegroom was registered in the Albany Dutch Reformed*

*Church on 31 May 1704, five days earlier than in Kingston, as “Pieter Van Oostrant”.*

*Rachel Dingman was the fourth of seven children born to Adam Dingman and Aeltie Gardenier. Adam Dingman had immigrated at an unknown date from Harlem, Holland, and by 1663 was living in Greenbush, New York. In 1669, the year of his marriage to Aeltie Gardenier, Adam bought a house and farm he was renting in Kinderhook from his father-in-law, Jacob Janse Gardenier, known in his younger years as Jacob Janse Flodder. this man, Rachel Dingman’s grandfather, had done very well for himself since immigrating in 1638 as a servant or helper from Kampen, Overijssel*

*page 6*

*province, Holland. Four years later he was appointed as contract carpenter at Rensselaerwyck, and from there he went on to become an operator of grist and saw mills in Greenbush and Bethlehem, builder and owner of a mill at nearby Firth Kill, owner of land near the water gate in Albany, owner of property on the north side of wall Street in Albany which he parceled off and sold as lots, and owner of a sloop that carried mail and merchandise up and down the Hudson. Gardenier was one of the early settlers of Kinderhook, having bought land there from Mohican Indians in 1667. At the time of his death in 1688, Jacob Janse Gardenier owned approximately a thousand acres of land.*

*In 1684 Adam Dingman and Aeltie Gardenier bought from Jacob Janse Gardenier another fenced property and house, this one on the south and east sides of Kinderhook hill, and in 1684 they made another land purchase in Kinderhook from Maas Cornelisse Van Bloemendaal, the husband of Aeltie’s half sister, Jacomyntje. In 1675 and 1676 when local inhabitants built and maintained their own roads. Adam Dingman served as roadmaster of Kinderhook. In April 1679 he commenced a year’s service as deputy sheriff.*

*Pieter Ostrander Jr and Rachel Dingman made their home in Hurley, three miles west of Kingston in Ulster County, New York. In 1714 his name appeared as a Hurley inhabitant owning property assessed at twenty*



pounds sterling, while on the same list his father, Pieter Ostrander Sr. is shown as a freeholder with property assessed at eighty five pounds. A freeholder was a person whose income from land amounted to at least forty shillings a years, and with that distinction came the right to vote and exercise a voice in government. Anyone with less income was listed as an inhabitant only without voting privileges.

The two Pieters, father and son, were the only Ostrandors on the 1714 list, but in a 1728 sheriff's list of 380 Ulster County names, Pieter Jr and his younger brothers Arent, Theunis and Hendrick were all shown as freeholders. Pieter Ostrander Sr their father was not listed, indicating perhaps that he had distributed some of his landholdings among his sons. It is noteworthy that four years previously, in 1724, Pieter Sr. then seventy one years old, had refused to pay his taxes. The matter was laid before the Ulster County supervisors but before action was taken, the third son in the family, Arent, came forward with the money on his father's behalf.

In 1717, a year of uneasy peace, Pieter Ostrander Jr. thirty seven years old and with seven children, served as a private in the Ulster County militia company of Captain Wessel ten Brock.

Pieter Pieterzen b 1652 in Holland m 19 Jan 1679 Rebecca Traphagen in Kingston, New York

**5 Pieter Ostrander** b ca 1680 Ulster Co NY m 4 Jun 1704 RDC Kingston, Ulster CO Rachel Dingman b ca 1683 Kinderhook, Columbia Co NY d/o Adam Dingman and Aeltic Gardenier

Children

18 Rebecca bpt 13 Jan 1706 RDC Albany, Albany Co NY

19 Adam bpt 12 Jan 1707

20 Petrus bpt 6 Feb 1709 RDC Albany

21 Catrina bpt 4 Feb 171

22 Alida bpt 21 Mar 1714 RDC Kingston

23 Willem bpt 12 Jun 1715 DC Kingston

24 **Jacob** bpt 24 Mar 1717

25 Johannes bpt 6 Dec 1719 RDC Kingston

26 Alia / Alida bpt 23 Sep 1722

27 Isaac bpt 30 May 1725

28 Sarah bpt 25 Feb 1728 RDC Kingston

page 7

24 **Jacob** Ostrander bpt 24 Mar 1717 RDC Kingston, Ulster Co NY m17

Apr 1740 Rhinebeck Flats RDC Rhinebeck, Dutchess Co NY Jacomyntje

Ostrander bpt 20 Dec 1719 RDC Kinston d/o Arrent Ostrander and

Geertruy Maasen an Bloemendaal

Children:

42 **Petrus** bpt 6 Jul 1740

43 Johannes bpt 19 Apr 1742

44 Isaac bpt 12 Octr 1746

45 Cornelius Mas bpt 4 Jan 1749

46 Sarah b 4 Sep 1750

47 Leah bpt 27 Mar 1754 m Jonathan Ostrander of the Arent branch bpt

13 Jan 1748

48 Hendrick b 24 Sep 1756

49 Gerrit b 26 May 1760 bpt 1 Jun 1760 Rhinebeck Flats RDC, Rhinebeck d  
before 1787.

page 9

42 **Petrus** Ostrander bpt 6 Jul 1740 RDC Kingston, Ulster Co NY d Jun

1815 Bern Albany Co NY m Albany NY Catharina Ehring d/o Karel/Carl

Ehring and Catharine \_

Children

90 Jacob b 19 Jun 1773

91 Charles b ca 1773

92 Wilem b ca 1775

93 Petrus b 14 Apr 1777 bpt 19 May 1777 RDC Albany, Albany Co

94 Catharine b 24 Jul 1779

95 Hendrick b 15 Apr 1781 bpt 7 May 1781 Gilead Lutheran Church Center  
Brunswick, Rensselaer Co NY

96 Marta

97 **Samuel** b 2 Jul 1785

98 Christian b 15 Jan 1787 bpt 3 Apr 787 Trinity Lutheran Church West Sand Lake Rensselaer Co NY d 16 Nov 1872 New Salem RDC Albany Co m 26 Jan 1811 Helena Van Aerman b ca 1790 d 14 Dec 1863 bur Fairview cem Guilderland NY d/o Isaac Van Aernam and  
99 Jemima b 4 Oct 1787

page 13

97 **Samuel** Ostrander b 2 Jul 1785 bpt 17 Jul 1785 Trinity Lutheran Church, West Sand Lake, Rensselaer Co NY d Apr 1855 Duaneburg Schenectady Co NY bur Princetown RDC Duaneburg m Catharien Westvall/Westfall b 1786 d Oct 1869 bur Princetown RDC Children

page 14 – children continued

197 **Petrus** b 2 Nov 1805

198 Barbara N

199 Catharine M \_\_ Leiws 200 Samuel Jr b 1818 201 John b Oct 1829 202 Mary b 1831 res Cobleskill NY m \_\_ Fuller

page 22

197 Petrus Ostrander b 2 Nov 1805 bpt 6 Apr 1806 Helderbergh Reformed Dutch Church, Guilderland NY d 1868 Kankaer IL es 1850 Iroquois Co Il m Margaret Strafford b 1811 NY d 1855 Shawnee KS bur Shawnee d/o Charles and \_\_  
children:

577 Samuel b 1837 NY

578 John b 1840 NY

579 Peter b 1842 NY

580 Martin b 1844 NY

581 **Charles** b 25 Dec 1845

582 Ira b 1846 NY

583 Ellen b 1852 IL

***OSTRANDER: A GENEALOGICAL RECORD 1660-1995 ON ARCHIVE.ORG***

If this is the correct lineage, then Charles Ostrander of Seneca, Kansas would be my 5th cousin 3 times removed.



# Photo Hints

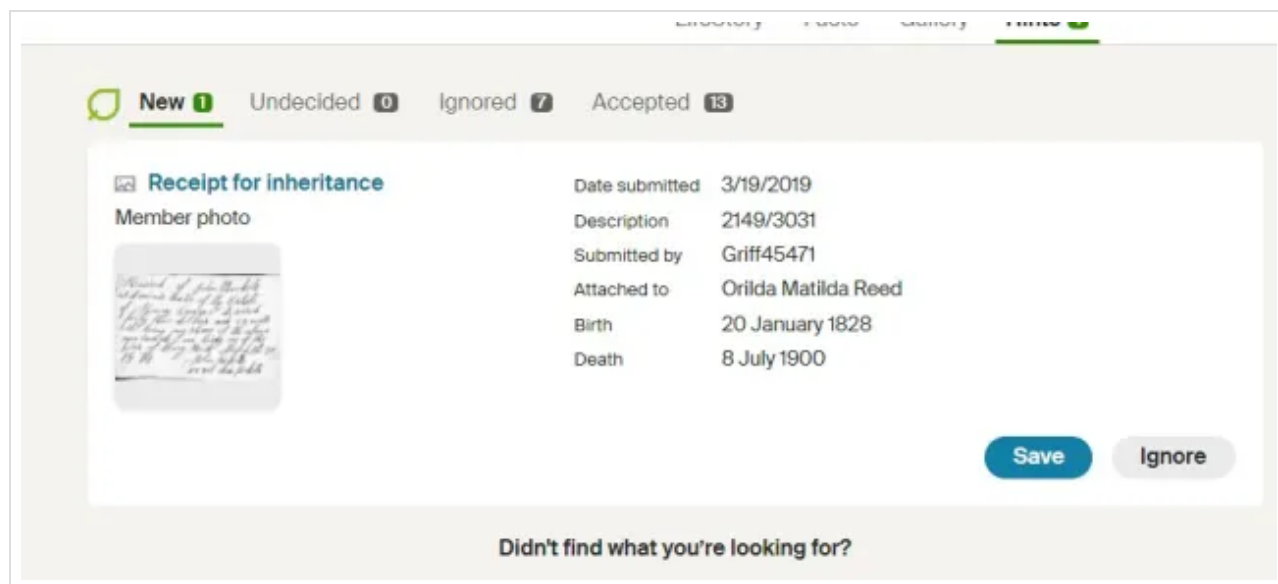
BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 22, 2023

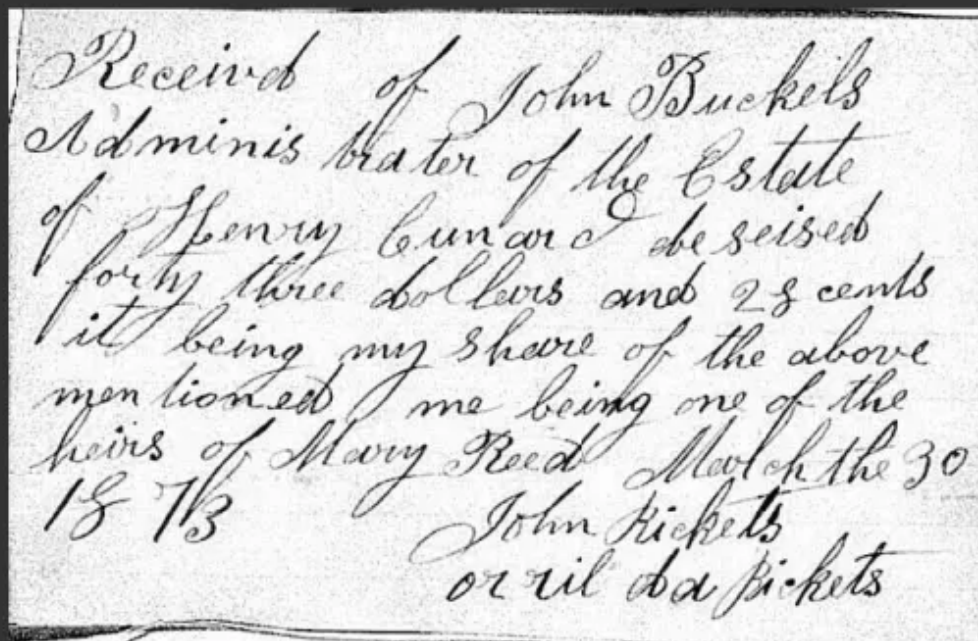
/ CATEGORIES: BUCKLES, REED, RICKETTS

Do you work with Ancestry hints? If so, do you save the photos to your Ancestry tree? I have to admit that I have mixed feelings about many of these photos. I like seeing family photos and will at times save them to my tree, especially if it is of a direct ancestor or close cousin. However, my 728 screens of photo suggestions is mostly cemetery photos or images of records. Since my Ancestry tree is not my primary tree, I tend to ignore these images of tombstones and records. Instead, I try to locate the record and make sure it is attached in my RootsMagic file, attaching an image to the source in RootsMagic.

Thus, while working thru new hints on my tree, I was tempted to just ignore a photo hint for Orilda Reed Ricketts.



However, when I opened the image, I could tell that this particular photo was worth learning more about.



Received of John Buckels  
Adminis trater of the Estate  
of Henry Cunard be seized  
forty three dollars and 28 cents  
it being my share of the above  
mentioned me being one of the  
heirs of Mary Reed March the 30  
18 73  
John Ricketts  
or ril da pickets

”

*Received of John Buckels Administrater of the Estate of Henry Cunard be seized forty three dollars and 28 cents it being my share of the above mentioned me being one of the heirs of Mary Reed March the 30 1873*  
John Ricketts  
Orriilda Ricketts

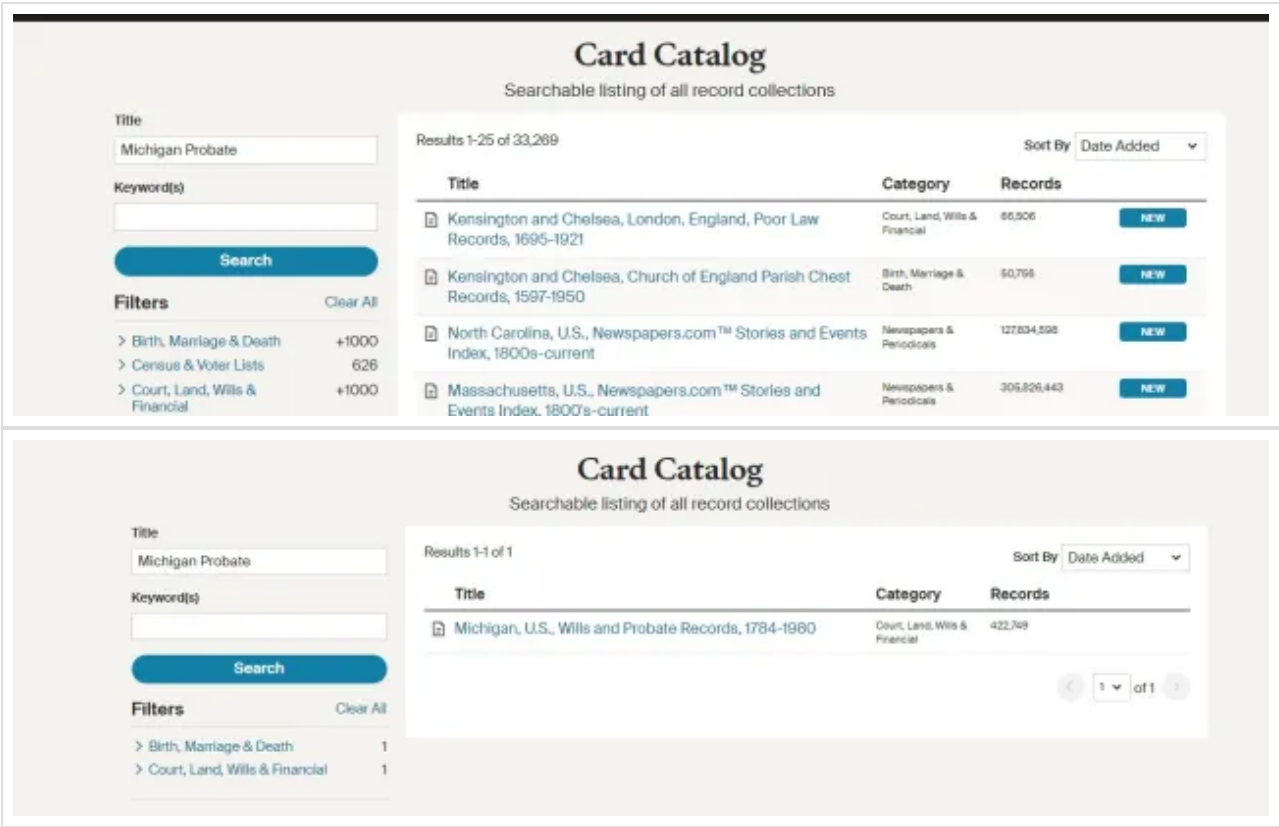
Since Orilda Reed is my third great grandmother, I wanted to know more about this particular image. Fortunately, the image provided some clues to help me find the record:

- Heir of Mary Reed — Mary Buckles Rogers Reed was the mother of Orilda Reed Ricketts
- John Buckels, administrator — suggests a relationship on the Buckles side of Orilda's tree
- Henry Cunard — Mary Buckles Rogers Reed's sister Priscilla was married to a Henry Cunard

While I haven't done a lot of research of my BUCKLES ancestors, I did have Priscilla in my tree with Henry Cunard as her husband. However, I did not have a death date or place for

Henry Cunard. Once I connected Henry Cunard in my file to the FamilySearch tree , I had a death date (1858) and place (Berrien County, Michigan) to work with.

Knowing that Ancestry’s records included Indiana Wills and Probate records, I decided to search the catalog to see if Ancestry also had will and probate records for Michigan.

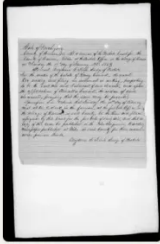


Thus, I searched the Michigan Wills and Probate records for Henry Cunard and found a record in Berrien County.





## Henry Cunard's probate file is extensive!



[Add or update information](#)  
[Report a problem](#)

### Henry Cunard

in the Michigan, U.S., Wills and Probate Records, 17

Detail
Source

Name:	Henry Cunard
Probate Date:	17 Jan 1859
Probate Place:	Berrien, Michigan, USA
Inferred Death Date:	1859
Inferred Death Place:	Michigan, USA
Item Description:	Estate Files, 30-65

**Individuals Listed (Name)**

Henry Cunard

Table of Contents	166 Images
Petition Papers	1 - 2
Cover Page	3
Order Papers	4 - 14
Petition Papers	15 - 17
Order Papers	18 - 25
Petition Papers	26 - 31
Order Papers	32 - 34
Administration Papers	35 - 41
Order Papers	42 - 49
Account Papers	50 - 52
Order Papers	53 - 59
Sales Paper	60 - 63
Order Papers	64 - 66
Petition Papers	67 - 68
Sales Paper	69 - 71
Administration Papers	72 - 76
Sales Paper	77 - 78
Administration Papers	79 - 80
Sales Paper	81 - 99
Order Papers	100 - 101
	0
Petition Papers	102 - 10
	2 6
Account Papers	103 - 110
	9
Order Papers	111 - 16
	6

Reading the first few pages of this record, I was able to confirm that this record was for a Henry Cunard who had a wife named Priscilla.

on Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> day of January, A.D. 1859,  
 Present Benjamin F. Fisk, Judge of Probate  
 In the matter of the Estate of Henry Cunard, deceased  
 On reading and filing an instrument in writing, purporting  
 to be the Last Will and Testament of said deceased, and upon  
 the application of Priscilla Cunard, the widow of said  
 deceased, praying that the same may be proved,  
 Thereupon it is ordered that Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February  
 next at ten O'clock in the forenoon, at the probate Office in  
 the Village of Berrien, in said County, be the time and place.

Not only does the will identify Priscilla as the widow but it also provides a link to the BUCKLES family since money is left to Henry and George BUCKLES.

and State of Michigan whereon I now live. Together with any and all estate, right & or interest in lands, which I may acquire after the date of this will: as long to have and to hold the same to her the said Prescilla Leonard and her heirs and assigns forever as long as she shall remain unmarried, and my widow; but on her ~~decease~~ ~~death~~ ~~decease~~ the rest of the remainder thereof I give and devise to Henry B Buckles the individual raised by me the sum of five hundred dollars and also out of the remainder thereof I give and devise to each and all of the heirs of George W Buckles, One hundred dollars each and also out of the remainder thereof I give and devise to my Brother Garrett Leonard the sum of five hundred dollars

Later in the file, John BUCKLES is appointed administrator of the estate.

State of Michigan, County of Berrien ss. At a session of the Probate Court for the County of Berrien holden at the Probate Office, in the village of Berrien on 11<sup>th</sup> day of February in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four.

PRESENT, Benjamin F. Fish Judge of Probate.

In the matter of the Estate of Henry Leonard, deceased,

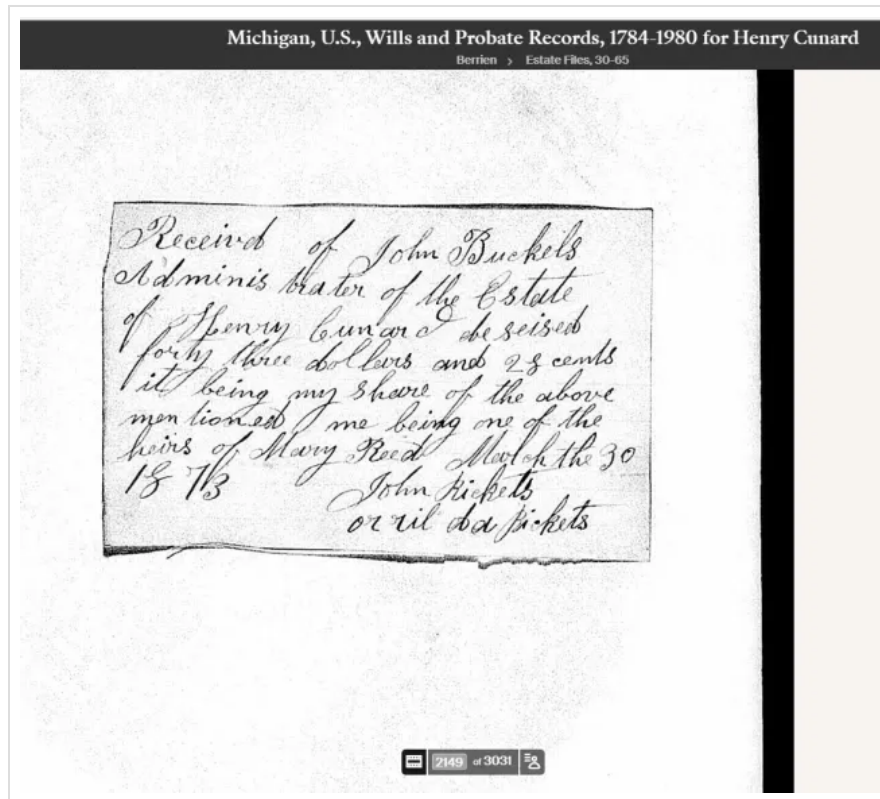
On reading and filing the petition, duly verified, of Prescilla Leonard, the widow of said deceased, praying that Administration of the Estate of said deceased, may be granted to John Buckles

Thereupon it is Ordered, That 11<sup>th</sup> day of March next at ten o'clock in the forenoon, be assigned for the hearing of said petition, and that the heirs at law of said deceased, and all other persons interested in said estate, are required to appear at a session of said Court, then to be holden at the Probate Office, in the village of Berrien and show cause, if any there be, why the prayer of the petitioner should not be granted: And it is further Ordered, that said petitioner give notice to the persons interested in said estate, of the pendency of said petition, and the hearing thereof, by causing a copy of this Order to be published in the only English newspaper printed and circulating in said County of Berrien for three successive weeks, and also by causing the same to be personally served, at least, seven days previous to said day of hearing, upon all persons known to be in said County.

(A true copy.) Benjamin F. Fish Judge of Probate.

Thus, I'm fairly certain that his file is the source of the suggested photo hint for Orilda Reed Rickets. Digging thru this file, I was able to locate the receipt signed by John Rickets and

Orrilda Rickets for Orrilda's share of the estate of Henry Cunard.



It took a little digging, but I can now cite the image in my RootsMagic software for Orilda Reed. I can also add a citation for the probate record for Henry Cunard. With a little more digging thru the receipts, I can likely identify the siblings of Orilda and Priscilla. Thus, this one photo hint is going to help me document family relationships for the descendants of James Buckles.



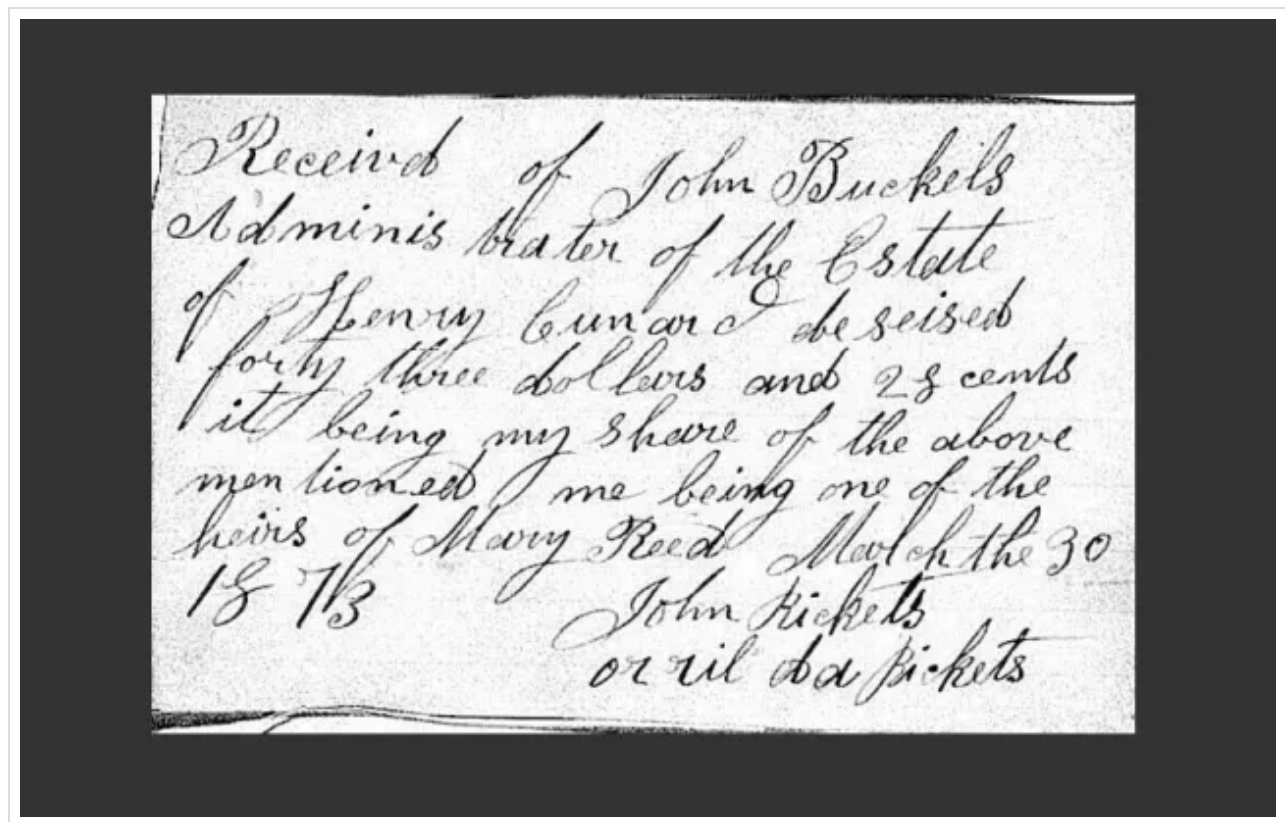
# Buckles Family

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 23, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BUCKLES, REED, RICKETTS

Have you ever had a photo hint open a door to a record that outlines relationships for an extended family? That's what happened with the photo hint I had for Orilda Reed.



That image led me to the probate records for Henry Cunard and his wife, Priscilla Buckles. I find this record unique in that it identifies Priscilla's siblings and some of her nieces and nephews.

”

*image 2084*

*Your petitioner further show that the name and residence of teh heirs at*

law of said deceased, and other persons interested in said estate, as your petitioner is informed and believe are as follows:

Sally Wikoff wife Peter Wikoff

residing in the state of Iowa. John Buckles

of Buchanan Berrien County Michigan

Garvey Buckles residing in Indiana and

the heirs of William Buckles deceased late of Indiana

and the ehirs of Polly Reed deceased late of Indiana

and the heirs of George W. Buckles deceased late

of the state of Indiana Gerrett Cunrd of the

State of Ohio

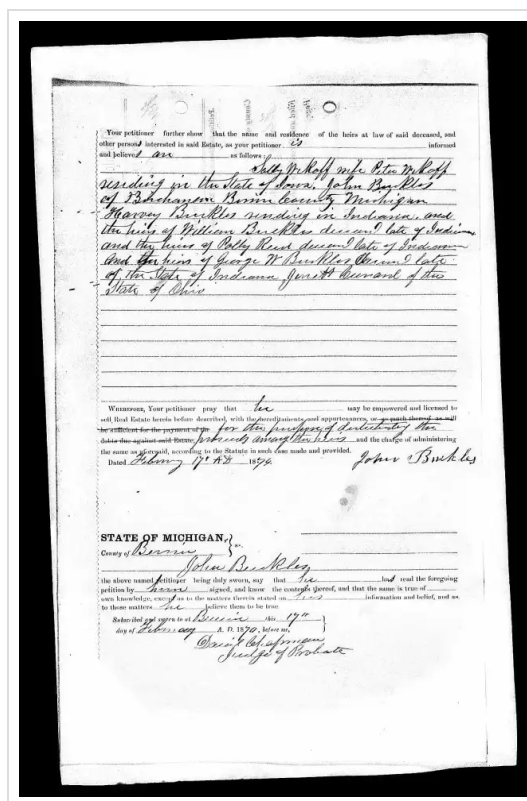


image 2148

1873

Des Moines Polk Co Iowa June 23

Received of John Buckles Administrator of the estate of Henry Cunard

Deceased four hundred and seventy six dollars it being my share of the estate.

Sarah O Wykoff

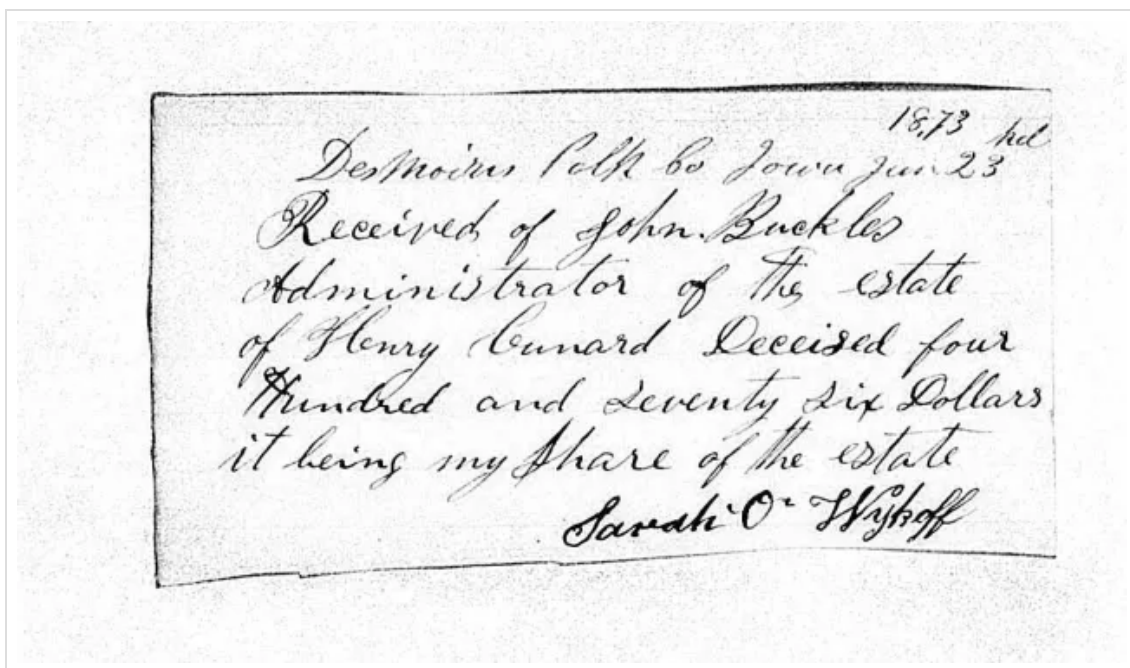


Image 2149

Received of John Buckels Administrator of the Estate of Henry Cunard  
 deseised forty three dollars and 28 cents it being my share of the above  
 mentioned me being one of the heirs of Mary Reed March the 30 1873

John Rickets

Orrilda Rickets

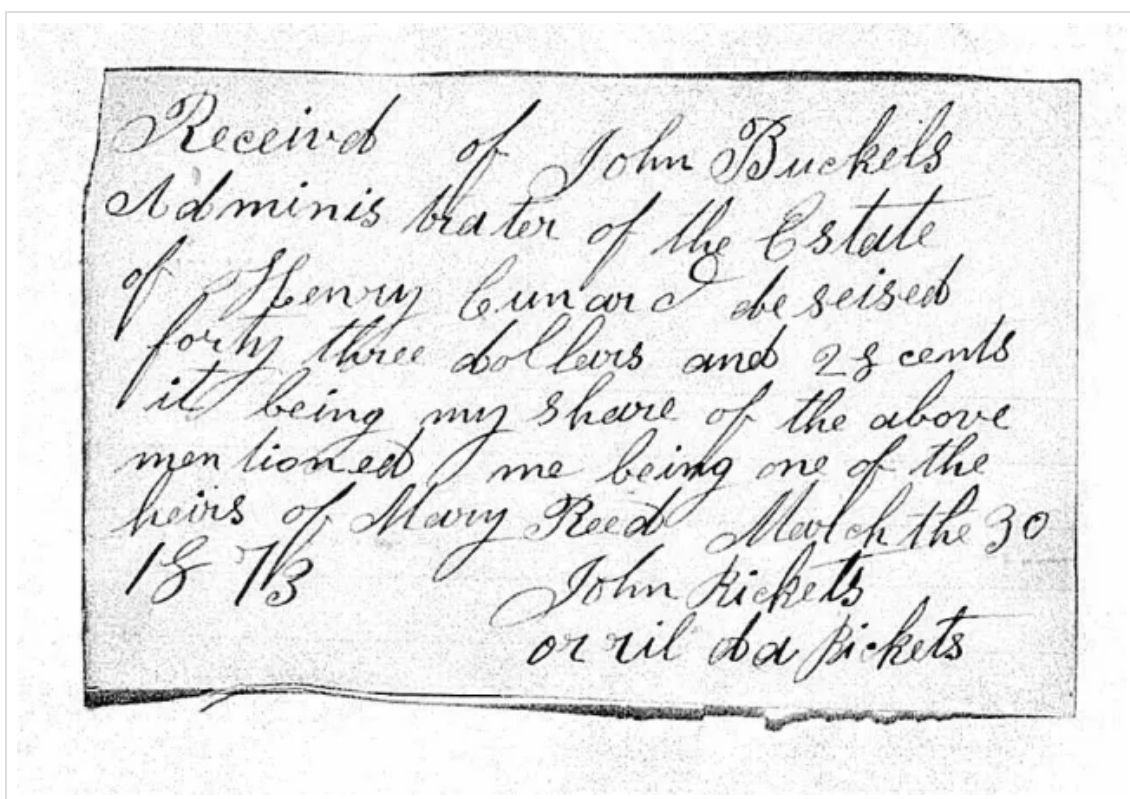


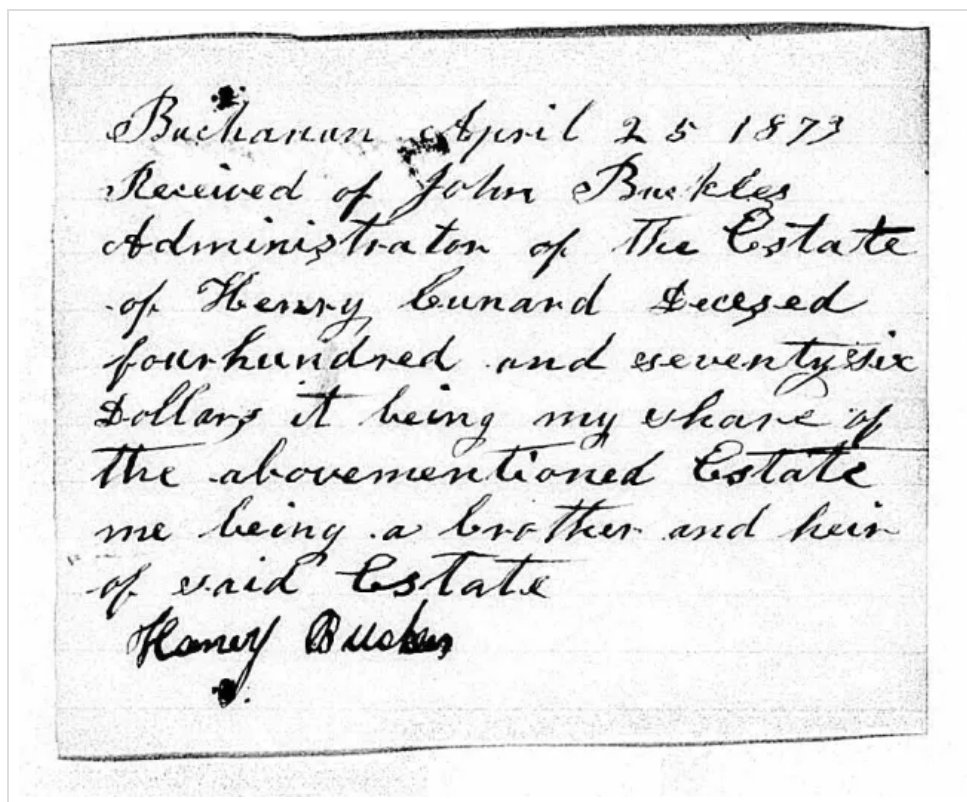


image 2150

*Buchanan April 25 1873*

*Received of John Buckles Administrator of the Estate of Henry Cunard deceased four hundred and seventy six dollars it being my share of the above mentioned estate me being a brother and heir of said estate.*

*Hy Buckles*



*Buchanan April 25 1873  
Received of John Buckles  
Administrator of The Estate  
of Henry Cunard Deceased  
four hundred and seventy six  
dollars it being my share of  
the abovementioned Estate  
me being a brother and heir  
of said Estate  
Hy Buckles*

image 2151

*Mexico, Audrain County, Missouri*

*\$43.28 to Celicia P. Hendrix, daughter of Mary Reed*

*Mexico Audrain County MO*

*Received of JOhn Buckles Administrator of the estate of Henry CUnard deceased forty three dollars and twenty eight cents of \$43.28 it being my share of the above mentioned estate being a daughter of Mary Reed, who is now deceased*

*Cecilia P. Hendrix*

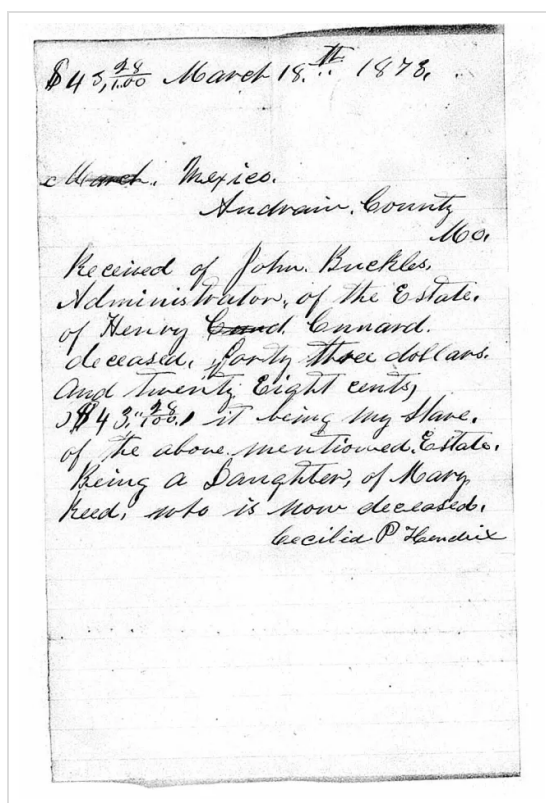


image 2152

\$43.28

this being our share of the above mentioned (estate of Henry Cunard)

We being the legal heirs and guardian of the estate of Samuel B. Rogers

deceased he being one of the heirs of Mary Reed

James A Rogers guardian & heir

John W Rogers

Martha Earl

Mary Ressler



March the 24<sup>th</sup> 1873  
 Received of John Buckles Adminis-  
 trator of the Estate of Henry Conard.  
 Deceased. Forty three Dollars and 28 cts  
 this being our share of the above men-  
 tioned being the legal heirs and  
 Guardian of the Estate of Samuel B.  
 Rogers <sup>deceased</sup> he being one of the heirs  
 of Mary Reed.  
 James A Rogers Guardian & Air  
 John W Rogers  
 Martha Carl  
 Mary Reed

Image 2153

Received Lincoln Neb

Feb 14th 1873

of John Buckles Administrator of the estate of Henry CUnard deceased.

Forty three dn 28/200 dollars it being my share of the above mentioned

William D Johnson

Martha P Johnson

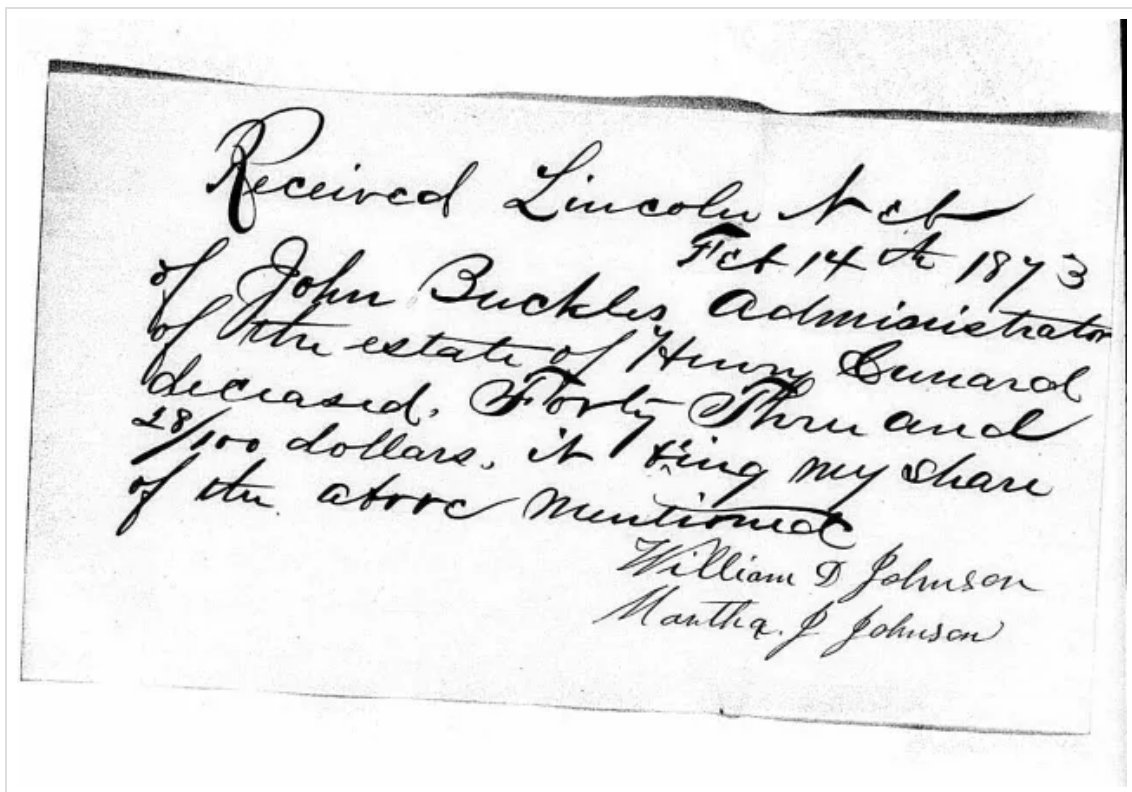


Image 2154

Holton Kas March 22 1873

Received of John Buckles Administrator of the estate of Henry Cunard deceased, the sum of forth three dollars and twenty eight cents (\$43.28) the same being my distribution share as one of the heirs of Mary Reed deceased, who was one of the heirs of Henry Cunard deceased.

G. W. Reed

attest

C Broderick

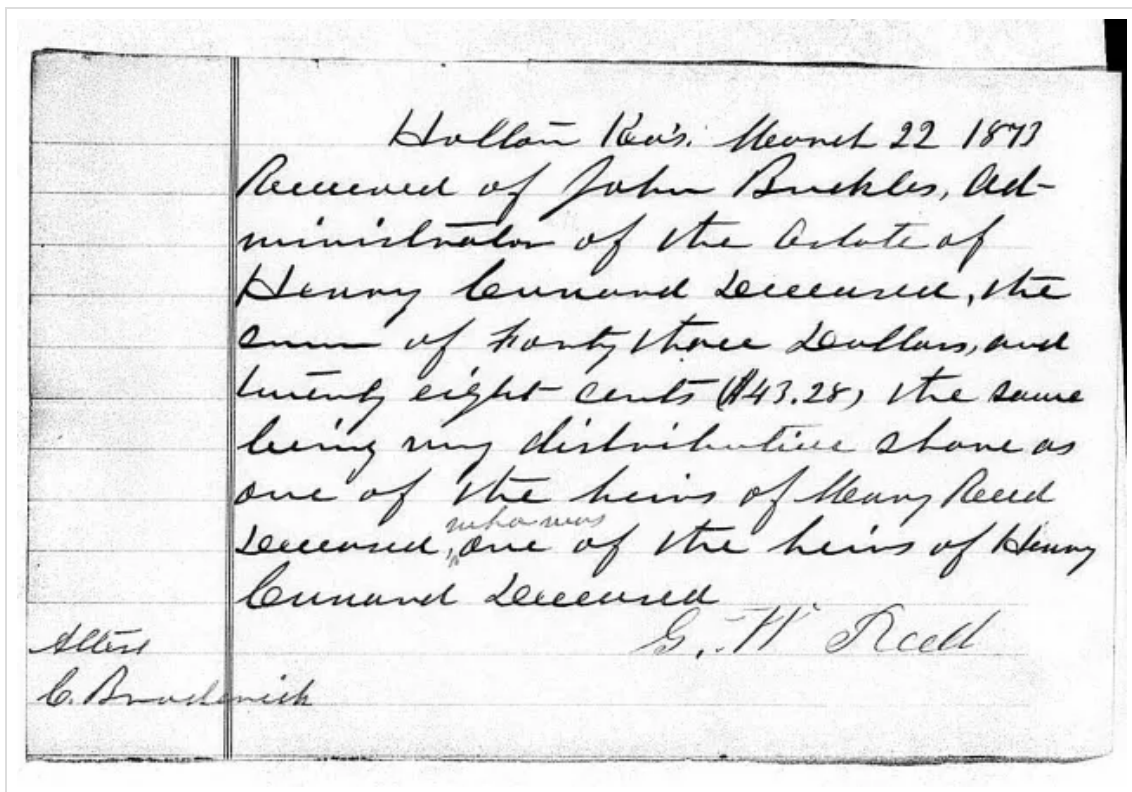


image 2155

April 23 1873

Clinton Co Ia

Received of John Buckles Administrator of the estate of Henry Cunard deceased forth three dollars and twenty eight cents \$43.28 it being my share of the above mentioned estate being a son of Mary Reed who is now deceased

Charles Wesley Reed

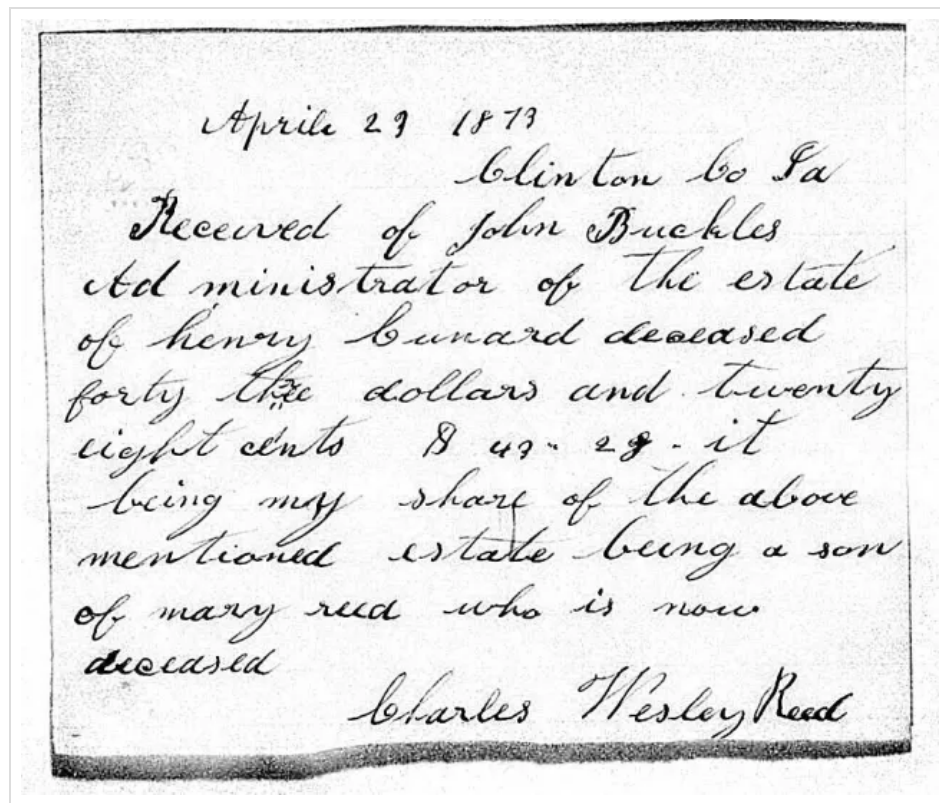


image 2156

Received of John Buckels Administrator of the Estate of Henry Cunard  
 Deceased forty three dollars and twenty eight cents in full of my share of  
 the estate

January th 29 1873

James M Rogers

Received of John Buckels Administrator of the Estate of Henry Cunard  
 Deceased forty three dollars and twenty eight cents in full of my share of  
 the estate

January the 30 1873

Mary Deputy

Elias Deputy



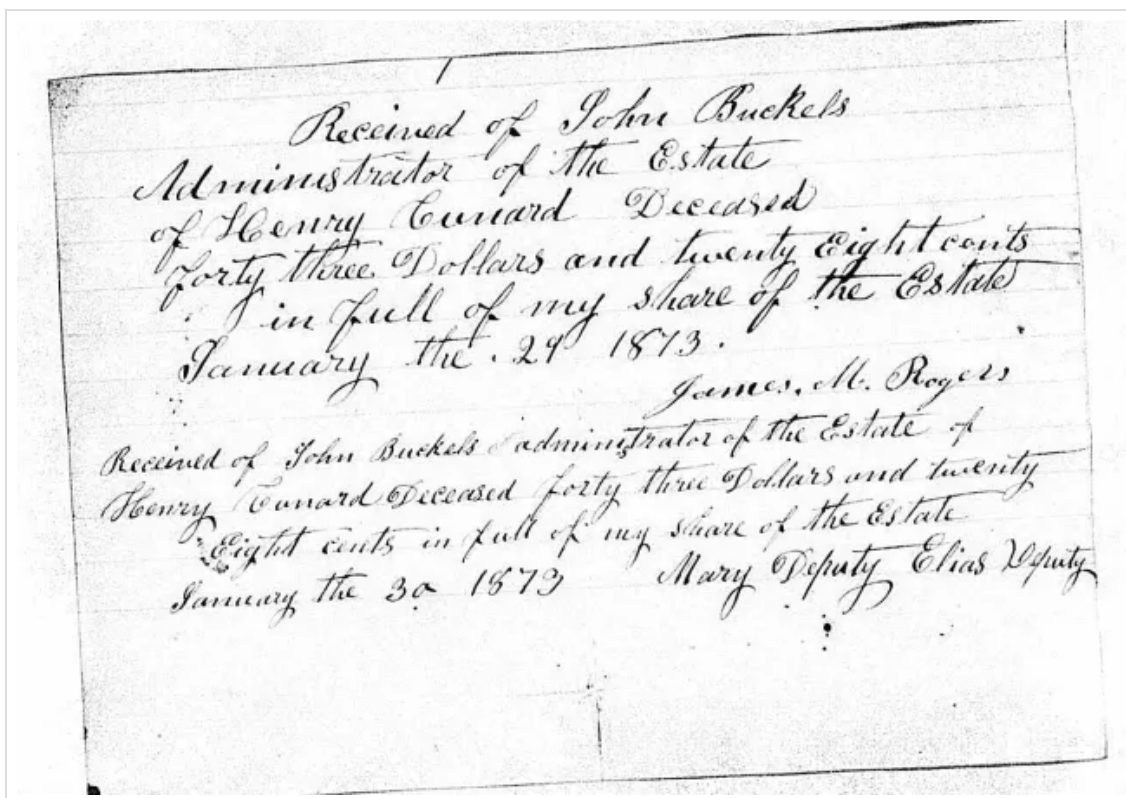
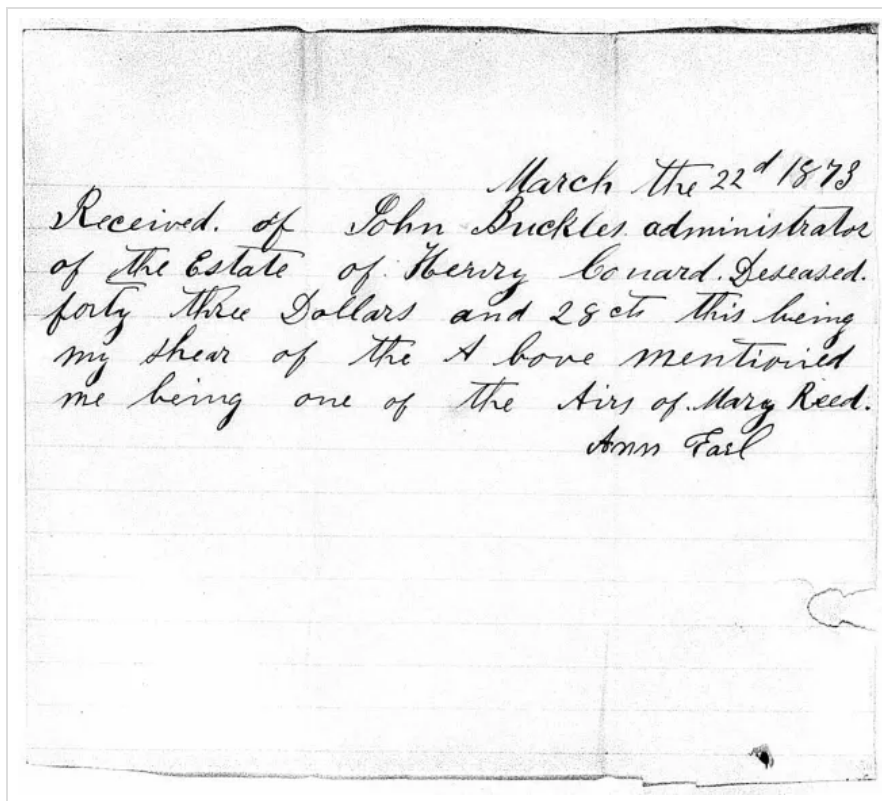


Image 2157

March the 22d 1873

Received of JOhn Buckles administrator of the estate of Henry Conard deseased forty three dollars and 28 cts this being my shear of the above mentioned me being one of the airs of Mary Reed

Ann Earl

A photograph of a handwritten receipt on lined paper. The text is written in cursive and reads: "March the 22<sup>d</sup> 1878 Received. of John Buckles administrator of the Estate of Henry Leonard. Deceased. forty three Dollars and 28 cts this being my share of the Above mentioned me being one of the Airs of Mary Reed. Ann Fair". The paper has horizontal lines and a vertical fold line down the center. There is a small mark at the bottom right of the paper.

March the 22<sup>d</sup> 1878  
Received. of John Buckles administrator  
of the Estate of Henry Leonard. Deceased.  
forty three Dollars and 28 cts this being  
my share of the Above mentioned  
me being one of the Airs of Mary Reed.  
Ann Fair

**MICHIGAN, U.S., WILLS AND PROBATE RECORDS, 1784-1980, HENRY CUNARD, 9  
MARCH 1857; DIGITAL IMAGES, ANCESTRY.COM (WWW.ANCESTRY.COM : VIEWED  
ONLINE 6 FEBRUARY 2023). ORIGINAL SOURCE: MICHIGAN COUNTY, DISTRICT AND  
PROBATE COURTS.**



# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 24, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, NORTH CAROLINA

Continuing to share items given to me by Mrs. Mildred Barby, a BRILES and RUSH descendant, today's item is the obituary of Mrs. Annie Jane Spencer, mother of Mrs. J. L. Briles. The date and newspaper which published this obituary is unknown.



## *Obituary*

*Mrs. Annie Jane Spencer*

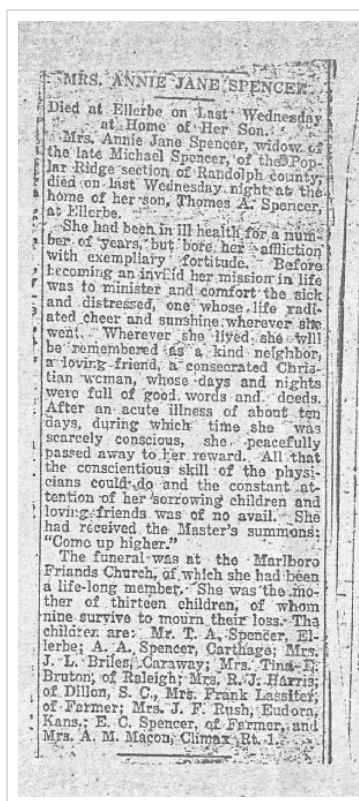
*Died at Ellerbe on Last Wednesday  
at Home of Her Son*

*Mrs. Annie Jane Spencer, widow of the late Michael Spencer, of the Poplar Ridge section of Randolph county, died on last Wednesday night at the home of her son, Thomas A. Spencer at Ellerbe.*

*She had been in ill health for a number of years, but bore her affliction with exemplary fortitude. Before becoming an invalid her mission in life was to minister and comfort the sick and distressed, one whose life radiated cheer and sunshine wherever she went. Wherever she lived she will be remembered as a kind neighbor, a loving friend, a consecrated Christian woman, whose days and nights were flled with good words and deeds. After an acute illness of about ten days, during which time she was scarcely conscious, she peacefully passed away to her reward. All that the conscientious skill of the physicians could do and the constant attention of her sorrowing children and loving friends was of no avail. She had received the Master's summons: "Come up higher."*



*The funeral was at the Marlboro Friends Church, of which she had been a life-long member. She was the mother of thirteen children of whom nine survive to mourn their loss. The children are: Mr. T. A. Spencer, Ellerbe; A. A. Spencer, Carthage, Mrs. J. L. Briles, Caraway; Mrs. Tina E Bruton, of Raleigh; Mrs. R. J. Harris of Dillon, S. C., Mrs. Frank Lassiter of Farmer; Mrs. J. F. Rush, Eudora, Kans.; E. C. Spencer of Farmer and Mrs. A. M. Macon, Climax, Rt. 1.*



According to Find A Grave, Annie Spencer is buried in the Marlboro Friends Meeting Cemetery. A different obituary is attached to the Find A Grave memorial. Her daughter, Roxanna Spencer Briles is shown as being buried in Mt. Pleasant Community Church Cemetery.

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 25, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY, WORLD WAR II

## *Serial Numbers*

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

### **List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft**

### **Over 1600 names are in the County Roll**

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local  
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

...

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

Continued from Feb. 18, 2023

- 51 Virgil Clive Followell Se
- 52 Ormand LeRoy Comer Sa
- 53 Otis Kenneth Kooser Sa
- 54 Russell Winfried Perry Go
- 55 William James H. Gilbert Sa
- 56 Forrest Edward Kessler We
- 57 Archie LeRoy Swogger Be
- 58 Harry Alvin Strahm Be
- 59 Amzi Gordon Mosteller Be
- 60 John Samuel Eby Ce
- 61 William Homer Avers Go
- 62 Paul John Altenhofen Se
- 63 Dallas Wayne Wade We
- 64 Clayton George Whistler We
- 65 William James Hopper Ce
- 66 Marvin Dwight Johnson We
- 67 Louis LeRoy Dannevik Ce
- 68 Anthony Philip Ketter Go
- 69 William Francis Proctor On
- 70 Fredolin Bernard Niehus Go

- 71 Eugene Frederick Brown Sa
- 72 Carl Wendell Evans Sa
- 73 Melvin Edward Thieman Pa-N
- 74 Ben Paul Kreutzman Ba
- 75 Lee Richard Cashman Ce
- 76 Carl Bernard Holthaus Se
- 77 Francis John Block Se
- 78 Floyd Iven Baumgartner On
- 79 William Kenneth Rucker We
- 80 Clarence Pratt Wohlford Ce
- 81 Maurice Earl Hoskins Ce
- 82 George Arthur Sausser Se
- 83 Wilbur Louis Roeder Ba
- 84 Aloysius Henry Dalinghaus Ba
- 85 Francis Petr Stallbaumer Ke
- 86 LeRoy Hunzeker Be
- 87 Paul Earl Noble Ce
- 88 Raymond Henry Wessel Ce
- 89 Aloysius John Broxterman Ba
- 90 Kenneth Joseph Dick Ba
- 91 Frederick Thomas Bauer Ona
- 92 Hugh Harold Mize We
- 93 Lawrence Henry Heiman Ba
- 94 Norbert Earl Hoffman Ce
- 95 Floyd Melvin Moore Sa
- 96 Ignatius F. Rottinghaus Ba
- 97 Leonard Sylvester Becker Ona
- 98 Orville Kenneth Burget Go
- 99 Gale William King Sa
- 100 Wilbur Gale Baskett Sa

To be Continued



# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 26, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

*Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:*

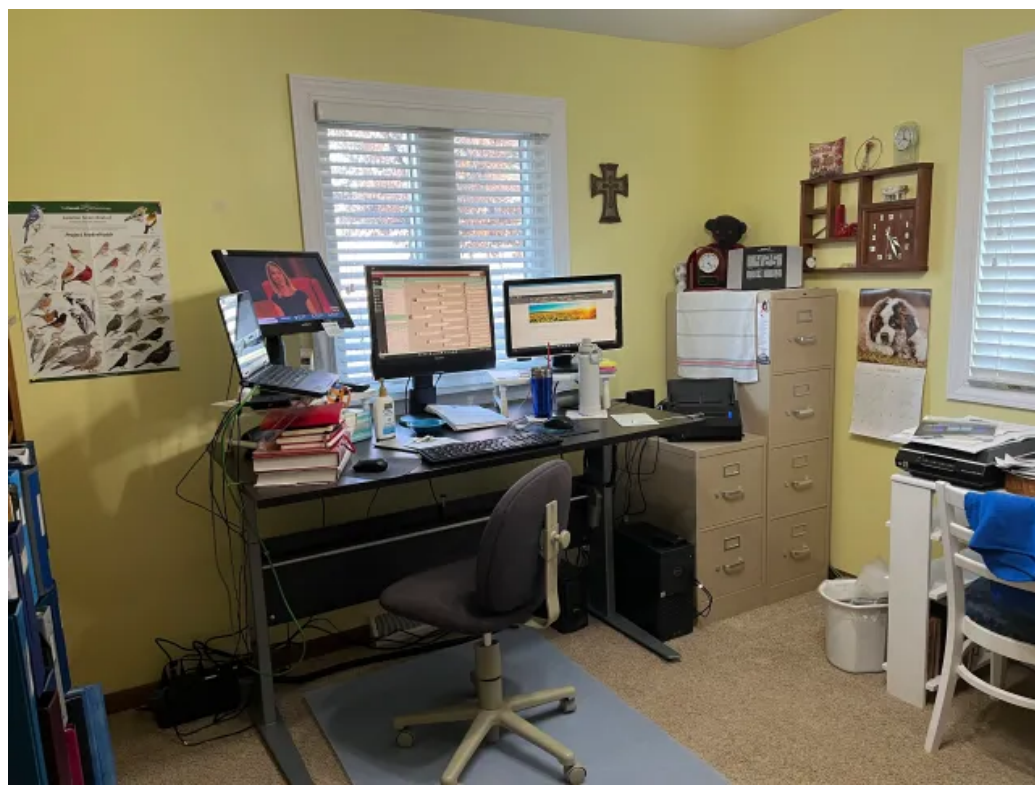
*It's Saturday Night again –*

*Time for some more Genealogy Fun!!*

**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

**1) What would you put into your own “Family History Time Capsule” for your descendants to open in the future? What would you use for the capsule? Where would you keep it? Who should open it?**

While I've never thought about a time capsule, I have thought about the concept of 'passing down' family items. So, for this exercise, my time capsule is a 10×10 room. In other words, my time capsule is my genealogy office. My 'time capsule' contains two bookcases containing family notebooks, my computer along with USB drives and filing cabinets.



Besides the notebooks for various branches of my family tree are notebooks for each of my brothers. These notebooks contain items related to their lives and their families. While some of the items are recent additions, many are the photos and family items kept by my parents.



The family notebooks contain documents and photos for the family unit. These documents and photos have been scanned and many have been shared to Ancestry and FamilySearch.

More family photos are found in the closet. While most closets contain clothes, the closet in my genealogy office also contains a filing cabinet. This filing cabinet contains scrapbooks and photo albums passed down by my grandmothers. Also in the closet are my mother's photo albums. Many of these photos have been scanned, and also uploaded to FamilySearch.

A second filing cabinet contains paper research. Some of this paper research has been scanned while some has not. Most of it is from my early days of research. Those who 'open' my time capsule will likely ignore the items in this filing cabinet. Thus, I need to spend some time sifting thru the paper to scan and preserve documents that cannot be found on Ancestry or other sources of digital records.

And then we come to my computer. Since most of what is found on my bookshelves and in my filing cabinets has been scanned, my computer could be considered my time capsule. It contains

- Photos of family events in my PICTURES folder grouped in subfolders for the event
- Everything genealogy related in my GENEALOGY folder
- Photos, scanned images and downloaded images to support my family tree in surname subfolders in the GENEALOGY\EXHIBITS folder
- Everything DNA related in the GENEALOGY\DNA and GENEALOGY\yDNA folders
- Backups of my genealogy work, documents and pictures on USB drives

My computer is also my link to various online accounts. These accounts are like 'windows' into my time capsule. They allow distant cousins to access various aspects of my time capsule.

- Ancestry tree – Heartland Genealogy – updated using RootsMagic's TreeShare
- FamilySearch – using RootsMagic's feature allowing the linking of individuals in my RootsMagic file to the FamilySearch tree
- This blog — where I've share my research findings and reports from RootsMagic
- WikiTree — where I'm starting to share information about my ancestral lines



While my genealogy office is not locked, my computer does have a lock on it. Thus, I would have to share the 'key' with recipients of my time capsule. Currently, my husband is the only other person who knows the 'key'. However, I need to share it with my brothers and potentially with my nieces and nephew since they will likely be the ones needing to 'open' my time capsule.

# My Capture and Imprisonment

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 27, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ANDERSONVILLE, CRAWFORD

Do you search local newspapers to find minor tidbits about an ancestor and find gold? That's what I found when searching the Warren county papers on NewspaperArchive for my second great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. Washington Marion Crawford was captured during the civil war and spent time in several prisons, including Andersonville.

The 'gold' that I found was a poem he wrote about his capture and imprisonment



## *My Capture and Imprisonment*

*Kilpatrick is a jolly soldier,  
and I'm of his command,  
and by a defeat of his,  
I was left with a rebel band.*

*In the month of September,  
In the year sixty-three,  
The army was laying idle,  
And Kil that couldn't see.*

*So he being thus uneasy,  
And anxious for a fight,  
Requested General Meade,  
To let him do his might.*

*His request being granted,  
His command was called together,  
On twenty-first of September,  
In cold unpleasant weather.*

*We marched that day to Madison,  
And found the rebs hard by,  
I'm sure you'd laugh If you could see,  
The way we mad them fly.*

*We lay that night on our arms,  
And arose at early morn,  
Made a breakfast on hard-tack,  
and roasted rebel corn.*

*At nine o'clock we started,  
General Buford on the pike,  
Kil goes round to the right,  
With intent the rear to strike.*

*We came around in evening,  
And crossed the Rapidan,  
Met the rebel column,  
And fought them five to one.*

*General Stewart seemed quite uneasy,  
But did the thing up well,  
He turned around a battery,  
And threw in shot and shell.*

*Then Kil deployed his skirmishers,  
And went in for support,  
But before it could reach us,  
We had a reb escort.*

*We were then marched to Orange,  
And lay there under guard,  
On the cold and frozen ground,  
In the Court House yard.*

*Next day we went to Richmond,  
Expecting moderate times,  
In a few days, or weeks at most,  
To be sent to the Yankee lines.*

*We lay that night in Libby,  
And half way took our case,  
Being bitten by Confederate lice,  
Which are far worse than fleas.*

*Next morning bright bright and early,  
They ordered us in ranks,  
Searched us and took our money,  
Without returning thanks.*

*We went next to belle-Isle,  
Where in the sand we lay,  
The whole winter through,  
Wearing life away.*

*We left there in the Spring,  
For a more sunny clime,  
To a prison post in Georgia,  
Where I composed my rhyme.*

*This prison post of theirs,  
I a large stockade pen,  
Built for keeping prisoners,  
and used for starving men.*

*We left there in the fall,  
In the year eighteen sixty-four,  
And praying to the God above us,  
To see our friends once more.*

*But now alas  
To our sad fate,  
We were taken down to Charleston,  
To a little longer wait.*

*Our treatment here  
We thought was good  
We ate corn meal and beef,  
And a small stick of wood.*

*We next went to Florence.  
In South Carolina State,  
My heart sunk within me,  
When I entered the prison gate.*

*For two months here we staid,  
And whiled the hours away,  
By cooking a pint of meal  
On each successive day.*

*On the eighth day of December,  
The glorious news did come,  
That we could leave this wretched place,  
To go to a Northern home.*

*And now I bless the day  
That gave me my release,  
And pray to God the time is near,  
When we will have a happy peace.*

*Marion Crawford*

**"MY CAPTURE AND IMPRISONMENT," WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REPUBLICAN  
(WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA), 13 APRIL 1865, PAGE 1; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER  
ARCHIVE (WWW,NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 23 FEBRUARY 2023).**



# RootsMagic 9

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ FEBRUARY 28, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ROOTSMAGIC 9

Have you missed the pre-release hype? I sure did. Today's announcement of Facebook caught me by surprise!



The Facebook post contains a link to the RootsMagic Blog. The blog contains a list of the new features and a video: What's New in RootsMagic 9?





<https://youtube.com/watch?v=-BnzDwdwUsw>



Thru MONDAY, MARCH 6th, 2023, one can purchase RootsMagic 9 for \$20.



<https://youtube.com/watch?v=42nC6OkEFiM>



Not only has RootsMagic published these intro videos, but they have also published videos detailing many of these new features:

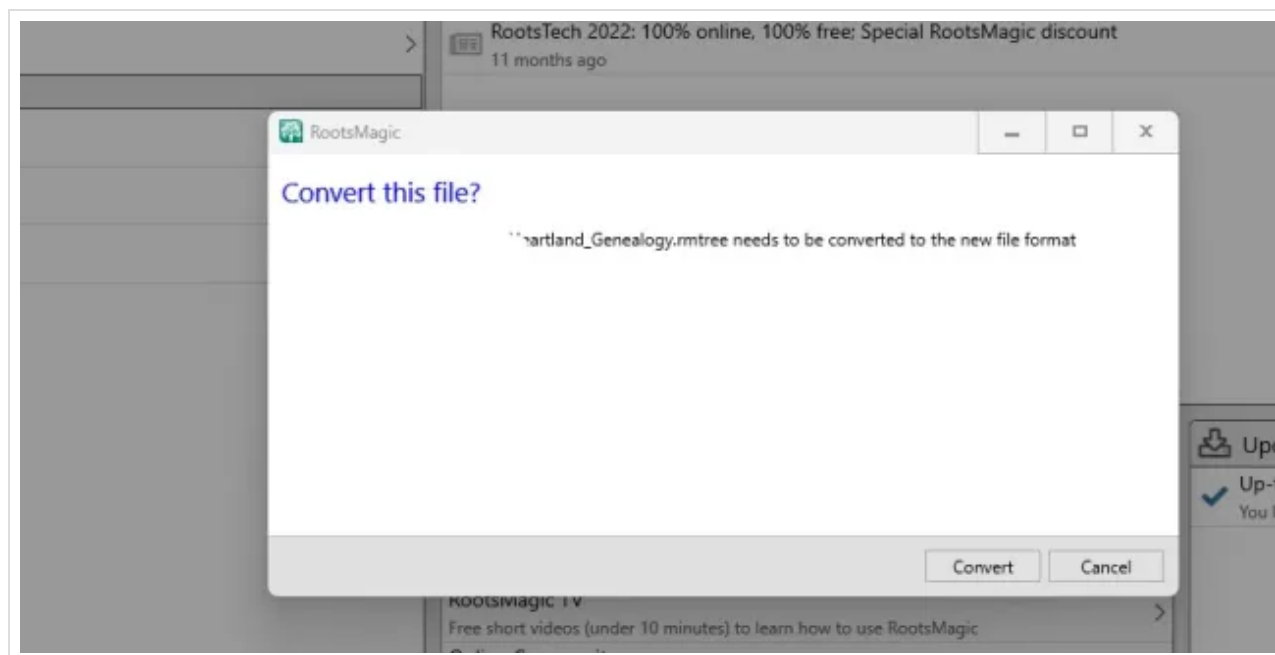
- Getting Started with RootsMagic 9
- New Data Tools in RootsMagic 9
- Save Task Filters in RootsMagic 9
- Publishing Books with RootsMagic 9
- The New Media Album in RootsMagic 9
- New Saved Searches in RootsMagic 9
- Working with Groups in RootsMagic 9
- Enhanced Color Coding Features in RootsMagic 9
- New 'Associations' Feature in RootsMagic 9

Be sure to check out the RootsMagic YouTube channel for additional videos.

While I haven't had time to check out all of these new features, the \$20 price tag and the lure of being able to spell check the notes prompted me to purchase RootsMagic 9.

Once I completed the purchase, I had an email containing the download link and my registration key. As per my normal practice, I saved that registration key!

After downloading and installing RootsMagic 9, I opened the program. I was asked whether I wanted to CONVERT my file.

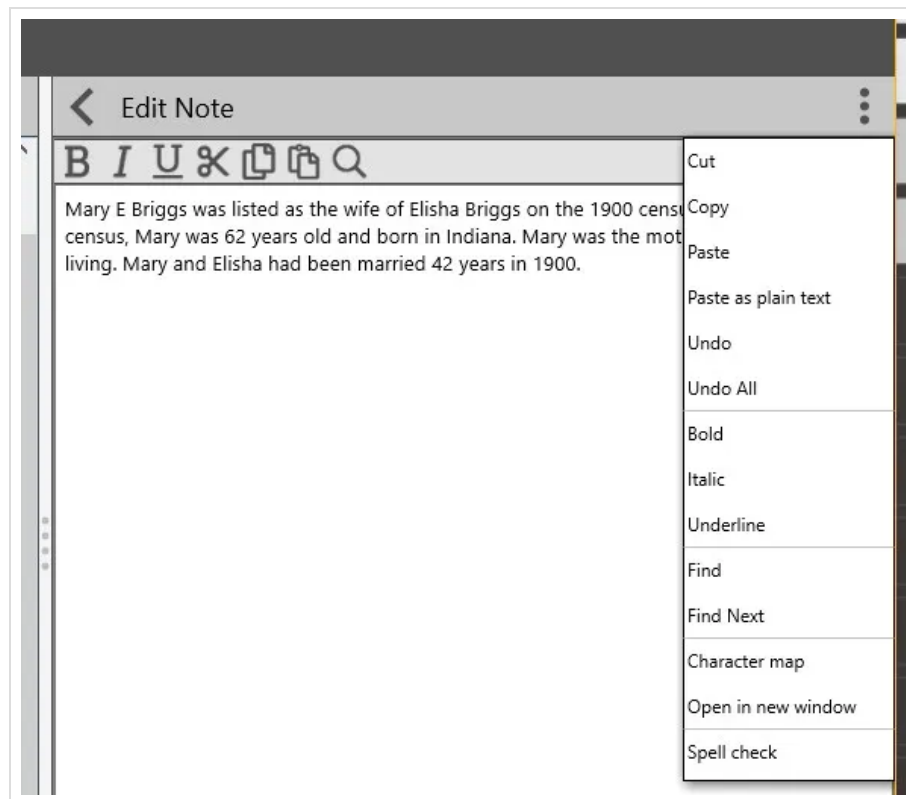


Not knowing whether it would create a new file by renaming my RootsMagic 8 file, I copied my RootsMagic 8 file just in case. Then I clicked on the CONVERT button.

The conversion was quick and my file opened. Since the file name did NOT change during the conversion, I'm glad that I made a copy. However, the new features are compelling! Thus, I will stick with version 9 and learn to use these features!

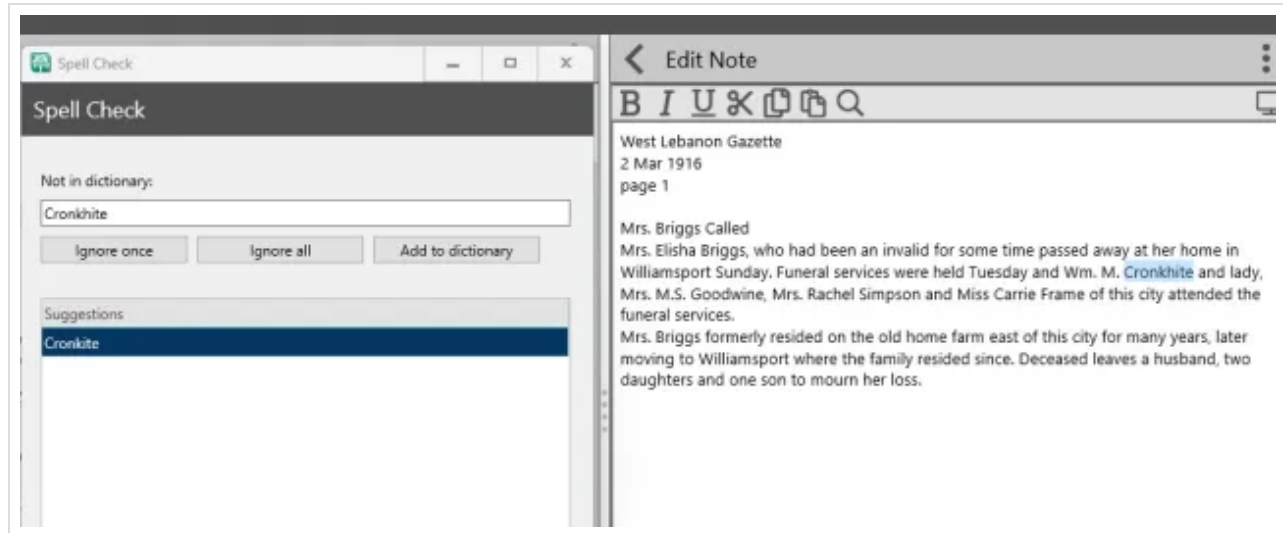
One feature that I have investigated is spell check.

With the note open, I clicked on the 3 vertical dots to open the menu.



At the bottom of that menu, is SPELL CHECK. Clicking on 'that menu item 'Spell check' causes the program to use the built in spell checking feature (Windows in my case) to check the spelling of the note. If no errors are found, nothing happens.

If an 'error' is found, a window pops up showing the word that is 'Not in Dictionary' and suggestions. I can Ignore Once, Ignore all, or Add to dictionary. Many surnames will show up as misspelled the first time this tool is used. However, adding the surname to the dictionary will prevent surnames from being identified as misspelled.



Playing around with this feature, I discovered that abbreviations such as Mr. and Mrs. will also come up as misspelled. I elected to 'Ignore all' for these abbreviations.

While I plan to use many of the other new features, I will have to do some thinking and planning for how I will use them.

- Associates Feature — How can I use this feature to connect all of the people in my Garrard County, Kentucky research?
- Color Coding — Can I create a Color code group for all of my Crawford research, using different colors for the various lines — especially the yDNA lines?

It will be interesting to see how others use some of these new features!

# Killed by Train

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 1, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, NEWSPAPERS, WARREN COUNTY

Are you fortunate enough to to have newspaper clippings in your files? Both of my grandmothers had clippings in their albums. Most of these clippings were not labeled. Thanks to the newspaper collection of the Kansas State Historical Society, I was able to locate these clippings and document the newspaper and the date.

When it comes to my Crawford research, I was also fortunate to connect with a Warren County, Indiana historian, Walter Salts. Walter had a collection of newspaper clippings. If he didn't already have the clipping, he would research the local papers to see what he could find. While I no longer have a record of what he charged, I do have quite a few documents in my files with his stamp on them.

As I'm going thru the old paper documentation in my files, I recently came across some of those obituaries I got from Walter Salts. One of those obituaries was for Catherine W. Woodward Baughman who was killed by a train in 1899.



*Warren Republican*

*Thursday, June 15, 1899*

*Baughman (handwritten)*

*Catherine W. Woodward*

*This lady was born in this county, at the home of her grandfather, the late Nelson Crawford, in this, Washington township, May 22, 1863, and departed this life in Neoga, Ills., Friday, June 9th, 1899, at 1 o'clock p.m., aged 36 years and 17 days.*

*In September, 1887, she was united in marriage to Dr. J. A. Baughman, of Ohio, at the residence of Mr. and Mrs. Elisha Briggs, this place, her uncle and aunt, Rev. John J. Claypool officiating. After marriage Mr. and Mrs. Baughman went to Chicago where they resided one year to enable the doctor to complete his course in medicine. From Chicago, they went to Neoga, Ills., and located and had lived there about eleven years prior to Mrs. B's death Dr. Baughman first met his wife at Ada, ?, where she was attending music school.*

*Mrs. Baughman's death is a sad one, and reminds the living of the great uncertainty of life. She had left home to visit an aunt, Mrs. Demaris Briles, her father's sister, living in the north part of town. On the way she stopped at her husband's office, and after chatting pleasantly with him for a few moments, left intending to go directly to her aunt's. On the way it was necessary to cross the track of the Illinois Central railroad. Upon nearing the crossing she met a lady friend and stopped and chatted with her a short time, then resuming her walk. The two friends had just parted when the lady noticed a fast approaching freight running at 40 miles an hour and making but very little noise. She cried to Mrs. Baughman, who was deaf in one ear, to warn her of her danger, but she did not hear. No bell was rung neither did the engineer use the whistle. Mrs. B. had gotten so near across the tack that one more step would have cleared her of her terrible danger. When the engine struck the unfortunate woman the body was thrown a distance of 69 feet, and when parties reached her the spark of life had been destroyed at the first contact of the engine. The accident occurred at one o'clock last Friday afternoon. Her tragic death was like a great black cloud, casting a shadow over the entire community. To the loving, devoted husband it's suddenness and terror stunned till sense*

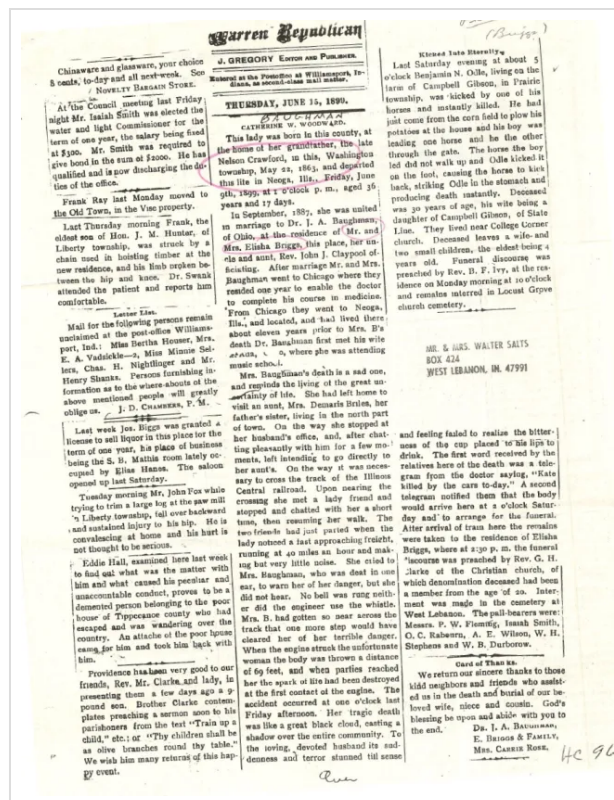
*next column*

*and feeling failed to realize the bitterness of the cup placed to his lips to drink. The first word received by the relatives here of the death was a telegram from the doctor saying, "Kate killed by the cars to-day." A second telegram notified them that the body would arrive here at 2 o'clock Saturday and to arrange for the funeral. After arrival of train here the*



remains were taken to the residence of Elisha Briggs, where at 2:30 p.m. the funeral discourse was preached by Rev. G. H. Clarke of the Christian church, of which denomination deceased had been a member from the age of 20. Interment was made in the cemetery at West Lebanon. The pallbearers were Messrs. P. W. Fleming, Isaiah Smith, O. C. Rabourn, A. E. Wilson, W. H. Stephens and W. B. Durborow.

**"CATHERINE W. WOODWARD," 15 JUNE 1899, FROM WARREN REPUBLICAN; WALTER SALTS GENEALOGY COLLECTION, PHOTOCOPY SENT TO MARCIA PHILBRICK; PHOTOCOPY IN CRAWFORD FAMILY PAPERS OWNED BY MARCIA PHILBRICK, , SENECA, KS.**



Curious to see if there were other articles about this train accident, I checked Newspapers.com to see what I could find. Unfortunately, my search did not turn up a local article. However, I found a short mention of the accident in the Chicago paper, The Inter Ocean.



”

*Killed by Illinois Central Train**Special Dispatch to the Inter Ocean*

*Neoga, Ill., June 9. — Mrs. Dr. J. A. Baughman was instantly killed by an Illinois Central South-bound freight about 2 o'clock today. She was going to her aunt's home, carrying an umbrella which obscured her vision, and, being almost def, she neither saw nor hears the train, and just as she stepped on the track was stuck by the engine.*

**“KILLED BY ILLINOIS CENTRAL TRAIN,” THE INTER OCEAN (CHICAGO, ILLINOIS), 10 JUNE 1899, PAGE 2; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 22 FEBRUARY 2023).**

Since I love finding other items in the local newspapers, I was curious about whether the Warren Republican was available in a digital format. Thus, I did a simple Google search to see what I could find. The first result was a link to the Chronicling America site for the paper.



Following the link to Chronicling America, I found that the ‘Related Links’ information about the paper included links to NewspaperArchive.

Pages Available: 20,261,505 [Print](#) [Subscribe](#) [Share/Save](#)

### About The Warren Republican. [volume] (Williamsport, Ind.) 1854-1914

Williamsport, Ind. (1854-1914)

[About](#) | [Libraries that Have It](#) | [MARC Record](#)

**Title:**  
The Warren Republican. [volume] : (Williamsport, Ind.) 1854-1914

**Place of publication:**  
Williamsport, Ind.

**Geographic coverage:**  
• Williamsport, Warren, Indiana | [View more titles from this: City County State](#)

**Publisher:**  
A.S. Foster

**Dates of publication:**  
1854-1914

**Description:**  
• Ceased Oct. 15, 1914?  
• Vol. 1, no. 1 (Dec. 20, 1894)-

**Frequency:**  
Weekly

**Language:**  
• English

**Subjects:**  
• Indiana--Warren County--Fast--(OCoLC)fst01218747  
• Indiana--Williamsport--Fast--(OCoLC)fst01257139  
• Warren County (Ind.)--Newspapers.  
• Williamsport (Ind.)--Newspapers.

**Notes:**  
• Beginning with May 12, 1910 issue numbering changed from a volume designation to "established 1844" plus a weekly numbering designation.  
• Latest issue consulted: Oct. 6, 1914; U.S. Newspaper Archive (viewed July 17, 2017).  
• Merged with Warren review to form Review-Republican.

**LCCN:**  
sn 84028252


**OCLC:**  
11260761

**Preceding Titles:**  
• [Vabash commercial. \[volume\] / Williamsport, Pa. Ind. 7/1848-1854](#)

**Succeeding Titles:**  
• [The Review-Republican. \[volume\] / Williamsport, Warren County, Ind. 1914-1917](#)  
• [The Warren review. \[volume\] / Williamsport, Warren County, Ind. 1854-1894](#)

**Related Links:**  
• <https://access.newspaperarchive.com/us/indiana/williamsport/williamsport-warren-republican/>  
• <https://access.newspaperarchive.com/us/indiana/williamsport/williamsport-review-republican/>

Going back to the Google search, I decided to see what else turned up. Lower in the list of results was a link to an LDS Genealogy site and to the Hoosier State Chronicles. While the Warren Republican was listed on the Hoosier Chronicles site, it was for a newspaper in a different town. The LDS Genealogy page was worth checking out. It listed all of the papers for Warren County, Indiana and included the years of publication. For those newspapers that have been digitized, it included links to the digital formats.


[Home](#)
[FAQs](#)
[Learning Geo](#)

## Warren County IN Newspapers and Obituaries

[USA \(1,372,997\)](#) > [Indiana \(48,954\)](#) > [Warren County \(282\)](#) > Warren County Newspapers and Obituaries (24)  
[USA \(1,372,997\)](#) > [Indiana \(48,954\)](#) > [Indiana Newspapers and Obituaries \(6,363\)](#) > Warren County Newspapers and Obituaries (24)

NOTE: Additional records that apply to Warren County are also on the [Indiana Newspapers and Obituaries](#) page.

### Independence Newspapers and Obituaries

- [Wabash Register: Independence, Warren County, Indiana, Saturday, September 21, 1844](#) Family History Library

### West Lebanon Newspapers and Obituaries

- [West Lebanon Gazette, 1894-1922](#) Newspaper Archive [ONLINE](#)

### Williamsport Newspapers and Obituaries

- [Williamsport Pioneer, 1915-1923](#) Newspaper Archive [ONLINE](#)
- [Williamsport Review Republican, 1869-1923](#) Newspaper Archive [ONLINE](#)
- [Williamsport Wabash Commercial, 1853-1854](#) Newspaper Archive [ONLINE](#)
- [Williamsport Warren Leader, 1871-1917](#) Newspaper Archive [ONLINE](#)
- [Williamsport Warren Republican, 1855-1915](#) Newspaper Archive [ONLINE](#)
- [Williamsport Warren Review, 1891-1914](#) Newspaper Archive [ONLINE](#)

### Offline Newspapers for Warren County

According to the US Newspaper Directory, the following newspapers were printed in this county, so there may be paper or microfilm copies available. For more information on how to locate offline newspapers, see our article on [Locating Offline Newspapers](#).

- Independence: Wabash Register. (Independence, Warren County, Ia. [I.E. Ind.]) 1844-1845
- Pine: Pine Village News. (Pine Village, Warren Co., Ind.) 1893-1907
- Pine: Warren Sentinel-News. (Pine Village, Ind.) 1911-1921
- West Lebanon: Commonwealth. (West Lebanon, Ind.) 1873-1875
- West Lebanon: West Lebanon Enterprise. (West Lebanon, Ind.) 1876-1870s
- West Lebanon: West Lebanon Gazette. (West Lebanon, Warren County, Ind.) 1883-1966
- Williamsport: Pioneer and Gazette. (Williamsport, Ind.) 1966-1977

Having found a digital version of the newspaper, I decided to see if I could find a digital copy of the obituary clipping. That search of the Indiana papers on NewspaperArchive for Baughman in June 1899 not only turned up the obituary I got from Walter Salts but another obituary and other items discussing her death and funeral.

The first was an article about the train accident: Run Down by the Cars

”

### *Run Down by the Cars*

*Mrs. Kate Baughman was run down by an Illinois Central freight train at her home at Neoga, Illinois last Friday about one o'clock and died in a few minutes. The mortal remains were brought to Williamsport Saturday and a funeral service was held at the residence of her aunt, Mrs. Elisha Briggs, in the afternoon, Rev. G. H. Clark of the Christian church officiating, after which the body was brought here and interred in the West Lebanon cemetery. The particulars of the sorrowful accident are as follows: Mrs. Baughman was somewhat deaf and in crossing the track she did not hear the train and as no whistle was blown to warn her of danger the train was upon her before she had quite gotten across the track. The engine struck*

*her and hurled her some sixty feet away and death came instantaneously. The deceased's maiden name was Woodward, her father, Harrison Woodward, who was slain in the war of the rebellion, being a resident of Warren county and the deceased spent her childhood days here.*

**"RUN DOWN BY THE CARS," WEST LEBANON GAZETTE (WEST LEBANON, INDIANA), 15 JUNE 1899, PAGE 2; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER ARCHIVES (WWW.NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 23 FEBRUARY 2023).**

The second article was an obituary that provides a few additional details.



### *Obituary*

*The deceased, Mrs. Kate H. Baughman was born in Warren county, May 22, 1863. She was struck by the cars and instantly killed at her home in Neoga, Ill, June 9, 1899.*

*She was best known to the people of Williamsport as Kate H. Woodward. Her father was a soldier in the war for the preservation of the Union and died a few days before she was born. Her mother lived at this place until the time of her death which occurred when Kate was thirteen years old. The orphaned daughter then made her home with her relatives and friends until she was of age.*

*About this time she attended the school of music at Ada, Ohio. Here she met Dr. Baughman, then, a medical student. Their friendship soon ripened into an engagement for marriage, which was solemnized on the 22nd of September, 1887.*

*The first year of their wedded life was spent in Chicago where the doctor continued his medical studies. They then moved to Neoga Ill., where they lived happily together until her death.*

*She was a firm believer in the religion of Christ. She answered the Masters' call at the age of 20, while at Ada, Ohio and united with the Christian church at that place.*

*Her life was a beautiful demonstration of the religion she professed. She*

*loved God and all his creatures This was not a wasted love for anyone who knew her spoke in her praise.*

*She died suddenly but not unprepared. She was ready without warning. If we have not misjudged she is now the happy recipient of the reward of the righteous.*

*Her remains were brought to Williamsport and taken to the house of Elisha Briggs where the funeral services were conducted by Geo. H. Clarke, pastor of the Christian church. The body was taken to the cemetery at West Lebanon and interred by the side of her parents.*

**"OBITUARY," WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REPUBLICAN (WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA), 15 JUNE 1899, PAGE 3; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER ARCHIVE (WWW.NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 23 FEBRUARY 2023).**

Another short article gives the date of the funeral.

”

*The remains of Mrs. Kate H. Baughman, who was killed on the railroad at Neoga, Ill. last week were brought here for burial, the funeral occurring Saturday. An extended obituary will be found on page three.*

**"LOCAL NEWS," WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REVIEW (WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA), 15 JUNE 1889, PAGE 8; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERARCHIVE (NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 23 FEBRUARY 2023).**

The last was a short article about Dr. Baughman traveling from Neoga, Ills to Williamsport for the funeral of his wife.

”

*Mr. Sabine Briles and wife, of Neoga, Ills., accompanied Dr. Baughman last Saturday and attended the funeral of Mrs. Kitty Baughman at this place.*

***"LOCAL NEWS," WILLIAMSPORT WARREN REPUBLICAN (WILLIAMSPORT, INDIANA), 15  
JUNE 1899, PAGE 3; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPER ARCHIVE  
(WWW,NEWSPAPERARCHIVE.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 23 FEBRUARY 2023).***

I'm thankful that my grandmothers and Walter Salts helped me gather obituaries and other articles about my family. I'm also very grateful for everyone working to digitize our historic newspapers. Without digitization, I likely would not have found these additional articles.



# Migration to Indiana

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 2, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, WARREN COUNTY

Do you have newspaper clippings buried in your genealogy files? I have to admit that I have a lot. For my CRAWFORD research, many of those clippings came from Walter Salts, a Warren county, Indiana historian who maintained a collection of newspaper clippings.

While going back thru my research for James H. Crawford, I came across one of those clippings that provides a glimpse into the move from Warren County, Indiana to Dodge City, Kansas.

”

*The liveliest time that we have seen in West Lebanon for a coon's age was last Monday, when the people gathered to see the emigrants pulling and tugging through the mud and slop and loading the cars with their household goods, dogs, chickens, birds, hogs, hay, corn, potatoes, flour, wheat, harrows, stoves, wagons, drills, plows, boxes, barrels, fruit cans, horses, mules, and cows, making altogether about sixty-five tons in seven freight cars. The emigrants' freight will leave here today, and the men and their families will leave on Thursday by the regular passenger train, at 9 o'clock a.m. Our best wishes go with them.*

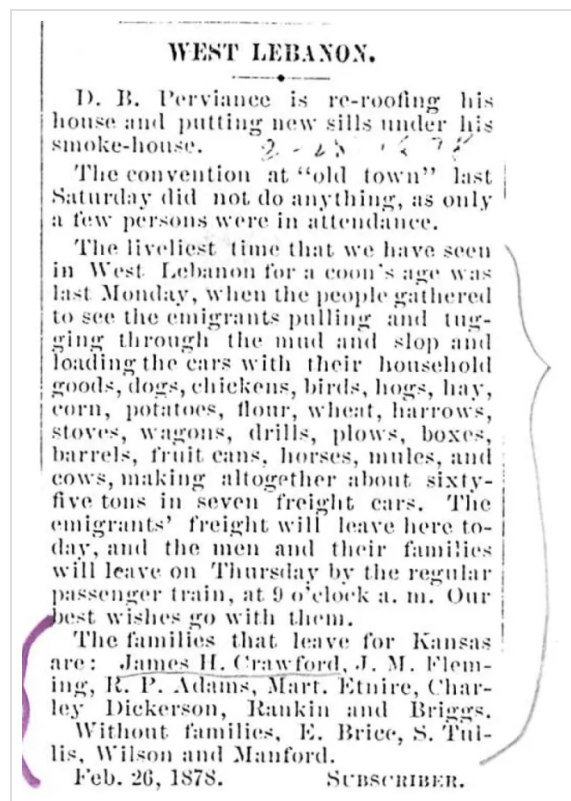
*The families that leave for Kansas are: James H. Crawford, J. M. Fleming, R. P. Adams, Mart. Etnire, Charley Dickerson,*

*Ranking and Briggs.*

*Without families, E. Brice, S. Tullis, Wilson and Manford.*

*Feb. 26, 1878. Subscriber*





While the clippings tell of the J H Crawford family leaving Warren County, Indiana, I also found two articles in the Dodge City papers which tell of their arrival.

”

### *Newcomers to Dodge*

*The newcomers who arrived last Saturday from West Lebanon state of Indiana are E. Brice, wife and three children; J. H. Crawford, wife and six children; W. P. Armour, wife and two children, J. O'Hara, wife and one child, J. M. Fleming and wife; Joseph Briggs, wife and one child; Thompson Rankins wife and six children; U.R. Rogers, wife and two children; Geo. Jones, wife and two children; Chas. Dickerson and wife; David Wilson and son; David Manford and Charles Brown. They brought with them about twenty-five horses and mules, farming implements and household furniture. They go to work at once on their claims about nine miles north-west of Dodge.*

**"LOCAL NEWS," THE GLOBE-REPUBLICAN (DODGE CITY, KANSAS), 5 MARCH 1878, PAGE 3; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 11 FEBRUARY 2023).**

The new comers who arrived last Saturday, from West Lebanon, state of Indiana, are E. Brice wife and three children; J. H. Crawford, wife and six children; W. P. Armour, wife and two children; J. O Hara, wife and one child; J. M. Flemming and wife; Joseph Briggs, wife and one child; Thompson Rankins, wife and six children; U. R. Rogers, wife and two children; Geo. Jones, wife and two children; Chas. Dickerson and wife; David Wilson and son; David Manford and Charles Brown. They brought with them about twenty-five horses and mules, farming implements and household furniture. They go to work at once on their claims, about nine miles north-west of Dodge.

”

### *Emigration to Dodge*

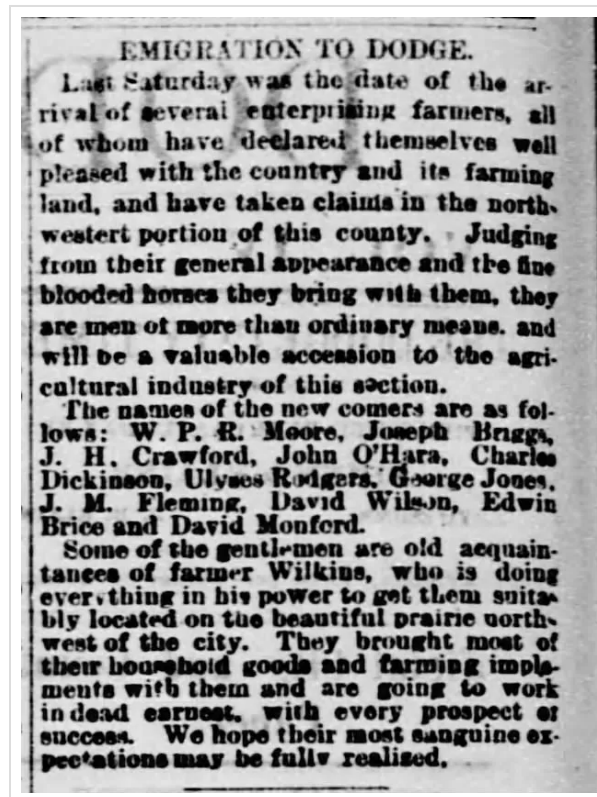
*Last Saturday was the date of the arrival of several enterprising farmers, all of whom have declared themselves well pleased with the country and its farming land, and have taken claims in the northwestern portion of this county. Judging from their general appearance and the fine blooded horses they bring with them, they are men of more than ordinary means. and will be a valuable accession to the agricultural industry of this section.*

*The names of the new comers are as follows: W. P. R. Moore, Joseph Briggs, J. H. Crawford, John O'Hara, Charles Dickinson, Ulyses Rodgers, George Jones, J. M. Fleming, David Wilson, Edwin Brice and David Monford.*

*Some of the gentlemen are old acquaintances of farmer Wilkins, who is doing everything in his power to get them suitably located on the beautiful*

*prairie northwest of the city. They brought most of their household goods and farming implements with them and are going to work in dead earnest, with every prospect of success. We hope their most sanguine expectations may be fully realized.*

**"EMIGRATION TO DODGE," DODGE CITY TIMES (DODGE CITY, KANSAS), 9 MARCH 1878, PAGE 2; NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 11 FEBRUARY 2023).**



Thanks to these various newspaper articles, I not only have the names of those who migrated together along with lots of details about what they took with them



# Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 3, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, RANDOLPH COUNTY, NC

As with previous 2023 Friday Find posts, I am pulling information from a notebook of items shared with me by a fellow BRILES researcher, Mildred Barby. Today's find is a transcription of her great great grandfather's will. Mildred's line goes thru Branson Briles, son of Noah Briles. Branson Briles migrated to Kansas about the same time my 3rd great grandfather, Alexander Briles migrated to Coffey County, Kansas. Alexander and Noah were brothers. Thus, Branson Briles was a nephew to Alexander Briles.

While I've yet to do much research on Branson and his father, Noah, Mildred did extensive research on her BRILES line prior to our era of online records. Thus, it wasn't surprising to find the will in her records.

## *Will of Noah Briles*

”

*1864 copy of Will*

*Born 1796*

*Died 1874 (age 78 yrs.)*

*As transcribed by Mildred Barby*

*Be it remembered that I, Noah Briles, of the State of North Carolina, Randolph County, being weak in body but of sound and perfect mind and memory, do make and publish this my last will and testament in manner and form as follows: That is to say,•*

*First I give my wife, Harriet S. Briles, ( of nearly thirteen years) a certain*

*piece of land, beginning South of the barn five rod at a rock, thence East to the creek, crossing the creek, following said cross fence the outside fence, thence East to Noah Rush's line, then North with Rush line to a post oak, then West on Beckerdite's line twenty three rods to a pine, thence South on said line six and one half chains to an oak, thence West on said Beckerdite's line ten chains running the creek to a black oak, thence North two chains to the original corner, thence West nineteen and a half chains to a tree, then Southwest running then to South corner of new ground to Harris line to the hickory, thence East to the beginning. The number acres for the support of her children enduring her natural lifehood, I also will to my wife, Harriet, two beds and furnishings, also; one buck and side-saddle, two-hundred and forty dollars in money, one rockaway and harness, one gold watch and chain, the rugs on the floor, all the window curtains, also; I, will one negro boy, and Negro woman (Charity) one negro boy, (Tom) 1 :Martha, and Emma. Named Negro's in case my wife should marry it is to be equal between my two youngest children, namely Florance Briles and Matilda Briles,*

#### *Second Page of Transcription*

*in case my wife, Harriet agrees to have the money in that case my Executors is to pay her a Thousand dollars, also; to pay over Florance and Matilda Briles, One-thousand dollars each. I also appoint G.I.D. Garrison of Bucombe, County North Carolina, guardian for my two youngest children, Florence and Matilda. If my wife should marry, the above carpet and window curtains are to fall in the hands of my Executors, herein after named.*

*I have herefore given to my daughter, Nancy Kindley, an interest in the Hoover Gold Mine, which I consider the value Sixteen-hundred dollars, which is all I intend to give her, unless at my death, my estate should be worth more than Sixteen-hundred dollars each child herein after named, and should that be the case, I shall direct that she shall have equal with her brothers and sisters in remainder, so as to make all parts equal. I have given to-my daughter, Charity Pearce an interest in the Hoover Gold Mine of the value of Sixteen-hundred dollars, that is all I intend to give her,*

*unless at my death my estate is worth more than, Sixteen-hundred dollars. For each of the above named, in that case, I will and direct that she shall have surplus, so as to make all parts equal. I herefore give to my son, Branson Briles, an interest in the Hoover Gold Mine, the value of sixteen-hundred dollars is all I intend to give him, unless at my death my estate be worth more than Sixteen-hundred dollars for each of my sons, in that case I will and direct that he shall have an equal of said surplus so as to make all parts equal., I have heretofore given to my son, Noah Briles, Four-hundred dollars. I have heretofore given to my daughter, Tabitha Kindall, Six-hundred dollars. I have given to my son, John C. Briles, Six-hundred dollars, I have heretofore given to my daughter, Rebah: One-hundred dollars. I give and bequeath \$5000 to Rebah so as to make her equal with A. H. Kindall and John C. Briles.*

*I will and bequeath to Annis Briles, Six-hundred dollars. I will and bequeath my son, Nathan Briles, Six-hundred dollars to make equal with A. H. Kindall and John C. Briles. My wife is after my death after my estate both real and personal be sold, all money rising therefrom shall be divided to my children, namely; Noah Jr., Rebah, Annis and*

### *Third page of transcription*

*Nathan Briles as tofore directed so as to be equal with A.H. Kindall and John C. Briles and, if there should be any, over it is to be equally divided between A. H. Kindall, J. C. Briles, Noah Briles, Rebah Briles, Annis Briles and Nathan Briles and if there be more than Sixteen-hundred, the remainder be divided among my first wife's children I here by constitute and appoint my wife, Harriet. Briles and George W. Kindley, Executors of this, my last will and testament, revoking all other wills herefore made, in witness where hereinto set my hand and affixed the seal, this 27th of May, 1864. Noah Briles (Seal)*

*Signed, sealed and acknowledged by Noah Briles to be his last will and testament in presents of us witnesses*

*R. W. Harris*

*A. Euller*



*Signed, sealed and acknowledged by Noah Briles*

*To be his last will and testment on presants of us witnesses.*

*R.W. Harris*

*A. Fuller*

*North Carolina, Randolph County*

*I W. C. Hammond, Clerk of Superior Court*

*the said county and state, do hereby certify that the fore  
going is a true and correct copy of the last will and test-  
ament of Noah Briles Sr. and papars in Will Book No. 12  
pages 8, 9 and 10 in the records books of my office*

*In witness whereof I have herunto set my hand and affixed the seal.*

*Done in the office at Asheboro, N.C. this 14th day of March AD 1864.*

*Mildred Briles'*  
*Great Great Grandfather*  
*Brother to Alexander Briles*

WILL of NOAH BRILES

1864 Copy of Will  
Born 1796  
Died 1874 (age 78 yrs.)

Be it remembered that I, Noah Briles, of the State of North Carolina, Randolph County, being weak in body but of sound and perfect mind and memory, do make and publish this my last will and testiment in manner and form as follows: That is to say, First I give my wife, Harriet S. Briles, ( of nearly thirteen years) a certain piece of land, beginning South of the barn five rod at a rock, thence East to the creek, crossing the creek, following said cross fence the outside fence, thence East to Noah'Rush's line, then North with Rush line to a post oak, then West on Beckerdite's line twenty three rods to a pine, thence South on said line six and one half chains to a oak, thence West on said Beckerdite's line ten chains running the creek to a black oak, thence North two chains to the origional corner, thence West nineteen and a half chains to a tree, then Southwest running then to South corner of new ground to Harris line to the hickory, thence East to the beginning. The number acres for the support of her children enduring her natural lifehood, I also will to my wife, Harriet, two beds and furnishings, also; one buck and side-saddle, two-hundred and forty dollars in money, one rockaway and harness, one gold watch and chain, the rugs on the floor, all the window curtains, also; I, will one negro boy, and Negro woman (Charity) one negro boy, (Tom), Martha, and Emma. Named Negro's. In case my wife should marry, is to be equal between my two youngest children, namely Florance Briles and Matilda Briles,



cont.

in case my wife, Harriet agrees to have <sup>the money</sup> them, in that case my Executors is to pay her a Thousand dollars, also; to pay over Florence and Matilda Briles, One-thousand dollars each. I also appoint G.I.D. Garrison of Bucombe, County North Carolina, guardian for my two youngest children, Florence and Matilda. If my wife should marry, the above carpet and window curtains ~~are~~ to fall in the hands of my Executors, herein after named.

I have herefore given to my daughter, Nancy Kindley, an interest in the Hoover Gold Mine, which I consider the value Sixteen-hundred dollars, which is all I intend to give her, unless at my death, my estate should be worth more than Sixteen-hundred dollars each child herein after named, and should that be the case, I shall direct that she shall have equal with her brothers and sisters in remainder, so as to make all parts equal. I have given to my daughter, Charity Pearce an interest in the Hoover <sup>Gold</sup> Mine of the value of Sixteen-hundred dollars, that is all I intend to give her, unless at my death my estate is worth more than, Sixteen-hundred dollars. For each of the above named, in that case, I will and direct that she shall have surplus, so as to make all parts equal. I herefore give to my son, Branson Briles, an interest in the Hoover Gold Mine, the value of sixteen-hundred dollars is all I intend to give him, unless at my death my estate be worth more than Sixteen-hundred dollars for each of my sons, in that case I will and direct that he shall have an equal of said surplus so as to make all parts equal. I have heretofore given to my son, Noah Briles, Four-hundred dollars. I have heretofore given to my daughter, Tabithe Kindall, Six-hundred dollars. I have given to my son, John C. Briles, Six-hundred dollars, I have heretofore given to my daughter, Rebah, One-hundred dollars. I <sup>will</sup> have bequeath ~~to~~ <sup>so</sup> as to make her equal with A.H. Kindall and John C. Briles. I will and bequeath to Annis Briles, Six-hundred dollars. I will and bequeath my son, Nathan Briles, Six-hundred dollars to make equal with A. H. Kindall and John C. Briles. My wife <sup>will</sup> ~~is~~ after my <sup>estate</sup> both real and personal be sold, all money rising therefrom shall be divided to my children, namely; Noah, Rebah, Annis and

cont.

Nathan Briles as tofore directed so as to be equal with, A.H. Kindall and John C. Briles and, if there should <sup>be</sup> any over <sup>to</sup> be equally divided between A. H. Kindall, J.C. Briles, Noah Briles, Rebah Briles, Annis Briles and Nathan Briles and if there be more than Sixteen-hundred, the remainder be divided among my first wife <sup>child</sup> ~~child~~ here by constitute and appoint my wife, Harriet Briles and George Kindley, Executors of this, my last will and testament, revoking all other wills herefore made, in witness where hereinto set my hand and affixed the seal, this 27th of May, 1864. Noah Briles (Seal)

Signed, sealed and acknowledged by Noah Briles to be his last will and testament in presents of us witnesses

Signed, sealed and Acknowledged by Noah Briles <sup>R.W. Harris</sup>  
A. Fuller

To be his last will and testment on presants of us witnesses.  
R.W. Harris  
A. Fuller

North Carolina, Randolph County  
I, W.C. Hammond, Clerk of Superior Court  
the said county and state, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the last will and testament of Noah Briles Sr. and appears in Will Book No. 12 pages 8, 9 and 10 in the record books of my office  
In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal.  
Done in the office at Asheboro, N.C. this 14th day of March AD 1864.

One of the sets of records on Ancestry is the Wills and Probate Records from North Carolina. A search of this record set for Noah Briles finds a very large 1861 probate file in Randolph County, North Carolina. Buried in this file (image 18533 of 85302) is Exhibit A: "A copy of Noah Briles will."

When A. Gilman.  
 Exhibit of Copy of Noah Hanks will.  
 Be it remembered that I Noah Hanks of the State of  
 North Carolina, Randolph County, being weak in  
 body but of sound & perfect mind and memory  
 do make and publish this my last will and  
 testament in manner and form as follows: That  
 to say, First I give and bequeath to my wife  
 Hannah S. Hanks a certain piece of land,  
 Beginning South of the Barn for Rod at a  
 Rock, thence East to the Creek, where the Crop  
 fence crosses the Creek, following said fence to  
 the out side fence, thence East to North Hanks  
 line - North with said Hanks line to a

Thanks to these probate records on Ancestry, I was able to locate Noah's probate file and his will in a short time while it would have taken Mildred traveling to North Carolina or Salt Lake City to read and transcribe the will.

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 4, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY, WORLD WAR II

continued from last week

## ***List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft***

### ***Over 1600 names are in the County Roll***

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local  
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid running the type to still greater length, a key system is used to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO;

Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

- 101 George Randell, Jr On
- 102 Earl Walter Parli Sa
- 103 Edward Ralph Flaherty Ha
- 104 Raymond Eldrid Noland Ce
- 105 Harvey Elmer Hittle Sa
- 106 William Jennings Knapp Se
- 107 Melvin Lester Deaver Sa
- 108 Lloyd W. Frederickson Co
- 109 Albert Francis Olberding Se
- 110 Alfred H. Stallbaumer Se
- 111 Albert John Ronnebaum Se
- 112 Aloysius August Steinlage Co
- 113 Reuben Jacob Bauman Be
- 114 Raymond Hudson Weaver We
- 115 Lawrence John Haug Ba
- 116 Alphonse Joseph Holthaus Se
- 117 Glenn Emmett Miller Ce
- 118 Lester Eugene Gutknecht Sa
- 119 William Herbert Dandliker Sa
- 120 Lawrence Joseph Schmidt Sa
- 121 Ferdinand Henry Niehues Go
- 122 Robert John Haug Ve
- 123 Joseph Andrew Baker Sa
- 124 Glenn Wilbur Labbe Ona
- 125 James Patric O'Toole Ax
- 126 Lee William Henry Sa
- 127 Charles Herbert Smith We
- 128 Emmett Thackeray Dodson Se

129 Henry August Runnebaum Go  
130 Vincent August Buessing Ax  
131 Raymond Lenord Sweet Co  
132 Leon John Korber Be  
133 Ross Edgar George We  
134 Ralph Benjamin Ward Ce  
135 Max Elvin Gutknecht Sa  
136 Raymond A Ronnebaum Se  
137 Albertle Thorne Miller Sa  
138 Arthur R Hartter Sa  
139 Thomas Morse Reed Ci  
140 Lawrence Elvin Watkins So  
141 Charles Edward Cummins On  
142 Edward John Vogel Se  
143 Edward Martin Boeding Se  
144 Delbert Anthony Stowell Ve  
145 Raymond Clarence Shaffer So  
146 Moses Edelman Sa  
147 Donald Charles Wood Sa  
148 Anthony Aloyoius Deters Ba  
149 Frank Gehard Tappehorn Ke  
150 Mirl Herman Bontrager Sa

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 5, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

## Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:

**It's Saturday Night again –**

## Time for some more Genealogy Fun!!

**Come on, everybody, join in and accept the mission and execute it with precision.**

**1) Did you attend the RootsTech 2023 conference this weekend in-person in Salt Lake City or virtually in your genealogy cave on the computer? What one keynote talk, class session, or Expo Hall feature impressed you the most?**

Did I attend RootsTech 2023?

While I was registered to attend virtually and have a 'play list' of sessions I wanted to watch, life got in the way. Thus, I've only watched a few sessions.

- Are You Your Own Brick Wall by Beth Taylor
- What's New at Ancestry by Crista Cowan
- Part of Sean Astin's keynote

During the past week, I frequently looked at my 'Relatives at RootsTech'. While writing this post, I have 67,170 relatives participating in RootsTech. Even though figuring out my

relationship with over 67,000 people is not on my radar, I have looked at some of those relatives. Primarily, I've checked to see how we are related.

In the process, I discovered that my great-great grandmother, Polly Ann Evans was attached to a Polly Ann Evans whose mother was identified as Mrs. James Evans versus Sarah Garrett, wife of James Evans. While I need to do more research on the family of James and Sarah (Garret) Evans, I had sourcing identifying Polly Ann Evans as Sarah's daughter. Thus, I made the changes to place Polly Ann Evans in the family of James Evans and Sarah Garret. I also attached a copy of the source that places Polly Ann in the James and Sarah Evans family. Now there are several daughters with similar names in the family. Thus, additional research is required on the descendants of James and Sarah Evans.

To further support placing my ancestor, Polly Ann Evans Thompson, in the family of James Evans and Sarah Garret, I need to look at Ancestry's ThruLines for the 4 DNA tests I manage. Even though I can't identify a specific DNA segment that I share with other descendants of James and Sarah, these DNA matches can support the paper trail.



Even though I wasn't a live participant in #NotAtRootsTech, I am thankful that the ability to participate virtually is available. Not only do I have a long playlist of sessions to watch, I need to check out the session Randy Seaver mentioned in his Saturday Night Genealogy Fun Genea-Musings post:

- Do Genealogy Step-by-Step

# Multiple Obituaries

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 6, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, WARREN COUNTY

Have you been fortunate to find multiple obituaries for someone in your tree? As I was going over my records for James H. Crawford, I discovered that I have a variety of obituaries for his wife, Eliza Jane Swisher. Part of that good fortune, is thanks to Walter Salts, a Warren County, Indian historian. Walter had a collection of clippings that he shared with me during the early days of my research. The abundance of newspapers in Dodge City at the time adds to my good fortune.

”

*Mrs. Elisha Briggs, of this place, last Monday received intelligence of the death of her brother's wife, Mrs. Eliza Jane Crawford, which occurred after an illness of several weeks, at Dodge City, Kan., on Friday, July 8th, 1892, at 7:20 a.m. Deceased was the wife of James H. Crawford, who several years since removed from this county and located in Kansas. She was over 50 years of age and leaves a husband and six children, the youngest of whom is 18 years of age. Mrs. Crawford died of heart trouble. The funeral was held at the Methodist Church, of which denomination she had been a worthy and exemplary member for many years, at 2 o'clock p.m. last Sunday.*

**“PERSONAL,” 14 JULY 1892, FROM WARREN REPUBLICAN; WALTER SALTS GENEALOGY COLLECTION, COPY IN CRAWFORD FAMILY PAPERS OWNED BY MARCIA PHILBRICK; PRIVATELY HELD 2022 BY WALTER SALTS, PHOTOCOPY IN CRAWFORD FAMILY PAPERS OWNED BY MARCIA PHILBRICK, , SENECA, KS.**



Mrs. Elisha Briggs, of this place, last Monday received intelligence of the death of her brother's wife, Mrs. Eliza Jane Crawford, which occurred after an illness of several weeks, at Dodge City, Kan., on Friday, July 8th, 1892, at 7:20 a. m. Deceased was the wife of James H. Crawford, who several years since removed from this county and located in Kansas. She was over 50 years of age and leaves a husband and six children, the youngest of whom is 18 years of age. Mrs. Crawford died of heart trouble. The funeral was held at the Methodist Church, of which denomination she had been a worthy and exemplary member for many years, at 2 o'clock p. m. last Sunday.

”

*Eliza J. Swisher Crawford*

*Eliza J., daughter of John and Emelia Swisher, was born in Warren County, Indiana, July 14th, 1835.*

*She was converted when a child, and united with the Methodist Episcopal Church at "Crow's Grove," Indiana, since called "Swisher's Chapel," in honor of her grandfather, who was a pioneer in that county.*

*Her parents died before she was grown, leaving in her charge two younger brothers and a sister, she being the eldest of four children. The charge she faithfully kept, always looking after their welfare as though they were her own children.*

*On April 10th, 1856, she was married to James H. Crawford, at the residence of her uncle, William F. Wood, where she then lived. There were born unto them seven children — William N., John D., Charles H., (died in infancy), Abraham L, Jennie, Henry C., and Clara V.*

*In 1878 she, with her family, immigrated to Ford county, Kansas, where*

*she has since resided.*

*She has been in feeble health for several years, but on Ester Sunday was taken ill with what, at that time, seemed a slight indisposition, but in spite of all that loving hands and medical skill could do continued to grow worse until the morning of July 8th, at 7:20 o'clock, when, surrounded by husband and family she quietly crossed the dark river, after bidding them a fond farewell, and entreating them to meet her in heaven.*

*The funeral services were held in the M.E. Church on Sunday, at 2:30 p.m. attended by a large concourse of friends, many being unable to get inside the Church. The remains were interred in the Maple Grove cemetery.*

*She was a pious and devoted Christian. Among her leading characteristics was her love and devotion to the wants of her family. The greatest happiness she ever knew was in promoting the happiness of her loved ones.*

*While the family are overcome with grief at parting with their dearest loved one, they humbly bow to the Divine will and say with her, "He doeth all things well." She was loved by all who knew her and her loss is deeply mourned by all. — Dodge City, (Kan.,) Globe-Republican*

**"ELIZA J. SWISHER CRAWFORD," 28 JULY 1892, FROM WARREN REPUBLICAN; WALTER SALTS GENEALOGY COLLECTION, CRAWFORD FAMILY PAPERS, MARCIA PHILBRICK; PRIVATELY HELD 2022 BY WALTER SALTS, PHOTOCOPY IN CRAWFORD FAMILY PAPERS OWNED BY MARCIA PHILBRICK, , SENECA, KS.**

*Eliza J. Swisher Crawford*

Eliza J., daughter of John and Emelia Swisher, was born in Warren county, Indiana, July 14th, 1835.

She was converted when a child, and united with the Methodist Episcopal Church at "Crow's Grove," Indiana, since called "Swisher's Chapel," in honor of her grandfather, who was a pioneer in that country.

Her parents died before she was grown, leaving in her charge two younger brothers and a sister, she being the eldest of four children. The charge she faithfully kept, always looking after their welfare as though they were her own children.

On April 10th, 1856, she was married to James H. Crawford, at the residence of her uncle, William F. Wood, where she then lived. Nine were born unto them seven children—William N., John D., Charles H., (died infancy), Abraham L., Jennie, Henry C., and Clara V.

In 1878 she, with her family, immigrated to Ford county, Kansas, where she has since resided.

She has been in feeble health for several years, but on Easter Sunday was taken ill with what, at that time, seemed a slight indisposition, but in spite of all that loving hands and medical skill could do continued to grow worse until the morning of July 8th, at 7:30 o'clock, when, surrounded by husband and family she quietly crossed the dark river, after bidding them a fond farewell, and entreating them to meet her in heaven.

The funeral services were held in the M. E. Church, on Sunday, at 2:30 p. m. attended by a large concourse of friends, many being unable to get inside the Church. The remains were interred in the Maple Grove cemetery.

She was a pious and devoted Christian. Among her leading characteristics was her love and devotion to the wants of her family. The greatest happiness she ever knew was in promoting the happiness of her loved ones.

While the family are overcome with grief at parting with their dearest loved one, they humbly bow to the Divine will and say with her, "He doeth all things well." She was loved by all who knew her and her loss is deeply mourned by all.—Dodge City, (Kan.) *Globe-Republic*.

”

*Obituary*

*Eliza J., daughter of John and Emelia Swisher, was born in Warren County, Indiana, July 14th, 1835.*

*She was converted when a child and united with the Methodist Episcopal Church at "Crow's Grove," Indiana, since called "Swisher's Chapel," in honor of her grandfather, who was a pioneer in that country.*

*Her parents died before she was grown, leaving in her charge two younger brothers and a sister, she being the eldest of four children. The charge she faithfully kept, always looking after their welfare as though they were her own children.*

*On April 10th, 1856, she was married to James H Crawford, at the residence of her uncle, William F. Wood, where she then lived. There were born unto them seven children — William N., John E., Charles H., (died in infancy), Abraham L., Jennie, Henry C., and Clara V.*

*In 1878 she, with her family, immigrated to Ford County, Kansas, where she has since resided.*

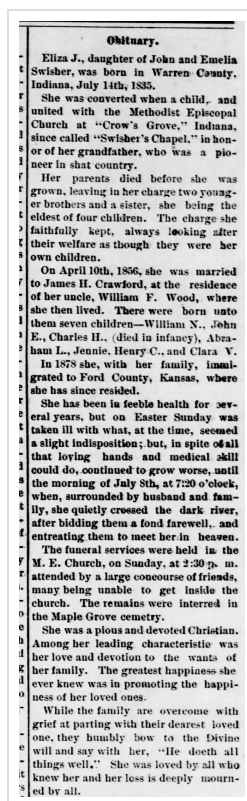
*She has been in feeble health for several years, but on Easter Sunday was taken ill with what at the time, seemed a slight indisposition; but in spite of all that loving hands and medical skill could do, continued to grow worse, until the morning of July 8ths, at 7:20 o'clock, when, surrounded by husband and family, she quietly crossed the dark river, after bidding them a fond farewell, and entreating them to meet her in heaven.*

*The funeral services were held in the M.E. Church on Sunday, at 2:30 p.m. attended by a large concourse of friends many being unable to get inside the church. The remains were interred in the Maple Grove cemetery.*

*She was a pious and devoted Christian. Among her leading characteristic was her love and devotion to the wants of her family. The greatest happiness she ever knew was in promoting the happiness of her loved ones.*

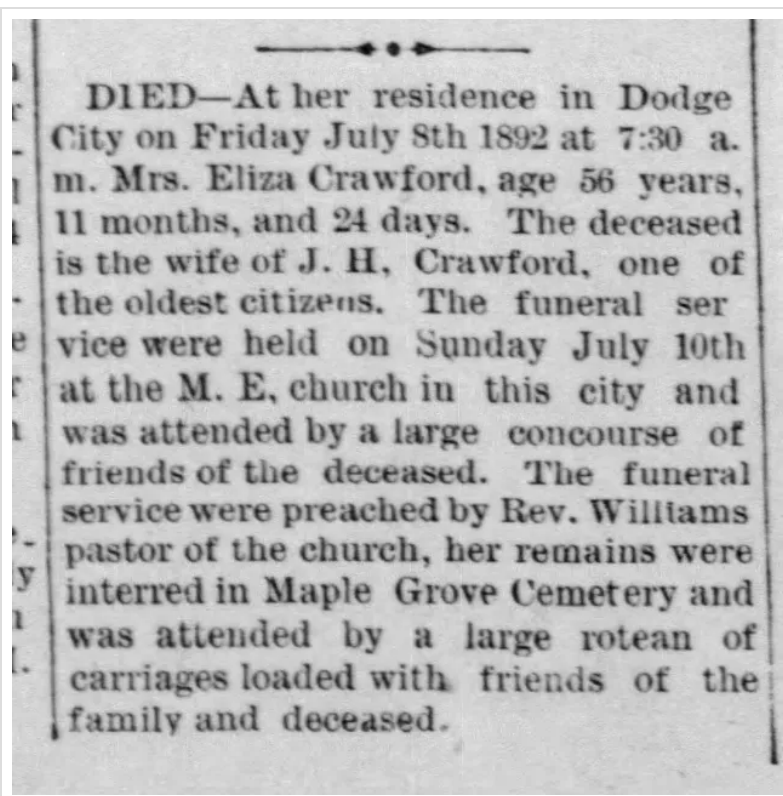
*While the family are overcome with grief at parting with their dearest loved one, they humbly bow to the Divine will and say with her, "He doeth all things well." She was loved by all who knew her and her loss is deeply mourned by all.*

**"OBITUARY," THE DODGE CITY GLOBE (DODGE CITY, KANSAS), 18 JULY 1892, PAGE 1;  
DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE  
OCTOBER 2019).**



**”** *Died — At her residence in Dodge City on Friday July 8th 1892 at 7:30 a.m. Mrs Eliza Crawford, age 56 years 11 months and 24 days. The deceased is the wife of J. H. Crawford, one of the oldest citizens. The funeral service were held on Sunday July 10th at the M.E. Church in this city and was attended by a large concourse of friends of the deceased. The funeral service was preached by Rev. Williams pastor of the church, her remains were interred in Maple Grove cemetery and was attended by a large rotean of carriages loaded with friends of the family and deceased.*

**“DIED,” THE JOURNAL-DEMOCRAT (DODGE CITY, KANSAS), 16 JULY 1892, PAGE 4; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 6 FEBRUARY 2022).**



### Obituary

*Died at her home in Dodge City, Kansas, July 8th 1892, at 7:30 a.m., Mrs. Eliza J. Crawford, aged 56 years, 11 months and 24 days. Her maiden name was Swisher, and she was born in Warren county, Indiana, July 14th, 1835. She was married to James H. Crawford April 10th, 1856. There were born unto them seven children: William N. — John E. — Charles H. who died in infancy — Abraham L. — Jennie — Henry C. and Clara. In 1878 she removed with her family to Ford county, Kansas, where she has since resided.*

*She was converted when a child and united with the M.E. Church at Crow's Grove, Indiana, afterward named Swisher's Chapel, in honor of her grandfather who was a pioneer in that country, She lived a devoted and pious christian life. Among her leading characteristics was her love and devotion to her relatives, and the truest happiness she ever knew was in laboring for the comfort of her loved ones.*

*She died trusting in the Lord and entreating her family to meet her in heaven.*

*As the bright sun rose in the east angels beckoned her to join them in their celestial citadel, and as the pearly gates swung ajar, one of the purest and best of women passed along to meet her reward with the blest.*

*As she breathed her last there stood by her bedside, — all her living children and her sister, Elder and Mrs. Williams, Dr. Whitworth, their esteemed family physician Miss Alcesta Easton, Mr. Wintamute and Mr. Nevins.*

*She suffered intensely to the last, but was conscious.*

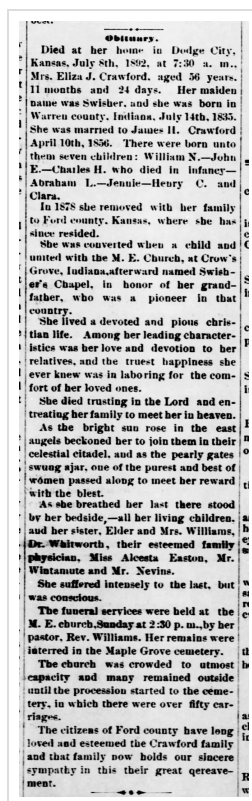
*The funeral services were held at the M.E. church, Sunday at 2:30 p.m. by her pastor, Rev. Williams, Her remains were interred in the Maple Grove cemetery.*

*The church was crowded to utmost capacity and many remained outside until the procession started to the cemetery, in which there were over fifty carriages.*

*The citizens of Ford county have long loved and esteemed the Crawford family and that family now holds our sincere sympathy in this their great qereavement.*

**"OBITUARY," THE GLOBE-REPUBLICAN (DODGE CITY, KANSAS), 11 JULY 1892, PAGE 5 COL 4; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 10 FEBRUARY 2022).**





”

## Obituary

*Died: At her home In Dodge City, Kansas, July 8th, 1892 at 7:30 a.m. Mrs. Eliza J. Crawford, aged 56 years, 11 months and 24 days. She was the wife of James H. Crawford (merchant) and the mother of Abraham L, Henry Cl. Clara and Jenny. The funeral services were held at the M. E. Church Sunday at 2:30 p.m. conducted by her pastor Rev Williams, and remains were Interred In the Maple Grove Cemetery. The family have the sympathy of the entire community In this their great loss of wife and mother.*

**OBITUARY, DODGE CITY TIMES, DODGE CITY, KS, 14 JUL 1892, PAGE 4 COL 1.**

While finding this many obituaries is probably not normal, I am thankful to have these varying obituaries.





# Piecing Together Marriage Records

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 7, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY

Do you have anyone in your tree who was married, divorced, remarried and divorced again? If so, have you been able to document these events? While going back thru James H. Crawford records, I re-read an affidavit filed by his daughter, Jennie Hazelton after James' death. This affidavit hints at some of these records.



*Affidavit of Jennie C. Hazelton*

*sworn 16 Nov 1910*

*filed 19 Apr 1924*

*Mrs. Jennie C. Hazelton says that she is the daughter of James H. Crawford, late of Ford County, deceased, and of Eliza J. Crawford who died in said county on or about the 8th day of July 1892. Affiant further says that her father married a second time prior to 1897 and that during the year 1897 his second wife obtained a divorce from him. That on and prior to Oct. 1st, 1898, affiant's father was by reason of said divorce a single man. Affiant further says that her father subsequent to the said last named date, remarried the divorced wife.*

**FORD COUNTY KANSAS, DEEDS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOK I PAGE 429; AFFIDAVIT OF JENNIE C. HAZELTON, 16 NOVEMBER 1910; REGISTER OF DEEDS, DODGE CITY KANSAS.**

The affidavit indicates that the marriage and divorce occurred prior to 1897. However, there is an 1898 marriage record in Ford County, Kansas for James H. Crawford and Ettie L.

Crawford.

Thanks to the abundance of digitized newspapers from that time period in Dodge City, I was able to locate a legal notice in the paper for the divorce of James H. Crawford from his wife, Esther L. Crawford.

”

*First published August 25*

*State of Kansas, Ford County, ss*

*In the District Court of Ford County, State of Kansas.*

*The state of Kansas to Esther L. Crawford*

*Greeting: —*

*You will take notice that you have been sued in the District Court of Ford County, State of Kansas, by James H. Crawford and unless you answer the petition filed in said suit on or before the 6th day of October, 1904, said petition will be taken as true and a judgment will be taken against you accordingly decreeing plaintiff a divorce from you, the defendant.*

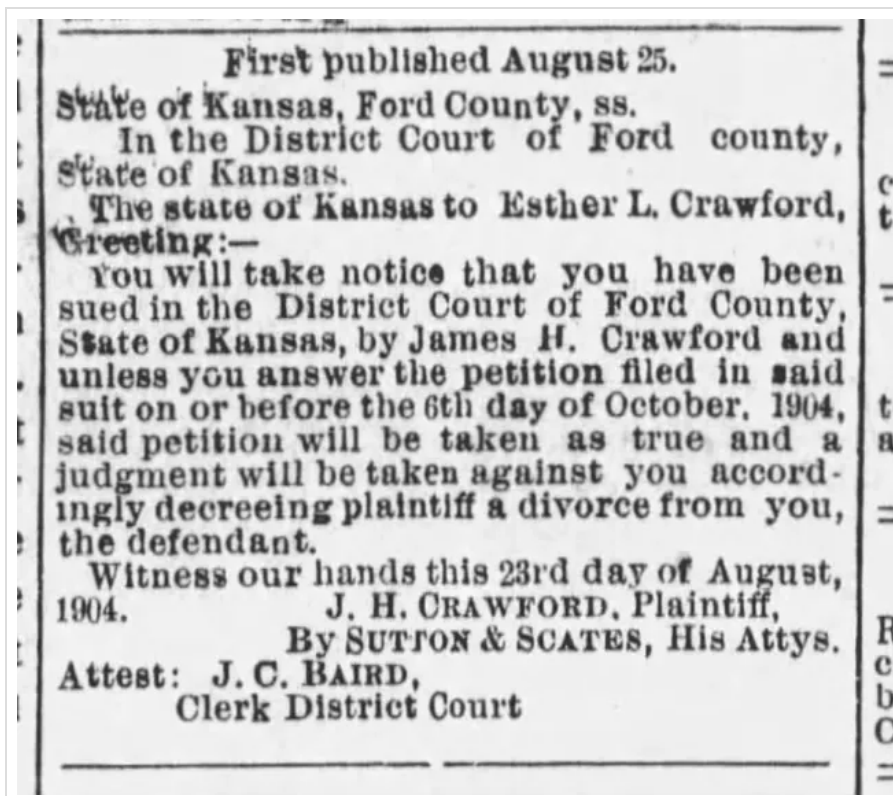
*Witness our hands this 23rd day of August, 1904.*

*J. H. Crawford, Plaintiff,*

*By Sutton & Scates, His Attys.*

*Attest: J. C. Baird*

*Clerk District Court*



**"LEGAL NOTICES," THE DODGE CITY GLOBE (DODGE CITY, KANSAS), 25 AUGUST 1904, PAGE 4; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 15 FEBRUARY 2023).**

These two records seem to contradict the affidavit. However, the newspapers provide a clue to the marriage of James H. Crawford prior to 1897.

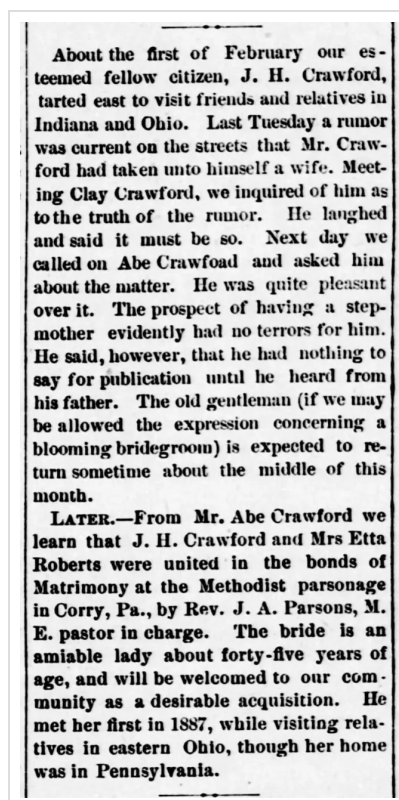
”

*About the first of February our esteemed fellow citizen, J. H. Crawford, started east to visit friends and relatives in Indiana and Ohio. Last Tuesday a rumor was current on the streets that Mr. Crawford had taken unto himself a wife. Meeting Clay Crawford, we inquired of him as to the truth of the rumor. He laughed and said it must be so. Next day we called on Abe Crawford and asked him about the matter. He was quite pleasant over it. The prospect of having a stepmother evidently had no terrors for him. He said, however, that he had nothing to say for publication until he heard from his father. The old gentleman (if we may be allowed the expression concerning a blooming bridegroom) is expected to return*

*sometime about the middle of this month.*

*Later — From Mr. Abe Crawford we learn that J. H. Crawford and Mrs. Etta Roberts were united in the bonds of Matrimony at the Methodist parsonage in Corry, Pa., by Rev. J. A. Parson, M. E. pastor in charge. The bride is an amiable lady about forty-five years of age, and will be welcomed to our community as a desirable acquisition. He met her first in 1887, while visiting relatives in eastern Ohio, though her home was in Pennsylvania.*

**"LOCAL NEWS," THE DODGE CITY GLOBE (DODGE CITY, KANSAS), 2 MARCH 1894, PAGE 5; DIGITAL IMAGE, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 13 FEBRUARY 2023).**



While it appears that either James married and divorced two different women: Etta Roberts and Esther L. Crawford, there is another possibility. If Etta Roberts and Esther L. Crawford are the same person, then James married her in 1894, was divorced around 1897, remarried in 1898 and divorced again in 1904. Additional research of James' wives will need to be conducted before being able to draw any conclusions.



# James H Crawford

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 8, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY

Thanks to a WikiTree suggestion, I've spent about a week cleaning up the information for ONE individual in my file: James H. Crawford. Growing up, my grandfather would talk about his 'uncle Jimmy'. According to my grandfather, his 'uncle Jimmy' owned farm land south of the Arkansas River in Dodge City. As a child, this confused me because my grandfather didn't have an uncle named Jimmy or James.

However, my grandfather had a great uncle named James H. Crawford. James H Crawford was a prominent member of the Dodge City community. As such, his name appears quite often in the Dodge City papers. Because I haven't worked with James' information for quite some time, the sourcing for the newspapers referenced my old handwritten notes. Since many of the Dodge City papers have been digitized, I was able to locate almost all of those articles in the digital versions of the papers.

While I was able to update the sourcing for the newspaper articles, I was not able to update the sourcing for the deeds. Thus, a trip to Dodge City may be in my future to get copies of at least some of James' deeds.

While I have lots of information about James H. Crawford in my file, it is hard to document the emotional impact that an individual can have on a family. And looking back, James H. Crawford had a huge role in the family. My great-great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford, was James' younger brother. During the civil war, Washington Marion spent time in Andersonville. Around 1884, Washington Marion followed James H Crawford to Dodge City. With James' help, Washington Marion Crawford opened a boarding house at 911 Second in Dodge. It was this boarding house that provided income for Washington Marion's widow after his death in 1889.

**James H. Crawford** was born on 19 Jun 1834 in Warren County, Indiana.

He lived in Washington Township, Warren County, Indiana in 1850.

He lived in Liberty Township, Warren County, Indiana in 1860.

James witnessed the probate of William C. Crawford on 16 Nov 1860 in Warren, Indiana, United States.



He served in the military Co. F 72nd Regiment Indiana Infantry as scout and assistant wagon master between 1861 and 1865.

On 22 Jun 1865, he was named in the will of his father, Nelson Crawford, in Warren County, Indiana.

James lived Residence Post Office: Williamsport in Washington Township, Warren County, Indiana on 22 Jun 1870.

He was appointed executor of Martha Smith's estate on 16 Aug 1871 in Warren County, Indiana.

In Feb 1878, he of West Lebanon, Indiana loaded freight for move to Kansas.

In Feb 1878, James and his wife and six children arrived with the West Lebanon colony in Dodge City.

In May 1879 he was a wheat farmer in Ford County, Kansas.

In Feb 1880 he purchased a hay press in Dodge City.



James lived in Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas on 9 Jun 1880.

He filed land entry papers for lots 1 and 2 and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter of section 4 in township 26 south of range 26 west containing 174.16 acres on 20 Nov 1880 in Larned, Pawnee County, Kansas.

He purchased lot 1 and 2 and S1/2 NE 1/4 Sec 37, Twp 27 R25W being 159 90/100 acres for \$400 from Oliver Marsh on 11 Mar 1882 in Ford County, Kansas.

On 31 Aug 1882, James was a founding member of the masons in Dodge City.

He and the other trustees of the ME church purchased lots 7 & 8 Block 18 for \$200 for use by the church as place of worship on 11 Oct 1882 in Dodge City.

He purchased lot 37 and 39 block 2 Military Avenue from Janah Tulles on 2 Mar 1883 in Dodge City.

James had a span of horses stolen from his place south of the river about 7 Jun 1883 in Ford County, Kansas.

He was a member of the reception committee for 4th of July Knights of Pythias Grand Ball on 28 Jun 1883 in Dodge City.

He was visited by Selah Morse, a merchant, from Pike County, Illinois on 26 Jul 1883.

On 5 Sep 1883, James purchased lots 7 & 8 and E 1/2 SE 1/4 Sect 35 Twp 26 R25W being 165 acres for \$4,300 from Geo W. Reighard with mortgage of \$1500 due 1 June 1887 in Ford County, Kansas.

He attended soldiers reunion on 18 Oct 1883 in Leavenworth, Leavenworth County, Kansas.

On 1 Jan 1884, he was a rancher with range on Arkansas River opposite Dodge City. His cattle brand was an RS on left side smooth crop and small hole in left ear.

James was on the Republican ticket for treasurer of Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas on 31 Jan 1884.

He purchased lots 21,22,23 & 24 of Block 3 Chestnut for \$900 on 18 Feb 1884 in Dodge City.

He purchased the second lot north of the Wright House and will erect a large building for a grocery store on 21 Feb 1884 in Dodge City.

James attended the annual conference of the M.E. Church as lay delegate on 12 Mar 1884 in Newton, Kansas.

On 24 Apr 1884, he was a dealer in groceries and provisions a few doors west of the Post Office in Dodge City.

In May 1884, he was the owner of the Indiana Grocery located north of the Wright house (on 2nd Ave.) in Dodge City.

On 10 Jul 1884, James was appointed a viewer of road petitioned by David Morrow in Ford County, Kansas.

He established a general merchandise store in Belle Meade, Kansas on 10 Jul 1884.

He owned a branding corral one mile south of Arkansas River in Dodge City on 10 Jul 1884.

James operated the South Side Hotel on 10 Jul 1884 in Dodge City.

On 24 Jul 1884, he was listed on the delinquent tax rolls for 1883 taxes in Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas.

He visited Indiana on 4 Sep 1884.

On 23 Dec 1884, James was a breeder of thoroughbred Essex and Berkshire hogs in Dodge City.

In Mar 1885, he expanded his store in Dodge City.

In 1885, he visited Sterling, Colorado.

James purchased Lot 6 and S 1/2 SW 1/4 Sect 35 T26S R25W for \$1100 from L. B. Armstrong on 1 May 1885 in Ford County, Kansas.

He had 40 breeding sows and 3 fine boars all of the Poland China and Essex breed on 2 Jun 1885 in Ford County, Kansas.

He visited Kansas City, Missouri in Jul 1885.

James lived in Ford County, Kansas on 1 Jul 1885.

He added a new delivery wagon and delivers groceries to all parts of Dodge City on 16 Jul 1885.

He visited West Baden Springs, Indiana on 13 Aug 1885.

James platted 119 acres of land south of the Arkansas River bridge into one acre lots to be known as J. H. Crawford's subdivision on 24 Sep 1885 in Dodge City.

On 19 Dec 1885, he purchased land in Dodge City being Lot #6 & 7 in block 47 from the Dodge City Town Company.

Before 4 Feb 1886, he attended the wedding of O. S. Baily and Miss Maud Vancil along with Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Stover and Mr. and Mrs. Frank Stover of Pulaski, Iowa in Dodge City.

On 18 Feb 1886, James was appointed director at organizational meeting of Merchant's State Bank in Dodge City.

About 16 Mar 1886, he attended a conference of the ME Church and served as a delegate from Dodge City. The conference was held in McPherson, Kansas.

He attended the silver wedding celebration of Mr. and Mrs. R. P. Adams at Ly Brand's hall on 18 Mar 1886 in Dodge City.

James had his pastures swept clean by prairie fire on 23 Mar 1886 in Ford, Kansas, United States.

On 25 Mar 1886, he was a member of Dodge City Board of Trade in Dodge City.

He donated \$5 to the Home of the Friendless in Leavenworth on 8 Apr 1886.

James applied for a charter for a street railway containing two miles of track with 1 mile on Bridge Street to south side of Arkansas River and the other mile parallel with railroad on 13 May 1886 in Dodge City.

He was a stockholder in Monarch Mortgage and Loan Company in Jun 1886 in Dodge City.

Crawford & Briggs was the name of the new firm which succeeded J. H. Crawford in the grocery business.

He purchased lot 35 and # 1/2 lot 33 block 2 for \$925 on 21 Jul 1886 in Dodge City.

James purchased N 25 ft lots 21, 22 Chestnut St for \$2000 from Anna L. Robbins on 10 Aug 1886 in Dodge City.

He purchased lots 6 and 7 block 47 from the Dodge City Town Co. for \$100 on 10 Aug 1886 in Dodge City.

On 10 Aug 1886, he received Homestead Certificate No. 1266 Application 2731 that was filed at Larned KS for lots 1 & 2 and SE 1/4 of NE 1/4 Section 4 Twp 26 Range 26 164 acres in Ford County, Kansas.

James lived in Ford County, Kansas in Dec 1886.

In 1887, he was a dealer in groceries, provisions, produce and queensware, and a stockman with range South of the Arkansas River. He also was a breeder of thoroughbred Berkshire hogs which he began in 1878.

In Jan 1887, he constructed an ice house on the south side of the river in Dodge City.

James purchased land from C. M. Beeson and wife on 12 Jan 1887 in Ford County, Kansas.

He purchased lot 1 block 3 Crawford's Addition from John Russ on 3 Mar 1887 in Dodge City.

He sold land being lot 2 block 6 Crawford's Addition Dodge City to Daniel D. Rose for \$400 on 28 Jun 1887 in Ford County, Kansas.

James purchased the NE 1/4 33-27-25 being 160 acres for \$1,000 except \$400 mortgage from John Ross on 1 Nov 1887 in Ford County, Kansas.

He purchased the S 1/2 SW 1/4 and E 1/2 SE 1/4 5-29-24 being 160 acres for \$1,000 except mortgage from George Wendling on 11 Nov 1887 in Ford County, Kansas.

He purchased lots 10 & 11 Block 46 for \$1650 except 1st mortgage for \$1170 from W. C. McKinney on 2 Dec 1887 in Dodge City.

James purchased 10 acres in square out of SE corner of W 1/2 SW 1/4 2-27-25 being railroad buildings for Arkansas Kansas and Colorado RR Co. on 17 Dec 1887 in Ford County, Kansas.

He purchased lots 1-5, 8-12 block 25 and lots 1, 3-5, 8, 11, 13, 15-18 block 26 from Ella T. Owens on 19 Dec 1887 in Dodge City.

He purchased 20 acres off the S side of the NW 1/4 11-27-25 from Oliver March on 23 Jan 1888 in Ford County, Kansas.

James purchased 15 acres off of SE 1/4 11-27-25 from L. K. McIntyre on 24 Jan 1888 in Ford County, Kansas.

In Mar 1888, he platted his Second and Third additions to Dodge City, consisting of 560 lots, entirely surrounding the depot grounds, round house and machine shops of the Rock Island railroad adjoining it on all sides.

In Mar 1888 he owned a grocery in Dodge City.

About 13 Aug 1888, James was involved in an accident in Ford County, Kansas while driving a covered carriage about 6 miles NW of Dodge. The carriage overturned throwing its passenger out on his head and shoulders and dragging him several rods.

He sold land being 150 67/100 acres of Sec 35-26-26 and block 4 & 5 of Crawford's addition to Dodge City on 20 Aug 1888 in Ford County, Kansas to William N. Crawford.

In Sep 1888, he offered land for sale in Crawford's 2nd and 3rd Addition on the South Side in Dodge City.

On 12 Sep 1888, James sold to Washington M. Crawford land being lots no. 6 and 7 in block 47 in Dodge City.

He was elected chairman of board of trustees of Dodge School of Theology on 20 Sep 1888 in Dodge City.

He purchased 5 acres from the NE corner SW 1/4 2-27-25 from W. J. Spencer on 26 Nov 1888 in Ford County, Kansas.

James purchased 5 acres of 11-27-25 from James McCurdy on 26 Nov 1888 in Ford County, Kansas.

He purchased 10 acres of the SW corner NE 1/4 2-27-25 from W. C. Shinn on 26 Nov 1888 in Ford County, Kansas.

On 27 Dec 1888, he was a member committee on reception for Our Soldiers Home Movement in Dodge City.

James became a member of the Lewis Post of the Grand Army of the Republic on 31 Dec 1888 in Dodge City.

He purchased lot 2 & 4 block 14 Crawford's Addition from H. B. Bell, sheriff on 2 Jan 1889 in Dodge City.

He purchased SW 1/4 34-25-26 from Frank Ridenour on 3 Jan 1889 in Ford County, Kansas.

On 12 Feb 1889, James was a member of the board of directors of American Building and Loan Association in Dodge City.

He presented at an Institute of the Agricultural Society in Mar 1889 in Dodge City.

His home was a polling place for a school election in Mar 1889 in Ford, Kansas, United States.

He's rye crop averaged 50 bushels to the acre in Jun 1889 in Ford County, Kansas.

James was appointed to the Finance Committee of the Ford County Agricultural Association on 29 Jun 1889 in Dodge City.

He lived in Dodge City on 29 Aug 1889.

In Jan 1890, he sold land in Ford County, Kansas.

James was appointed to committee to make a list of cows which milk could be procured from for the Ford County Agricultural Association on 25 Jan 1890 in Dodge City.

He purchased lots 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and west feet of lot 5 block 10 Crawford's 2nd Addition from Chicago KS & Nebr RR Co. on 26 Feb 1890 in Dodge City.

In Mar 1890, he's residence was a polling place for the school district elections.

James was elected president of the school board in May 1890 in Dodge City.

He presented a program on raising hogs for profit at the Farm Institute on 25 Feb 1891 in Dodge City.

In 1892 he was a wheat farmer in Ford County, Kansas.

James was a member of the city board of education serving as president on 13 May 1892 in Dodge City.

He purchased a lot in Maple Grove Cemetery on 3 Jul 1892 in Dodge City.

He sold land being section 26 (except the SW quarter) in township 26 south of range 23 west of 6th P.M. on 23 Sep 1893 in Ford County, Kansas.

In 1894, James was a member Lewis Post No. 394 Grand Army of the Republic having served in the Indiana Infantry as a private in Dodge City.

He lived in Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas on 1 Jul 1895.

He sold his business interests to P. M. Imel in 1898 in Dodge City.

James lived in Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas in Jul 1900.

He received pension of \$72 per month for disability on 20 Mar 1901 in Dodge City.

He purchased land being lots 16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23 of block 17 Crawford's Addition and lots 2,3,4,5,6,7,8 of Block 1 Crawford's Addition by QCD for \$54.65 from J. M. Robinson and Estella N. Robinson of Ford Co. Kansas on 6 Nov 1901 in Ford County, Kansas.

James lived in Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas in 1905.

He sold land being lots 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23 of Block 1 Crawford's Addition, Dodge City for \$150.00 to on 13 Dec 1906 in Ford County, Kansas.



On 28 Feb 1907, he visited Johnson County, Missouri where he attended a large stock sale.

On 29 Mar 1907, James of Dodge City wrote his nephew William C. Crawford about the family history.

He sold land being lots 1,2,3,4,5,6 of Block 3 Crawford's 3rd Addition and lots 1,2,3,4 of Block 4 Crawford's 3rd Addition to Dodge City by QCD to Jennie C. Hazelton for \$500.00 on 10 Apr 1908 in Ford County, Kansas.

He of Ford County, Kansas, purchased lots 6,7, and 8 in Section 35 Township 26 Range 25 by QCD for \$1.00 from E. O. Eyman and Minnie N. Eyman, his wife, of Jackson Co. Missouri on 11 Apr 1908 in Ford County, Kansas.

James died on 8 Jul 1908 at the age of 74 in Dodge City.

He was buried on 10 Jul 1908 at Maple Grove Cemetery in Dodge City.

1. 1850, Warren County Indiana, Population Schedule, Washington Township, Warren County, Indiana, page 177, Image 6 of 13, household 41, Nelson G Crawford; digital image, Ancestry (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2017); NARA microfilm publication M432

2. 1880 U.S. Census, Ford County, Kansas, population schedule, Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas, ED 378, page 8, Image 8 of 17, household 1, James H Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online October 2017); NARA microfilm publication T9

3. 1860 U.S. Census, Warren County, Indiana, population schedule, Liberty Township, Warren County, Indiana, page 26, Image 11 of 27, household 186, James H Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2017); NARA microfilm publication M653

4. U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 database, Ancestry.com (<https://www.ancestry.com>). : viewed online 10 February 2022.
5. Warren County, Indiana, Probate Case Files, Probate File 35 William C Crawford (November 1860), William C. Crawford, 16 November 1860; Warren County (IN) Courthouse, Williamsport, Indiana.
6. James H Crawford (Company F 72nd Regiment Indiana Infantry), pension no. 1.191.396, James H Crawford Military Pension File, Department of the Interior; Washington, D. C.
7. Indiana, Wills and Probate Records, 1789-1999, will of Nelson G. Crawford (image 287 of 634), 16 March 1864; database with images, Ancestry.com ([www.ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : viewed online August 2016).
8. 1870 U.S. Census, Warren County, Indiana, population schedule, Washington Township, Warren County, Indiana, page 27 (image 27 of 32), Image 27 of 32, household 221, James H Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com ([www.ancestry.com](http://www.ancestry.com) : viewed online July 2017); NARA microfilm publication T132
9. Warren County, Indiana, Probate Case Files, Book 3 page 184-816 (16 August 1871), Martha Crawford, 19 August 1871.
10. "West Lebanon," undated clipping, 1878, from Warren Republican; Walter Salts Genealogy Collection, clipping obtained from Walter Salts shared with Marcia Philbrick; privately held 2023 by Walter Salts, photocopy in Crawford Family Papers owned by Marcia Philbrick, , Seneca, KS.
11. "Local News," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 5 March 1878, page 3; digital image, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 11 February 2023).
12. "Emigration to Dodge," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 9 March 1878, page 2; Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 11 February 2023).

13. "Pioneer Citizen Sleeps into Peaceful Death," The Journal-Democrat (Dodge City, Kansas), 10 July 1908, page 4 col. 6; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 22 December 2021).
14. "Wheat Prospects," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 24 May 1879, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online April 2018).
15. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 7 February 1880, page 8; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online April 2018).
16. United States Bureau of Land Management, "General Land Office Records," database with images, BLM.Gov (<http://glorerecords.blm.gov> : viewed online 12 February 2023), James H Crawford.
17. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book D page 32; James H Crawford Grantee, 11 March 1882; Register of Deeds, Dodge City Kansas.
18. Dodge City Daily Globe (Dodge City, Kansas) ([dodgeglobe.com](http://dodgeglobe.com) : viewed online 3 June 2021), Bell, Kathie. "The Masons and Dodge City".
19. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book C page 609, James Crawford and other trustees of the M E Church, 1882.
20. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book E page 84, J H. Crawford purchased lot 37 and 39 of block 2 on Military Avenue in Dodge City, 1883.
21. "Local Summary," Ford County Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 12 June 1883, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 12 February 2023).
22. "District Court," Ford County Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 19 June 1883, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 12 February 2023).

23. "The Fourth of July," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 28 June 1883, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
24. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 26 July 1883, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
25. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book D page 151, James H Crawford, 1883.
26. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 18 October 1883, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
27. "From Poverty to Affluence," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 14 April 1887, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online November 2019).
28. "Cattle Brands," Ford County Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 1 January 1884, page 2; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
29. "A Republican Ticket," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 31 January 1884, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
30. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book D page 201, James H Crawford, 1884.
31. Local News, Dodge City Times, Dodge City, KS, 21 Feb 1884, page 4, Thursday, 21 Feb 1884, page 4, col. 3 (Doc. #: Crawford.KS.091).
32. "Local News," Ford County Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 11 March 1884, page 4; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
33. "J. H. Crawford," Advertisement, Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 24 April 1884; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2017).
34. "J. H. Crawford advertisement," The Journal-Democrat (Dodge City, Kansas), 12 April 1884, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12

February 2023).

35. Photograph of southwest corner of Second and Walnut, Dodge City, Kansas dated 1886, Photograph (: , 1886), (Crawford.IN.166)

36. "Local News," Ford County Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 27 May 1884, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).

37. "County Commissioners," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 10 July 1884, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).

38. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 10 July 1884, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).

39. "Branding Corral," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 10 July 1884, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 Feb 2023).

40. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 10 July 1884, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).

41. "Notice," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 24 July 1884, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).

42. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 4 September 1884, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).

43. "Hogs," The Globe Live Stock Journal (Dodge City, Kansas), 23 December 1884, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).

44. "Local News," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 3 March 1885, page 5; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).

45. "Personal," The Globe Live Stock Journal (Dodge City, Kansas), 7 April 1885, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
46. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book D page 514, James H Crawford, 1885.
47. "Local News," The Globe Live Stock Journal (Dodge City, Kansas), 2 June 1885, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
48. "Personal," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 14 July 1885, page 5; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
49. "Personal," The Globe Live Stock Journal (Dodge City, Kansas), 14 July 1885, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
50. 1885 Kansas State Census, Ford County, Kansas, Kansas state census, Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas, page 27, Image 172 of 189, family 4, J H Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 2 January 2020); Kansas State Historical Society
51. Advertisement, Kansas Cowboy (Dodge City, Kansas), 2 May 1885, page 5; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online November 2019).
52. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 16 July 1885, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
53. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 13 August 1885, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
54. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 24 September 1885, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 12 February 2023).
55. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book J page 327, James H Crawford, 1885.

56. "Married," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 4 February 1886, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
57. "Local News," The Journal-Democrat (Dodge City, Kansas), 20 February 1886, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
58. "Local," The Dodge City Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 23 February 1886, page 5; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
59. "The Merchants' State Bank," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 25 February 1886, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
60. "Local," The Globe Live Stock Journal (Dodge City, Kansas), 9 March 1886, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 March 2023).
61. "The Silver Wedding," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 25 March 1886, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
62. "News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 25 March 1886, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
63. "Dodge City," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 22 April 1886, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
64. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 8 April 1886, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
65. "The Street Railway," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 13 May 1886, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
66. "New Company," The Journal-Democrat (Dodge City, Kansas), 12 June 1886, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).

67. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 15 July 1886, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 13 February 2023).
68. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book K page 510, James H Crawford, 1886.
69. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book K page 571, James H Crawford, 1886.
70. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book J page 327, James H Crawford, 1886.
71. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Patent Vol. A page 73, James H Crawford, 1886.
72. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 9 December 1886, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online April 2018).
73. "From Poverty to Affluence: From Small Beginnings to Large Endings," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 14 April 1887, Pioneer: James H Crawford; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online April 2018).
74. The Official State Atlas of Kansas: Compiled from Government Surveys, County Records and Personal Investigations (Philadelphia: L. H. Everts & Co., 1887), image 656 of 670; digital images, FamilySearch, [familysearch.org/books/](http://familysearch.org/books/) viewed online 13 February 2023.
75. "Big Ice House," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 13 January 1887, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online November 2019).
76. Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 15 September 1887, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online November 2019).
77. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 15 September 1887; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online April 2018).
78. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book M page 512, James H Crawford, 1887.



79. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book S page 542, James H Crawford, 1887.
80. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book R page 93, James H Crawford, 1887.
81. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book S page 151, James H Crawford, 1887.
82. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book S page 149, James H Crawford, 1887.
83. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book S page 30, James H Crawford, 1887.
84. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book S page 150, James H Crawford, 1887.
85. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 6 page 345, James H Crawford, 1887.
86. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book S page 544, James H Crawford, 1888.
87. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 6 page 196, James H Crawford, 1888.
88. "J. H. Crawford Business and Residence Property," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 1 March 1888; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
89. "Advertisement," The Journal Democrat (Dodge City, Kansas), 24 March 1888, page 1; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online November 2019).
90. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 16 August 1888, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
91. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 6 page 197, James H Crawford, 1888.
92. "Advertisement," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 13 September 1888, page 4; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).

93. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book O page 59, James H Crawford to Washington M. Crawford, 1888.
94. "Dodge School of Theology," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 20 September 1888, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 13 February 2023).
95. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 6 page 390, James H Crawford, 1888.
96. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 6 page 398, James H Crawford, 1888.
97. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 6 page 400, James H Crawford, 1888.
98. "Our Soldiers' Home Movement," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 27 December 1888, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 13 February 2023).
99. Grand Army of the Republic – Kansas, "Kansas, Grand Army of the Republic Post Reports 1880-1940," database and images, Ancestry.com (<http://www.ancestry.com> : online October 2015), J. H. Crawford; citing Kansas Historical Society; Loose paper, 104 boxes.
100. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book Q page 483, James H Crawford, 1889.
101. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 6 page 467, James H Crawford, 1889.
102. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 14 February 1889, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 13 February 2023).
103. "Agricultural Associati'n," Dodge City Democrat (Dodge City, Kansas), 12 March 1889, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com ([www.newspapers.com](http://www.newspapers.com) : viewed online 13 February 2023).

104. "School Election," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 14 March 1889, page 2; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
105. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 27 June 1889, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
106. Minutes Ledger, , 29 June 1889 (Crawford.KS.167).
107. "Agricultural Association," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 11 July 1889, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
108. "Obituary," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 29 ug 1889, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
109. "Sheriff's Sale," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 23 January 1890; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
110. Minutes Ledger, , 25 Jan 1890 (Crawford.KS.167).
111. "Agricultural Meeting," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 30 January 1890, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
112. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, book unknown, James H Crawford, 1890.
113. "Election Proclamation," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 27 March 1890, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online November 2019).
114. "Local News," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 9 Ma 1890, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).
115. "Farmers Institute," Dodge City Times (Dodge City, Kansas), 20 February 1891, page 3; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 13 February 2023).

116. "Local News," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 23 May 1892, page 5; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
117. Local News, Dodge City Times, Dodge City, KS, 13 May 1892, page 8.
118. "Local Brevities," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 9 May 1892, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online February 2023).
119. Dodge City Kansas, Recorder, "Lot Register, Maple Grove Cemetery," microfilm, Kansas State Historical Society (MS 160 : read microfilm October 2017), J H Crawford.
120. "Order of Sale," legal notice, The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 22 September 1893, page 8; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
121. Grand Army of Republic Roster of Kansas Posts (: Kansas GAR, 1894)
122. 1894 Roster of posts and members of the Grand Army of the Republic (Topeka, KS: Grand Army of the Republic — Department of Kansas, 1894), p. 68 Lewis Post No. 394 Dodge City.
123. 1895 Kansas Census, Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas, Kansas state census, Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas, page 2, Image 3 of 19, family 1, J H Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online 17 February 2023); Kansas State Historical Society
124. "The Journal-Democrat", (Dodge City, Kansas), to (), 10 July 1908, page 4, col. 6 "Pioneer Citizen Sleeps into Peaceful Death" (Doc. #: Crawford.KS.020);
125. "Local News," Dodge City Reporter (Dodge City, Kansas), 10 December 1897, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 15 February 2023).

126. "Local News," The Dodge City Daily Globe (Dodge City, Kansas), 9 December 1897, page 5; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 15 February 2023).
127. 1900 U.S. Census, Ford County, Kansas, population schedule, Dodge Township, Ford County, Kansas, ED 48, Sheet 2A, Image 3 of 6, family 26, Jas H Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online November 2019); NARA T623
128. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 1 page 183, James H Crawford, 1901.
129. 1905 Kansas State Census, Ford County, Kansas, Kansas State Census, Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas, page 1, Image 1 of 35, family #3, William Martin / James H Crawford; digital image, Ancestry.com (www.ancestry.com : viewed online April 2019); Kansas State Historical Society
130. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 60 page 318, James H Crawford, 1906.
131. "Local news," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 28 February 1907, page 10; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 15 February 2023).
132. James H. Crawford, (Dodge City, Kansas) to nephew (William C. Crawford), letter, 1907; Crawford Family papers, privately held by James Paul Crawford. , Colorado, 2022. photocopy sent to Marcia Crawford Philbrick.
133. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 1: page 182-185, J H Crawford, .
134. Ford County Kansas, Deeds, Book 1 page 193, James H Crawford, 1908.
135. Hulpieu Swaim Funeral Home Records (: ), 1908 #25 (Crawford.KS.075)
136. Veteran's Administration Pension Payment Cards, 1907-1933, James H Crawford, 8 July 1908; database with images, FamilySearch (www.familysearch.org : viewed online July 2017). Original Source: NARA microfilm publication M850.

137. "Card of Thanks," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 16 July 1908, page 1; digital image, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online April 2018).
138. "Old Settler Gone," The Globe-Republican (Dodge City, Kansas), 9 July 1908, page 1; digital images, Newspapers.com (www.newspapers.com : viewed online 6 February 2022).
139. "West Lebanon Gazette," (16 July 1908); obituary clipping "J. H. Crawford Dead": "," Walter Salts Collection; Walter Salts Home, West Lebanon, IN (in 2018 collection housed in Illiana Genealogical and Historical Society).
140. Computer Printout for Maple Grove Cemetery (Dodge City, KS: Dodge City, Kansas, 5/29/1985), Record #lot 10 block 25 Section 3 (Crawford.KS.080)
141. Find a Grave, database and images, Find a Grave (www.findagrave.com : viewed online August 2016), memorial for James H. Crawford (1834-1908), Find a Grave Memorial no. 30212998, created by Cathy Kessinger, citing Maple Grove Cemetery, Dodge City, Ford County, Kansas; accompanying photograph by Cathy Kessinger, James H. Crawford.

# Miscellaneous Records

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 9, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DEEDS, FORD COUNTY

Have you visited a Register of Deeds office? If so, did they have Miscellaneous Records books? My first experience with Miscellaneous Records was in the Ford County office. And those books contain a wealth of information ranging from military discharge papers to affidavits confirming someone's identity.

When it comes to my Crawford research in Dodge City, those affidavits help confirm identities, especially when initials were often used.



*Affidavit of H. B. Bell*

*Sworn 5 Nov 1918*

*filed 15 Jan 1929*

*States*

*he was well acquainted with Abraham L. Crawford patentee of lots 3 and 4 and S1/2 NW 1/4 S3 Twp 27 R25 Ford County Kansas filed 6 Dec 1894 Recorded Vol. C page 12.*

*A. L. Crawford gave mortgage on above lands*

*That the said Abraham L. Crawford and A. L. Crawford are identical.*

**FORD COUNTY KANSAS, DEEDS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOK J PAGE 222; H. B. BELL, 5 NOVEMBER 1918; REGISTER OF DEEDS, DODGE CITY KANSAS.**



*Affidavit of H. B. Bell*

*Sworn 18 Jan 1929*

*Filed 18 Jan 1929*

*that for 35 or 40 yrs was personally acquainted with James H. Crawford of Dodge City, who is named as grantee of George W. Reighard in a W.D. dated 22 Aug 1883 recorded Vol D page 151*

*...*

*further states that James H. Crawford was a large property owner in Dodge City, Kansas especially as to property south of the Arkansas River*

*...*

*said James H. Crawford frequently executed deeds as J.H. Crawford*

*...*

*further states that during the residence of said Crawford in Dodge City and in the month of June, 1908, when he died, there was no other J.H. or James H. Crawford and J. H. Crawford appear in the records of Register of Deeds of Ford County Kansas or in any other public record of Ford County with relation to any property whatsoever in Dodge City that the said names apply and refer to one and the same person, to-wit: James H. Crawford*

**FORD COUNTY KANSAS, DEEDS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOK J PAGE 224; H. B. BELL, 18 JANUARY 1929; REGISTER OF DEEDS, DODGE CITY KANSAS.**



Affidavit of H.B. Bell  
 Sworn 18 Jan 1929  
 Filed 18 Jan 1929

that for 35 or 40 yrs was personally acquainted with James H. Crawford of Dodge City who is named as grantee of George W. Reighard in a W.D. dated 22 Aug 1883 recorded Vol D p 151 ...

further states that James H. Crawford was a large property owner in Dodge City, Kansas, especially as to property south of the Arkansas River ... said James H. Crawford frequently executed deeds as J. H. Crawford ...

further states that during the residence of said Crawford in Dodge City and in the month of June, 1908, when he died, there was no other J. H. or James H. Crawford, and J. H. Crawford appear in the records of Register of Deeds of Ford County Kansas or in any other public record of Ford County with relation to any property whatsoever in Dodge City that the said names apply and refer to one and the same person, to-wit: James H. Crawford.

## ” Affidavit of Warren V Brown

Sworn 26 Jan 1948

Filed 27 Jan 1948

*acquainted with William N. Crawford named as grantee in WD executed by James H Crawford and E J Crawford his wife Aug. 20, 1888 recorded Vol 6 p 197*

*... and also with W. N. Crawford who with his wife Katie is named as grantor Vol 36 p541*

*... that he knows that William N. Crawford and W. N. Crawford are one and the same*

*... acquainted with John E Crawford named as grantee QCD 27 Aug 1907 vol. 1 p 182*

*... and with J. E. Crawford grantor QCD 26 Jan 1909 vol 1 p348*

*... that John E Crawford and J. E. Crawford are one and the same.*

**FORD COUNTY KANSAS, DEEDS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOK 1 PAGE 503; AFFIDAVIT OF WARREN V BROWN, 26 JANUARY 1948; REGISTER OF DEEDS, DODGE CITY KANSAS.**

While the use of miscellaneous records may vary from county to county, they are a source worth investigating.

# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 10, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

*Mildred (Briles) Barby notes about Mr. and Mrs. Nathan Briles*



Mr & Mrs Nathan Briles

Susan Belle Hatler married May 27, 1881, at LeRoy, Kans.

Nathan born ot Branson & Dorcus Briles May 29, 1864 in Randolph Co. N.C. (Must have been born in Kans.)

came to Kan. 1856 ?? His parents Branson & Dorcus came 1856 to Kans.

There is a mistake in the genealogy records.

Susan and Nathan were ordained ministers

Nathan orgained in 1919 Sept. 3

Susan ordained in 1923 at Clinton, Okla. Feb 17th

I can't remember my Grandfather Nathan, but I do my Grandmother Susan. She was a Goldy woman and influenced my life, other grandchildren, neighbors & friends.

She died at age 78 yr after preaching her last sermon at Lamar, Col. Aug 24, 1944. She made the statement that she may go to to meet her Lord there in the meeting After her sermon, she left the rostrum, sat down, her head fell to one side — She had a stroke and died a few days later. The Southside Church of God was established during the latter years of 1920's. She gave most of her money for the purchase of it, also preached one year without pay until they could afford a full time minister.

Her father, G. W. Hatler was a Methodist minister, teacher, Civil War Vet and at one time mayer of Baldwin, Kans. They lived at LeRoy, Kans. at one time.

Near Altoona he established the Hatler school, deed the Hatler Cemetery. His wife (Susan's mother) was the first buried there 1870. Susan and her sister, Lou, were very young at the time.

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 11, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY, WWII

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local  
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key

system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

- 151 Marvin Gerald Bryant We
- 152 Joseph Arthur Emert Sa
- 153 Alphia Henry Aberle Sa
- 154 Virgil Vernon Bumgarner On
- 155 Chester W Havley Ce
- 156 Kenneth Sherman Taylor Ba
- 157 Clarence Jesse Hamilton Ha
- 158 Ivan Harold Bryant We
- 159 Anthony Francis Spielman Ce
- 160 Ruben Stauffer On
- 161 Vernet Harry Randel Co
- 162 Bernard J. Dalinghaus Ba
- 163 Herbert Kreitzer Lichty Sa
- 164 Frank J. Broxterman Ba
- 165 Herman Arthur Beyreis Se
- 166 Oral Merland Bryant We
- 167 Wilbur James Grimm On
- 168 Leo Joseph Heiman Ba
- 169 Vincent Frank Wessel Ba
- 170 Joseph John Burdick Go
- 171 Charles Wilbur Nichols Se
- 172 Leslie Gordon Tate Se
- 173 Donal John VanDonge Ci
- 174 Cletus John Engelken Se
- 175 Francis James Levret Go
- 176 Edward Ferdinand Deters Ba

177 John Thomas Keating so  
178 Joseph Julius Berger Ce  
179 Cyril Joseph Lauer Se  
180 Robert Goodrich Wilson Se  
181 Edward John Hasenkamp Ax  
182 William Chester Porter Sa  
183 James Catlet Kelley Sa  
184 Roland August Surdez Ce  
185 Emil Kenneth Haug Se  
186 Donald Cecil Davis Sa  
187 James Oliver McCoy On  
188 William Zery Murphy Ce  
189 Paul LeRoy Kirkman Ce  
190 Asia LeRoy Turpin Go  
191 Boyd Russell Tomlinson Co  
192 Leo John Spielman Ba  
193 Lawrence Jacob Schurman Se  
194 Vernon Van Cleve Houts Go  
195 John Richard Moore Se  
196 Austin Wilard Vogel Sa  
197 Gottlieb Jacob H. Hinton Be  
198 Louis William Wiegers Se  
199 Verne William Watson Sa  
200 Herbert Raymond Atkeson On

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 12, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

**Hey genea-folks,**  
  
**it's Saturday Night again,**  
  
**time for more Genealogy Fun!**

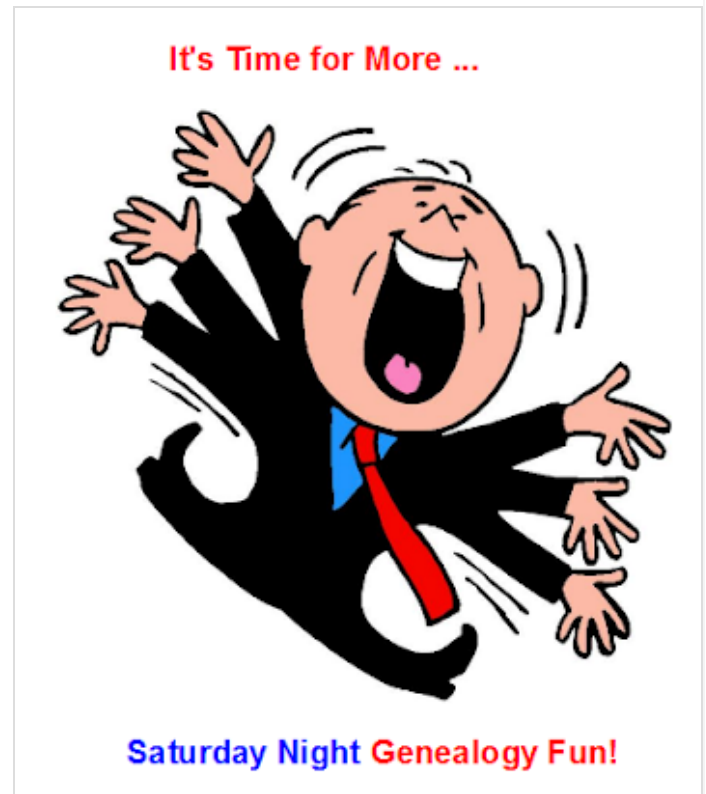
**Your mission this week, should you decide to accept it, is to:**

**1) This SNGF is based on the 100 Word Challenge (<https://100wc.net/>) that school children are participating in around the world. They are given a word or phrase to write a story about in one hundred words.**

**2) Write a short 100 word story using the phrase “,,an ancestor I would like to meet...” in 100 words. Why would you like to meet him/her?**

**3) Share the story with all of us by writing your own blog post, writing a comment on the Genea-Musings blog or put it in a Facebook post.**

An ancestor I would like to meet my 6<sup>th</sup> great grandfather: Hendrick (Henry) Banta. Hendrick and his first wife, Rachel DeMarest Brouwer were the parents of 8 children. Hendrick and his second wife, Antjin Demarest were the parents of 13 children. During his life, Hendrick





moved westward from Bergen County to Somerset County and then to Conewago, PA. About 1780, Henry Banta was a member of the Low Dutch Colony that settled near Boonesborough, Kentucky. I would like to ask Henry about his Dutch ancestry and how he is related to the other members of Conewago and Low Dutch colonies.

## Low Dutch Settlement

- [Low Dutch Station \(Wikipedia\)](#)
- [Low Dutch Settlers \(RootsWeb\)](#)
- [Low Dutch Settlements in Kentucky \(WikiTree\)](#)
- [The Low Dutch Company](#)
- [History of the Low Dutch Colony](#)

## Conewago

- [What is Conewago?](#)
- [Conewago, Adams-York Co., PA Reformed Dutch Church: Part 2](#)

## Low Dutch (articles found in Gettysburg Times and other newspapers)

# Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 13, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY, HAMMOND

Do you have family treasures in your genealogy collection? Have you thought about what might happen to that treasure once you no longer are doing genealogy?

I recently shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

Below is one of my favorite poem

## Our Golden Wedding

Fifty years, 'tis a long look back

To that far off winter day,

When we started out, just a pair of kids.

Together to tread life's way

There were no airplanes or radios then

Automobiles were unheard of too

There wasn't a telephone in the town

And electric lights were few.

When we started housekeeping by ourselves

There wasn't much work to do,

For the house we had was very small,

And the table was set for two.

Then the babies started coming along,

And we worked early and late,

By the time we moved into a home we owned

The table was set for eight.

Then another girl happened along

But before she had a place of her own,

The oldest girl and the man of her choice

Had started another home.

Then two boys went away to war

And things were in an awful fix.

We worked for the Red Cross and sold liberty bonds

And the table was set for six.

Then the boys came home, but soon Cupid's darts

Drove a boy and a girl from the hive.

And death's cold hand took another boy

And the table was set for five.

Then a boy and a girl went away to school

A teacher and a nurse to be.

And now the table looks awfully small,

When its only set for three

The boy at school found a wee small girl

That he just must have for a wife

But the nurse still seems content

To live a single life.

Then the youngest girl met a farmer

And married as most girls do.

And we're right back where we started from

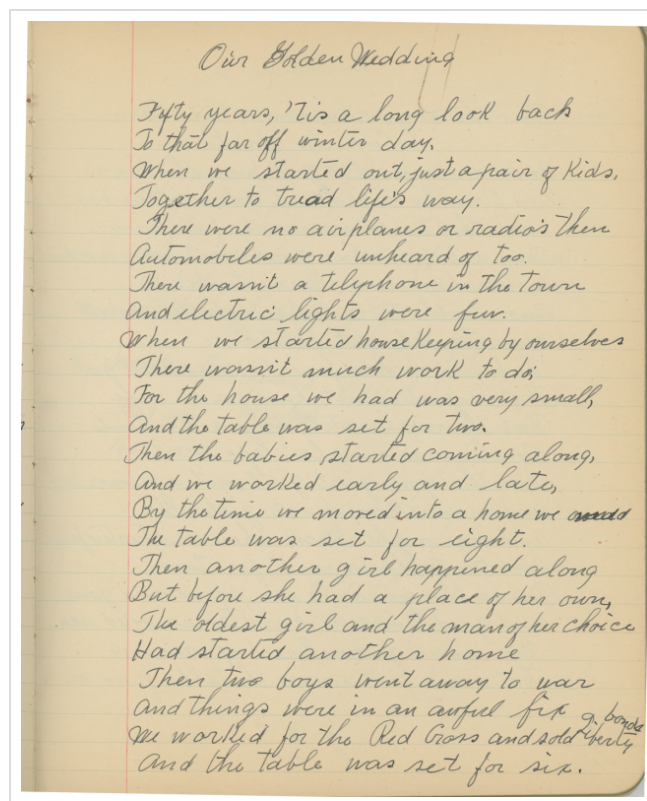
And the table is set for two.

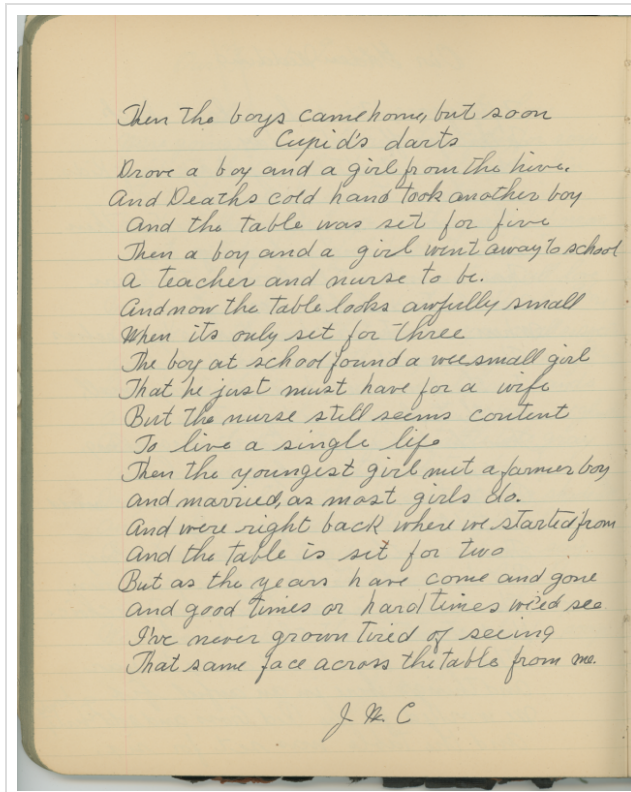
But as the years have come and gone.

And good times or hard times we'd see

I've never grown tired of seeing

That same face across the table from me.





Then the boys came home, but soon  
Cupid's darts  
Drove a boy and a girl from the hive.  
And Death's cold hand took another boy  
And the table was set for five  
Then a boy and a girl went away to school  
A teacher and nurse to be.  
And now the table looks awfully small  
When it's only set for three  
The boy at school found a wee small girl  
That he just must have for a wife  
But the nurse still seems content  
To live a single life  
Then the youngest girl met a former boy  
And married, as most girls do.  
And were right back where we started from  
And the table is set for two  
But as the years have come and gone  
And good times or hard times we'd see  
I've never grown tired of seeing  
That same face across the table from me.

J. H. C.

# Naming Conventions

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 14, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: ROOTSMAGIC

Do you have a method or process you use when you save a file or even a genealogy source? If so, CONGRATULATIONS! Your method or process is obviously working for you — or you wouldn't be using it.

When I first started genealogy, I used my document number to name my files. My document numbers were created using the Dollarhide method starting with the surname followed by the abbreviation for the state and then a number. While that worked in my early paper research, it has not transitioned well into my current process.

- Document number does not identify what is in the document
- Document number does not identify the person or family in the document
- Documents were not attached as images to events in my old software

Thus, as I started working thru Thomas MacEntee's Genealogy Do-Over (go-over for me), I was also doing more online research and saving images from those online sources. I found that I needed a better way to name and organize my files. At first, I used the following method:

surname-given-YearOfEvent-DocumentInfo

I included the year so that the files would sort by date. I soon found that while my method would sort an individual's record by date, it would not sort a family's documents by date — and I tend to put records for a family in one folder. Thus, I changed my method:

YearOfDocument-Document Description-Surname-GivenName

When I use online newspaper sources, I tend to use the suggested file name and put the year, type of document and name in front of the newspaper information. Thus, the file will still sort by year and the file name includes the persons name along with the sourcing information for the newspaper.



When it comes to naming sources in RootsMagic, I also try to follow a pattern for naming those sources. For my work, the date of the source is not the most important. Instead of viewing sources by date, I want to view my list of sources by type and then by the state. When it comes to census records, I insert the year between the the type of record and the location.



Census-1880 KS Cherokee County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Coffey County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Coffey County MORTALITY Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Ford County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Franklin County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Jackson County Ancestry.com EE
Census-1880 KS Jewell County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Labette County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Leavenworth Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Leavenworth FamilySearch EE
Census-1880 KS Marshall County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Neosho County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Norton County ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Republic County Ancestry EE
Census-1880 KS Smith Ancestry EE

While RootsMagic has a fantastic filter to help me locate a particular source from my long list of sources, I still want the like sources to be together in my list. Unfortunately, I sometimes ‘misname’ a source.

_LL_NEWSPRS THE PARSONS SUN (PARSONS, KS) newspapers.com EE
1920 Census Adair County IA Ancestry.com
1940 Census HI Hawaii Ancestry.com EE
1940 Census Hillsborough County Florida
AGBI American Genealogical Biographical Index Ancestry EE

Thus, I have a bit of work to do to ‘rename’ some of my sources. And, I need to spend a lot of time going thru all of the files that were named with the document number to figure out what they contain and rename them.

It took me a while to come to my methodology, but I have found that I like the way the files/sources can be sorted. Thus, this method works for my workflow while it may not work for everyone else.

# Silas Dooley

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 15, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DOOLEY, PREBLE COUNTY

Have you ever just stumbled upon a find for a FAN club member that may contain just the clue you need to expand your brick wall research. Well, that's what happened to me when researching Moses Dooley. I consider Moses to be a SUPER FAN member of my Crawford FAN club.

- Moses Dooley owned land in Garrard County, Kentucky near the land owned by both Mary Crawford and Rebekah Crawford. These three neighboring families likely all went to the 'Old Sugar Creek Meeting House' on William Miller's land.
- Moses Dooley is shown on the tax rolls of Barren County, Kentucky owning 200 acres of land on the middle fork of the Barren River.
- Moses Dooley is on the tax rolls in Preble County, Ohio by 1816.

My ancestor, James Crawford, married Sally Duggins in Garrard County, Kentucky in 1799. While I need more documentation, I believe my James Crawford was living in Barren County, KY in 1803 with 50 acres on the Marrowbone. James Crawford, along with Moses Dooley, cast votes in the 1816 election in Preble County, Ohio. Since the migration path for Moses Dooley is similar to the migration path for my ancestor, I consider Moses Dooley to be a SUPER FAN.

Thus, when I found an obituary for Moses' son, Silas that also discusses Moses' life, I consider it a major find. The information about Moses' life may provide the clues I need to learn more about James Crawford's life and hopefully identify his parents.

*Obituary*



*Dooley — At his residence near Eaton, Ohio, on Sabbath, July 8th, 1877, after a painful illness, Silas Dooley, Sr., aged 91 years and 4 months. The death of this venerable pioneer is an event which must attract the attention of the thoughtful. It seems appropriate to furnish the public with a few of the leading incidents of his career.*

*Moses Dooley, the father of Silas, with his family emigrated in 1781 from Bedford county, Virginia, to Kentucky, a wearisome journey over the mountains. His mother carried her youngest child in her arms. On account of the barbarities of the Indians, the family for some time lived within a fort. Afterwards they settled in Madison Co., Ky., where Silas was born, March 8th, 1786. When he was 19 yers of age, in 1805, himself and his father and Jacob Railsback came to Ohio in search of permanent homes. They stopped at Springdale, Hamilton Co., O., (then called Springfield). Silas worked a month for Rev. Jno Thompson, the presbyterian minister. The company then travelled northward, Jacob Railsback located 160 acres in seven Mile, and Moses Dooley the same amount on Paint creek. While his father returned to Kentucky for his family, Silas worked a while at John Pottenger's, at seven Mile. Becoming discouraged, he was about to go back to Kentucky, when david E. Hendricks hired him to clear six acres of land where Camden now stands. The deer were very numerous in the woods, as also were wild turkeys. Near the end of 1805 his father took possession of the farm on Paint creek and had to worked hard to build a cabin and clear enough ground to raise a little corn. A wonderful and total eclipse of the sun took place about noon, June 16th, 1806. A few days after this family held at a Thanksgiving meeting at James Crawford's.*

*In the spring of 1807 Silas Dooley entered 160 acres of land on Paint creek, where he spent all the rest of his life. He was married May 5th, 1808, to Johannah Westerfield, daughter of Samuel Westerfield, daughter of Samuel Westerfield — probably this was the first wedding in Preble county, which about the time had been separated form Montgomery county. The wedding guests were Cornelius, Katy and Polly Vanausdal — Katy afterwards became Mrs. Campbell, and Polly, Mrs Hawkins; Sally Curry, wife of Judge Wm. Curry, was also present. Silas' mother died*

*January 7th, 1819. His father died of fever in the winter of 1822, while attending a "big meeting" at the house of his son-in-law, Richard Leeson, on Walnut Level. William Castor, at the present time perhaps the oldest man in Preble county, assisted in bringing the coffin from Silas' home. His wife died much lamented, April 14, 1859. They had seven children, only one of whom (Silas, Jr.,) survives, who lives upon the old place. There are several grand-children living; also several great-grand-children. In 1812 he was a member of Captain David E. Hendricks' rifle company, numbering 64 men.*

*The writer became acquainted with this venerable man only during the last years of his life. The infirmities of age were pressing heavily upon him and he was confined mostly to the house. Notwithstanding great deafness he could sing well — he might be styled "the Singing Pilgrim." He loved the songs of Zion and to hear the Bible read — he loved the Savior and His people — his whole life was singularly honest and pure — he was never contaminated by vice. He was a fine example of a pioneer patiently toiling to make a home and always living in it. He never was possessed by greed for gain. He never held any office, yet he to the last had an intelligent understanding of his duties as a citizen, and took pains to vote at the last Presidential election.*

*How many changes have occurred in the world and in the United States during the ninety-one years he lived. We will mention some of the great events in our own country. Silas Dooley was old when the Federal Constitution was adopted in 1787; he was three years old when Washington was elected president. The population of the United States was, at his birth about three millions; now it is forty millions. Then the population was just beginning to cross the Alleghany mountains and; not it extends to the Pacific ocean. Then there were thirteen States; now there are thirty-eight. Then the great practical intentions were unknown, now the numerous applications of steam, the telegraph, the power printing press and many machines in various departments of industry were unknown.*

*The funeral services of Silas Dooley were held Monday, 3 p.m., July 9th, The friends gathered at the house, and then proceeded to the Friendship*

*Church, where a funeral sermon was preached by the writer form 1 cr 15.58. "Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding the work of the Lord; for as much as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord." Notwithstanding it was harvest time, a large number of persons were present, among whom were Job Jefferson and Judge William Curry. The remains of Silas Dooley were laid to rest among his kindred, and await a happy resurrection at the coming of the Lord.*

*The statements made in the foregoing obituary were drawn from an article in the Eaton Register, Feb. 20th, 1873, and also from conversations with William Castor and Judge Curry, and form personal knowledge.*

*A. J. Reynolds*

**"OBITUARY," THE EATON DEMOCRAT (EATON, OHIO), 19 JULY 1877, PAGE 3; DIGITAL IMAGES, NEWSPAPERS.COM (WWW.NEWSPAPERS.COM : VIEWED ONLINE 7 MARCH 2023).**



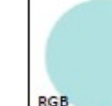






# Homework

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 16, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DNA

 RGB 253-243-158	 RGB 255-176-84	 RGB 252-183-188	 RGB 255-174-222	 RGB 188-180-204	 RGB 173-224-245	 RGB 177-225-225	 RGB 183-218-76
	Wells-Kennedy	Christy - Gallimore	Ricketts- Reed	Sellers	Harding - Fowler	Crawford Overton, TN	Ralston- McCormick
 RGB 254-227-0	 RGB 226-114-16	 RGB 240-98-88	 RGB 204-71-137	 RGB 101-85-134	 RGB 2-121-163	 RGB 73-154-155	 RGB 108-163-17
RootsMagic	Minnick - Jones		Thompson- Evans	Duggins - Smith	BURke - Bland	Hutchinson - Merry	Hammond - Fisk
 RGB 254-184-0	 RGB 170-69-1	 RGB 134-25-18	 RGB 97-13-65	 RGB 63-48-79	 RGB 1-45-80	 RGB 34-76-74	 RGB 54-101-9
Crandall - Nafus	Mentzer - Miles		Briles - Rush	Crawford - Duggins Smith	Currey - Harris	Foster - Ostrander	Crawford - Smith

Is the word 'homework' part of your daily vocabulary? Perhaps as a student or parent one may deal with homework on a regular basis. However, as a retiree, I haven't considered myself having homework.

During my working years, I attended quite a few education related conferences . When I would come home from many of those conferences, I would spend the next week or so investigating and often implementing something I learned at the conference. Thus, one might say I was doing 'homework' as a result of attending that conference. I can even remember some of that homework: building a Moodle server over spring break or setting up Google for Education accounts.

During my working years, I occasionally attended genealogy conferences. While I learned a lot from these conferences, I don't remember coming home from a conference and implementing what I learned. In other words, I don't remember doing any 'homework' for those conferences.

A speaker at RootsTech 2023 reminded attendees that we should be doing homework. In Diahan Southard's [DNA Shared Matches – the only DNA Tool You Will Ever Need](#), she even 'assigned' homework. And that homework involved re-doing my dots! Wanting to know more about the process of re-doing my dots, I watched the RootsTech session multiple times and her 'AncestryNDA's Dot System: An Introduction' video.



<https://youtube.com/watch?v=MRrEEDziYAs>



I'm also watching her 'The 5 steps to Organizing Your DNA in 2023' presentation on Legacy Family Tree Webinars to learn more about this process.



While I'm not sure I've re-done my homework 'correctly', I have redone a lot of them — at least TWICE.

























It took re-watching the webinar several times to figure out who gets multiple colors, but I think I finally understand it enough to continue modifying my dots. (Note: it is about 29 minutes into the presentation when the 'layers' of colors is discussed.)

I've also come to the conclusion that the dots need RE-DONE for each genealogy puzzle one is trying to solve. My 'spotlight question' is as follows:

***Verify my connection to James Crawford and find more descendants to help me.***

Since James Crawford is my 4th great grandfather, I will need to use several levels of ThruLines to filter out shared matches that are NOT thru this Crawford line.

Based on my understanding of how to apply these dots, whatever color I give to second cousin shared matches will be given to all of the ancestral lines for that couple. To help me visualize the process, I named my dots based on the cousin level and the couple and assigned them a color.

AncestryDNA Group Color Chart							
							
			5c Ostrander Terwilliger	4c Ostrander Forbes	4c Smith ?	4c Crawford Smith	2c Crawford Foster
							
			5c Browning Farmer	4c Foster Browning	5c Smith Unknown	5c Crawford - ?	
							
		5c Forbes Thomson	5c Foster Lewis	3c Foster Ostrander	5c Hannah	5c Smith Duggins	3c Crawford Smith

Then I annotated a screen shot of the pedigree to add these names. I also added boxes filled with the appropriate colors so I could see which color dots each set of cousins should get.



Now that I hopefully understand how to apply the colored dots, I just need to start over on my dots and see what I find.



# Am I Irish?

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 17, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DNA, ETHNICITY, IRISH

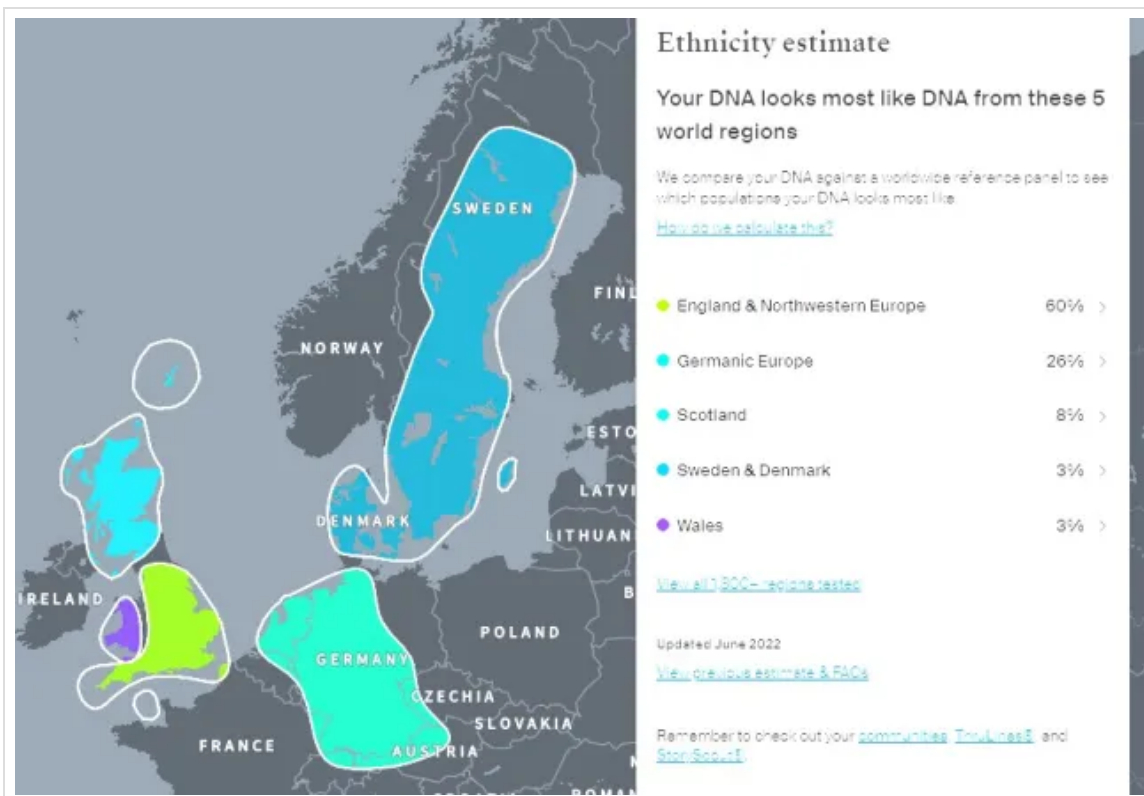
Do you live in the United States? If so, do you know where your ancestors lived prior to migrating to the United States? I live in a community where a large portion of the population can trace their ancestry back to Germany. These immigrant ancestors migrated to the U.S. between about 1860 and 1920. While everyone might pretend to be Irish today, most of my neighbors likely don't have any Irish ancestry.

When asked where my ancestors came from, I will often jokingly respond, Kentucky. That's because several of my lines become brick walls in Kentucky. While I haven't sought out immigration records, I do know some of the country origins for a few of my ancestors.

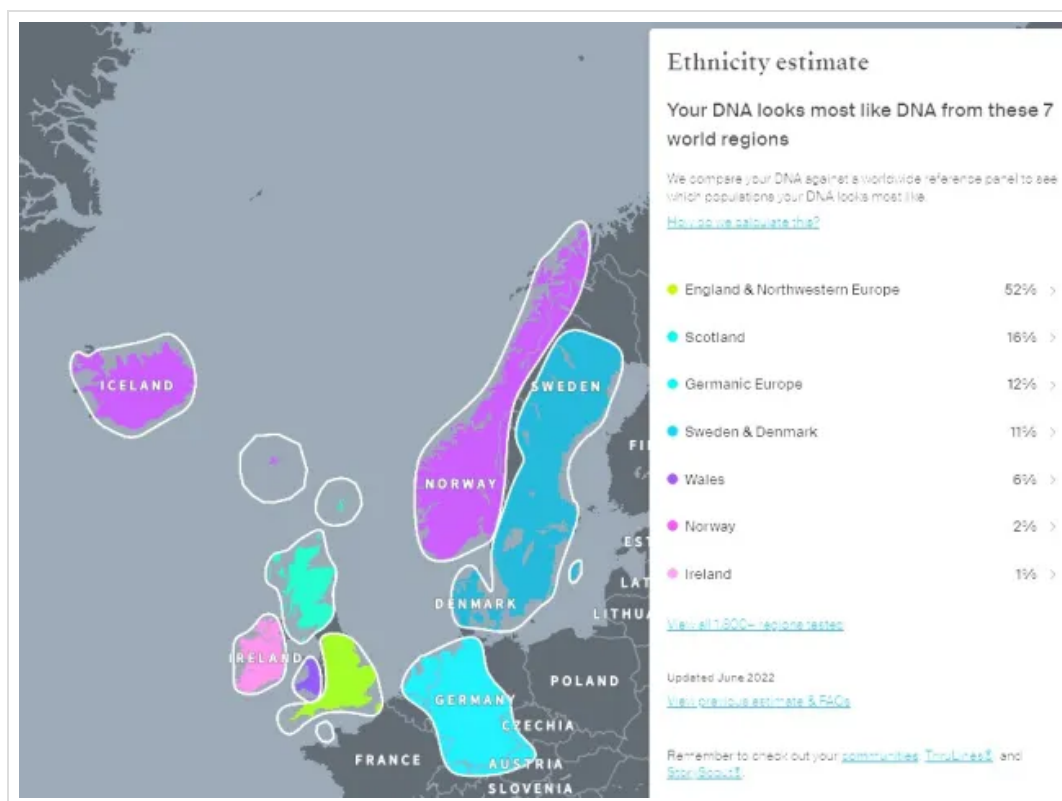
- Germany — Briles line traces back to the Germanna colony when Conrad Broyles, his brother and parents arrived in 1717.
- England — Many of my New England lines trace back to early Massachusetts. My Hammond line likely goes back to Thomas Hammond who was born and married in England but died in Massachusetts.
- Dutch — While I was aware that my Ostrander line was likely Dutch, it is only recently that I found that thru my Harris line, I have several lines going back to the Dutch settlement of New Amsterdam
- Scottish — I'm fairly certain that my Crawford line and several other lines go back to Scotland. However, these are the lines that are currently stuck in Kentucky

So do I have any Irish ancestry? Possibly. My Ralston line may be my Irish connection. According to Find a Grave, David Franklin Ralston was born in Ireland.

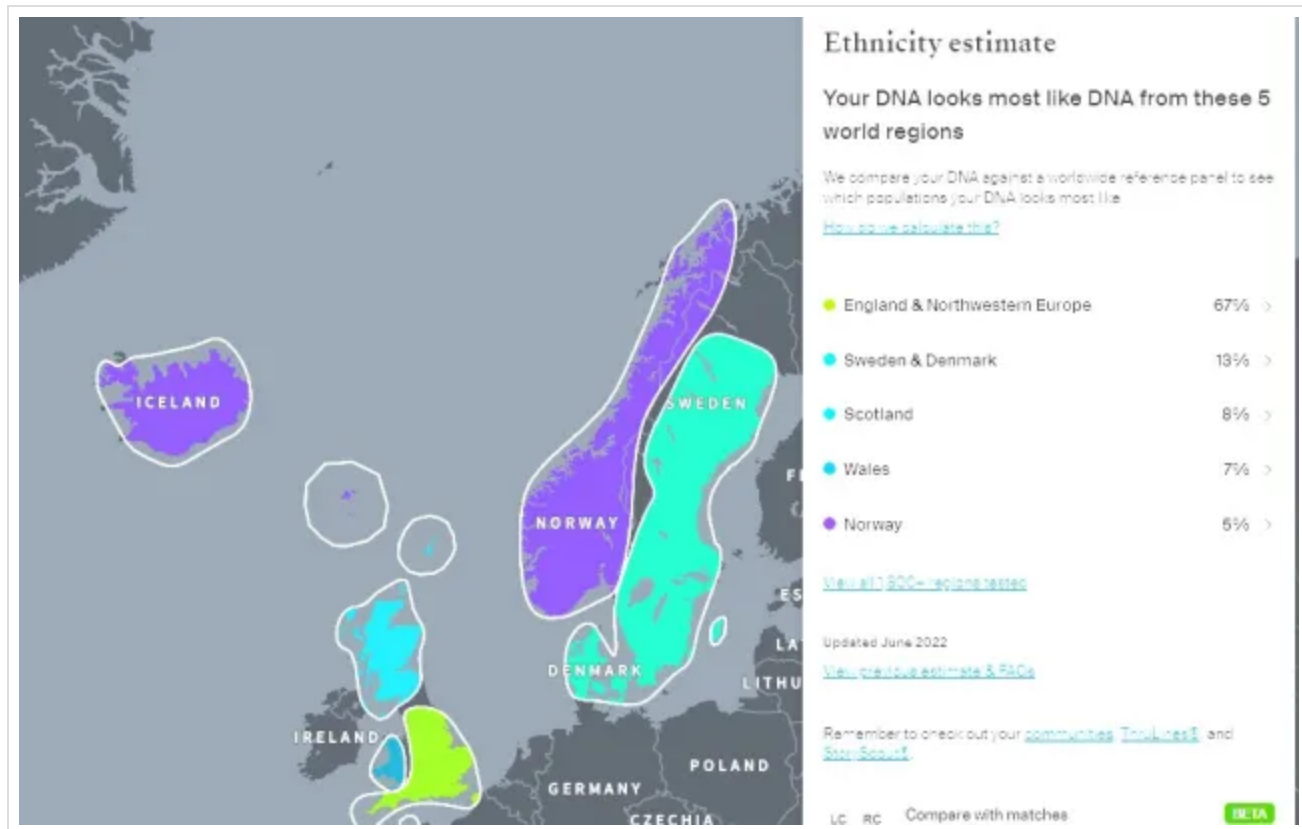
So, what does my DNA tell me? Am I Irish? According to my current Ancestry DNA, nope, I don't have any Irish ancestry.



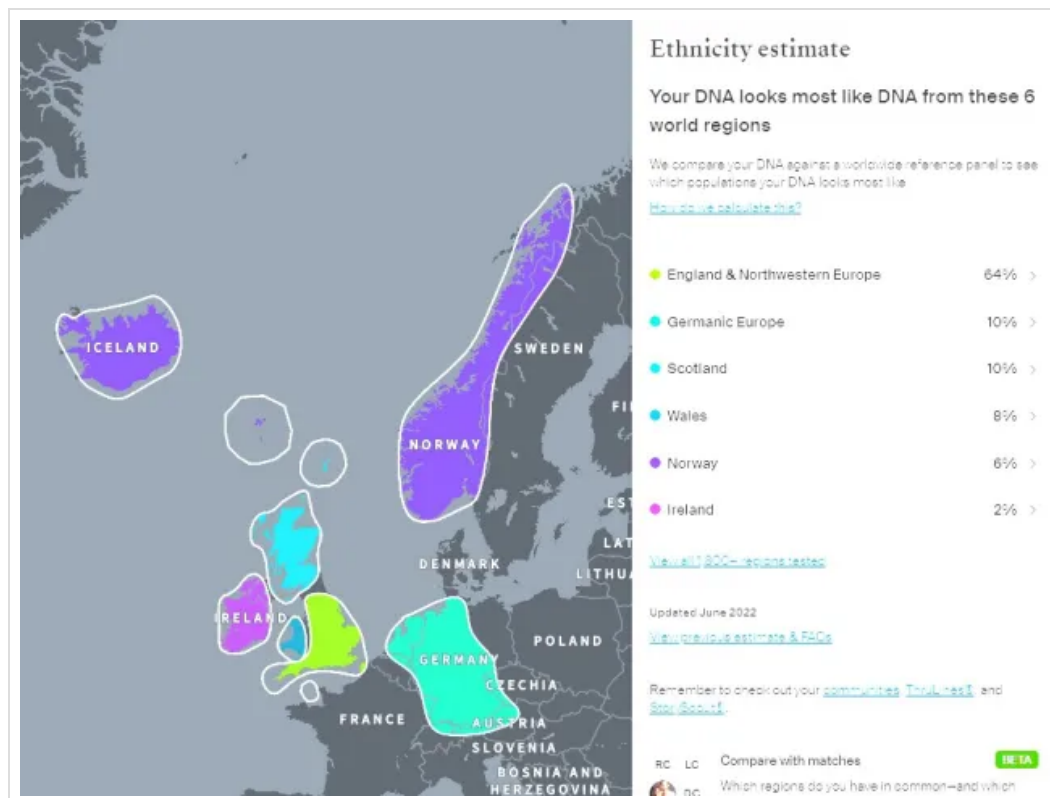
I'm fortunate to have also tested my brothers and my mother. These tests provide slightly different ethnicity results.



Brother 1



Brother 2



Mother

So, brother1 has a tiny bit of Irish ancestry and my mother has slightly more Irish ancestry. My mother's Irish results are surprising since the RALSTON line is on my dad's side of the tree. Also surprising is the fact that my mother's results only show 10% Germanic Europe while brother1 shows 12% and I show 26%. This is surprising because my mother's father was a Briles (my known German ancestry).

For me, these varying ethnicity results indicate that I might have a little Irish in me. However, when I see these varying results, I see data that reinforces the fact that my tree is deeply American. I see data that supports the concept of the melting pot.

Below are posts that I've written in the past about my Irish (or lack of Irish) ancestry.

- [Where's My Irish \(2022\)](#)
- [Irish Roots \(2021\)](#)
- [Are We Irish \(or Not\) \(2018\)](#)
- [Where's My Irish \(2016\)](#)

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 18, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

## *List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft*

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local  
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key



system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

201 Albert Benedict Hermesch Go

202 Walter Leughold Sa

203 Orlo Henry Drinkwater Ce

204 Leo Arthur spring Se

205 Jesse James Heiniger Se

206 Donald Henry Fox Ve

207 George W. McDaniel Sa

208 Lawrence Glenn Walton Sa

209 Fredrick Phillip Thomas We

210 Paul Leon Irwin Sa

211 Erle LeRoy Tallman Go

212 Floyd Henry Most Ce

213 Phillip Fredrick Metzger Sa

214 Harold Lee Ransdell Sa

215 Robert Edward Foltz Se

216 Joseph Vondemkamp Se

217 Albert Frank Tangeman Ba

218 Lyle Arthur Steck Ce

219 Floyd Leroy Coulter Ce

220 Wayne W. Donaldson Se

221 Norbert Leo Huerter Se

222 George Raymond Hittle Go

223 Theodore Locher Sa

224 Charles Francis McMahon Go

225 Eli Brunner On

226 John Charles Baldwin Se

227 Reginald Daring Ayers Ce  
228 Merle Vernon Chase Sa  
229 Fred Ukele Sa  
230 Melvin Milo Most Ce  
231 Rolland Paul Grote Sa  
232 John Irven Dailey Sa  
233 Clinton Barlow Hash Se  
234 Bennie William Feed Sa  
235 Dale Lurand Edwards Go  
236 Aloysius Francis Krogman Ba  
237 Milan Edward Strahm Sa  
238 Vincent John Eisenbarth Co  
239 Paul Benidict Schmitz Ba  
240 Elmer John Jorden Ce  
241 William Ard Weir Sa  
242 Donald Ray Elliott Se  
243 Virgil Everett Nightingale Co  
244 Harold Dean Dunn On  
245 William Clark Hard Go  
246 Clarence Richard Hazlett Ona  
247 Donald Lee Brown Go  
248 Phillip Culver Moser Sa  
249 Albert Charles LaFond Co  
250 Cyril William Eisenbarth So

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 19, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

Hey genea-folks,

**it's Saturday Night again,**

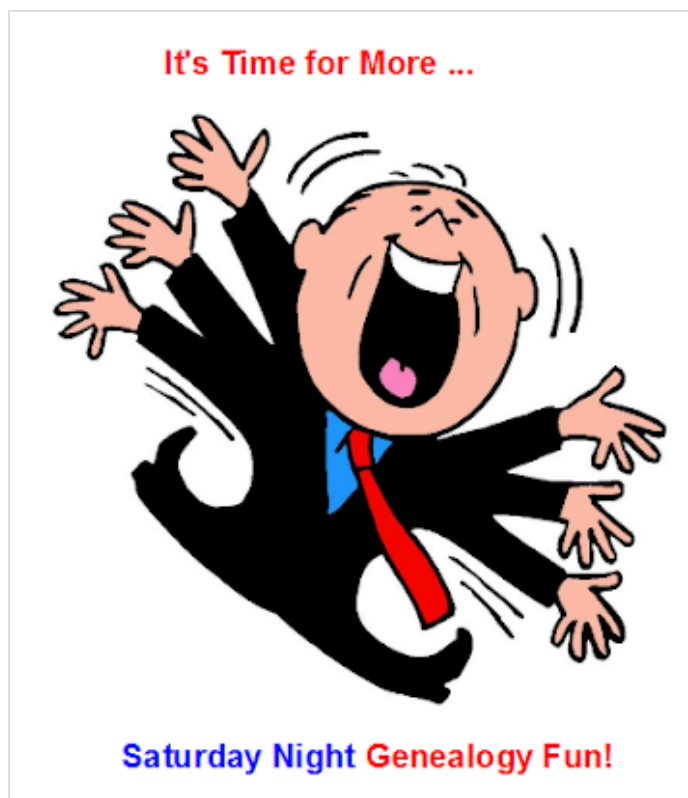
**time for more Genealogy Fun!**

Your mission this week, should you decide to accept it, is to:

**1) What is the most wild, crazy, off-the-wall, or really stupid thing you have done in pursuit of your ancestral families and their family history?**

**2) Tell us about it in your own blog post, a comment to this post, or a comment or status on Facebook.**

Well, defining 'most wild, crazy, off-the-wall, or really stupid thing' may differ from person to person. For an introvert who was not very fond of English classes, just writing this blog is somewhat 'off-the-wall'. Towards the end of my teaching career, I was amazed at how much writing I was doing when I didn't like to write in high school. I will admit that the vast majority of the writing during my career would be considered 'technical writing.'



Looking back, however, I would have to say my two trips to Salt Lake City would qualify as crazy for introvert me. Can you imagine getting on a bus for a 10 day trip by yourself when you don't know anyone else on said bus? Thankfully, everyone on that bus had something in common — genealogy. And our 'entertainment' was spending as many hours as possible in the library. Not only did I take one trip but I also ventured out and took a second trip — again without knowing anyone but the tour director. Would I do something similar again? I don't know. With the right destination, I just might.

# Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 20, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: CRAWFORD, DODGE CITY, HAMMOND

I recently shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

”

## *The Call of the Road*

*Oh, the luring road, the shining road*

*As it dips over the horizon's rim*

*It seems to say "I'll lead the way"*

*Till we reach the ocean's brim.*

*I love the thrill of the lift over the hill*

*And the sweep of the downward glide*

*To the valleys deep where rivers sweep*

*Under the bridges wide.*

*When the sun sinks low in a golden glow,*

*Then I long to drop the load*

*Of all life's care and free as air*

*Speed down the shining road.*

*Oh, the luring road, the shining road*

*Till with age my eyes grow dim*

*I will long to go where you lure me so,*

*As you dip o'er the horizons rim.*

**J.W.C.**

# Bland Letter

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 21, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BLAND

Have you ever clicked on an Ancestry Story hint to find that it circles back to your own research? That is what happened while going thru hints for Osborn Bland. When I clicked on the Indian Story, it took me to a 'story' that contains a link to my old website.



Fortunately, I have all of the files for that website and can 'reproduce' it below:

This is a photocopy of a letter from Robert L. Bland of Weston, West Virginia to Judge W. T. Bland of Kansas City, Missouri. The letter is dated July 1911. The body of the letter concerns the BLAND family in England.

July 1st, 1911.

Robert L. Bland Attorney and counsellor at law,  
Tertion, West Virginia.

Judge W. F. Bland,  
Kansas City Mo.

Dear Will:-

Referring further to your letter of June 24th, and the letter addressed to you by Hon. James H. H. Hill, under date of June 23rd.

I beg to suggest that I do not incline to look with favor upon the suggestion that there is an estate in Germany in which the Bland name is interested. I know nothing about the facts are circumstances upon which Mr. Hill bases his conclusion.

I do know, however, that the Bland family is pure English.

In 1826 Nicholas Carlisle published a very comprehensive work which he called "A History of the Ancient family of Blands" and dedicated it to his friend, Michael Bland, Esquire, F.R.S., F.D.A., etc. This book was limited at the time of publication to an edition of one hundred. So far as I have ever been able to ascertain there are but three in the United States. One is in the Congressional Library at Washington, another is owned by John Randolph Bland of Baltimore, and the third I have.

It is regarded as an accepted authority in relation to the Bland pedigree. The author does the family the credit to say that it is of very high antiquity and may not hesitate to compare the virtues, and names of its several branches with those of the proudest gentry of the kingdom.

The Bland family derives its name from the original seat, a place called Bland, in the Parish of Sedburgh, Yorkshire.

In 1337, a branch of the line of Sedburgh settled at Gihard, in the Parish of Orton, Westmoreland.

Edward Bland of Burghfield, of a younger branch of the Gihard family died at the time of Edward IV, and from him descended Roger Bland of Orton, who had Adam Bland, of London, Merchant Skinner to Queen Elizabeth, married about 1549, Joan daughter of William Atkins Bland.

Frederick Bland, the immigrant of Westover, Virginia, is a descendant of said Adam Bland. Prior to coming to America, he was a merchant at St. John's, India, but came to Virginia about the year 1654, and settled at Westover on the James River, in Charles City County. He was one of the Kings council and of as good repute for circumstances, and understanding as any man of his time therein.

The family of Bland by the marriage of Samuel Bland, Esquire, to Elizabeth third daughter of Sir Edward Longueville, Bart, was entitled to a fellowship in All Soul's College, Oxford, by virtue of their consanguinity to Arch Bishop Chichele, the founder of the said College. (See 1804, page 15)

Carlisle in referring to the family of Blands observes that few families of private gentry had spread more widely are flourished farther than this well allied house. But several of its branches, he proceeds, have perished like the original stock whilst some trace their blood without hereditary possessions. Of the younger sons, who were slenderly provided for by life annuities and small mortgaged portions, it may be difficult to connect their descendants, though all must be presumed to have a distant kindred to the old family tree, who have the honor to bear the name.

It is possible that some of the Blands may have settled in Germany, and that Barbara Bland, may have inter-married with Louis Fisher.

I have been able to trace them in the principality of Wales and Kingdom of Ireland, and have had very extensive correspondence with persons bearing the name in this country.

I confess, however, my inability to establish any connection with the family of Louis Fisher, and Barbara Bland his wife.

The name

The name Barbara Bland is occasionally found in the study of the History Of the English Family.

You have perhaps knowledge of Nathaniel Bland, LL.D, the second son of the very Reverend James Bland, Dean of Ardfert. Who was an eminent civilian and held the metropolitan seal, and acted as Judge in the prerogative Court at Dublin.

Francis Christopher Bland, of Derryquin Castle, was a near kinsman of Nathaniel Bland.

He married in 1797, Lucy third daughter of Arthur Herbert, of Brunsterfield, his second wife was Barbara Ash.

It is possible she may have survived her husband and married Louis Fisher, but at this point I observe that Louis Fisher, and Barbara Bland, his wife, are supposed to have come to Culpepper, Virginia, between 1782 and 1808.

Then there was Henry Bland, of the city of London, whose will bore date July 11th, 1782, and was proved on the third of January, 1789. Hecheyr grave to his wife, Barbara Bland, certain property.

This Barbara Bland, may have inter-married with Louis Fisher.

I might continue in this way to mention members of the family who bore the name of Barbara. I think, however, that the Blands of Tertion Missouri, who are interested in this estate would probably make most headway by commencing their investigation at Culpepper Virginia.

If I can be of any service you need not hesitate to call upon me.

I am rather interested in the fact that there is a man by the name of Bland who bears my own initials residing at Western Missouri. I should like to know more about him, and his family line.

With best wishes, believe me,

Yours very truly,  
Robert L. Bland.

Mrs. Lillie Brown  
St. Joseph, Mo. 10/21/11  
Dear Sister's

In compliance with your request I enclose you a type-written copy of the letter addressed to Judge W. F. Bland, and a part of our own History as written to me by Mr. Bland.

The History he has dealt with the English House of Blands, and consequently would hardly embrace the American descendants. He has, however, numerous notes, relative to the Blands in this country, and has promised to write me more fully in regard to my special line of descent.

James Bland, a lineal descendant of the branch of Sedburgh, settled in Stafford County Virginia, and died in 1708, he had a son John, who married Margaret Osborn, John and Margaret Osborn Bland, moved to Kentucky, one of their children was Osborn Bland, Osborn Bland, and his wife was captured by the Indians and their baby murdered and its blood smeared on the mother's face. He was kept bound but his wife was unfettered and he told her to try to escape, this she did, living for two weeks before she reached the settlement's on parched corn, and hebbu he was afterwards exchanged and the wife and husband were released.

William Bland a brother of Osborn Bland, born in 1727, in Prince William County, Virginia, moved to Kentucky in 1786, married Sarah Felt, William Bland had a son Elijah H. Bland, who married Corilla Felt, Eli Bland, a son of Osborn Bland settled in Monroe County, Kentucky, married Sarah Anderson, and died in New Orleans in 1826.

Matthew H. Bland, a son of Eli Bland, settled in Platt County Missouri, in 1838, married Mary Turner, of Mason County Kentucky in 1845, bore December 5th, 1816, and died July the 27th, 1879.

Robert J. Bland, a son of Matthew H. Bland, born in Platt County Missouri June the 1st, 1870.

At the end of the letter is a note addressed to Mrs. Lillie Brown of St. Joseph, Missouri. This note gives some information on the BLAND family in Virginia, Kentucky and Missouri.

July 1st, 1911.

Robert L. Bland Attorney and counsellor at law, Weston, West Virginia.



Judge W.T. Bland,  
Kansas City Mo

Dear Will;

Referring futher to your letter of June 24th, and the letter addressed to you by Hon. James H. Hull, under date of June 23rd.

I beg to suggest that I do-not incline to look with favor upon the suggestion that there is an estate in Germany, in which the Blands are interested. Of course I know nothing about the facts or circumstances upon which Mr. Hull bases his conclusions.

I do know, however, that the Bland family is pure English.

In 1826, Nicholas Carlisle published a very comprehensive work which he called "A History of the Ancient family of Blands", and dedicated it to his friend, Michael Bland, Esquire, F.R.S., F.S.A. etc. This book was limited at the time of publication to an edition of one hundred. So far as I have ever been able to ascertain there are but three in the United States. One is in the congressional library at Washington, another is owned by John Randolph Bland of Baltimore, and the third I have.

It is regarded as an accepted authority in relation to the Bland pedigree. The author does the family credit to say that it is of very high antiquity and may not hesitate to compare the virtues and renown of its several branches with those of the proudest gentry of the kingdom.

The Bland family derives its name from the original seat, a place called Bland, in the Parish of Sedburgh, Yorkshire.

In 1337, a branch of the line of Sedburgh settled at Gibard, in the Parish of Orton, Westmoreland.

Edward Bland of Burghfield, a younger branch of the Gibard, family died at the time of Edward IV, and from him descended Rogder Bland, of Orton, who had Adam Bland, of London, Sergeant Skinner to Queen Elizabeth, married about 1549 Joan daughter of William Atkyna Bland.

Thedorick Bland, the immigrant of Westover, Virginia, is a descendant of said Adam Bland, Prior to coming to America, he was a merchant at St.Luca, Spain, but came to Virginia about the year 1654,and settled as Westover on the James River, in Charles City County. He was one of the Kings council “and of as good repute for circumstances, and understanding as any man of his time therein”.

The family of Bland by the marriage of Samuel Bland, Esquire, to Elizabeth third daughter of Sir Edward Longueville, Bart, was intituled to a fellowship in All Soul’s College, Oxford, by virtue of their consanguinity to Arch Bishop Chichele, the founder .—Stemmata Chicheleana,No354,Page 55.

Carlisle in referring to the family of Blands observes that few families of private gentry had spread more widely are flourished farier than this well allied house. But several stout branches ‘, he proceeds “: have perished like the original stock whilst some trace their blood without hereditary possessions . Of the younger sons, who were slenderly provided for by life annuities and small monied portions ,it may be difficult to connect there descendants , though all must be presumed to bare a distant kindred to the old family tree, who have the honor to have the name”.

It is possible that some of the Blands may have settled in Germany, and that Barbar Bland, may have inter-married with Louis Fisher.

I have been able to trace them in the principality of Wales and Kingdom of Ireland, and have had very extensive correspondence with persons bearing the name in this country.

I confess, however, my inability to establish any connection with the family of Louis Fisher, and Barbara Bland his wife.

The name Barbara Bland is occasionally found in the study of the History of the English Family.

You have perhaps knowledge of Nathaniel Bland, LLD, the second son of the very Reverend James Bland. Dean of Ardfort. Who was an eminent civilian and held the metropitan seal

,and sat as judge in the prerogative Court at Dublin.

Francis Christopher Bland, of Derryquinn Castle, was a near kinsman of Nathaniel Bland.

He married in 1797, Lucy third daughter of Arthur Herbert , of Brusterfield, his second wife was Barbara Ash.

It is possible she may have survived her husband and married Louis Fisher, but at this point I observe that Louis Fisher, and Barbara Bland, his wife, are supposed to have come to Culpepper, Virginia, between 1728, and 1832.

Then there was Henry Bland, of the city of London, whose will bore date July 11th, 1726, and was proved on the third of January 1729. Whereby he gave to his wife , Barbara Bland, certain property. This Barbara Bland, may have inter-married with Louis Fisher.

I might continue in this way to mention members of the family who bore the name of Barbara. I think, however, that the Blands of Weston Missouri, who are interested in this estate would probably make most headway by commencing their investigation at Culpepper Virginia.

If I can be of any service you need not hesitate to call upon me.

I am rather interested in the fact that there is a man by the name of Bland who bears my own initials residing at Weston Missouri. I should like to know more about him, and his family line.

With best wishes, believe me,

Yours very truly,

Robert L. Bland.

St. Joseph, MO 10/21/11

Mrs. Lillie Brown

1619 Savannah Ave.

Dear Sister,

In compliance with your request I enclose you a type-written copy of the letter addressed to Judge W. T. Bland, and a part of our own History as written to me by Mr. Bland, The History he has deals with the English House of Blands and consequently, would hardly embrace the American descendants ,he has, however, numerous notes, relative to the Blands in this country, and has promised to write me more fully in regard to my special line of decent.

James Bland ,a lineal descendant of the branch of Sedburgh, settled in Stafford County Virginia, and died in 1708, he had a sone John who married Marguret Osborne, John and Marguret Osborn Bland, moved to Kentuckey ,one of their children was Osborn Bland, Osborne Bland, and his wife was captured by the Indians and their baby murdered and it's blood smeared in the mother face. He was kept bound but his wife was unfettered and he told her to try to escape this she did,l iving for two weeks before she reached the settlement's on parched corn, and herbs, he was afterwards exchanged and the wife and husband were reunited.

William Bland a brother of Osborne Bland, borned in 1777, in Prince William County, Virginia, moved to Kentuckey in 1784, married Sarah Peake, William Bland had a son Elijah H. Bland, who married Corilla Willet, Eli Bland, a son of Osborne Bland settled in Monroe County, Kentuckey, married Sarah Anderson, and died in New Orleans in 1826, Mathew M. Bland, a son of Eli Bland, settled in Platt County Missouri, in 1838,married Mary Burnes Turner, of Mason County Kentuckey in1845, born December 5th,1816,and died July the 27th,1879. Robert L. Bland, a son of Matthew M. Bland, born in Platt County Missouri June the 1st,1870.

St. Joseph, MO 10/21/11

Mrs. Lillie Brown  
1619 Savannah Ave.

Dear Sister,

In compliance with your request I enclose you a type-written copy of the letter addressed to Judge W. T. Bland, and a part of our own History as written to me by Mr. Bland,

The History he has deals with the English House of Blands and consequently, would hardly embrace the American descendants ,he has, however, numerous notes, relative to the Blands in this country, and has promist to write me more fully in regard to my special line of decent.

James Bland, a lineal decendant of the brance of Sedburgh, settled in Stafford County Virginia, and died in 1708, he had a sone John who married Marguret Osborne, John and Marguret Osborn Bland, moved to Kentuckey ,one of their children was Osborn Bland, Osborne Bland, and his wife was capitured by the indians and their baby murdered and it's blood smeared in the mother face. He was kept bound but his wife was unfettered and he told her to try to escape this she did, living for two weeks before she reached the settlement'S on parched corn, and herbs, he was afterwards exchanged and the wife and husband were reunited.

William Bland a brother of Osborne Bland, borned in 1777, in Prince William County, Virginia, moved to Kentucky in 1784, married Sarah Peake, William Bland had a son Elijah H. Bland, who married Corilla Willet, Eli Bland, a son of Osborne Bland settled in Monroe County, Kentucky, married Sarah Anderson, and died in New Orleans in 1826.

Mathew M. Bland, a son of Eli Bland, settled in Platt County Missouri, in 1838, married Mary Burnes Turner, of Mason County Kentucky in 1845, born December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1816, and died July the 27<sup>th</sup>, 1879. Robert L. Bland, a son of Matthew M. Bland, born in Platt County Missouri June the 1<sup>st</sup>, 1870.

# Dots Part 2

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

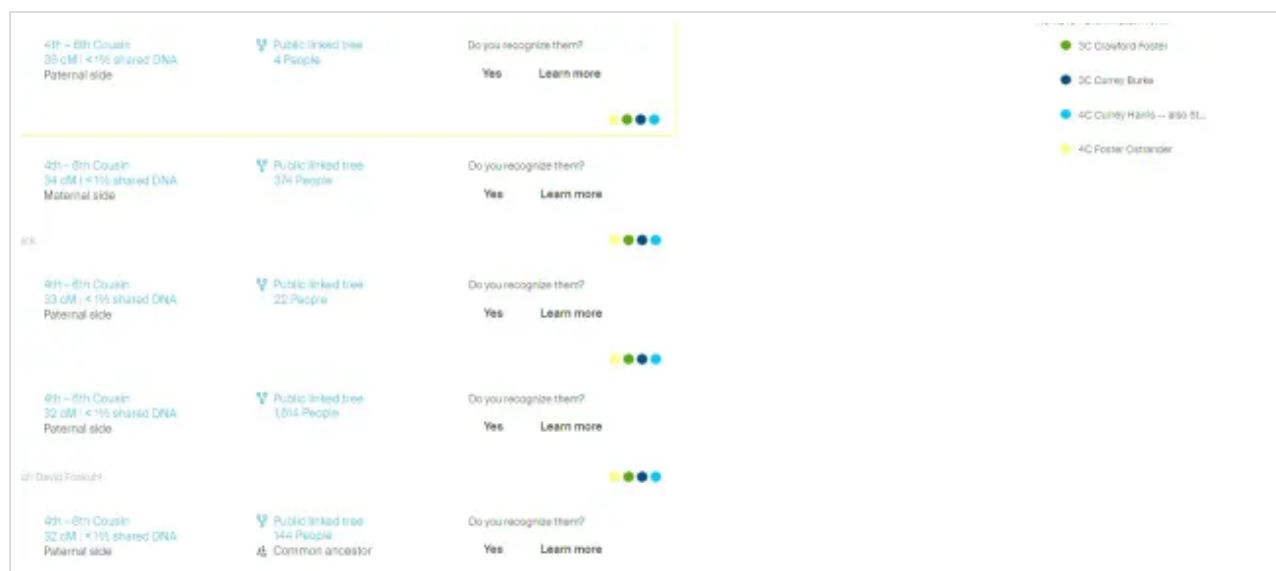
/ MARCH 22, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: DNA

Have you finished your homework from RootsTech 2023? I know that I haven't! I've been working on homework for Diahan Southard's presentation about DNA shared matches. With over 124,000 matches and who knows how many ThruLines I have a lot of dots to assign, which is why I'm not finished with my homework. However, I have made some observations.

- Surnames — Searching DNA match list for a surname does not necessarily mean a biological relationship with that match.
- Dots — indicate a biological relationship
- Dots indicate that my colonial tree has places where different ancestral lines cross

For example, my paternal grandfather's line is Crawford-Foster while my paternal grandmother's line is Currey-Burke. If I search my DNA list for 3C Crawford Foster and 3C Currey Burke, I get a long list of matches that have dots for both sides.



Some of these matches have the Chenoweth surname in their tree, which I recognize from my FOSTER research. However, these dots indicate that I need to also look for a Chenoweth connection to my Harris or Currey lines.

This need to be open minded about how I connect biologically to a match was reinforced when I found a known Mentzer (mother's side) 3rd cousin in a shared match list for my Easom Graves ThruLines on my dad's side of the tree.

**You and**

5th - 8th Cousin | **Paternal side**  
 <1% shared DNA: 12 cM across 1 segments

Connect to tree Message Edit Relationship

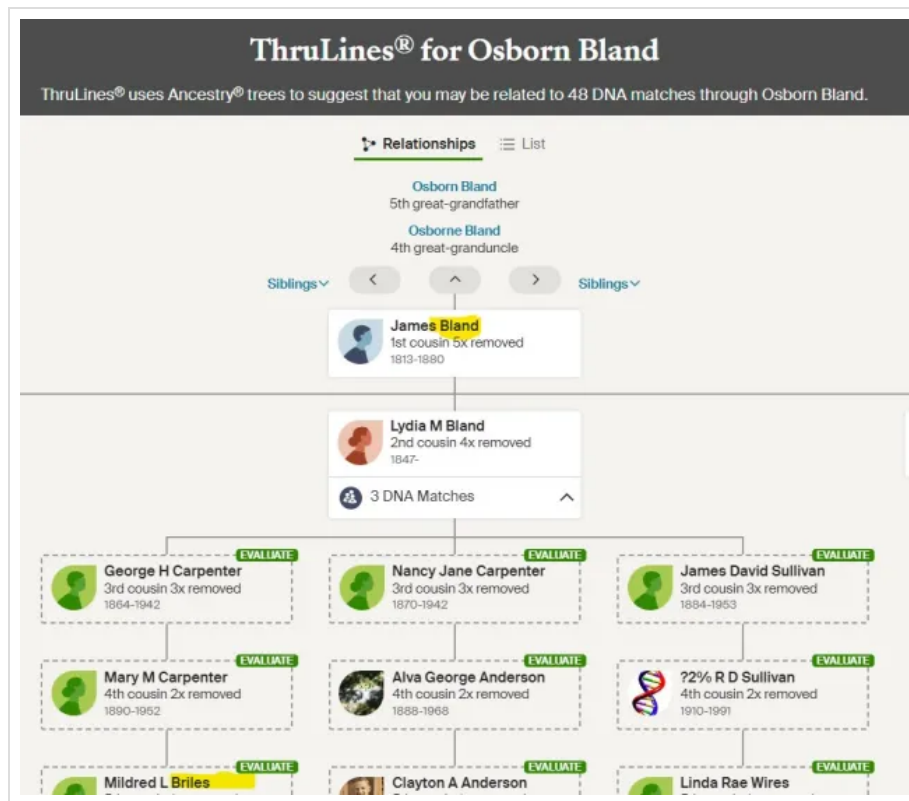
● Add/edit groups  
 Easom Graves / Judith Parrott

Trees Ethnicity **Shared Matches**

Common ancestors Notes Trees Groups Search Sort

2nd - 3rd Cousin 133 cM   12% shared DNA <b>Maternal side</b>	Public linked tree 124 People Common ancestor	View in tree View match
33 cM across 7 segments #mentzer #mimnick 3rd cousins #message 1/9/2018		
4th - 8th Cousin 30 cM   <1% shared DNA Unassigned	Unlinked Tree	Do you recognize them? Yes Learn more
4th - 8th Cousin 27 cM   <1% shared DNA <b>Paternal side</b>	No Trees	Do you recognize them? Yes Learn more
4th - 8th Cousin 25 cM   <1% shared DNA <b>Paternal side</b>	Public linked tree 10 People Common ancestor	Do you recognize them? Yes Learn more

Like my Easom Graves ThruLines, there is a suggested line cross on my Osborn Bland ThruLines. While I haven't proven the descendants, one of the suggested descendants is Mildred L. Briles. The BLAND surname is on my dad's side of the tree while the BRILES surname is on my mom's side of the tree. Those with the BRILES surname can usually trace their ancestry back to Conrad Briles of Randolph county, North Carolina.



Ancestry has placed this BLAND shared match on the maternal side of my tree even though it looks like this match should be unassigned.

While my homework is not close to being done, I have concluded that

- I need to finish applying the dots since they reveal biological connections that I would not recognize otherwise.
- I need to continue doing my descendency research.

Thus, I have a LOT of work yet to do!



# Sellers Mystery Cluster

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 23, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: UNCATEGORIZED

Have you tried to use autosomal DNA to help break down a brick wall in your 4th great grandparent generation? If so, were you successful? As I've been re-assigning the colored dots on my Ancestry DNA matches so I can filter my 2nd and 3rd great grandparent couples lines, I am curious about how all of my Sellers matches fit in my tree.

I have two Sellers lines floating in my tree.

- James Sellers and his wife Mary Crawford
- William David Sellers and his wife Sarah Crawford

Based on their marriage records, it has been assumed that the Rebekah Crawford who owned land in early Garrard County, Kentucky is the mother of Mary and Sarah Crawford.



*This is to certify that Rebekah Crawford guardian for Mary Crawford doth agree for her dautor to be married to James Sellers as witness my hand this 19th December 1791*

*Rebekah Crawford*

*Teste*

*James Crawford*

*Wm Sellers*

**KENTUCKY, LINCOLN. MARRIAGE RECORDS, 1781-1961. FILM #192262 (DGS**

**007899121. MARY CRAWFORD TO JAMES SELLERS, 19 DEC 1791; LOOSE PAPERS, FILES**

**1-6 1781-1809: IMAGE 145; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILY SEARCH**

**HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG : VIEWED ONLINE JANUARY 2019.**

”

*This is to certify that I Rebekah Crawford  
guardian do give my consent to the intended  
marriage between William Sellers and Sarah  
Crawford as witness my hand and seal  
this 2nd day of February 1796*

*Rebekah Crawford*

*witness*

*James Crawford*

*James Sellers*

**KENTUCKY, LINCOLN. MARRIAGE RECORDS, 1781-1961. FILM #192262(DGS**

**007899121). SARAH CRAWFORD - WILLIAM SELLERS, 2 FEB 1796; LOOSE PAPERS, FILES**

**1-6 1781-1809: IMAGE 485; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILY SEARCH**

**HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG : VIEWED ONLINE JANUARY 2019.**

There is a marriage record for James Crawford in Lincoln County, Kentucky. The bond for this marriage was dated 2 March 1793, placing it between the marriages of the two Crawford girls to the Sellers brothers.

”

*Know all men by these presents that we James Craford  
and Nathan Douglass are held and firmly bound unto  
His Excellency Isaac Shelby Esquire Governor of Kentucky in  
the sum of fifty pounds current money to the payment  
whereof to be made to the said Governor and his sucessors we  
bind our selves our heirs etc firmly by these presents, sealed  
with our seals and dated the 2th day of March 1793  
The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas*

*then is a marriage shortly intended to be solemnized between  
the above bound James Crawford and Martha Night for  
which a license has paid Now if these be no lawful cause  
to obstruct the said marriage then this obligation to be void  
or else to remain in full force*

*James Crawford*

*Nathan Douglass*

*Sealed Delivered*

*in presence of*

*Willes Green*

Then in 1804, Rebecca Crawford and James Crawford of Barren County, Kentucky sell Rebekah Crawford's land in Garrard County, Kentucky.



*Garrard County Kentucky*

*Deed book A*

*page 602 (image 313)*

*This indenture made this 27th day of September Anno Dom  
1804 between Rebecca Crawford and James Crawford of the county  
of Barren and Commonwealth of Kentucky of the one part and  
James Aldridge of the county of Garrard and Commonwealth  
aforesaid of the other part witnesseth that the said Rebecca &  
James Crawford for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred an  
eighty eight pounds current money of Kentucky to them in hand paid  
the receipt they do hereby acknowledge and for themselves their heirs  
do freely clearly and absolutely bargain and sell unto the aforesaid  
James Aldridge and unto his heirs and assigns forever  
One certain tract or parcel of land containing by survey ninety nine  
acres situate lying and being in the county of Garrard an on  
the dividing ridge between Boons Mill Seat Creek and Sugar Creek and is*

*bounded as follows to wit Beginning at a sugar tree and Iron Wood on the Hickman Road thence N 36 E 240 poles to a stone from thence N54W 70 poles to two sugar trees from thence S 35W 230 poles to a Buck and sugar tree on the South side of the Hickman Road from thence with the meanders on the road to a large black walnut standing near the same on the south side from thence S 54E 6 poles to the beginning with its appertainances to him the said James Aldridge and unto his heirs and assigns forever. to have and to hold the said ninety nine acres of land with all and every of its rights members and appertainances unto him the said James Aldridge and unto his heirs & assigns forever and the said Rebecca and James Crawford for them selves and their heirs do and shall and will by these presents warrant and defend the title of the afore said tract of land & premises against the claims of all and every person or persons whatsoever that shall or may here after claim the same unto the afore said James Aldridge and unto his heirs and assigns forever. In testimony whereof the said Rebecca Crawford and James Crawford have here unto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written*

*Rebecca (her mark) Crawford seal*

*James Crawford seal*

*Signed Sealed and  
delivered in the presence of*

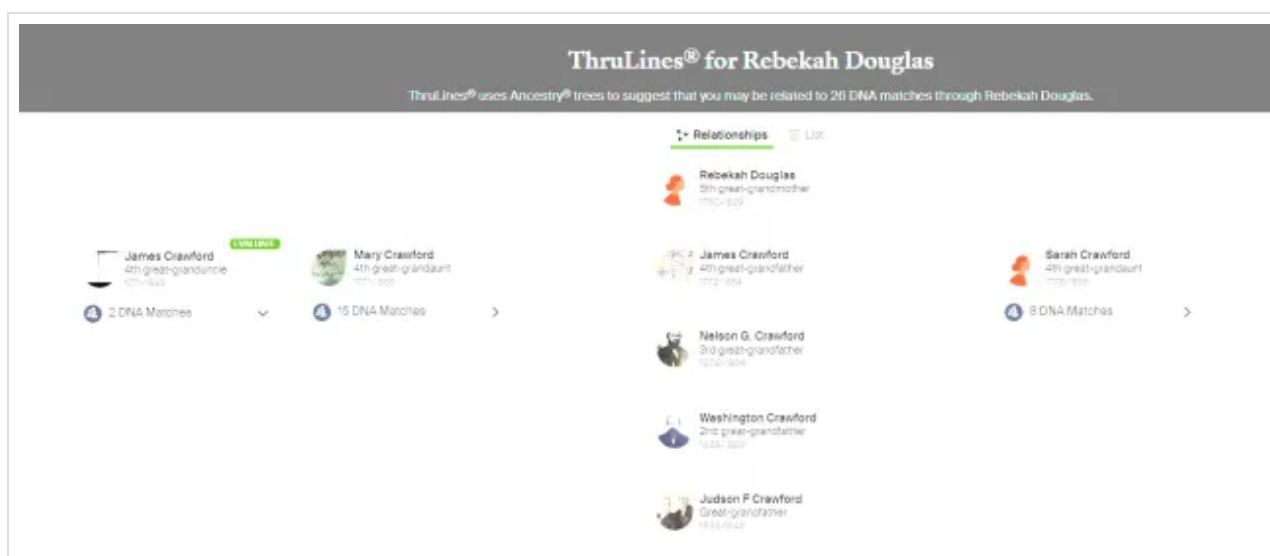
*This indenture of bargain and sale from Rebecca Crawford and James Aldridge was acknowledge din my office  
the 26 of Sept 1804 and is admitted to record  
Teste  
Benj Letcher CeCC*

**KENTUCKY, GARRARD. BOOK OF DEEDS. FILM #183242 (DGS 7899064). CRAWFORD TO ALDRIDGE, 27 SEP 1804; BOOK A: PAGE 602; DIGITAL IMAGES, FAMILY SEARCH**

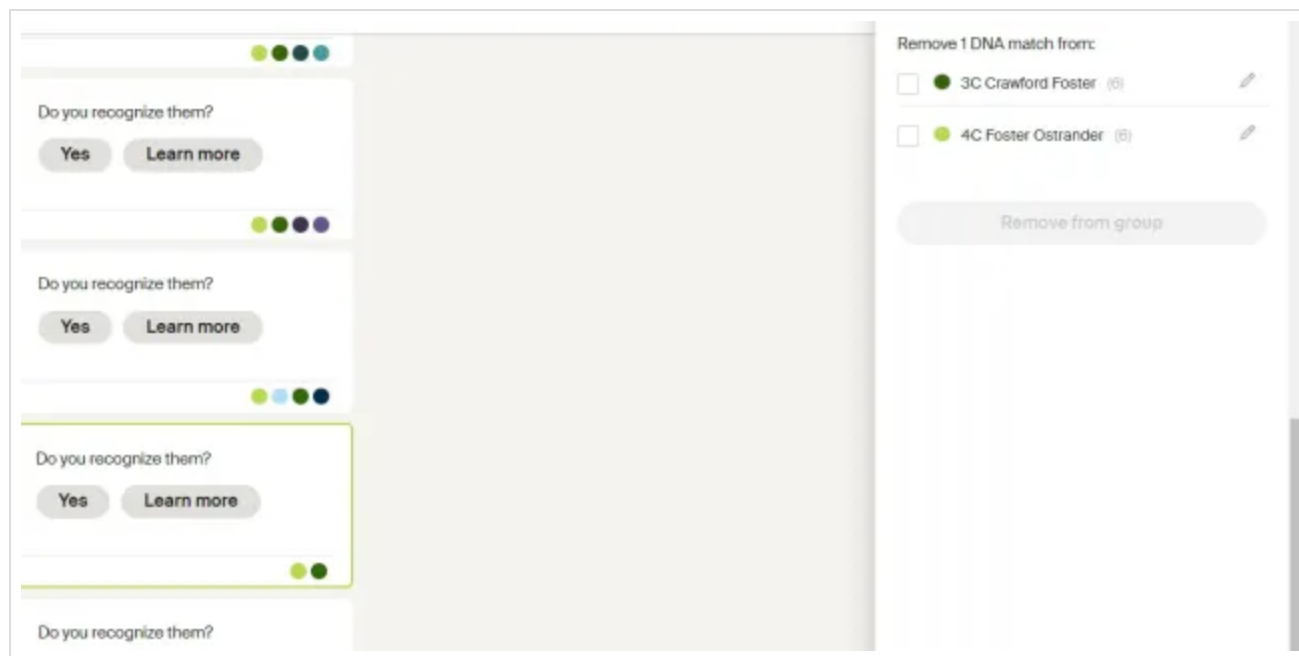
**[HTTP://WWW.FAMILYSEARCH.ORG](http://www.familysearch.org) : VIEWED ONLINE FEBRUARY 2019.**

Based on the fact that no deed has been found placing my James Crawford ancestor in Barren County, it has been assumed by researchers of both James Crawford lines that the James Crawford mentioned in Rebecca Crawford's deed to sell her land and in the Sellers marriage records is the James Crawford that married Martha Knight. Thus, most trees show James Crawford (wife Martha), Mary Crawford and Sarah Crawford as the children of Rebekah Crawford and her likely husband John Crawford. This leaves my James Crawford (wife Sally Duggins) with unknown parents.

However, I have quite a few DNA matches to the descendants of William and James Sellers. While working with the dots, I was curious about how these Sellers matches fit in my tree. Thus, I decided to experiment with my tree and ThruLines. I added my James Crawford to the family of Rebekah Crawford and removed the James Crawford that married Martha Knight and waited. Now that it has been about a week since making the change, I looked at the ThruLines and discovered that my SELLERS matches have been placed in a ThruLines for Rebekah (Douglas) Crawford.



When I checked the SELLERS matches, none of them have a dot assigned. Looking at their shared matches, I did see quite a few green dots, which represent my CRAWFORD line. However, when I looked more closely about those dots for the shared matches, I found that the green dots were for my CRAWFORD-FOSTER and FOSTER-OSTRANDER couples.



IF these SELLERS matches were to connect to my CRAWFORD family, I should have found a CRAWFORD-SMITH dot for the shared matches. Since the shared matches have the FOSTER-OSTRANDER dot, it is more likely that my relationship with these SELLERS families is thru an ancestor in my FOSTER or OSTRANDER lines.

Before working with these shared matches dots, I have suspected a relationship between these SELLERS families and my CRAWFORD family. Now I have disproven this suspicion. Thus, our original linking of the SELLERS families to James and Martha Crawford is more probable. I just need to find one of their descendants to use the dots on their matches to see what is found. And I need to disconnect my CRAWFORD line from John and Rebekah Crawford.

Thank you Diahan Southard for your Shared DNA Matches presentation at RootsTech 2023 which clued me in to a better way to use the Ancestry dots!

Addendum: After writing this blog post, I read Blaine Bettinger's blog post: [The Growing Phenomenon of the Unlinked Family Cluster](#). While I believe my SELLERS matches are such an 'unlinked family cluster'.

- Form a cluster — descendants of Mary Crawford Sellers and Sarah Crawford Sellers
- No recent ancestry — I don't have any SELLERS ancestry back thru 6 generations

- No Close Matches — I need to reconnect my tree to Rebekah Douglas to easily find all of these matches and document them (I should have done the documentation before disconnecting)
- Large number of matches — While I identified over 20 matches descending from these 2 Sellers couples, many of them had shared matches. These shared matches may also belong to my SELLERS cluster.
- Same ancestral family — William and James Sellers are brothers. They are the sons of Nathaniel Sellers (1720-1795)
- Not in my tree — well they are in my tree — but they are **not** connected to my ancestral line.

Now, I have more ‘homework’ to identify and investigate this DNA cluster.

# Friday Find

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 24, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

## Materials Firm Founder, Joseph Briles, Dies

Joseph L. Briles, 55, of 1027 Sequoia Avenue died yesterday at Moses Cone Hospital.

A native of Randolph County, he was founder, chairman of the board and general manager of Asheboro Concrete Products Co., Randleman Lumber Co. and Robbins Builder Supply Co.

He served in the Army Air Force in World War II, was a tail gunner for B25s, and flew 78 missions, received a Presidential citation, Distinguished Flying Cross, and Purple Heart.

HE was a member of the American Legion and disabled American Veterans, a Veteran of Foreign Wars, a member of the N.C. Concrete Masonry Association, and the National Asheboro Chamber of Commerce.

Surviving are his wife, Mrs. Mozelle Lucas Briles, daughter, Ms. Andrea Briles of Charlotte; son, Don Briles of Charlotte; brother, Raymond Briles of Franklinville, Fred Briles of Belews Creek, Rudolph Briles of Los Angeles, Calif., and Ernest Briles of West Covina, Calif.; and sister, Mrs. Lucille Rogers of Amarillo, Tex.

Funeral will be 4 p.m. tomorrow at Pugh Funeral Homes Chapel, with the Rev. R. L. Hughes officiating. Burial will be at Oaklawn Cemetery.

The family will be at the funeral home from 7 to 9 p.m. today.



## Materials Firm Founder, Joseph Briles, Dies

Joseph L. Briles, 55, of 1022 Sequoia Avenue died yesterday at Moses Cone Hospital.

A native of Randolph County, he was founder, chairman of the board and general manager of Asheboro Concrete Products Co., Randleman Lumber Co. and Robbins Builder Supply Co.

He served in the Army Air Force in World War II, was a tail gunner for B2s, and flew 78 missions, received a Presidential citation, Distinguished Flying Cross, and Purple Heart.

He was a member of the American Legion and Disabled American Veterans, a Veteran of Foreign Wars, a member of the N. C. Concrete Masonry Association, and the National Asheboro Chamber of Commerce.

Surviving are his wife, Mrs. Mozelle Lucas Briles; daughter, Ms. Andrea Briles

JOSEPH

BRILES



of Charlotte; son, Don Briles of Charlotte; brothers, Raymond Briles of Franklinville, Fred Briles of Belews Creek, Rudolph Briles of Los Angeles, Calif., and Ernest Briles of West Covina, Calif.; and sister, Mrs. Lucille Rogers of Amarillo, Tex.

Funeral will be 4 p.m. tomorrow at Pugh Funeral Home Chapel, with the Rev. R. L. Hughes officiating. Burial will be at Oaklawn Cemetery.

The family will be at the funeral home from 7 to 9 p.m. today.

# Saturday Tidbits

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 25, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: NEMAHA COUNTY

Courier Tribune

List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft

24 Oct 1940

## *List Nemaha Serial Numbers for the Draft*

Over 1600 names are in the County Roll

A Master List Will Be Chosen in Washington, D.C.

Tuesday to Determine Order in Which Local  
Numbers Will Be Called

The Courier-Tribune prints today a list of names and numbers important to almost every home in Nemaha county. It is the list of men between ages of 21 and 36 who enrolled on Wednesday, October 16th, for possible service to their country, and with each man's name, the county serial number which has been drawn for him by the local draft board.

The arrangement is by number rather than by names because numbers will be the important thing next Tuesday, October 29th, when a master list is to be drawn at Washington, D.C. to determine the order in which local numbers will be called. President Roosevelt will draw the first number.

The local drawing and listing was completed Tuesday except perhaps for a few straggling cards. The board officially posted the list yesterday and sent a copy to state headquarters. The Sabetha Herald and Courier-Tribune joined in setting the large amount of type necessary and the list is printed in the two papers. TO avoid runing the type to still greater length, a key system is sued to abbreviate names of towns. Where two letters make the name of the town

clear, only two are used. Seneca becomes Se; Sabetha Sa; Corning Co; Centralia Ce; Goff GO; Wetmore We; and Baileyville, Bern, Kelly, Havensville, Soldier, Pawnee, Axtell and other points are similarly abbreviated. Oneida and ONaga addresses required the use of Onei and Ona. The Nemaha County list follows:

*continued from last Saturday*

- 251 Cyril William Eisenbarth Sa
- 252 Harold Earl Frank Se
- 253 Herman Roland Schmidt Ce
- 254 Edgar Evan Munsel Go
- 255 Wilfred Joseph Lierz Se
- 256 Aelred Bernard Bergmann Se
- 257 Julius Oliver Burger Sa
- 258 Lester Meyer Sa
- 259 Lyle Sylvester Russell Ax
- 260 Paul Anthony Conner Se
- 261 Donald Edward Dandliker Sa
- 262 Virgil Theodore Kelley Se
- 263 Myron Allen Sweetland Sa
- 264 Henry W. Hunninghake Co
- 265 Harold Dean Vernon Go
- 266 Francis William Andres On
- 267 Norbert F. Eisenbarth Co
- 268 Lawrence Eldon Allen Ce
- 269 Wayne Earl Hopp Sa
- 270 Glenn Thomas Holsapple Co
- 271 Norbert Francis Boeding Se
- 272 Francis Gregory Engelken Ba
- 273 Louis Wenger Sa
- 274 Vollie Alyoius Shump Se
- 275 Herman Menold Sa
- 276 John Jessee Barrett Ce

277 Kenneth Elvan Rolfe We  
278 Paul Barnard Rottinghaus Se  
279 Emery LeRoy Showman Sa  
280 Walter Stauffer On  
281 William Samuel Bennett Se  
282 Lawrence J. Olberding Se  
283 Herman Suther Se  
284 Paul Bernard Buessing Ba  
285 Floyd Wilbur Talley Co  
286 Henry Harrison Weaver Se  
287 Valentine M Fangman Se  
288 John Peter Latus Se  
289 Harry Arthur Haxton Sa  
290 Charles Mathias Mueller Se  
291 Vernon Berton Tibbetts Se  
292 Robert Calvin Stewart Sa  
293 Cyril Herman Boeding Se  
294 Lloyd Charles Ingels Go  
295 Ernest Joseph Hutfles Co  
296 Cleaves Monroe Kirk Se  
297 Chester Loyd Holland Sa  
298 Daer Lee Bowden Ce  
299 William Henry Slack Se  
300 Frank Timothy Heiman Se

*Look for more next Saturday*

# Saturday Night Genealogy Fun

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 26, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES, CRAWFORD, SATURDAYNIGHTGENEALOGYFUN

**Calling all Genea-Musings Fans:**

**It's Saturday Night again –**

**time for some more Genealogy Fun!!**

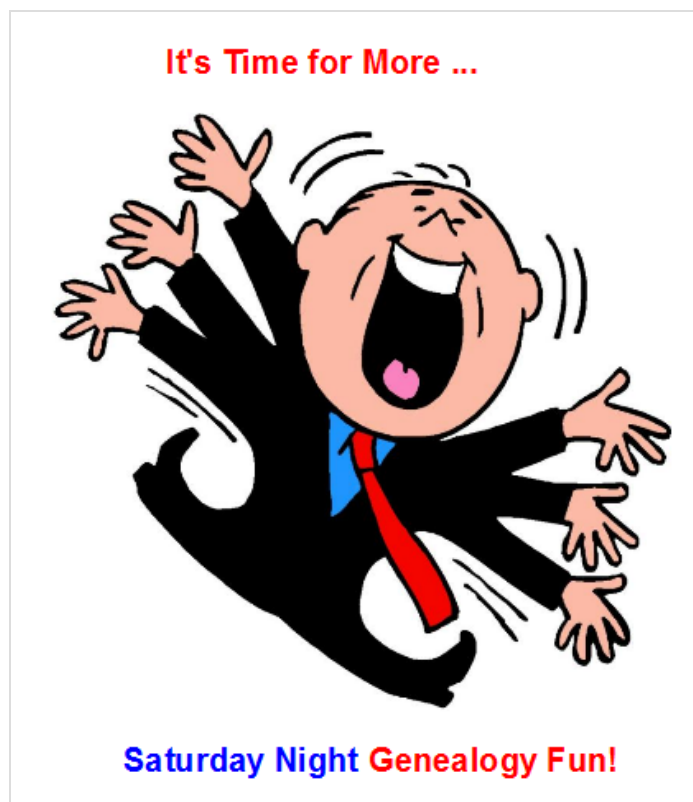
**Here is your assignment, should you decide to accept it (you ARE reading this, so I assume that you really want to play along – cue the Mission Impossible music!):**

**1) Check out Lisa Alzo's "Fearless Females 2023" blog post prompts and write about one of them.**

**2) Put it in your own blog post, in a comment to this post, or in a Facebook post. Please leave a link in a comment to this post.**

Working girl: Did your mother or grandmother work outside the home? What did she do? Describe her occupation.

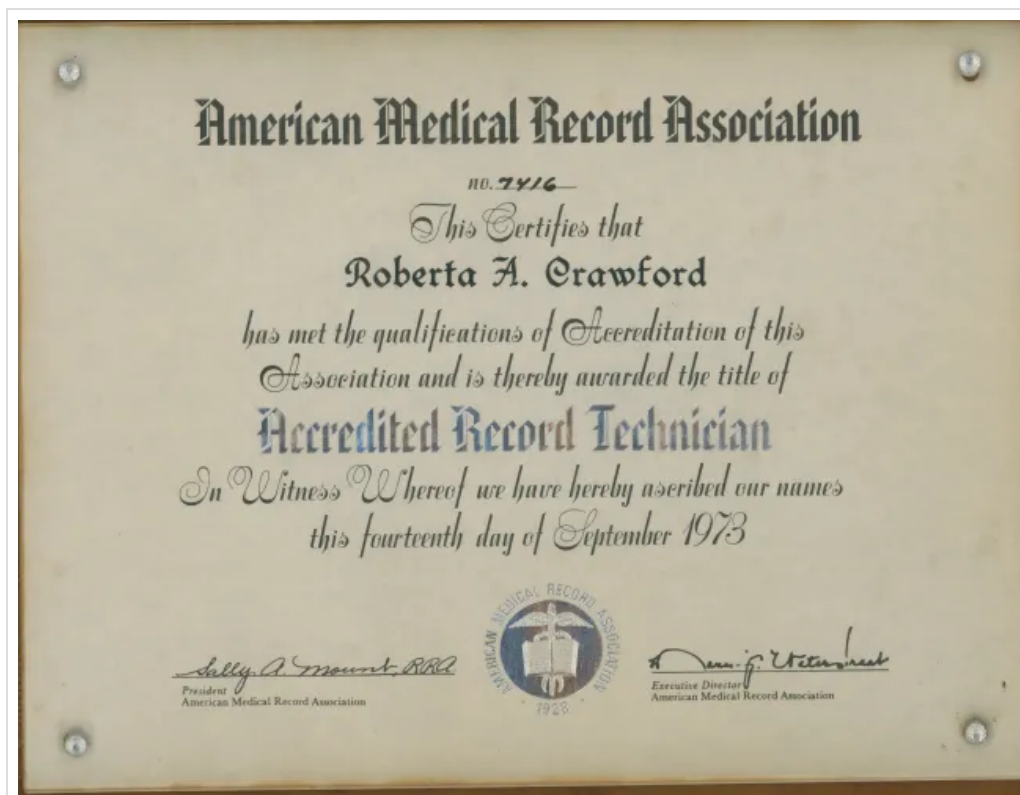
How many working women do you have in your family tree? While some might disagree, I consider all of my female ancestors to be 'working women'. Today, many argue that being a 'housewife' should be classified as a job. Any many, including myself, would agree that there



is a lot of work involved in keeping a house and raising a family. Thus, when one steps back in time to periods without many of our modern conveniences, my female ancestors worked even though they often did not receive payment for that work. Since many of my female ancestors were also farm wives, they acquired an added workload to help with the farm.

While most of my female ancestors did not receive payment for their work, I have a few that not only maintained a home but helped support the family financially.

- Roberta Crawford — For most of my childhood, my mother worked. City directories from Dodge City indicate that she worked as a stenographer for the Medical Center in 1958. When we moved to Lincoln, Nebraska, my mother's full time job in a medical center was the primary source of income for the family since my dad had returned to college to work toward his doctorate degree. From Lincoln, we moved to Emporia where my mother took a short break from work. However, she returned to work joining the medical records staff at St. Mary's Hospital. In 1973, she completed the requirements for certification as an Accredited Record Technician. In 1974, she was named as the director of the Medical Records department at St. Mary's Hospital.



- Winnie Currey Crawford — My grandmother 'left' a children's home to go to work in North Kansas City around the age of 13. She and her sister, Mary, lived with a cousin

near where they worked. By the age of 16, Winnie was living in Dodge City, where she met and married my grandfather, Leon Crawford. During World War II, my grandmother became the operator of a 'boarding house'. She rented out rooms to the wives of the pilots who were stationed at the Army air field to the West of Dodge City. Between 1953 and 1958, Winnie was employed by the Eckles Department Store in downtown Dodge City. Since Winnie and Leon lived close to the junior college in Dodge City, Winnie again turned her home into a boarding house during the school year, renting out rooms to male college students.

- Pauline Mentzer Briles — After the death of her husband in 1958, Pauline took on babysitting jobs to support herself.
- Mary Foster Crawford — Like my grandmother, Pauline, my great great grandmother Mary Foster Crawford found that she needed to support herself and her youngest son after the death of her husband in 1889. Thanks to the support of her brother-in-law, James H. Crawford, Mary Crawford was the owner of a boarding house at 911 Second in Dodge City. This house is the same one that her grandson's wife, Winnie, would later live in when renting out rooms to college students.



# Josie's Ledger

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 27, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: HAMMOND

I recently shared a poem written by my 2nd great grandfather, Washington Marion Crawford. While discussing this poem with my cousins, one shared a comment about his having a copy of Josie's ledger of poetry. This comment reminded me that I have the actual ledger. In remembering this ledger, I realized that I hadn't done enough to share with future generations.

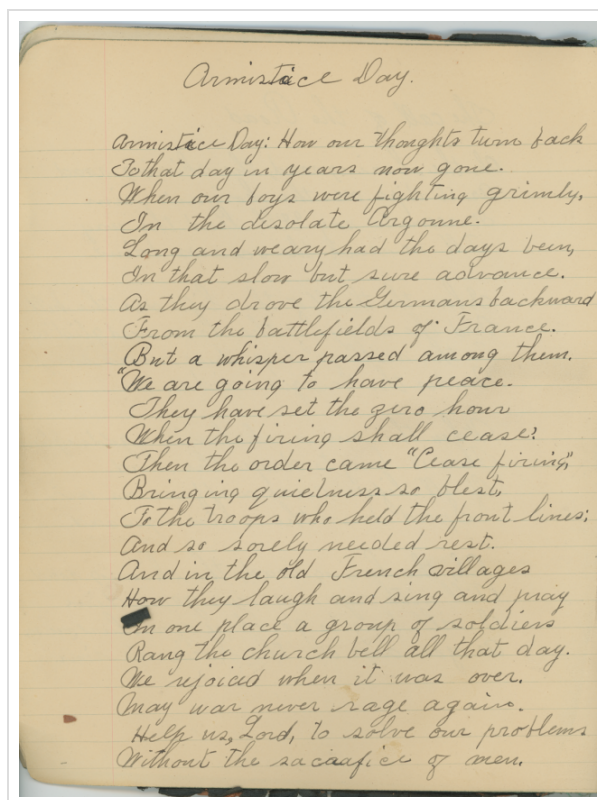
When the Internet was young, I did transcribe some of these poems and contributed them to the Kansas Memory project. However, I did not submit all of the poems. Evidently, I also had never scanned the ledger. I have since scanned the ledger and created a document with the scanned image on the left and the transcription on the right. This PDF file has been uploaded as a memory to Josie Hammond's profile on FamilySearch. I've also uploaded Josie's Ledger to Archive.org. Thus, I'm hoping that her ledger will be preserved well into the future.

## *Armistice Day*

How our thoughts turn face  
To that day in years now gone  
When our boys were fighting grim,  
In the desolate Argonne.  
Long and wary had the days been  
In that slow but sure advance.  
As they drove the Germans Backward  
From the battlefields of France.  
But a whisper passed among them



“We are going to have peace.”  
They have set the zero hour  
When the firing shall cease.  
Then the order came “Cease firing,”  
Brining quietness so blest,  
To the troops who held the front line.  
As so sorely needed rest  
An in the old French villages  
How they laugh and sing and pray  
In one place a group of soldiers  
Rang the church bell all that day  
We rejoiced when it was over.  
May war never rage again.  
Help us, Lord, to solve our problems  
Without the sacrifice of men.



# Double Cousins

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 28, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: EVANS, OREGON, THOMPSON

## *Maybe or Maybe Not*

Do you have people that appear to have a connection to your tree but so far you can't prove it? That's my case with Jacob Thompson and his wife Rhoda Evans. Jacob and Rhoda were married in Warrick County, Indiana in 1844. Their first child, James, was born in Indiana in 1845. By 1847, they are living in Wapello County, Iowa.

Also living in Wapello County, Iowa in 1847 is my ancestor, William T. Thompson. William married Polly Ann Evans in 1842 in Warrick County, Indiana. William is thought to be the son of John Thompson and Sarah Iglehart while Polly Ann Evans is believed to be the daughter of James Evans and Sally Garret. I'm still collecting documentation linking William and Polly Ann to their respective parents. However, Ancestry's ThruLines supports this relationship.



**ThruLines® for James Evans**

ThruLines® uses Ancestry® trees to suggest that you may be related to 14 DNA matches through James Evans.

**Relationships** List

**James Evans**  
4th great-grandfather  
1793-1857

**Polly Ann Evans**  
3rd great-grandmother  
1821-1898

**Jane B Evans**  
3rd great-grandmother  
1820-1888

**Henry Evans**  
3rd great-granduncle  
1827-1909

3 DNA Matches 9 DNA Matches

Unfortunately, ThruLines does not show Jacob Thompson and Rhoda Evans as descendants of John Thompson or James Evans. The FamilySearch tree currently has Jacob Thompson as a son of John Thompson.

**Family Members**

Show All Family Members

**Spouses and Children**

**Jacob I. Thompson**  
1824-1905 • LWV2-B71

**Rhoda Evans**  
1823-1893 • K8TP-LBN

**Marriage**  
14 October 1844  
Warrick, Indiana, United States

**Children (2)**

**James W. Thompson**  
1846-1922 • GWWT-MK4

**Henry Edward Thompson**  
1858-1913 • L2HP-Z7Y

+ ADD CHILD

+ ADD SPOUSE

**Parents and Siblings**

**John B. Thompson**  
1797-1857 • K2TP-YPK

**Sarah Iglehart**  
1800-1877 • K2TP-YR6

**Marriage**  
01 Feb 1820  
Ohio, Kentucky, United States

**Children (11)**

**Benjamin Franklin Thompson**  
1824-1875 • 9W94-T4J

**Jacob I. Thompson**  
1824-1905 • LWV2-B71

**William Taylor Thompson**  
1825-1892 • LHR3-KQ7

**Levi I. Thompson**  
1826-1878 • V4DM-CC7

However, WikiTree does not have a parent shown for either Jacob or Rhoda.

While waiting to access more Warrick county Indiana records, I decided to research the descendants of Jacob and Rhoda to see if ThruLines would recognize a relationship. So far, I do not have ThruLines matches for descendants of Jacob Thompson or Rhoda Evans. Until I can locate documentation linking Jacob Thompson or Rhoda Evans to parents or siblings, I'm

forced to consider the possibility that Jacob Thompson and Rhoda Evans are not related to my Thompson and Evans lines.

### ***Descendants of Jacob Thompson***

#### **1-Jacob Thompson-4534**

b: 17 August 1822, Ohio, Kentucky, United States

d: 19 July 1905

#### **+Rhoda Evans-8921**

b: about 1823, Indiana, United States

m: 16 November 1844, Indiana, United States

d: 29 March 1893, Sublimity, Oregon

#### **..... 2-James Williams Thompson-11258**

b: 26 August 1845, Indiana, United States

d: 22 March 1922, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

#### **..... +Mary Rebecca Carter-22839**

b: 1852, Illinois, United States

d:

#### **..... 3-Owen James Thompson-22842**

b: 1871, Linn, Oregon, United States

d: 10 February 1947, Linn, Oregon, United States

..... +**Leota Leona Brettingham-22850**

b: 2 March 1872, Iowa, United States

m: 20 February 1889, Crook, Oregon, United States

d: 1951

..... 4-**James Oren Thompson-22853**

b: 19 January 1890, Shedd, Linn, Oregon, United States

d: 14 June 1959, San Mateo, San Mateo, California, United States

..... +**Elizabeth Brown-22862**

b: 1903, Oregon, United States

m: 24 December 1921, Albany, Linn, Oregon, United States

d: 2 January 1949

..... 5-**Elizabeth Lee Thompson-22864**

b: 28 December 1922, Albany, Linn, Oregon, United States

d: 8 May 1999

..... 5-**James Owen Thompson-22863**

b: 9 December 1924, Modesto, Stanislaus, California, United States

d: 2 March 1994, Medford, Jackson, Oregon, United States

..... 5-**Donald K Thompson-22865**

b: 14 April 1929, Oregon, United States

d: 21 January 2004, Marietta, Cobb, Georgia, United States

..... 4-**Roy Merle Thompson-22852**

b: 31 March 1895, Oregon, United States

d: 26 April 1955, Alameda, California, United States

..... +**Mabel Bruce-22854**

b: 1894

m: 8 May 1917, Vancouber, Clarke, Washington

d:

..... +**Dora Dell Coon-22875**

b: 14 June 1886, Corvallis, Benton, Oregon

m: 7 March 1927

d: 25 September 1974, The Dalles, Wasco, Oregon, United States

..... 4-**Clifford Ferris Thompson-22851**

b: 14 December 1897, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 6 August 1922, Linn, Oregon, United States

..... +**Jessie Darby-22876**

b: 1899, England

m: 30 November 1918

d:

..... 5-**Henry James Thompson-22877**

b: 1920, Oregon, United States

d:

..... 3-**Guy Thompson-22841**

b: 14 August 1879, Oregon, United States

d: 31 July 1941, Albany, Linn, Oregon, United States

..... +**Lillian “Lillie” Armstrong-22855**

b: April 1876, Oregon, United States

m: 1902, Albany, Linn, Oregon, United States

d:

..... 3-**Nellie Thompson-22840**

b: 21 July 1876, Oregon, United States

d: 22 July 1905, Linn, Oregon, United States

..... +**David Hiram Bond-22849**

b: August 1868, Oregon, United States

d: after 1923

..... +**Rose Emma Shaver-22843**

b: 2 June 1860, Marion, Linn, Iowa, United States

d: 13 September 1924, Harney, Oregon, United States

..... 2-**Henry Edward Thompson-11259**

b: 26 October 1858, Thompson's Landing, Linn, Oregon, United States

d: 2 October 1913, Burnes, Harney, Oregon

..... +**Eunice Elvira Robertson-11260**

b: 27 October 1867, Mount Vernon, Grant, Oregon, United States

m: 16 September 1889

d: 24 September 1940, Pleasant Home, Multnomah, Oregon, United States

..... 3-**Joseph R. Thompson-11261**

b: 12 June 1890, Drewsey, Harney, Oregon, United States



d: 31 January 1948, Eugene, Lane, Oregon, United States

..... +**Florence Beatrice Richardson-22856**

b: 27 June 1891, Fish Haven, Bear Lake, Idaho, United States

m: 16 June 1909, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 24 May 1967, Eugene, Lane, Oregon, United States

..... 4-**Gerald Joseph Thompson-22858**

b: 11 January 1920, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 16 September 1985, Alameda, California, United States

..... +**Barbara J -22872**

b: about 1918, California, United States

m: 12 January 1944, New Orleans, Orleans, Louisiana, United States

..... 5-**David B. Thompson-22873**

b: about 1946, California, United States

..... 5-**Patricia A. Thompson-22874**

b: about 1948, California, United States

..... 4-**June Irene Thompson-22860**

b: 17 February 1911, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 8 March 1998, Eugene, Lane, Oregon, United States

..... +**George Newell Webb-22867**

b: 27 April 1904, Missouri, United States

m: 7 June 1931, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 15 February 1989, Lane, Oregon, United States

..... 5-**Barbara Jean Webb-22868**

b: about 1933, Idaho, United States

..... 5-**Richard Webb-22869**

b: about 1936, Idaho, United States

..... 4-**Harry Alonzo Thompson-22859**

b: 9 August 1914, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 7 February 1981, Multnomah, Oregon, United States

..... +**Margaret Jeanne Nelson-22870**

b: about 1920, McMinnville, Yamhill, Oregon, United States

m: 3 September 1939, Lane, Oregon, United States

..... 5-**Marsha A Thompson-22871**

b: 1949, Oregon

..... **3-Leona Thompson-11262**

b: 7 March 1892, Oregon, United States

d: 23 October 1970

..... **+Shalor Charles Eldridge-22861**

b: 3 February 1896, Ogden, Weber, Utah

m: 29 December 1920, Burns, Harney, Oregon, United States

d: 25 June 1967, Portland, Multnomah, Oregon, United States

# Sellers Cluster

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 29, 2023

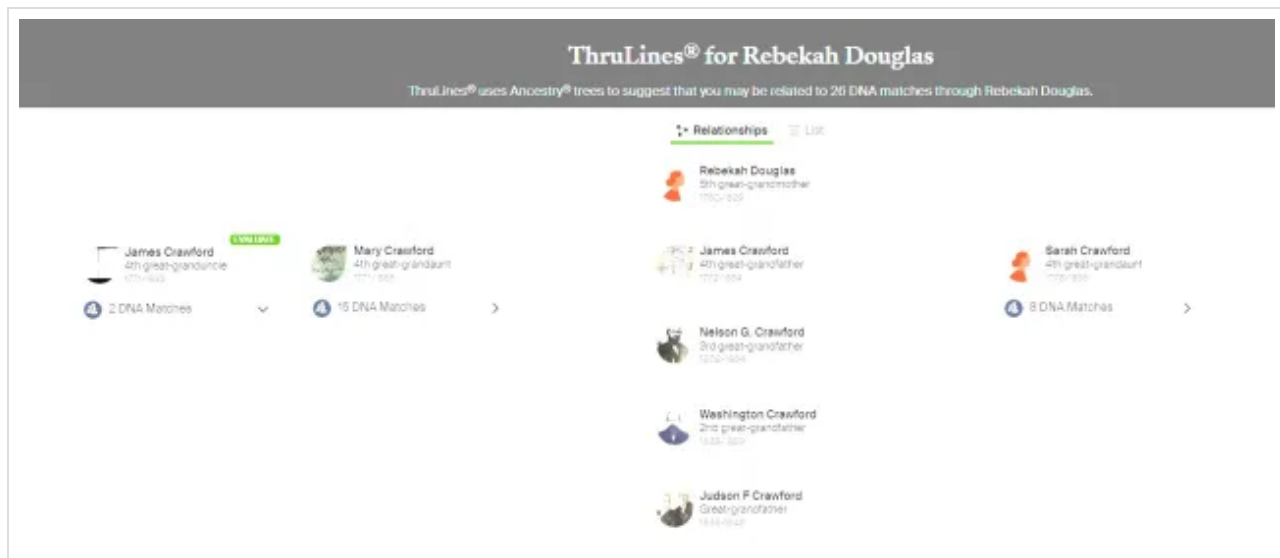
/ CATEGORIES: SELLERS

Do you have DNA matches that don't seem to fit anywhere in your tree? I recently wrote about my Sellers Mystery Cluster. About the same time, Blaine Bettinger wrote about Unlinked Family Clusters.

After reading (and re-reading) his blog, I think my SELLERS cluster might be an 'unlinked family cluster.' On Ancestry, my potential cluster can be identified in several ways.

- ThruLines descendants of Sarah Crawford Sellers and Mary Crawford Sellers – 28 matches
- Shared matches with descendants of Sarah Crawford Sellers and Mary Crawford Sellers – 126 matches
- DNA Matches with SELLERS in tree (NOTE: This does not guarantee they have SELLERS ancestry)
  - 107 matches identified on my PATERNAL side
  - 86 matches identified on my MATERNAL side
  - 33 matches that are still UNASSIGNED

For the purpose of identifying this 'Unlinked Family Cluster', I'm going to use those DNA matches that I was able to 'trick' Ancestry ThruLines into identifying. (To 'trick' Ancestry, I attached Rebekah Douglass Crawford as the mother of my ancestor, James Crawford. Since many people have Rebekah identified as the mother of Mary Crawford Sellers and Sarah Crawford Sellers, the ThruLines algorithm identified the descendants of Mary and Sarah in my list of DNA matches.) Thus, the 28 DNA matches I've identified all have trees going back to either Mary Crawford Sellers or Sarah Crawford Sellers.



So, does this cluster of 28 DNA matches meet Bettinger's criteria for an unlinked family cluster?

- Forms a cluster — Descendants of Rebekah Crawford
- No Recent Ancestry — These are all 'distant cousins' with no known connection to my tree
- No close matches — The shared cM ranges between 7 cM and 20 cM which means there is a risk of this being a 'pile up' region and not unique to any SELLERS connection.
- Large number of matches — 28 in the ThruLines cluster with even more when considering shared matches
- Same ancestral family — descendants of sisters Mary and Sarah Crawford
- Not in my tree —
  - I don't have any known SELLERS ancestor.
  - Current research of Rebekah Douglas Crawford supports her being the mother of the James Crawford who married Martha Knight and NOT of my ancestor James Crawford who married Martha Duggins

Now that I've identified this cluster, I need to figure out how we connect.

All of my paper research of the families of Mary Crawford Sellers and her sister Sarah Crawford Sellers suggests a potential link to my CRAWFORD line. However, my recent assigning of colored dots to my Ancestry DNA matches, suggests these SELLERS matches do NOT connect thru the CRAWFORD side of the tree. When I look at shared matches, I find matches assigned to both my paternal side and my maternal side.

When it comes to ‘doing genealogy’ with this cluster, I have already done research on the descendants of Rebekah Crawford and shared that research in my Ancestry tree. I have also researched the descendants of my 3rd great grandparents. So far, none of that research has revealed a tie with any of my SELLERS matches.

To move forward, I need to

- Identify this cluster on GedMatch and MyHeritage.
- Continue researching my ancestral lines.
- Continue identifying descendants of my 5th great grandparents.
- Identify locations and time periods where I can find both my maternal and paternal lines.
- Contact these various matches to work together to find our biological connection.

# Oregon Trail

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

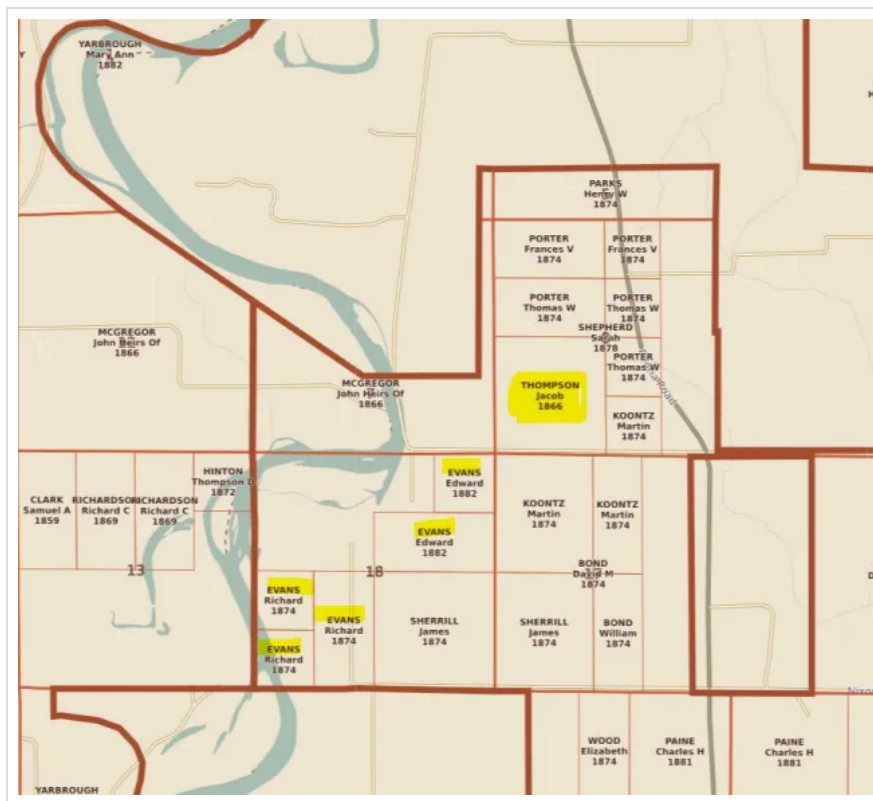
/ MARCH 30, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: IOWA, OREGON, THOMPSON

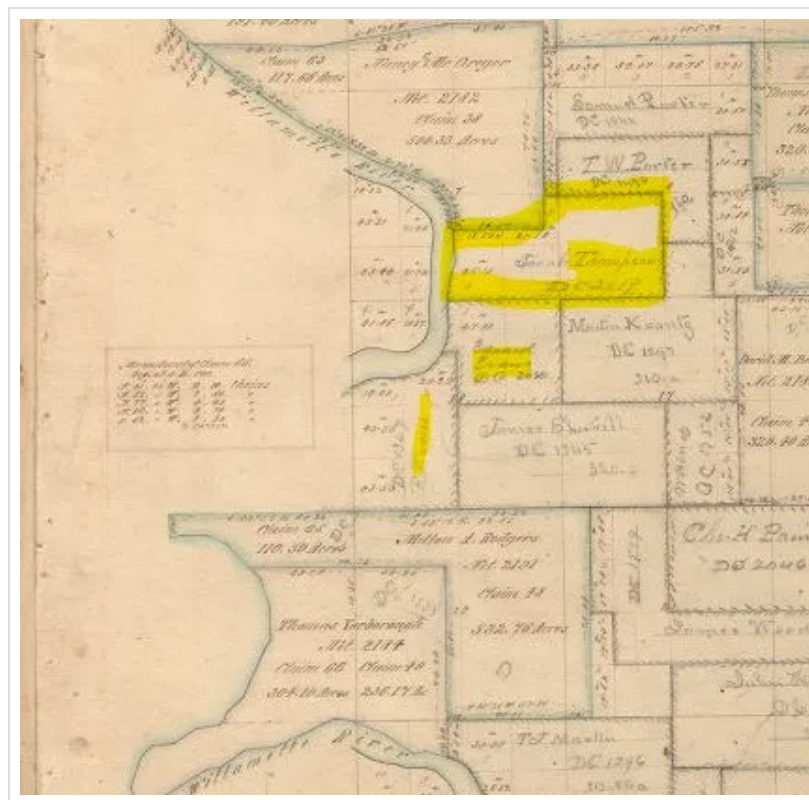
Do you have an ancestor that followed the trail to Oregon? While I have an ancestor who seems to disappear around the time of the gold rush (1849), I haven't been able to prove he did indeed venture west. However, I have several collateral lines that followed the trail to both Oregon and California.

One of those lines is my THOMPSON line. Jacob Thompson, son of John and Sarah (Iglehart) Thompson migrated from Indiana to Iowa and then on to Oregon. Jacob and his wife Rhoda were married in Warwick county, Indiana in 1844. By 1850, they are living in Wapello county, Iowa. Eight years later (1858), they are found in Linn county, Oregon.

According to the WikiTree Freepage, Jacob Thompson and his family were part of an 1852 wagon train that travelled from Wapello County, Iowa to Oregon. After reaching Oregon, Jacob Thompson homesteaded land. While the image of the original patent is not currently available online, the First Landowners database shows the location of Jacob's land.



The 1860 survey map also shows Jacob Thompson's land

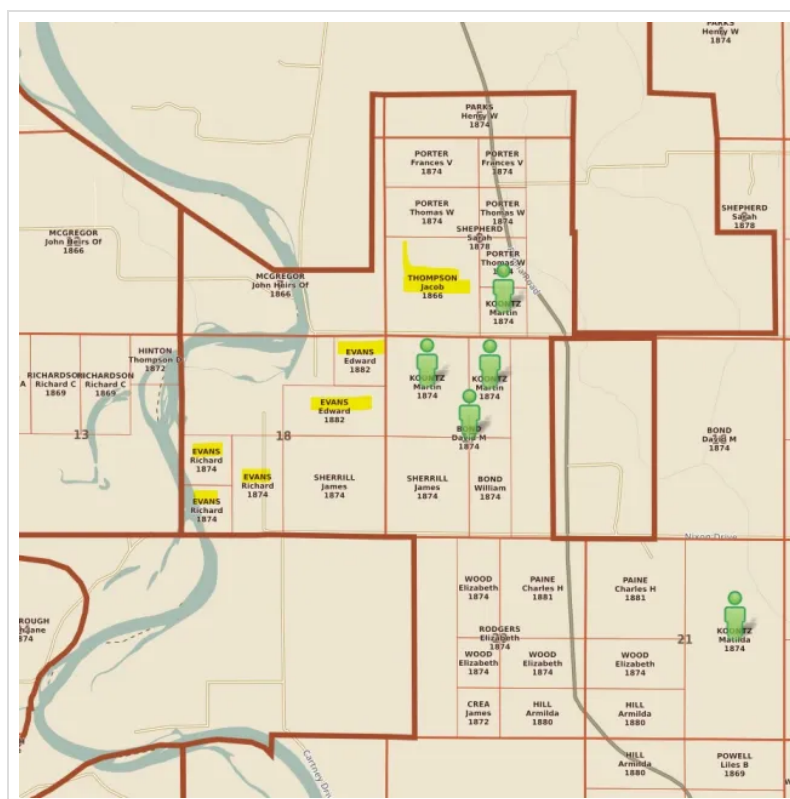


While the Wikitree page lists one set of names that migrated from Wapello county, Iowa to Oregon, there is a Find a Grave site, 1852 Wapello Wagon Train Members, that lists another



set of names. A Google search turns up a document from 2011 that provides more information about the Wagons from Wapello. The fall 2010 issue of Northwest Trails contains the article, Who Was David R. Koonz? that identifies several families that migrated from Wapello county with David Koontz. None of these sources list Jacob Thompson or Richard Evans as members of the 1852 Wapello wagon train.

While it is possible that there were two wagon trains from Wapello county in 1852, land records show Martin Koontz owning land adjacent to Jacob Thompson and near Richard Evans.



Further research will be required to determine whether the Jacob Thompson family ventured west in the same train as the Koontz family.

Addendum: In my copy of the book that indexes Oregon-California trail diaries and letters called Platte River Road Narratives, I found more information about the Edward J. Allen letters mentioned in the Northwest Trails article. According to the book, Edward J. Allen's letters were published in the Pittsburg Daily Dispatch. Unfortunately no publication date is given.

Thus, I searched Newspapers.com to see what I could discover. My first search for “Edward Allen” did uncover quite few hits for “Edward Jay Allen”. But those hits were for a younger person living in Pennsylvania. When I searched for “Letters from the Oregon Trail”, I found an obituary for Col. Edward Allen published in the Pittsburgh Post in Dec 1915. This obituary identifies Col. Allen as the author of the letters claiming,

” *He wrote his impressions and experiences of the trip to newspapers and magazines under the caption “Letters from the Oregon Trail.”*

**PITTSBURGH DAILY POST (PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA) 27 DEC 1915, MON • PAGE 1 AVAILABLE ON  
NEWSPAPERS.COM**

Since my newspaper search wasn’t uncovering the letters, I turned to Google and hit the jackpot. A digital copy of the “Letters from the Oregon Trail” is part of the Harvey Allen papers in the University of Pittsburgh Digital Collections.



# Friday Finds

BY MARCIA CRAWFORD PHILBRICK

/ MARCH 31, 2023

/ CATEGORIES: BRILES

Today's find is another article in the notebook of Briles / Rush materials given to me by the late Mildred Barby. It is a photocopy of a clipping that likely came from a Kansas newspaper.



*Unknown paper / date*

*Ernest Briles the Honoree As Kansas Editor of Year*

*Ernest Austin "Ernie" Briles, publisher of the Stafford Courier, today was named Kansas Editor of the Year.*

*The citation was made to Briles at a luncheon in the Kansas Union at Kansas University, in connection with the William Allen White Day activities.*

*Briles, 77, has been a newsman in Stafford County for 54 years since buying the Stafford County Republican, and consolidating it with its rival, the Courier, two years later.*

*He served six years in the Kansas House of Representatives, eight years in the state senate and for nearly nine years was chairman of the State Board of Social Welfare. He's also a two-term mayor of Stafford.*

*John Conrad, editor of the Kiowa County Signal in Greensburg, made the announcement address at the award luncheon. He said Kansas ranked nearly last among the states in mental health programs when Briles began his service as chairman of the social welfare board. After eight years, Kansas ranked first.*

*"It was the greatest satisfaction of my life," Briles said of his experience as chairman.*

*"If I have accomplished anything worthwhile for my fellow men," Briles said in accepting the White award, "it has been in that field (government) rather than as editor. It is somewhat embarrassing to say this under these circumstances," he added, "but I believe it to be the truth."*

*Conrad, citing Briles' service to his community and to the profession called him "a great Kansas editor in the full sense of the William Allen White tradition."*

*"Tell it like it is, they say today, but that is old hat to Ernie Briles, who has followed the beacon of absolute truth for all his 77 years."*

*"He is completely friendly and open — concealing nothing — and the truth has made him free. It has made him, too, a venerated editor of the White tradition."*

*Accepting, Briles said:*

*"My desire has been to publish a good newspaper but never have I believed I could turn the world upside down with anything I might write." He said the first responsibility of a newspaper is "to publish the news of its own community. The short news items of the smaller newspapers may draw the scorn or contempt of the nationally known reporters, but they mean something to the home folks."*

*Briles is a native of Coffey County and was born at Crandall, a town which no longer exists. He attended Campbell College at Holton, taught at Winchester High School in Jefferson County and served as an Army teacher in the Philippines for two years before going into the newspaper business in Stafford County.*

*Last year's recipient of the award was Herbert A. Meyer Jr., of the Independence Reporter.*

*The first recipient, in 1954, was the late Charles M. Harger of the Abilene Reflector — Chronicle. Subsequent winners:*

*The late Will T. Beck, Holton Recorder, 1955; the late Fred W. Brinkerhoff, Pittsburg Headlight and Sun, 1956; Rolla A. Clymer, El Dorado Times, 1957; the late Angelo Scott, Iola Register, 1958; Dolph Simons, Lawrence Journal-World, 1959; Oscar S. Stauffer, Stauffer Publications in Topeka, 1960; Marcellus M. Murdock, Wichita Eagle and Beacon, 1961.*

*Daniel R. Anthony III, Leavenworth Times, 1962; Clyde Reed, Parsons*

*Sun, 1963; Whitley Austin, Salina Journal, 1964; the late Drew McLaughlin Miami Publishing CO., Paola, 1965; Roy F. Bailey, former editor of the Salina Journal, 1966, and Mrs. Frank Boyd of Mankato, 1967. No award was made in 1968.*



A search of Newspapers.com did not produce the above article. However, it pulled up several similar articles:

- "Briles Named Editor of Year," The Manhattan Mercury (Manhattan, KS). 10 Feb 1970, page 3.
- "Stafford Man Named Kansas Editor of Year," The Parsons, Kansas, Sun (Parson, KS). 10 Feb 1970, page 4.
- "Stafford Editor Honored," The Wichita Eagle (Wichita, KS). 11 Feb 1970, page 9.
- "White Award to Stafford Editor," The Wichita Beacon (Wichita, KS). 10 Feb 1970, page 3.